



**2017 RMS® GENERAL CATALOG/PRICE-LIST.
RMS® COMMERCIAL GRADE EXCLUSIVE SPA TUBS AND SHOWER SYSTEMS FOR COMMERCIAL AND HOME SPA
CENTERS.**

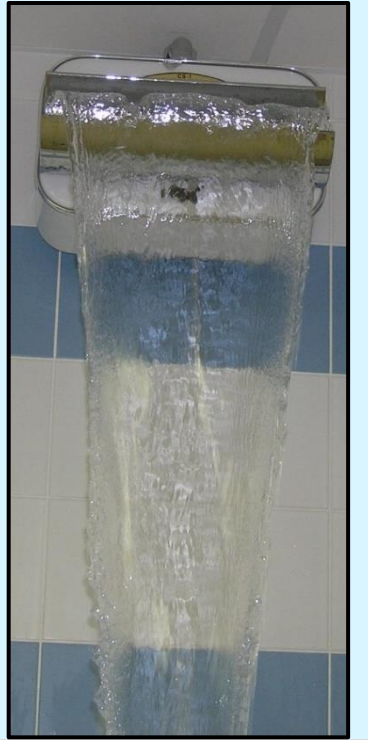
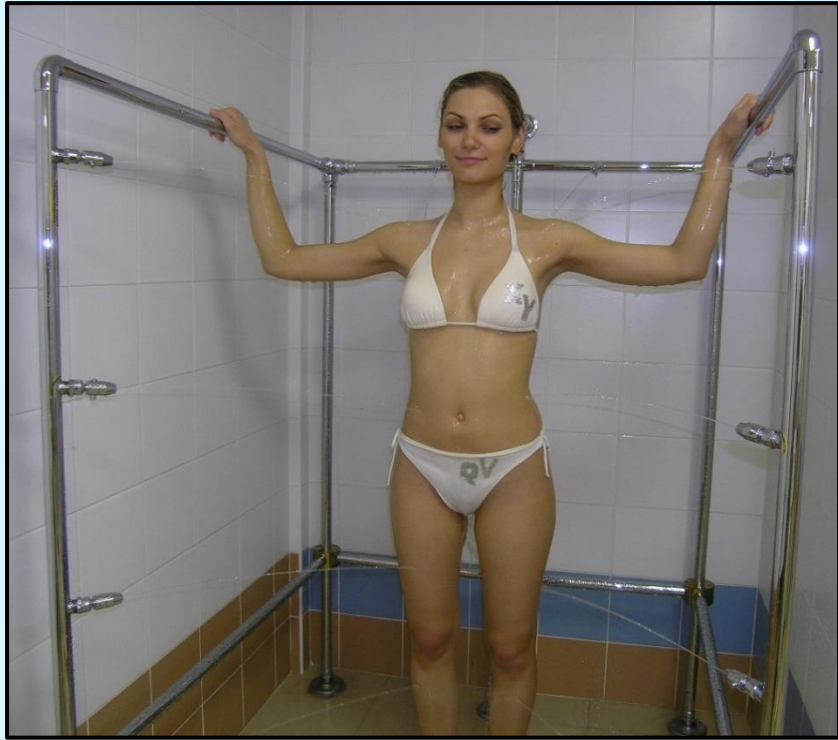
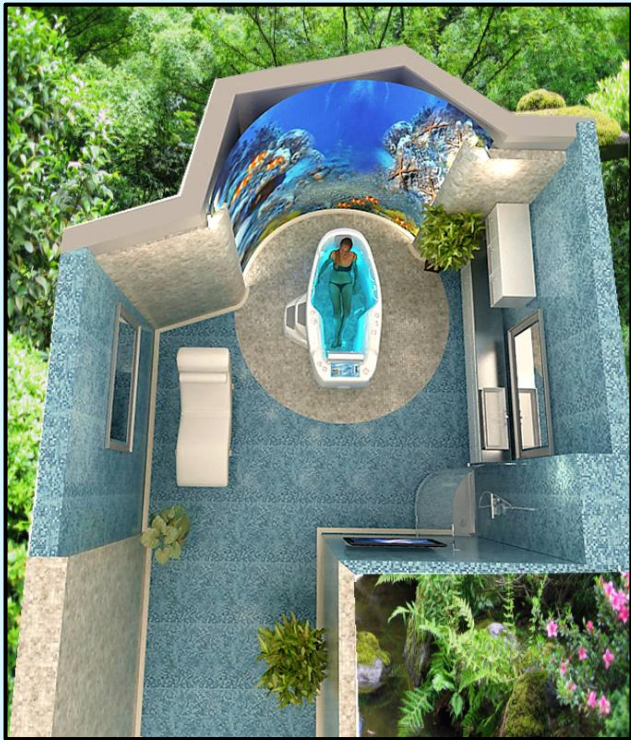
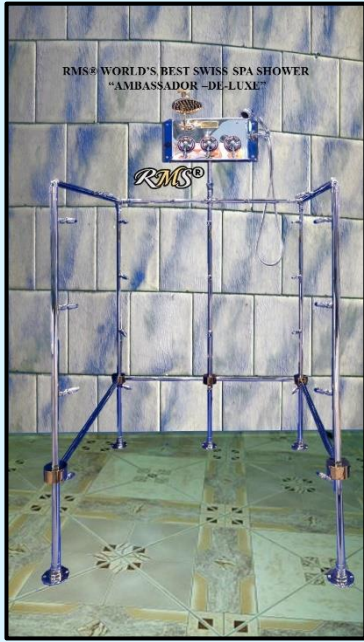
ALL RMS® PRODUCTS ARE PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA.

**EXCLUSIVE HYDROTHERAPY PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES
SEE RMS® PRESENTATION AT: [HTTP://RELAXMEDSYST.COM/PRESENTATION/](http://RELAXMEDSYST.COM/PRESENTATION/).
EFFECTIVE APRIL, 2017**



**RMS® (RELAX MEDICAL SYSTEMS INC.),
3260 EAST WILLOW STREET,
SIGNAL HILL, CA, 90755, USA.
PHONE: 1-(800) 405-7677
1-(562) 331-9962
FAX: 1- (562) 427-5285
EMAIL: mail@relaxmedsyst.com
WEBSITE: www.relaxmedsyst.com**





#	TABLE OF CONTENTS.	PAGE
	RMS® GENERAL CATALOG NAVIGATION MAPS.	9-12
1.	PART 1. HYDROTHERAPY SPA TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE.	13-154
2.	CHAPTER 1. JUMBO LINE X-TRA SERIES. INTELLI-TUB®. OVERSIZED EXTRA LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.	13-23
2.	CHAPTER 2. OPTIONS. JUMBO LINE X-TRA, JUMBO LINE PLATINUM, JUMBO LINE HYDROTHERAPY TUBS. 1. INTELLI TUB® ADDITIONAL LEVELS/FUNCTIONS. 2. OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES AND SPA PACKAGES. 3. OPTIONAL UNDERWATER POINTED PRESSURE MASSAGE EQUIPMENT, SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES. WET ROOM SPA PACKAGES. HYDROTOP® AND “OT” OVER-THE-TUB AFFUSION/VICHY SHOWERS.	24-44
2.1	OPTIONS. INTELLI TUB® ADDITIONAL LEVELS/FUNCTIONS.	25-26
2.2	OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES FOR JUMBO LINE X-TRA, JUMBO LINE PLATINUM AND JUMBO LINE HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.	27-30
2.3	OPTIONAL “BASIC SET” OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM/EQUIPMENT <i>WITH PERMANENTLY ATTACHED HOSE/NOZZLE</i> (CAN NOT BE DISCONNECTED/DETACHED BETWEEN TREATMENTS) NOTE: UWM EQUIPMENT IS FULLY INSTALLED ON THE TUB DURING PRODUCTION.	31
2.4	OPTIONAL UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE/HAND WAND SYSTEMS <i>QRS AND QRS SW WITH DETACHABLE</i> UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSES.	32
2.5	SPECIFICATIONS. <i>QRS</i> AND <i>QRS SW</i> QUICK CONNECT UWM SYSTEMS.	33-35
2.6	OPTIONAL UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE/HAND WAND SYSTEMS <i>QRS SW</i> . INCLUDES ADDITIONAL SET OF HOSES WITH 3PCS. DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE NOZZLES. UNIQUE DESIGN OF THE SYSTEM ALLOWS TO CHANGE THE HOSE WITH THE NOZZLE WITHIN 10 SECONDS WITHOUT INTERRUPTING THE TREATMENT.	36
2.7	<i>ADDITIONAL SETS OF ASSEMBLY HOSES AND NOZZLES FOR QRS UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM. USE 3 DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE TREATMENTS.</i>	37
2.8	OPTIONAL AFFUSION/VICHY SHOWERS FOR USE OVER RMS® TUBS 1. “VO-7-OT EXCLUSIVE” SERIES WITH 180° SWIVEL BASE (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) 2. “VO-7-OT STANDARD” (7PCS. SHOWER HEADS) NOTE 1: OPTIONAL RMS® HYDROTOP® SYSTEM FOR THE TUB IS REQUIRED. NOTE 2: CUSTOM RAIN BAR LENGTH AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.	38
2.8.1	“VO-7-OT EXCLUSIVE” SERIES WITH 180° SWIVEL BASE. 14 PCS. SHOWER HEADS.	39-41
2.8.2	“VO-7 SW-OT STANDARD” SERIES WITH 180° SWIVEL BASE. 7 PCS. SHOWER HEADS.	42-44
3.	CHAPTER 3. SUPER-PREMIUM GRADE HYDRO THERAPY TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE EXTRA-LARGE SIZE. JUMBO LINE PLATINUM SUPER-PREMIUM SERIES. INTELLI-TUB®. OVERSIZED EXTRA LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS	45-48

4.	CHAPTER 4. “JUMBO LINE PLATINUM” EXTRA-LARGE, PREMIUM GRADE HYDRO THERAPY TUBS. FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE.	49-51
5.	CHAPTER 5. JUMBO LINE SUPER-PREMIUM SERIES. INTELLI-TUB®. OVERSIZED EXTRA LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS	52-54
6.	CHAPTER 6. JUMBO LINE PREMIUM SERIES. INTELLI-TUB®. OVERSIZED EXTRA LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS	55-57
7.	CHAPTER 7. BELMONT SHORE DE-LUXE EXTRA-LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE.	58-68
8.	CHAPTER 8. EXTRA- LARGE, EXTRA-DEEP PRE-FRAMED, COMPLETELY PRE-PLUMBED HYDROTHERAPY TUBS DESIGNED TO BE TILED AROUND, INSTALLED BETWEEN WALLS, IN CONTACT WITH WALLS, READY FOR CORNER INSTALLATION coming soon.	69-70
9.	CHAPTER 9. HYDROTHERAPY TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE ECONOMY DE-LUXE LINE.	71-76
10.	CHAPTER 10. BALNEOLOGY/SOAKING TUBS FOR SPA AND HOME USE.	77-78
11.	CHAPTER 11. PROFESSIONAL CONVENTIONAL UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUBS (UWM).	79-91
11.1	GENERAL DESCRIPTION.	92
11.2	DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF A <i>STANDARD SET</i> OF EQUIPMENT, INSTALLED ON THE UWM TUBS MODELS: TR-320 MA-JLP, TR-320 MB-JL. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS.	93-95
11.3	UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT: 1. TR-320 MA-JLP 2. TR-320 MB-JL DETAILED DESCRIPTION AND PHOTOS OF A <i>STANDARD SET</i> , INSTALLED ON THE CONVENTIONAL UWM TUBS AT THE TIME OF PRODUCTION (IF NO OPTIONS ORDERED).	96
11.4	OPTIONS, UPGRADES FOR «TR-320 MA-JLP», «TR-320 MB-JL». TO UPGRADE YOUR TUB YOU CAN ORDER OPTIONAL SET OF EQUIPMENT INSTEAD OF A STANDARD SET. NOTE: PRICE ICLUDES PARTS, ADDITIONAL PARTS AND INSTALLATION DURING THE TUB PRODUCTION.	97-98
11.5	ADDITIONAL SETS OF ASSEMBLY. HOSES AND NOZZLES FOR QRS UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM. NOTE: INDIVIDUAL NOZZLES CAN BE USED WITH A STANDARD UWM SYSTEM. 1. «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL»	98-99
11.6	RMS® OPTIONAL WATERFALL TYPE SPOUTS.	100

	OTHER TYPES OF SPECIALTY TUB SPOUTS FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUBS. 1. «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL»	
11.7	RMS® OPTIONAL MAIN “FILL” WATERFALL TYPE SPECIALTY TUB SPOUTS FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUBS: «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL»	101-102
11.8	OPTIONAL LATERAL/SIDE RAIL WATERFALLS FOR “CHEST, NECK, BELLY TARGETED MASSAGE” «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL» PRICE INCLUDES 2PCS. WATERFALLS FOR BOTH SIDES OF THE TUB, SPECIAL CONTROL VALVE, ALL PARTS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION AND LABOR.	103
11.9	RMS® OPTIONAL AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE EQUIPMENT FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUBS: «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL»	104-106
11.10	INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM. 1. «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL». (AVAILABLE WITH AIR BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM ONLY), DIFFERENT SCENTS. DOES NOT SOIL THE TUB PLUMBING SYSTEM.	107
11.11	CHROMA THERAPY RELAXATION SYSTEM. UNDERWATER LIGHTS AND PERIMETER EXTRA BRIGHT MINI-LIGHT SYSTEM.	107
11.12	OPTIONAL CHROMA THERAPY UNDERWATER LIGHTS EQUIPMENT: 1. «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL». GENERAL INFORMATION AND STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE. CREATE UNIQUE LIGHT SHOW IN THE SPA TUB.	108-109
11.13	OPTIONAL INTEGRATED MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUBS: «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL»	110
11.14	RMS® LOWER SKIRT/FAIRING SYSTEM FOR UWM TUBS.	111
11.15	OZONE SANITATION SYSTEM. WATER AND TUB PLUMBING SANITATION SYSTEM. OZON THERAPY TREATMENT SYSTEM.	112
11.16	MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONAL PARTS AND FEATURES. PRICE INCLUDES ALL PARTS REQUIRED AND INSTALLATION/LABOR. 1. «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL».	112-117
12.	CHAPTER 12. RMS® UNDERWATER POINTED PRESSURE MASSAGE WITH FLEXIBLE HOSE (UWM) COMBINATION INTELLI TUB®. DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS.	118-154
12.1	RMS® EXCLUSIVE ELECTRONIC TOP SIDE CONTROL FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE COMBINATION INTELLI TUB®(S). DETAILED DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS.	121-123
12.2	SPECIFICATIOIS OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT INSTALLED ON UWM INTELLI TUBS®.	124
12.3	QUICK STEP-BY-STEP OPTIONS GUIDE FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE INTELLI-TUB® (S) 1. C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION INTELLI-TUB® 3ZC/UWM 50\60HZ. 2. C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION INTELLI-TUB® 6ZC/UWM 50\60HZ.	125
12.4	RMS® UWM TUB, HYDROTOP® SYSTEM AND OVER-THE-TUB VICHY SHOWER SYSTEM PACKAGE. ADD A BEAUTIFUL VICHY SHOWER AND A HYDROTOP® TO YOUR EXLUSIVE SPA TUB! 1. “VO-7-OT EXCLUSIVE” SERIES WITH 180° SWIVEL BASE (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) 2. “VO-7-OT STANDARD” (7PCS. SHOWER HEADS) NOTE 1: OPTIONAL RMS® HYDROTOP® SYSTEM FOR THE TUB IS REQUIRED	126-127
12.5	OPTIONAL UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT AND PARTS FOR C-280 T-REM MA-08 BW LE UWM INTELLI-TUB® 3ZC 50\60HZ. YOU CAN UPGRADE YOUR TUB SYSTEM OR TO ORDER ANY OPTIONAL SET OF EQUIPMENT INSTEAD OF A STANDARD SET. NOTE: PRICE INCLUDES PARTS, ADDITIONAL PARTS AND INSTALLATION DURING TUB PRODUCTION.	128-129
12.6	RMS® OPTIONAL WATERFALL SPOUTS. OTHER TYPES OF SPECIALTY TUB SPOUTS FOR UWM INTELLI TUB® (S).	130-132

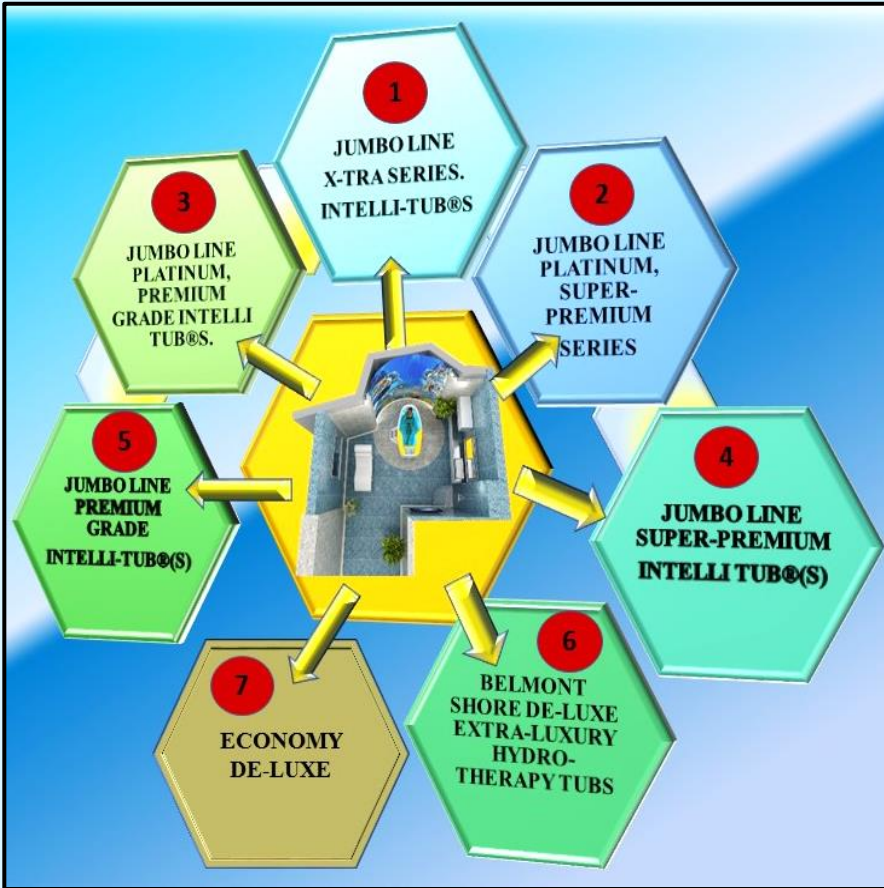
12.7	OPTIONAL AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE EQUIPMENT FOR YOUR UNDERWATER MASSAGE INTELLI TUB® (S).	133-135
12.8	INTELLI TUB®(S). CHROMA THERAPY UNDERWATER LIGHTS RELAXATION SYSTEM STEP-BY-STEP UPGRADE GUIDE.	135-137
12.9	OPTIONAL INTEGRATED MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER FOR UWM INTELLI TUB® (S).	138
12.10	UNIQUE RMS® FAIRING SYSTEM FOR UWM INTELLI TUB® (S).	139
12.11	EXCLUSIVE FOG/TROPICAL MIST SYSTEM.	140
12.12	MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONAL PARTS AND FEATURES. PRICE INCLUDES ALL PARTS REQUIRED AND LABOR.	141
13.	GENERAL MAP OF RMS® HYDRO-THERAPY TUBS FOR UPPER/LOWER EXTREMITIES, PELVIC AREA TREATMENTS.	142
13.1	PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROTHERAPY TUBS FOR UPPER, LOWER EXTREMITIES, PELVIC AREA TREATMENTS. LOW STOOL.	143
13.2	P-22 PROFESSIONAL GRADE ANATOMICALLY SHAPED HYDRO-THERAPY SITZ BATH/HIP BATH FOR PELVIC AREA TREATMENTS.	144-147
13.3	EXAMPLES OF “LOW STOOL” MODEL “A” ON-SITE INSTALLATION.	148-152
13.4	EXAMPLE OF A MULTISHOWER ROOM FOR MEN OR WOMEN. ALL UNITS ARE CONTROLLED BY ONE OPERATOR. SEE CHAPTER MULTISHOWER ROOMS “COMBI DE-LUXE”.	153-154
PART 2.		
COMMERCIAL GRADE SPA SHOWER SYSTEMS.		155-364
CHAPTER 1. RMS® VICHY SHOWERS.		
1. WITH REMOTELY INSTALLED CONTROL BOXES.		
2. WITH INTEGRATED INTO THE RAIN BAR SYSTEM CONTROL BOXES.		
3. WITH WALL-MOUNT CONTROL VALVES.		
ALL TYPES OF DESIGNER’S SERIES CONTROL BOXES WITH OR WITHOUT THE AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS.		
1.		156
1.1	AFFUSION/VICHY SHOWERS “VO-7 SW EXCLUSIVE” SERIES WITH 360° SWIVEL BASE (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) NOTE: CONTROL BOXES CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY. EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.	157-163
1.2	AFFUSION / VICHY SHOWERS “VO-7 SW STANDARD” SERIES WITH 360° SWIVEL BASE (7PCS. SHOWER HEADS) NOTE: CONTROL BOXES CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY. EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.	164-167
1.3	VICHY SHOWERS “VO-6 ECONOMY” SERIES. NOTE: CONTROL BOXES CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY AS FOR “VO-7 SW STANDARD.”	167-168
1.4	RMS® VICHY SHOWER SERIES EQUIPPED WITH REMOTELY INSTALLED CONTROL BOXES (ALL MODELS). GENERAL DESCRIPTION. EXAMPLES OF PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.	169-174
1.5	VICHY SHOWER. MODELS WITH CONTROLS, INTEGRATED INTO A WALL-MOUNT RAIN BAR SYSTEM.	175
1.5.1	VO-7 SW EXCLUSIVE PREMIUM/ECONOMY 1, 2/BASIC CHROME SERIES MODELS. 14PCS. SHOWER HEADS. CONTROL BOXES ARE INTEGRATED INTO A WALL--MOUNT RAIN BAR SYSTEM. NOTE: “BASIC” MODELS COME WITH A SET OF WALL-MOUNT VALVES. <i>EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS USPS/UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.</i>	175-176
1.5.2	VO-7 SW STANDARD (7PCS. SHOWER HEADS). PREMIUM PLUS/PREMIUM/ECONOMY1/ECONOMY2/BASIC CHROME» <i>EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS USPS/UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.</i> CONTROL BOXES INTEGRATED INTO A WALL-MOUNT RAIN BAR SYSTEM. NOTE: “BASIC” MODELS COME WITH A SET OF WALL-MOUNT VALVES.	177-179

1.5.3	VO-6 PREMIUM/ECONOMY/BASIC CHROME» SERIES MODELS. CONTROL BOXES INTEGRATED INTO A WALL-MOUNT RAIN BAR SYSTEM.	179-180
1.6	GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND EXAMPLES OF PLUMBING DIAGRAMS FOR RMS® VICHY SHOWER SERIES EQUIPPED WITH CR/VOAB CONTROL BOX AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF A RAIN BAR SUPPORT SYSTEM.	181-183
1.7	GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND EXAMPLES OF PLUMBING DIAGRAMS FOR RMS® VICHY SHOWERS WITH WALL-MOUNT CONTROL VALVES. NOTE: THIS DIAGRAM IS FOR ALL “BASIC” MODELS.	184-185
1.8	OPTIONAL/EXPENDABLE/REPLACEMENT PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR VICHY SHOWERS.	186
1.8.1	OPTIONAL SPRAY NOZZLES FOR VICHY SHOWER MODELS EQUIPPED WITH SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM.	186
1.8.2	OPTIONAL PLUMBING PARTS AND COMPONENTS.	187-188
2.	CHAPTER 2. EXTRA SIZE, ANATOMICALLY SHAPED WET TABLES. DESIGNED FOR ALL TYPES OF WET AND DRY SPA APPLICATIONS.	189-204
2.1	HAMMAM WET TABLE ACRYLIC TABLE TOPS.	200-204
3.	CHAPTER 3. RMS® EXCLUSIVE SWISS CIRCULAR SPA SHOWERS FOR ALL TYPES OF APPLICATIONS.	205-273
3.1	<i>“NASH” SERIES</i> FREE-STANDING SWISS SHOWERS. SHIPPED <i>UNASSEMBLED</i> . SPECIAL DESIGN. ALL SHOWER PARTS EQUIPPED WITH QUICK CONNECT SYSTEM.	222-223
3.2	<i>“CT” SERIES</i> OF CLASSIC 3- DIMENSIONAL FREE STANDING SWISS SHOWER SYSTEMS. (<i>COMPACT/PARTLY ASSEMBLED</i> FOR EASY HANDLING AND QUICK INSTALLATION).	224-225
3.3	<i>“FLASH” SERIES</i> OF CLASSIC 3- DIMENSIONAL FREE STANDING SWISS SHOWER SYSTEMS. <i>FULLY ASSEMBLED</i> .	226-227
3.4	<i>“HOWS” SERIES</i> 3-DIMENSIONAL SWISS SHOWER KITS FOR CREATING CUSTOM 3-DIMENSIONAL HANG-ON-THE-WALL SWISS SHOWER ROOM/STALL. EXPLOADED VIEW. <i>GENERAL DESCRIPTION</i> .	228-29
3.5	<i>“HOWS” SERIES</i> 3-DIMENSIONAL SWISS SHOWER KITS <i>SPECIFICATIONS</i> FOR CREATING CUSTOM 3-DIMENSIONAL HANG-ON-THE-WALL SWISS SHOWER ROOM/STALL. UNIQUE SWIVEL SHOWER SPRAY SYSTEM (ATTACHED TO THE FINISHED WALLS).	230-231
3.6	“BIWS” SERIES 3-DIMENSIONAL SWISS SHOWER KITS FOR CREATING CUSTOM 3-DIMENSIONAL BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL SWISS SHOWER ROOM/STALL.	232-237
3.7	WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS, HAND SHOWER KIT, VERTICAL/CEILING MOUNT ARM/SHOWER HEAD HOLDERS AND CEILING SHOWER HEADS.	238
3.8	RMS® UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT (HANG-ON-THE-WALL OR BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL) SPA SHOWER CONTROL BOXES WITH OR WITHOUT AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEMS.	239-277
4.	CHAPTER 4. EXCLUSIVE PROFESSIONAL GRADE ELLIPTICAL WALL-MOUNT “PES” SPA SHOWER PANELS FOR INDIVIDUAL INSTALLATION. TROPICAL RAINFOREST SHOWER ROOMS. NOTE: CHAPTER INCLUDES INFORMATION ABOUT RMS® PROFESSIONAL GRADE ELLIPTICAL WALL- MOUNTED SPA SHOWER PANELS FOR ALL TYPES OF SPA APPLICATION.	278-308
5.	CHAPTER 5. PROFESSIONAL/COMMERCIAL GRADE RMS® CS-1 «MOUNTAIN WATERFALL» CASCADE SPA SHOWERS. FOR COMMERCIAL AND HOME SPA CENTERS.	309-322

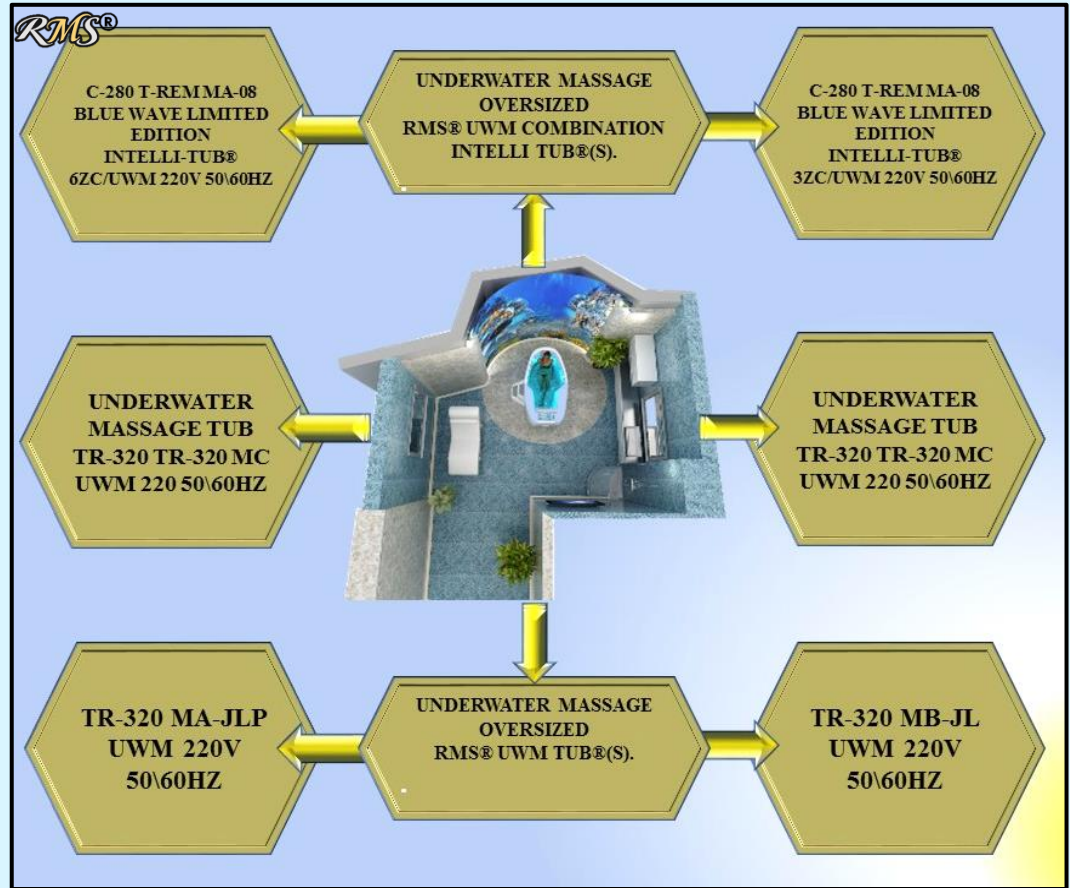
5.1	INDIVIDUAL WALL-MOUNT WATERFALLS WITH OR WITHOUT CONTROL PANELS.	310
5.2	COMBO SERIES CASCADE SHOWERS WITH 15/8 PCS ELLIPTICAL SWISS CIRCULAR SHOWER SPRAY NOZZLES AND TOP - MOUNT CASCADING WATERFALL.	313-316
5.3	CASCADE SHOWER “CS-1 ADVANCED PLUS” SERIES. EXAMPLES OF PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.	317-319
5.4	CASCADE SHOWER “CS-1 ADVANCED” SERIES. EXAMPLES OF PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.	320-322
6.	CHAPTER 6. MULTISHOWER ROOMS, FLOOR MOUNTED CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNES, KNEIPP SYSTEMS, WALL - MOUNTED CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEMS.	323-342
6.1	ABOUT RMS® MULTI-Shower ROOMS.	324
6.2	MULTISHOWER SYSTEM COMBI EXCLUSIVE 4+1 SHOWERS. FEATURES & DESCRIPTION. CONSISTS OF 5 SHOWERS SIMULTANEOUSLY CONTROLLED BY ONE OPERATOR.	324-327
6.3	EXAMPLE OF RMS MULTISHOWER ROOM “COMBI EXCLUSIVE” WITH WALL/FLOOR MOUNT WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM INSTALLATION.	328
6.4	MULTISHOWER SYSTEM “COMBI- EXCLUSIVE.”	329
6.5	MULTISHOWER SYSTEM “COMBI DE-LUXE” 1+9 SHOWERS.	330-334
6.6	MULTISHOWER SYSTEM “COMBI-REGULAR.”	335-342
7.	CHAPTER 7. SHOWER TRIBUNES/CHARCOT SHOWER/SCOTCH HOSE/KNEIPP/CONTRAST AFFUSIONS.	343-364
7.1	EXCLUSIVE KNEIPP/CHARCOT SHOWER/ SCOTCH HOSE/CONTRAST SHOWER TRIBUNE. MODEL “A CLASSIC EXCLUSIVE FM”.	344
7.2	SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL “B DE-LUXE FM.”	344
7.3	CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE/SCOTCH HOSE MODEL “C ADVANCED FM.”	345
7.4	SHOWER TRIBUNE/SCOTCH HOSE MODEL “D ECONOMY FM.”	345
7.5	PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS AND PLUMBING DIAGRAMS FOR “FM” FLOOR-MOUNT SCOTCH HOSE, CHARCOT SHOWER MODELS.	346-352
7.6	SHOWER TRIBUNES/CHARCOT SHOWER/SCOTCH HOSE. WALL-MOUNT SYSTEMS.	353-356
7.7	PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS AND PLUMBING DIAGRAMS FOR “WM” SCOTCH HOSE, CHARCOT SHOWER WALL-MOUNT MODELS.	357-361
7.8	EXCLUSIVE KNEIPP/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL “A CLASSIC EXCLUSIVE WM.”	362
7.9	SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL “B DE-LUXE WM.”	362
7.10	SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL “C ADVANCED WM.” EQUIPPED WITH PRESSURE BALANCING DESIGN SYSTEM AND SPECIAL OVERSIZED PORT FITTINGS FOR WATER PRESSURE BOOST.	362
7.11	SCOTCH HOSE/SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL “D ECONOMY WM.”	363
7.12	EXCLUSIVE ELLIPTICAL SHAPE «PES-CHARCOT» WALL-MOUNT CHARCOT SHOWER/SCOTCH HOSE SYSTEMS.	363-364
PART 3.		365-368
ADDENDUM 1. RMS® FULL PORT BRASS/CHROME VALVES IN-WALL INSTALLATION.		365-366
ADDENDUM 2. TERMS AND CONDITIONS. LIMITED WARRANTY.		367-368

RMS® GENERAL CATALOG NAVIGATION MAPS.

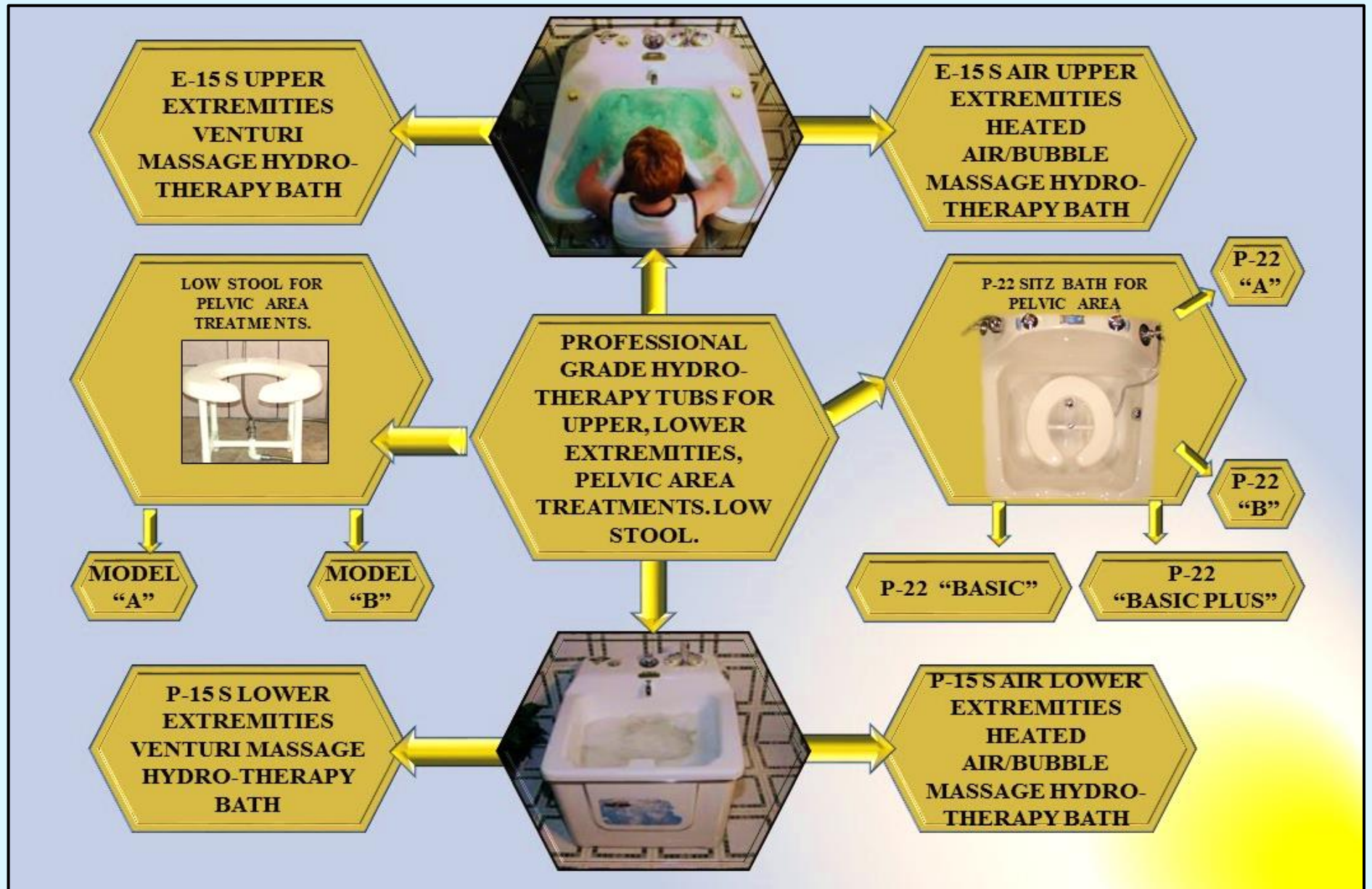
MAP OF RMS® EXCLUSIVE PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDRO-THERAPY WELLNESS SPA TUBS.



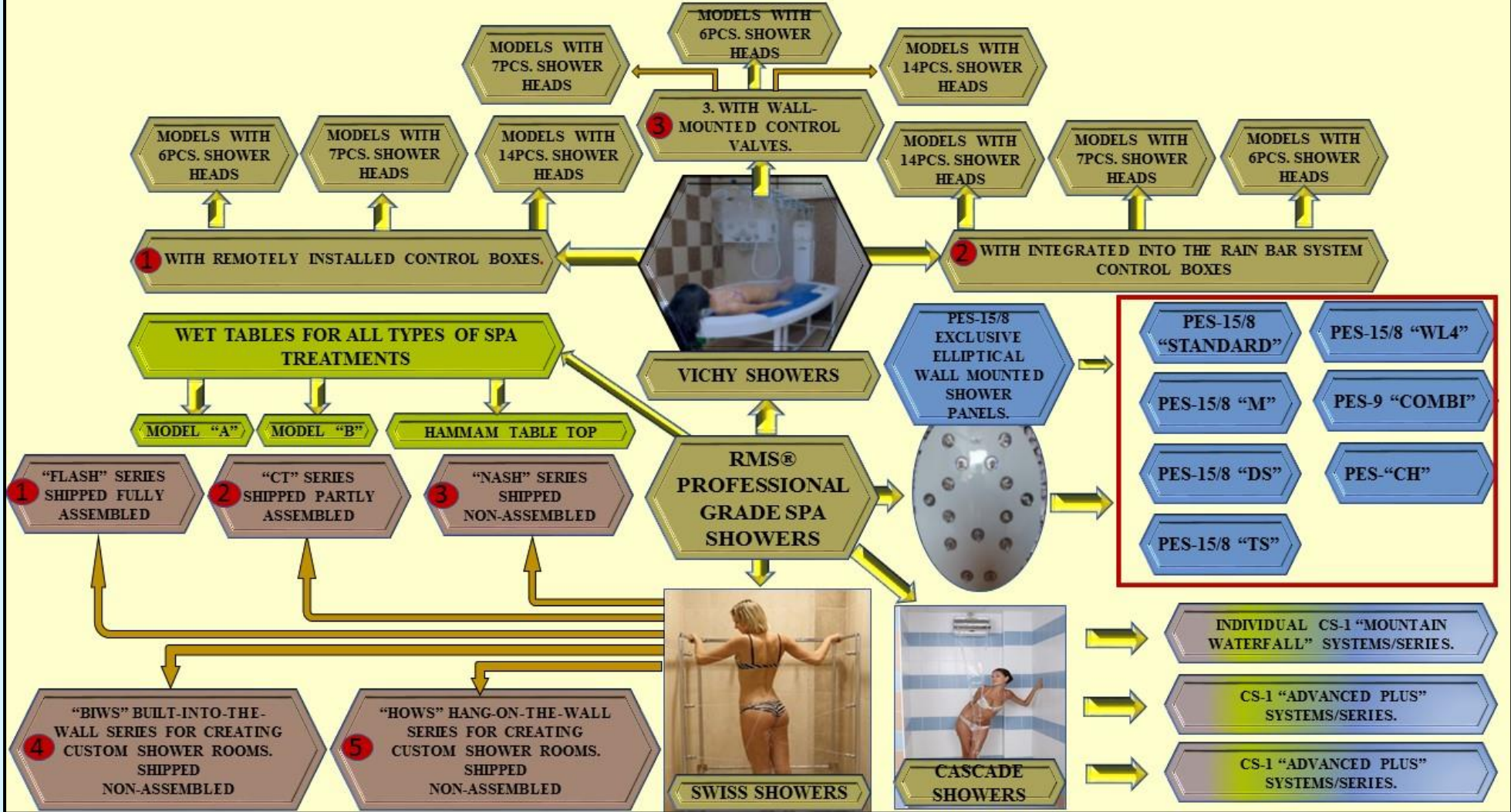
GENERAL MAP OF RMS® PROFESSIONAL GRADE UNDERWATER MASSAGE UWM/SPA TUB MODELS.



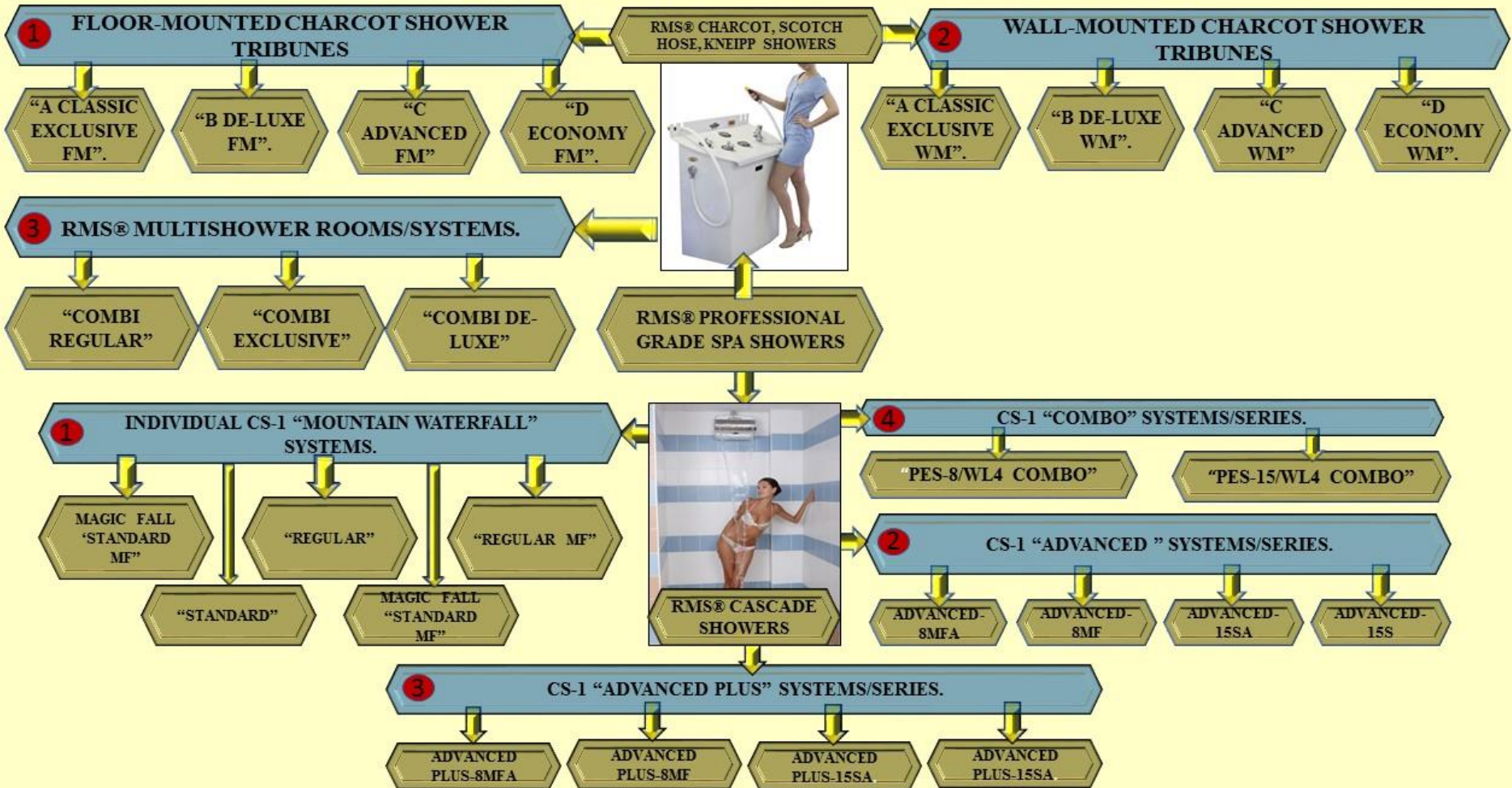
GENERAL MAP OF RMS® HYDRO-THERAPY TUBS FOR UPPER/LOWER EXTREMITIES, PELVIC AREA TREATMENTS.



GENERAL MAP OF RMS® EXCLUSIVE PROFESSIONAL GRADE SPA SHOWER SYSTEMS.



GENERAL MAP OF RMS® EXCLUSIVE PROFESSIONAL GRADE SPA SHOWER SYSTEMS. CONT.



PART 1.
HYDROTHERAPY SPA TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE.

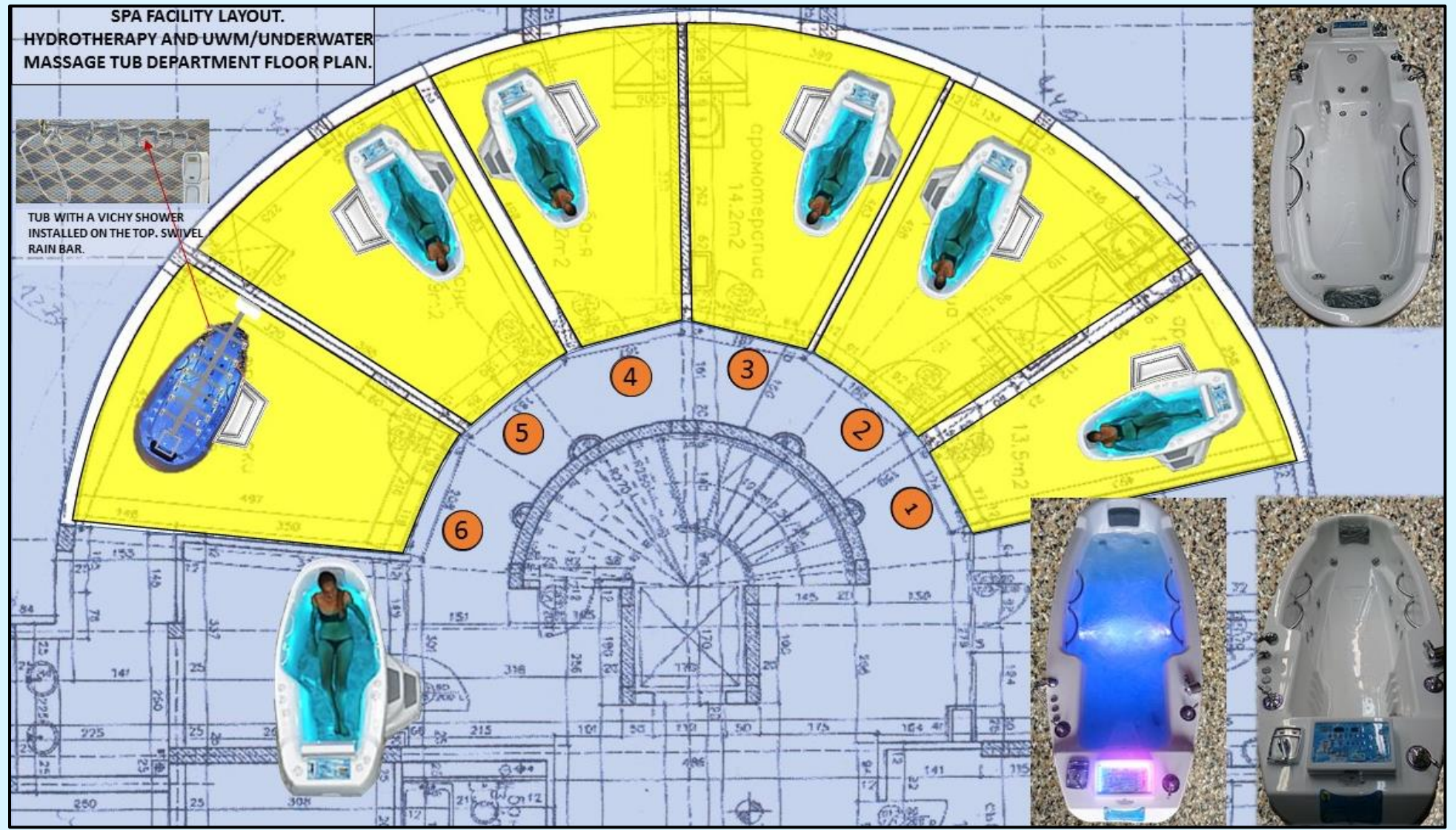
CHAPTER 1.



**SPA FACILITY LAYOUT.
HYDROTHERAPY AND UWM/UNDERWATER
MASSAGE TUB DEPARTMENT FLOOR PLAN.**

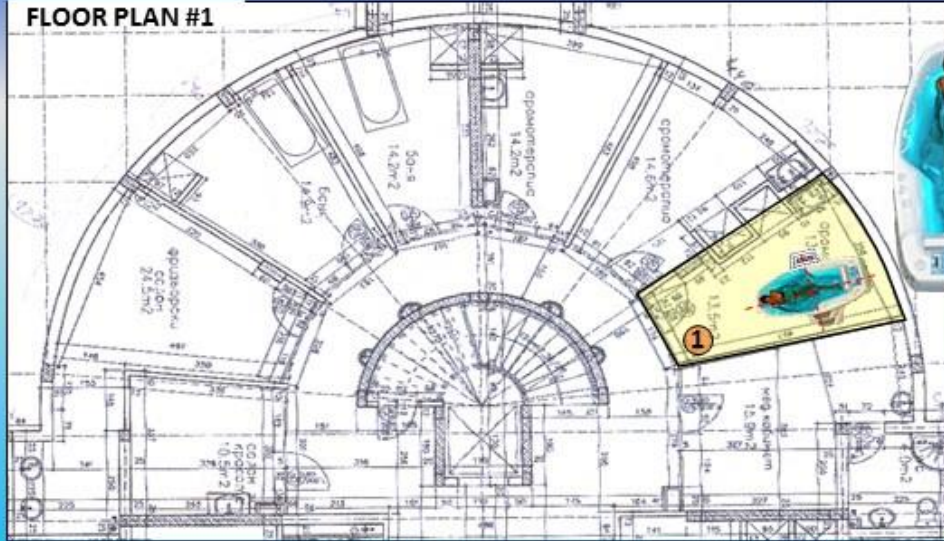


TUB WITH A VICHY SHOWER
INSTALLED ON THE TOP. SWIVEL
RAIN BAR.

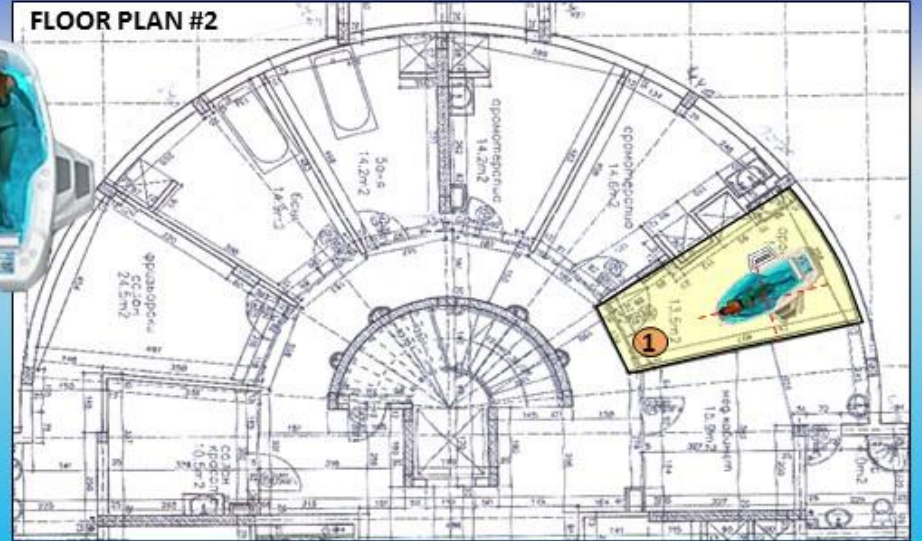


SPA ROOM LAYOUT. TUB #1 FLOOR PLANS. ROOM 146 SQ.FT (13.5 M²)

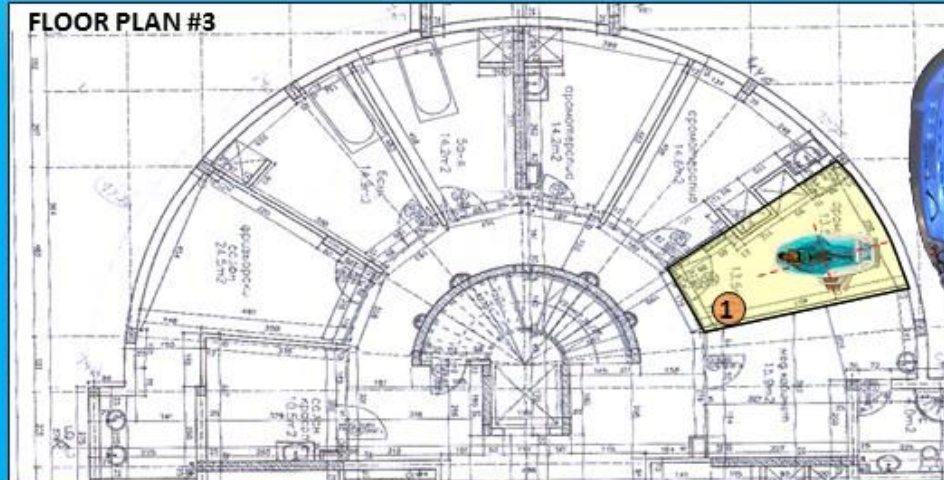
FLOOR PLAN #1



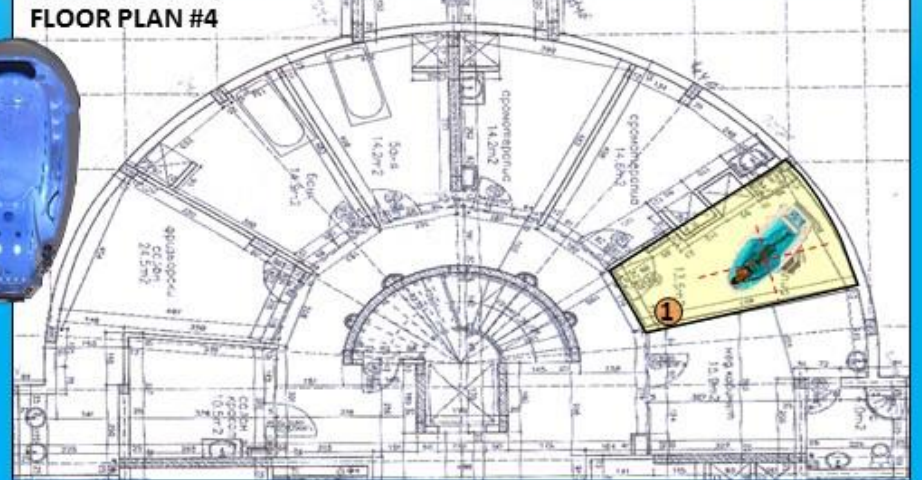
FLOOR PLAN #2



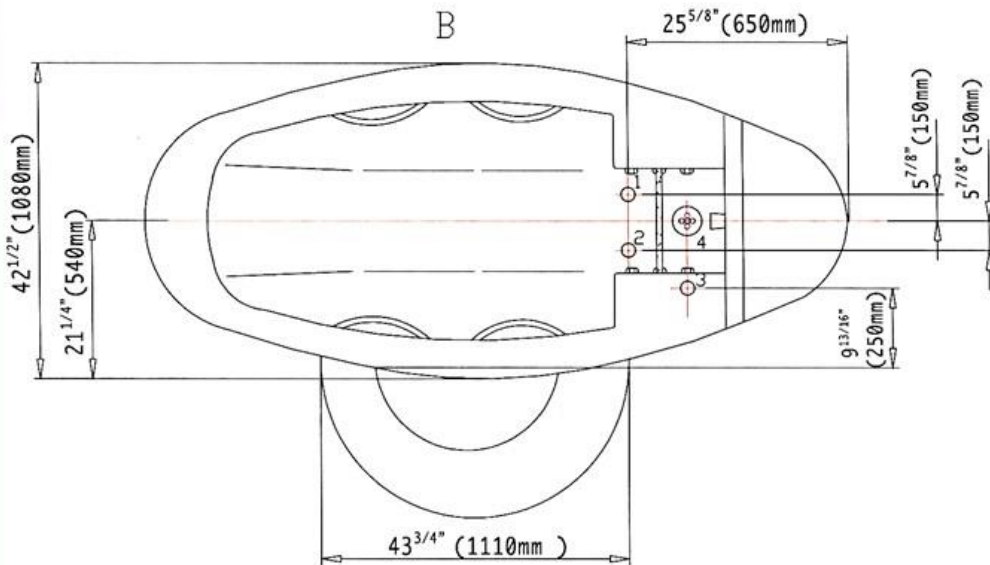
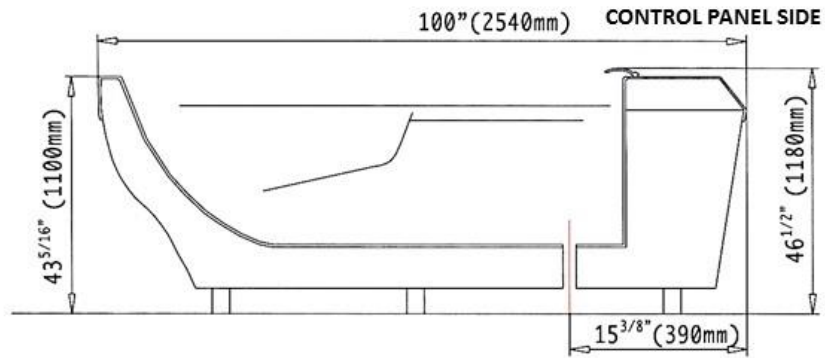
FLOOR PLAN #3



FLOOR PLAN #4



TUB #1 TOP/SIDE VIEW. A

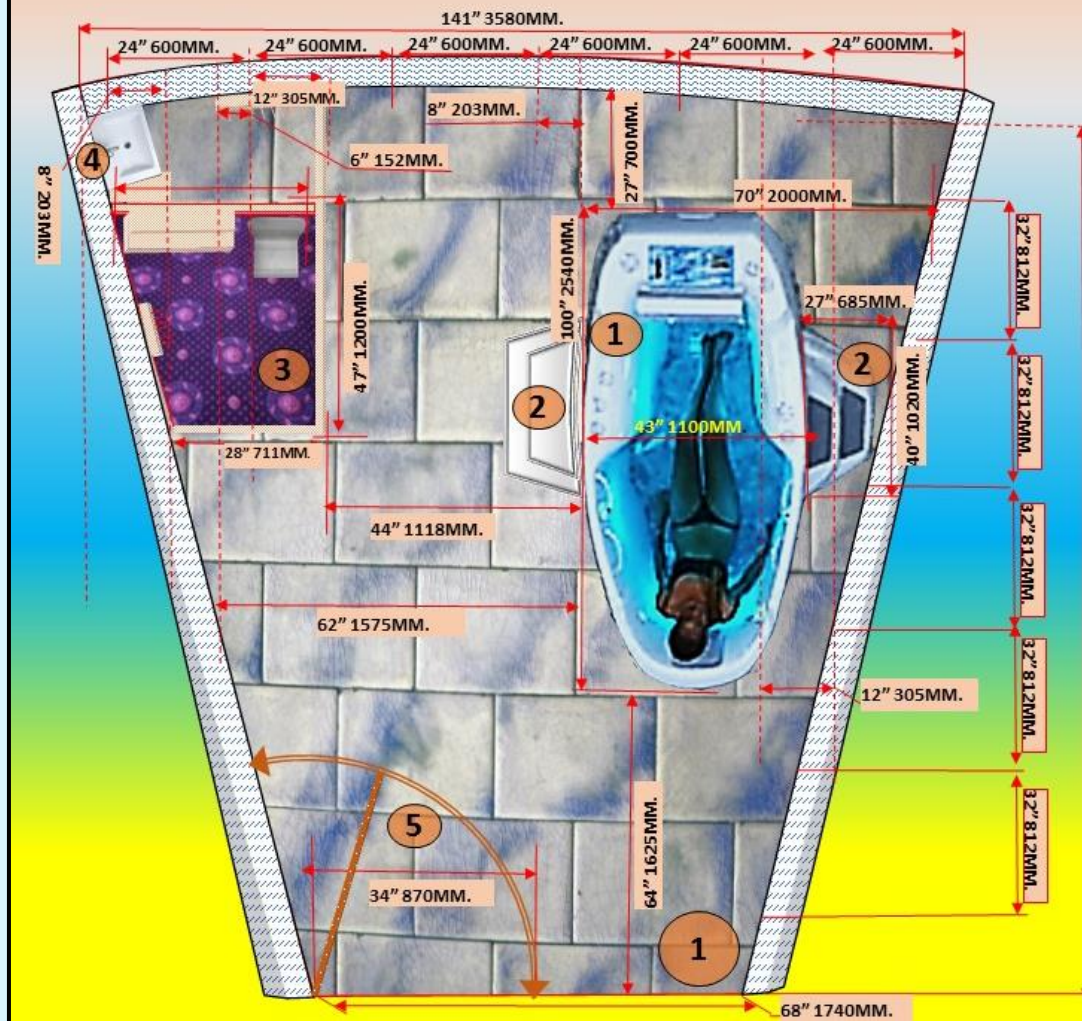


PLUMBING/ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. Cold water connection: 3/4" MPT, 1" 25mm. above the tiled floor..
 2. Hot water connection: 3/4" MPT, 1" 25mm. above the tiled floor.
 3. Electrical floor connection (N. AMERICA, INTERNATIONAL): 220V/60/50Hz (L1/N/SL) 15 Amps, max. 3.6 KW (NOTE: 220V/60HZ 2PHASE).
 4. Main floor drain with odor trap, diam. 70/100mm and an additional side inlet 50mm, used as an auxiliary room drain simultaneously with the main drain.
- * Recommended type of main drain connection is by air gap means.
 - * Minimum door width for installation: 1100mm.
 - * Tub weight: app. 850lbs/386kgs.



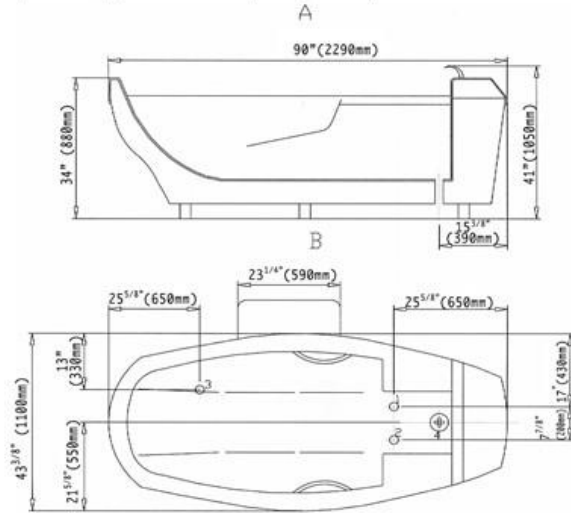
TUB #1 TOP/FRONT VIEW.



*****SPECIAL NOTE*****

All drawings, layouts, dimensions - size designations given (provided by RMS) are approximate and subject to verification on job site and adjustment to fit job conditions. They should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only. This is an original design and must not be released or copied unless applicable fee has been paid or job order placed.

**TUB #2
TOP/SIDE VIEW.**



1. Cold water connection: 3/4" male, threaded 40mm above the tiled floor
 2. Hot water connection: 3/4" male, threaded 40mm above the tiled floor
 4. Main drain with odor trap: diam 70 / 100mm and additional side inlet 50mm, used as an auxiliary room drain simultaneously with main drain.
- Minimum door width for installation: 1100mm.
 - Tub weight: app. 440lbs/200kgs.

IMPORTANT NOTE:

A "Back-Flow" protection device approved and listed by your local authorities must be installed in line and in accordance with local codes.

- * All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.
- * All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

	Relax Medical Systems Inc	
	C-280 T MA-08 Sea Breeze Hydrotherapy Tub Plumbing /Electrical Requirements	
	# 010415	1 of 2
18 May 08 12:00:00 AM		

PLUMBING/ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. Cold water connection: 3/4" MPT, 1" 25mm. above the tiled floor..
 2. Hot water connection: 3/4" MPT, 1" 25mm. above the tiled floor.
 3. Electrical floor connection (N. AMERICA, INTERNATIONAL):
220V/60/50Hz (L1/N/SL) 15 Amps, max. 3.6 KW
 4. Main floor drain with odor trap: diam. 70/100mm and an additional side inlet 50mm, used as an auxiliary room drain simultaneously with the main drain.
- * Recommended type of main drain connection is by air gap means.
 - * Minimum door width for installation: 1100mm.
 - * Tub weight: app. 850lbs/386kgs.



EXTRA-LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE-EXTRA LARGE SIZE



**JUMBO LINE X-TRA SERIES. INTELLI-TUB®.
OVERSIZED EXTRA LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.**

NOTE: This line of tubs has no competition.



UNIQUE OCEAN YACHT BODY SHAPE

FEATURES		CARIBBEAN PARADISE LIMITED EDITION (CP LE) INTELLI-TUB®	CARIBBEAN PARADISE (CP) INTELLI-TUB®	EMERALD BAY LIMITED EDITION (EB LE) INTELLI-TUB®	EMERALD BAY (EB) INTELLI-TUB®
TUB DIMS INSTALLED ON-SITE		100" (L) x 42 1/2" (W) x 68" (H) 254cm (L) x 108cm (W) x 172cm (H)	100" (L) x 42 1/2" (W) x 68" (H) 254cm (L) x 108cm (W) x 172cm (H)	100" (L) x 42 1/2" (W) x 50" (H) 254cm (L) x 108cm (W) x 127cm (H)	100" (L) x 42 1/2" (W) x 43" (H) 254cm (L) x 108cm (W) x 109cm (H)
DIMS CRATED / SHIPPING DIMS:	TUB (crate)	106" L x 49" (W) x 79" (H) 270cm (L) x 124 cm (W) x 200cm (H)	106" L x 49" (W) x 79" (H) 270cm (L) x 124 cm (W) x 200cm (H)	106" (L) x 49" (W) x 57 1/2" (H) 270cm (L) x 124cm(W) x 141cm(H)	106" (L) x 49" (W) x 55 1/2" (H) 270cm (L) x 124cm(W) x 141cm(H)
	SAFETY LADDER (box):	42" (L) x 29" (W) x 26" (H) 107cm (L) x 74cm (W) x 66cm (H)	42" (L) x 29" (W) x 26" (H) 107cm (L) x 74cm (W) x 66cm (H)	42" (L) x 29" (W) x 26" (H) 107cm (L) x 74cm (W) x 66cm (H)	42" (L) x 29" (W) x 26" (H) 107cm (L) x 74cm (W) x 66cm (H)
CAPACITY AT AUTOMATIC FILL LEVEL		132 gallons / 501 L	132 gallons / 501 L	132 gallons / 501 L	132 gallons / 501 L
SAFETY LADDER (2 STEPS) WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE PAD		Model DSTL-24 Equipped with 24 extra bright mini-lights (3 LED each) synchronized with tub chromo therapy system. Total 72PCS. LED	Model DSTL-12 Equipped with 12 extra bright mini-lights (3 LED each) synchronized with tub chromo therapy system. Total 36PCS. LED	Model DSTL-24 Equipped with 24 extra bright mini-lights (3 LED each) synchronized with tub chromo-therapy system. Total 72PCS. LED	Model DSTL-12 Equipped with 12 extra bright mini-lights (3 LED each) synchronized with tub chromo -therapy system. Total 36PCS. LED
ADJUSTABLE FEET		8	8	8	8
WATER PUMP 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ		3HP w/ dry run protection	3HP w/dry run protection	3HP w/dry run protection	3HP w/dry run protection
BLOWER/AIR PUMP 110V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ		2 HP, multiple intensity levels, heated air	2 HP, multiple intensity levels, heated air	2 HP, multiple intensity levels, heated air	2 HP, multiple intensity levels, heated air
TV ARCH "THE SWAN"		Elegant TV arch with LCD TV display	Elegant TV arch with LCD TV display	-	-
21" SPLASH-PROTECTED LCD DISPLAY WITH REMOTE CONTROL		+	+	-	-
ENTERTAINMENT CENTER STEREO ARCH		-	-	Equipped with integrated 100W speakers (2pcs), extra-bright mini-lights (6pcs, 3 LED each), wired remote with display.	-
FILL SPOUT		Special 15" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	Special 15" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	Special 14" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	Special 15" solid brass chrome plated waterfall
BODY		Designer's series high-gloss boat-shape body with 6 access doors (recessed design). Recessed notched design for cervical area jets Recessed design of air bubble massage system.	Designer's series high-gloss boat-shape body with 6 access doors (recessed design). Recessed notched design for cervical area jets. Recessed design of air bubble massage system.	Designer's series high-gloss boat-shape body with 6 access doors (recessed design). Recessed notched design for cervical area jets. Recessed design of air bubble massage system body.	Designer's series high-gloss boat-shape body with 6 access doors (recessed design). Recessed notched design for cervical area jets. Recessed design of air bubble massage system
"FOG" SYSTEM/TROPICAL MIST		+	-	+	+
DESIGNER'S FULL-SIZE MOLDED FAIRING /LOW SKIRT Special skirt design features new elegant fairing with chrome molding. Fairing is		+	+	+	+

EXTRA-LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE-EXTRA LARGE SIZE



**JUMBO LINE X-TRA SERIES. INTELLI-TUB®.
OVERSIZED EXTRA LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.**

NOTE: This line of tubs has no competition.



UNIQUE OCEAN YACHT BODY SHAPE

FEATURES		CARIBBEAN PARADISE LIMITED EDITION (CP LE) INTELLI-TUB®	CARIBBEAN PARADISE (CP) INTELLI-TUB®	EMERALD BAY LIMITED EDITION (EB LE) INTELLI-TUB®	EMERALD BAY (EB) INTELLI-TUB®	
wrapping around the tub to cover the clearance between the bottom of the tub and floor to cover plumbing, etc. Creates a high-end designer's look to the tub						
INTELLI TUB® MAIN ELECTRONIC CONTROL.		EC-6ZL R.3 MC INTELLI TUB® ADVANCED ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM	EC-6ZL R.3 MC INTELLI TUB® ADVANCED ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM	EC-6ZL R.3 MC INTELLI TUB® ADVANCED ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM	EC-6ZL R.3 MC INTELLI TUB® ADVANCED ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM	
INTELLI TUB® TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL.		EC-6ZL R.3 TS INTELLI TUB® ADVANCED ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM WITH 2 DISPLAYS AND 28PCS. 3PCS. LED EACH PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS. TOTAL 84PCS.	EC-6ZL R.3 TS INTELLI TUB® ADVANCED ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM WITH 2 DISPLAYS AND 28PCS. 3PCS. LED EACH PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS. TOTAL 84PCS.	EC-6ZL R.3 TS INTELLI TUB® ADVANCED ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM WITH 2 DISPLAYS AND 28PCS. 3PCS. LED EACH PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS. TOTAL 84PCS.	EC-6ZL R.3 TS INTELLI TUB® ADVANCED ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM WITH 2 DISPLAYS AND 28PCS. 3PCS. LED EACH PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS. TOTAL 84PCS.	
ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM	MASTER ON/OFF	+	+	+	+	
	INTELLI TUB® AUTOMATIC FILL WITH AUTOMATIC WATER, SYSTEM SANITATION.	+	+	+	+	
	INTELLI TUB® AUTOMATIC DRAIN WITH AUTOMATIC WATER, SYSTEM SANITATION.	Automatic drain	Automatic drain	Automatic drain	Automatic drain	
	INTELLI TUB® OZONE SANITATION/THERAPY SYSTEM.	+	+	+	+	
	TUB LIGHT/CHROMO-THERAPY SYSTEM	LARGE UNDERWATER LIGHTS	6 underwater lights (24 LED each) placed around tub body. Total 144 extra bright LED	4 underwater lights (24 LED each) 2 underwater lights (9 LED each) placed around tub body. Total 114 extra-bright LED	6 underwater lights (24 LED each) placed around tub body. Total 144 extra bright LED	4 underwater lights (24 LED each) 2 underwater lights (9 LED each) placed around tub body. Total 114 extra-bright LED
		EXTRA- BRIGHT MINI-LIGHTS	31 accent contour mini-lights (3 LED each) placed around waterfalls. TOTAL 93PCS.	11 accent contour mini-lights (3 LED each) placed around waterfalls. TOTAL 33PCS.	31pc. accent mini-lights (3 LED each), placed around waterfalls. 6pcs. accent extra bright mini-lights (3pcs. LED each) integrated in Entertainment Center Arch. TOTAL 111PC.	31 accent contour mini-lights (3 LED each) placed around waterfalls. TOTAL 33PCS.
		TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL PERIMETER ACCENT EXTRA BRIGHT LED(S) WITH CONTROL BUTTONS	28pc. (3led each). TOTAL 84PCS.	28pc. (3led each). TOTAL 84PCS.	28pc. (3led each). TOTAL 84PCS.	28pc. (3led each). TOTAL 84PCS.
TOP SIDE CONTROL FUNCTIONAL BUTTONS LED(S)		52PCS.	52PCS.	52PCS.	52PCS.	
SAFETY LADDER (2 STEPS) WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE PAD LIGHT SYSTEM	Model DSTL-24 Equipped with 24 extra bright mini-lights (3 LED each) synchronized with tub chromo therapy system.	Model DSTL-12 Equipped with 12 extra bright mini-lights (3 LED each) synchronized with tub chromo therapy system.	Model DSTL-24 Equipped with 24 extra bright mini-lights (3 LED each) synchronized with tub chromo-therapy system.	Model DSTL-12 Equipped with 12 extra bright mini-lights (3 LED each) synchronized with tub chromo -therapy system.		

EXTRA-LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE-EXTRA LARGE SIZE



JUMBO LINE X-TRA SERIES. INTELLI-TUB®.
OVERSIZED EXTRA LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.

NOTE: This line of tubs has no competition.



UNIQUE OCEAN YACHT BODY SHAPE

FEATURES		CARIBBEAN PARADISE LIMITED EDITION (CP LE) INTELLI-TUB®	CARIBBEAN PARADISE (CP) INTELLI-TUB®	EMERALD BAY LIMITED EDITION (EB LE) INTELLI-TUB®	EMERALD BAY (EB) INTELLI-TUB®
		Total 72 LED	Total 36 LED	Total 72 LED	Total 36 LED
	TOTAL LED(S) INTEGRATED INTO TUB	445PCS. LED	319PCS. LED	463PCS. LED	319PCS. LED
	MANUAL MASSAGE MODE	+	+	+	+
	PROGRAM 1	+	+	+	+
	PROGRAM 2	+	+	+	+
	PROGRAM 3	+	+	+	+
	PROGRAM 4	+	+	+	+
	PROGRAM 5 (SELF-PROGRAMMED MODE)	+	+	+	+
	START PROGRAM	+	+	+	+
ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM	MAIN WATERFALL W/ IND. CONTROL VALVE	+	+	+	+
	LATERAL WATERFALLS WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVES	+	+	+	+
	WATER MASSAGE THERAPY ZONES	6 + 1	6 + 1	6 + 1	6 + 1
	TOTAL BODY MASAGE	+	+	+	+
	AIR MASSAGE ON/OFF/UP/DOWN CYCLE HEATED AIR	+	+	+	+
	AIR MASSAGE ZONE CONTROL	+	+	+	+
	INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM	+	+	+	+
	TEMPERATURE DISPALY	+	+	+	+
	TIME DISPLAY	+	+	+	+
	AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM	+	+	+	+
MARINE GRADE QUADRO SYSTEM	DVD/CD PLAYER	DVD/CD player	DVD/CD player	CD player	CD player
	AM/FM RADIO	+	+	+	+
	SPEAKERS (60W EACH)	-	-	4	4
	SPEAKERS (100W EACH)	4	4	2	-
	WIRED LIGHTED REMOTE CONTROL	+	+	+	+
	WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL IR, SPLASH PROTECTED	+	+	+	+

EXTRA-LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE-EXTRA LARGE SIZE



JUMBO LINE X-TRA SERIES. INTELLI-TUB®.
OVERSIZED EXTRA LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.

NOTE: This line of tubs has no competition.



UNIQUE OCEAN YACHT BODY SHAPE

FEATURES		CARIBBEAN PARADISE LIMITED EDITION (CP LE) INTELLI-TUB®	CARIBBEAN PARADISE (CP) INTELLI-TUB®	EMERALD BAY LIMITED EDITION (EB LE) INTELLI-TUB®	EMERALD BAY (EB) INTELLI-TUB®
HAND SHOWER (TEMPERED WATER) WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE		+	+	+	+
ADJUSTABLE CLEAR ACRYLIC FOOT SUPPORT		3 positions	3 positions	3 positions	3 positions
GRAB BARS, SET OF 2		Chrome Plated	Chrome Plated	Chrome Plated	Chrome Plated
CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT/TUB PILLOW		+	+	+	+
HYDROTOP® SELF-DRAINING ACRYLIC MASSAGE TOP WITH CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT/PILLOW		Option	Option	Option	Option
UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE WITH UNIQUE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM QRS		Option	Option	Option	Option
CARTRIDGES FOR AROMATHERAPY		Set of 4pcs.	Set of 4pcs.	Set of 4pcs.	Set of 4pcs.
VENTURI SYSTEM	TOTAL WATER / AIR VENTURI JETS	24pcs, chrome	24pcs, chrome	24pcs, chrome	24pcs, chrome
	JUMBO / EXTRA SIZE JETS	12pcs, chrome	12pcs, chrome	12pcs, chrome	12pcs, chrome
	MEDIUM JETS	8pcs, chrome	8pcs, chrome	8pcs, chrome	8pcs, chrome
	SMALL JETS	4pcs, chrome	4pcs, chrome	4pcs, chrome	4pcs, chrome
	OZONE JET	1pc	1pc	1pc	1pc
	INDIVIDUAL AIR CONTROLS FOR UNDERWATER VENTURI MASSAGE FOR THERAPY ZONES 1-6	9pcs	9pcs	9pcs	9pcs
AIR JETS	TOTAL AIR JETS WITH HEATED AIR AND ADJUSTABLE INTENSITY	43pcs/215 air channels	43pcs/215 air channels	43pcs/215 air channels	43pcs/215 air channels
	LOW BACK, THIGHS, LEGS, FEET	16pcs/80 air channels	16pcs/80 air channels	16pcs/80 air channels	16pcs/80 air channels
	CERVICAL AND BACK	17pcs/85 air channels	17pcs/85 air channels	17pcs/85 air channels	17pcs/85 air channels
	ARMS AND HANDS	10pcs/50 air channels	10 pcs/50 air channels	10pcs/50 air channels	10pcs/50 air channels

**CHAPTER 2. OPTIONS.
JUMBO LINE X-TRA,
JUMBO LINE PLATINUM,
JUMBO LINE HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.**

- 1. INTELLI TUB® ADDITIONAL LEVELS/FUNCTIONS.**
- 2. OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES AND SPA PACKAGES.**
- 3. OPTIONAL UNDERWATER POINTED PRESSURE MASSAGE EQUIPMENT, SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES. WET ROOM SPA PACKAGES. HYDROTOP® AND “OT” OVER-THE-TUB AFFUSION/VICHY SHOWERS.**



6.1 ABOUT RMS® INTELLI TUB® REGISTERED TRADE MARK.

STANDARD INTELLI TUB® PACKAGE FOR ANY INTELLI®TUB MODEL.

RMS INTELLI-TUB® TRADE NAME TUBS ARE EQUIPPED WITH FULLY AUTOMATIC FILL AND DRAIN SYSTEMS. FILL YOUR TUB WITH WATER OR DRAIN IT WITH JUST A TOUCH OF A BUTTON! ADVANCED VOICE ASSISTANCE SYSTEM IN THE LANGUAGE OF YOUR CHOICE* MAKES TUB OPERATION EASY AND USER-FRIENDLY.

RMS INTELLI-TUB® TRADE NAME TUBS ARE EQUIPPED WITH FULLY AUTOMATIC FILL AND DRAIN SYSTEMS. FILL YOUR TUB WITH WATER OR DRAIN IT WITH JUST A TOUCH OF A BUTTON! ADVANCED VOICE ASSISTANCE SYSTEM IN THE LANGUAGE OF YOUR CHOICE* MAKES TUB OPERATION EASY AND USER-FRIENDLY.

RMS STANDARD INTELLI-PACK.

THIS LEVEL IS PROVIDED WITH THE TUB AS A BASIC INTELLI-PACKAGE THAT CAN BE UPGRADED TO ANY FURTHER LEVEL FROM 2 TO 5 (SEE BELOW).

- ENERGY SAVING SYSTEM.
- ENVIRONMENTAL FRIENDLY INTERNAL TUB PLUMBING LINES AND WATER SANITATION SYSTEM AND DESIGN.
- AUTOMATIC INTELLI-FILL WITH WATER SANITATION.
- AUTOMATIC INTELLI-DRAIN SYSTEM WITH WATER SANITATION.
- AUTOMATIC INTELLI-POWER FAILURE FILL/DRAIN PROTECTION WITH SPECIAL SANITATION CYCLE.
- NOTE: INTELLI-LEVEL 1: INTELLI-PACK IS A STANDARD FEATURE FOR ALL 6- AND 3-ZONE RMS HYDROTHERAPY TUBS MARKED WITH INTELLI-TUB™ AS A PART OF THE MODEL NAME.



2.1 OPTIONS. INTELLI TUB® ADDITIONAL LEVELS/FUNCTIONS.

**LEVEL 1
INTELLI-PACK**

RMS® INTELLI-PACK

This level is provided with the tub as a basic INTELLI-PACKAGE that can be upgraded to any further level from 2 to 5 (see below).
 Energy Saving System.
 Environmental Friendly Sanitation System and Design.
 Automatic Fill with water sanitation.
 Automatic Intelli-Drain system with water sanitation.
 Automatic Power Failure Fill/Drain protection and sanitation system.
 NOTE: INTELLI-LEVEL 1: INTELLI-PACK is a standard feature for all 6- and 3-zone RMS® hydrotherapy tubs marked with INTELLI-TUB® as a part of the model name.

**LEVEL 2
INTELLI-VOICE**

RMS® INTELLI-VOICE ADDS THE FOLLOWING FEATURES TO YOUR TUB:

RMS® TUBS ARE GETTING SMARTER. NOW YOUR TUB CAN TALK TO YOU.

WHICH KINDS OF UNIQUE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED TO THE TUB USERS WITH RMS® INTELLI-VOICE?

RMS® INTELLI-VOICE system provides high quality verbal support for all tub operations. Speaking in simple words when the user touches the button RMS® INTELLI-VOICE system explains the user which feature has been activated and what's going to happen next. It is also an excellent integrated into your tub electronic user guide/help information.

This feature is very important for the owners of the commercial spa centers. Any time you hire the new tub operator, this system will provide the actual training, needed to operate this tub for all types of hydro-massage treatments. In most cases 1 day would be enough to get the person ready to operate the tub

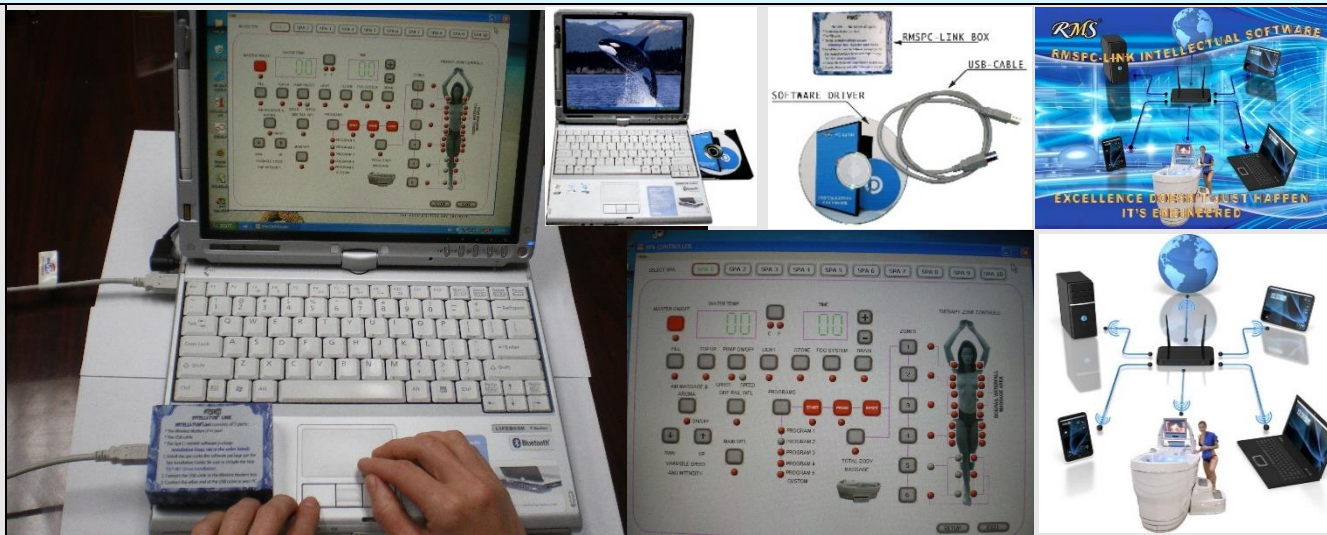
RMS® INTELLI-VOICE System is the excellent help support providing unique quality of service. Unlike other systems with unpleasant mechanical messages RMS® INTELLI-VOICE system provides highly pleasant human voices in 5 different languages upon users' choice. RMS® INTELLI-VOICE system is equipped with volume control and high quality audio system.

RMS® Intelli Tub® talks to you with the dream soft human voices, making your overall bathing experience pleasant and comfortable.

To listen to the actual examples of RMS INTELLI-VOICE system please visit RMS® website: <http://relaxmedsyst.com/control-panel/>. This is an interactive flash animated page, please, allow a couple of minutes to load.



**LEVEL 3
INTELLI-LINK**



RMS® INTELLI-LINK
Adds the following features:
 Wireless Tub Control through any Windows-based PC computer (up to 100ft radius).
 Includes RMS® INTELLI-LINK box, driver software and USB cable.
 Simply connect RMS® INTELLI-LINK box to your PC with USB cable provided. Install RMS® software driver as per instructions provided.
 The actual tub control panel displays on PC monitor. Mouse-click on any button activates selected feature. NOTE: PC computer is not included.

**LEVEL 4
INTELLI O-FILL
COMING SOON**

This level could be purchased separately from all other levels or could be combined with any of the RMS® INTELLI-LEVELS 2 through 5. Adds the following features:

INTELLI O-FILL

Intelligent water volume control system will calculate and add or drain necessary amount of water to/from the tub depending on the bather's body volume.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

System estimates the body volume of the bather to make a right decision to add water to the tub or to drain water from the tub for maintaining safe and comfortable water level. System also provides triple overflow protection with audio signal and immediate water supply shut down that will never let you overflow your tub in your upscale spa resort or luxury home spa.

**LEVEL 5
INTELLI –
DIAGNOSTIC**

CUTTING-EDGE INTELLI-DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM.

This level could be purchased separately from all other INTELLI-LEVELS 2 through 5 and can work in combination with any of the above INTELLI-LEVELS. Adds the following features:

Provides permanent computerized monitoring of all electrical and electronic features and components performance with feedback. Visual and audio ERR messages instantly reporting any problem or service need.

Get yourself a piece of mind, guarantee the easiest and most reliable way of maintaining and servicing your upscale luxurious bathtub for years to come.

2.2

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES FOR JUMBO LINE X-TRA, JUMBO LINE PLATINUM AND JUMBO LINE HYDROTHERAPY TUB WET ROOM SPA PACKAGES. HYDROTOP® AND “OT” OVER-THE-TUB AFFUSION/VICHY SHOWERS.



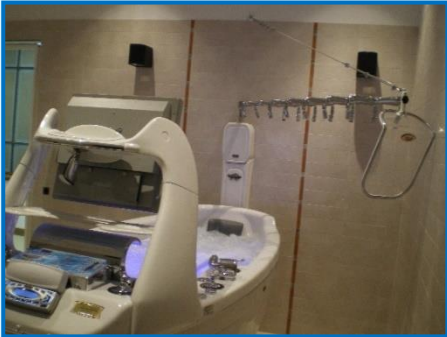
HYDROTOP®: NEW ADVANCED 3-SEGMENT MODEL. MOLDED ACRYLIC TOP FOR ENVELOPMENTS, SCRUBS, SEAWEED, MUD, VICHY, ETC. APPLICATIONS. EASILY INSTALLED IN SECONDS. EQUIPPED WITH DRAIN AND HEAD SUPPORT/PILLOW.



RMS® TUBS
ARE DESIGNED TO BE USED WITH A SPECIAL PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM HYDROTOP® WHICH PROVIDES UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES FOR ANY SPA. WITHIN LESS THAN 1 MINUTE, ANY THERAPIST CAN EASILY INSTALL 2 OR 3-SEGMENT HYDROTOP® ON A TUB, CONVERTING IT INTO A HIGHLY ADVANCED, SELF-DRAINING WET TABLE WITH A SPECIALLY MOLDED HEAD SUPPORT, MATTRESS PAD AND A COM-FORTABLE FACE OPENING FOR BACK MASSAGE OR OTHER TYPES OF TREATMENTS REQUIRING THE CLIENT TO LIE DOWN ON THEIR BELLY.

THIS IS A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY TO DOUBLE OR TRIPLE THE POTENCY OF THIS TUB. ANY TYPE OF FACIAL, ENVELOPMENTS, PEELINGS, SALT GLOW, OR OTHER TREATMENTS CAN BE ADDED TO YOUR SPA MENU WHEN YOU USE HYDROTOP® AS A PART OF A TUB PACKAGE. A SMALL AMOUNT OF HOT WATER KEEPS HYDROTOP® PERMANENTLY WARM DURING TREATMENT, PROVIDING YOUR CLIENT WITH A COMFORTABLE ENVIRONMENT. FOG SYSTEMS ARE AN EXCELLENT TOOL FOR FACIAL PREPARATION. THIS

TREATMENT WILL WRAP YOUR CUSTOMER IN A WARM CLOUD OF MOISTURE RICH AIR, KEEPING THEM COMFORTABLE DURING TREATMENTS. HAND SHOWERS WITH ADJUSTABLE INTENSITIES WILL MAKE RINSING FAST AND EASY. ALL THE BY-PRODUCTS OF TREATMENTS AUTOMATICALLY DRAIN DIRECTLY INTO THE TUB'S MAIN DRAIN. AUTOMATIC TUB SANITATION WILL SAVE YOU TIME AFTER ALL, ALL YOU NEED TO DO IS PRESS THE DRAIN BUTTON. IN ADDITION TO THE HYDROTOP® SYSTEM, YOU CAN ADD VICHY SHOWERS TO THE SET OF EQUIPMENT COMING WITH THE TUB. RMS® OFFERS THE CHOICE OF THE MOST ADVANCED VICHY SHOWER MODELS, DESIGNED TO FIT OVER THE TUB: VO-7-OT EXCLUSIVE AND VO-7-OT STANDARD. THE UNIQUE PIVOT DESIGN OF THESE SHOWERS ALLOWS YOU EASILY MOVE THE SHOWER RAIN-BAR AWAY, KEEPING IT ALONG THE WALL WHEN NOT IN USE. THIS FEATURE MAKES TREATMENTS MUCH MORE COMFORTABLE FOR BOTH CLIENTS AND THERAPISTS.



BY PROVIDING TREATMENT PACKAGES AND MULTIPLE SERVICES IN THE SAME ROOM, SUCH A SET OF EQUIPMENT IS THE PERFECT SOLUTION FOR A LARGE SIZED OR SMALL SIZED DAY SPA. HAVING ALL-IN-ONE EQUIPMENT MAKES YOUR BUSINESS MUCH MORE PROFITABLE, SIGNIFICANTLY EXPANDS YOUR SERVICES AND IMPROVES CUSTOMER RETENTION. IT IS ALSO THE BEST SOLUTION FOR VIP HOME/ESTATE-BASED SPAS, WHERE ONE THERAPIST CAN PROVIDE PRACTICALLY ALL TYPES OF SPA SERVICES FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY WITH THE HIGHEST QUALITY IN A COMPARATIVELY SMALL SPA FACILITY CONSISTING OF TWO OR THREE SMALL ROOMS ATTACHED TO THE POOL AREA OR THE WINTER GARDEN. THE FUNCTIONALITY OF SUCH A TREATMENT COMPLEX CAN BE EXPANDED EVEN MORE IF YOU PURCHASE THE AFFUSION/VICHY SHOWER WITH THE UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL AR-307. THIS DOES NOT REQUIRE EXTRA ROOM ON THE WALL, ADDING THE CONVENIENCE OF HAVING A SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TOGETHER WITH THE TUB IN THE SAME ROOM.

RMS®

“EMERALD BAY” (EB) HYDROTHERAPY TUB WITH HYDROTOP® MASSAGE SYSTEM.



“EMERALD BAY” (EB) HYDROTHERAPY TUB WITH HYDROTOP® MASSAGE SYSTEM.

RMS®













PROCESS OF 3-SEGMENT HYDROTOP® PRE-TESTING ON A TUB BEFORE ASSEMBLY COMPLETION. TUB SHOWN WITH PROTECTIVE PAPER AND FOAM, USED DURING TUB MANUFACTURING.



2.3 OPTIONAL “BASIC SET” OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM/EQUIPMENT *WITH PERMANENTLY ATTACHED HOSE/NOZZLE*
(CAN NOT BE DISCONNECTED/DETACHED BETWEEN TREATMENTS)

NOTE: UWM EQUIPMENT IS FULLY INSTALLED ON THE TUB DURING PRODUCTION.

#	PART#	PART DESCRIPTION	“BASIC SET #1” “BS” #7	“BASIC SET #2” “BS” #8	“BS” #1	“BS” #2
1	FLH-9 PERMANENTLY CONNECTED	PERMANENTLY CONNECTED UNDERWATER MASSAGE SPECIAL GRADE FLEX HOSE WITH BRASS CHROME PLATED FITTINGS.			PRESSURE UP TO 45 PSI/3 ATM	<p><i>NOTE: INCLUDES ADDITIONAL PRESSURE BOOSTING PUMP CREATES WATER PRESSURE UP TO 90 PSI/6 ATM</i></p>  
2	N-04	SPECIAL UNDERWATER POINTED MASSAGE PLASTIC NOZZLE.				
3	HNH-CP	CHROME PLATED HOSE/NOZZLE HOLDER.				
4	T-PR-G	PRESSURE / TEMPERATURE GAUGE INTEGRATED INTO A SPECIAL HOUSING WITH CONNECTION FITTINGS.				
5	VLV-3/4	UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM BRASS CHROME PLATED CONTROL VALVE.				
6	UMSCB	UMSCB RMS® ELECTRONIC BOOSTER PUMP CONTROL BOX WITH TWO LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. INCLUDES: 2. WATER LEVEL SENSOR. 3. PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING. 4. AUDIO ALARM SYSTEM. 5. PNEUMATIC ON/OFF BUTTON. 6. UNIVERSAL SET OF HOOK UP CABLES FOR BOOSTING PUMP CONNECTION. <i>NOTE: UMSCB PROTECTS BOOSTER PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION.</i>				
7	WPB-01	<i>ADDITIONAL PRESSURE BOOSTING PUMP FOR “BS” #8 ONLY</i>				

2.4 OPTIONAL UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE/HAND WAND SYSTEMS **QRS AND QRS SW** WITH DETACHABLE UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSES.

SET#3 OPTIONAL SET OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT FOR JUMBO LINE X-TRA HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.

EQUIPMENT IS INSTALLED AT THE TIME OF PRODUCTION.
RMS® UNIQUE QUICK RELEASE HOSE SYSTEM.

1. SYSTEM ALLOWS TO ATTACH AND DETACH 2 MORE HOSE ASSEMBLIES WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS OR TO DISCONNECT THE HOSE WHEN NOT IN USE.
2. BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC DOUBLE SHUT-OFF VALVE PREVENTS SPILL DURING CONNECT/DISCONNECT.
3. SET INCLUDES RMS® EXCLUSIVE ALL CHROME PLATED FITTINGS AND A NOZZLE/HOSE HOLDER.



UWM-RMS® QRS

UNIQUE QUICK LOCK ALL BRASS CHROME PLATED SET OF PRESSURE POINTED UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM EQUIPMENT INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PARTS.

1. ALL BRASS AND CHROME ASSEMBLY:
 - 1.1 WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGE INSTALLED IN THE CUSTOM CHROME PLATED BODY.
 - 1.2 ALL CHROME PLATED BASE FOR THE GAUGE AND THE BODY.
 - 1.3 QRS (MESSAGE HOSE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM) INTEGRATED INTO THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.
 - 1.4 1PCS. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG-WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE RESPONDING QUICK RELEASE CONNECTOR AND A UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #1.
2. BRASS CHROME PLATED DESIGNER'S SERIES EXTRA DUTY SHUT OFF VALVE.
3. ALL CHROME PLATED HOSE/NOSE ASSEMBLY HOLDER.
4. UMCSB RMS® ELECTRONIC BOOSTER PUMP CONTROL BOX WITH 2 LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. INCLUDES:
 - 4.1 WATER LEVEL SENSOR.
 - 4.2 PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING.
 - 4.4 AUDIO ALARM SYSTEM.
 - 4.5 PNEUMATIC ON/OFF BUTTON.
 - 4.6 UNIVERSAL SET OF HOOK UP CABLES FOR BOOSTING PUMP CONNECTION.
 - 4.7 PUMP FOR CREATING UNDERWATER MASSAGE PRESSURE UP TO 45 PSI/ 3ATM.



NOTE: RMS® UMCSB SYSTEM PROTECTS THE PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. IT CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION. RMS® UMCSB COMPATIBLE WITH MOST TYPES OF PUMPS.

SET#4 OPTIONAL SET OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT FOR JUMBO LINE X-TRA HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.

EQUIPMENT IS INSTALLED AT THE TIME OF PRODUCTION.
RMS® UNIQUE QUICK RELEASE HOSE SYSTEM.

1. SYSTEM ALLOWS TO ATTACH AND DETACH 2 MORE HOSE ASSEMBLIES WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS OR TO DISCONNECT THE HOSE WHEN NOT IN USE.
2. BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC DOUBLE SHUT-OFF VALVE PREVENTS SPILL DURING CONNECT/DISCONNECT.
3. SET INCLUDES RMS® EXCLUSIVE ALL CHROME PLATED FITTINGS AND A NOZZLE/HOSE HOLDER.



UWM-RMS® QRS

UNIQUE QUICK LOCK ALL BRASS CHROME PLATED SET OF PRESSURE POINTED UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM EQUIPMENT INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PARTS.

1. ALL BRASS AND CHROME ASSEMBLY:
 - 1.1 WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGE INSTALLED IN THE CUSTOM CHROME PLATED BODY.
 - 1.2 ALL CHROME PLATED BASE FOR THE GAUGE AND THE BODY.
 - 1.3 QRS (MESSAGE HOSE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM) INTEGRATED INTO THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.
 - 1.4 1PCS. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG-WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE RESPONDING QUICK RELEASE CONNECTOR AND A UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #1.
2. BRASS CHROME PLATED DESIGNER'S SERIES EXTRA DUTY SHUT OFF VALVE.
3. ALL CHROME PLATED HOSE/NOSE ASSEMBLY HOLDER.
4. UMCSB RMS® ELECTRONIC BOOSTER PUMP CONTROL BOX WITH 2 LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. INCLUDES:
 - 4.1 WATER LEVEL SENSOR.
 - 4.2 PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING.
 - 4.4 AUDIO ALARM SYSTEM.
 - 4.5 PNEUMATIC ON/OFF BUTTON.
 - 4.6 UNIVERSAL SET OF HOOK UP CABLES FOR BOOSTING PUMP CONNECTION.
 - 4.7 SPECIAL PUMP FOR CREATING UNDERWATER MASSAGE PRESSURE UP TO 95 PSI/6ATM.



NOTE: RMS® UMCSB SYSTEM PROTECTS THE PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. IT CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION. RMS® UMCSB COMPATIBLE WITH MOST TYPES OF PUMPS.

2.5 SPECIFICATIONS.

QRS AND QRS SW QUICK CONNECT UWM SYSTEMS.

SET#	PART #	UWM SETS DESCRIPTION.	NOTES
S#3	<p style="text-align: center;">QRS WATER PRESSURE UP TO 45 PSI/3 ATM <i>NO SWIVEL ACTION.</i></p>	<p>SPECIAL SET OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT WITH UNIQUE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM (QRS) FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE ATTACHMENT/DETACHMENT. ALLOWS CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING HAND WAND/MASSAGE HOSE ASSEMBLY TOGETHER WITH THE NOZZLE IN SECONDS. BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC DOUBLE SHUT-OFF VALVE TO PREVENT SPILL DURING CONNECT/DISCONNECT. SET INCLUDES: THE FOLLOWING PARTS.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ALL BRASS AND CHROME ASSEMBLY. 1.1 WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGE INSTALLED IN THE CUSTOM CHROME PLATED BODY. 1.2 ALL CHROME PLATED BASE FOR THE GAUGE AND THE BODY. 1.3 QRS (MASSAGE HOSE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM) INTEGRATED INTO THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY. 1.4 SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA-FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MASSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE QUICK RELEASE RESPONDING CONNECTOR AND A UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #1 1.5 UMSCB RMS® ELECTRONIC BOOSTER PUMP CONTROL BOX WITH TWO LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. UMSCB (QRS BP) INCLUDES: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. WATER LEVEL SENSOR. 2. PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING. 3. AUDIO ALARM SYSTEM. 4. PNEUMATIC ON/OFF BUTTON. 5. UNIVERSAL SET OF HOOK UP CABLES FOR BOOSTING PUMP CONNECTION. <p><i>NOTE: UMSCB PROTECTS BOOSTER PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">QRS WATER PRESSURE UP TO 45 PSI/3 ATM <i>NO SWIVEL ACTION.</i></p>        
S#4	<p>QRS BP <i>NO SWIVEL ACTION</i> <i>INCLUDES ADDITIONAL BOOSTING PUMP</i> PRESSURE UP TO 90 PSI/6 ATM</p>  	<p>1.5 UMSCB RMS® ELECTRONIC BOOSTER PUMP CONTROL BOX WITH TWO LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. UMSCB (QRS BP) INCLUDES:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. WATER LEVEL SENSOR. 2. PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING. 3. AUDIO ALARM SYSTEM. 4. PNEUMATIC ON/OFF BUTTON. 5. UNIVERSAL SET OF HOOK UP CABLES FOR BOOSTING PUMP CONNECTION. <p><i>NOTE: UMSCB PROTECTS BOOSTER PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">QRS BP <i>INCLUDES ADDITIONAL BOOSTING PUMP</i> PRESSURE UP TO 90 PSI/6 ATM <i>NO SWIVEL ACTION.</i></p>

SET#5 OPTIONAL SET OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT FOR JUMBO LINE X-TRA

HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.

EQUIPMENT IS INSTALLED AT THE TIME OF PRODUCTION.

TAKE THE STRESS OFF YOUR BACK WITH

RMS® UNIQUE SWIVEL QUICK RELEASE HOSE SYSTEM WITH EXCLUSIVE RMS® SWIVEL ACTION!

1. UNIQUE SYSTEM DESIGN ALLOWS THE TUB OPERATOR TO PROVIDE TREATMENTS WITHOUT CARRING THE WEIGHT OF THE HOSE ALL DAY LONG. THE WHOLE HOSE ASSEMBLY ROTATES 360° EFFORTLESSLY IN ANY DIRECTION.
2. IT PREVENTS HOSE KINKING AS WELL.
3. SYSTEM ALLOWS TO ATTACH AND DETACH 2 MORE HOSE ASSEMBLIES WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS.
4. BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC DOUBLE SHUT-OFF VALVE PREVENTS SPILL DURING CONNECT/DISCONNECT.
5. SET INCLUDES RMS® EXCLUSIVE ALL CHROME PLATED FITTINGS AND A NOZZLE HOSE HOLDER.



UWM-RMS®1 QRS SW UNIQUE QUICK LOCK ALL BRASS CHROME PLATED SET OF PRESSURE POINTED UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM. INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PARTS.

1. ALL BRASS AND CHROME ASSEMBLY:
 - 1.1 WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGE INSTALLED IN THE CUSTOM CHROME PLATED BODY.
 - 1.2 ALL CHROME PLATED BASE FOR THE GAUGE AND THE BODY.
 - 1.3 ALL CHROME PLATED UNIQUE SWIVEL SYSTEM FOR THE ABOVE PARTS.
 - 1.4 QRS (MESSAGE HOSE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM) INTEGRATED INTO THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.
 - 1.5 1PCS. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE RESPONDING QUICK RELEASE CONNECTOR AND THE UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #1.
 - 1.6 1PC. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE RESPONDING QUICK RELEASE CONNECTOR AND THE UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #2.
 - 1.7 1PC. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE RESPONDING QUICK RELEASE CONNECTOR AND THE UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #3.
2. BRASS ALL CHROME PLATED DESIGNER'S SERIES EXTRA DUTY SHUT OFF VALVE.
3. ALL CHROME PLATED HOSE/NOSE ASSEMBLY HOLDER. UMCSB RMS® ELECTRONIC BOOSTER PUMP CONTROL BOX WITH 2 LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. INCLUDES:
 - 6.1 WATER LEVEL SENSOR.
 - 6.2 PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING.
 - 6.3 AUDIO ALARM SYSTEM.
 - 6.4 PNEUMATIC ON/OFF BUTTON.
 - 6.5 UNIVERSAL SET OF HOOK UP CABLES FOR BOOSTING PUMP CONNECTION.



6.6 PUMP FOR CREATING UNDERWATER MASSAGE PRESSURE UP TO 45 PSI/3ATM.

NOTE: RMS® UMCSB SYSTEM PROTECTS THE PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. IT CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION. RMS® UMCSB COMPATIBLE WITH MOST TYPES OF PUMPS.

SET#6 OPTIONAL SET OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT FOR JUMBO LINE X-TRA

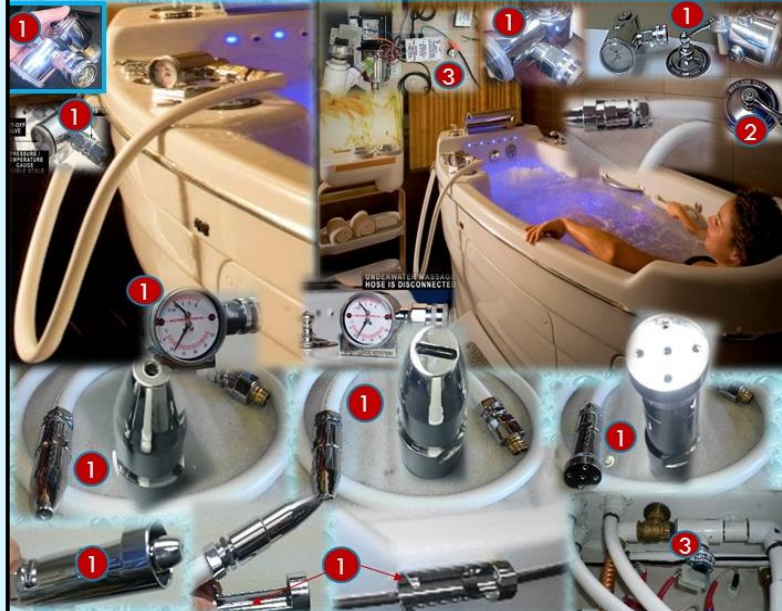
HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.

EQUIPMENT IS INSTALLED AT THE TIME OF PRODUCTION.

TAKE THE STRESS OFF YOUR BACK WITH

RMS® UNIQUE SWIVEL QUICK RELEASE HOSE SYSTEM WITH EXCLUSIVE RMS® SWIVEL ACTION!

1. UNIQUE SYSTEM DESIGN ALLOWS THE TUB OPERATOR TO PROVIDE TREATMENTS WITHOUT CARRING THE WEIGHT OF THE HOSE ALL DAY LONG. THE WHOLE HOSE ASSEMBLY ROTATES 360° EFFORTLESSLY IN ANY DIRECTION.
2. IT PREVENTS HOSE KINKING AS WELL.
3. SYSTEM ALLOWS TO ATTACH AND DETACH 2 MORE HOSE ASSEMBLIES WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS.
4. BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC DOUBLE SHUT-OFF VALVE PREVENTS SPILL DURING CONNECT/DISCONNECT.
5. SET INCLUDES RMS® EXCLUSIVE ALL CHROME PLATED FITTINGS AND A NOZZLE HOSE HOLDER.













UWM-RMS®1 QRS SW UNIQUE QUICK LOCK ALL BRASS CHROME PLATED SET OF PRESSURE POINTED UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM. INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PARTS.

1. ALL BRASS AND CHROME ASSEMBLY:
 - 1.1 WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGE INSTALLED IN THE CUSTOM CHROME PLATED BODY.
 - 1.2 ALL CHROME PLATED BASE FOR THE GAUGE AND THE BODY.
 - 1.3 ALL CHROME PLATED UNIQUE SWIVEL SYSTEM FOR THE ABOVE PARTS.
 - 1.4 QRS (MESSAGE HOSE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM) INTEGRATED INTO THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.
 - 1.5 1PCS. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE RESPONDING QUICK RELEASE CONNECTOR AND THE UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #1.
 - 1.6 1PC. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE RESPONDING QUICK RELEASE CONNECTOR AND THE UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #2.
 - 1.7 1PC. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE RESPONDING QUICK RELEASE CONNECTOR AND THE UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #3.
2. BRASS ALL CHROME PLATED DESIGNER'S SERIES EXTRA DUTY SHUT OFF VALVE.
3. ALL CHROME PLATED HOSE/NOSE ASSEMBLY HOLDER. UMCSB RMS® ELECTRONIC BOOSTER PUMP CONTROL BOX WITH 2 LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. INCLUDES:
 - 6.1 WATER LEVEL SENSOR.
 - 6.2 PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING.
 - 6.3 AUDIO ALARM SYSTEM.
 - 6.4 PNEUMATIC ON/OFF BUTTON.
 - 6.5 UNIVERSAL SET OF HOOK UP CABLES FOR BOOSTING PUMP CONNECTION.







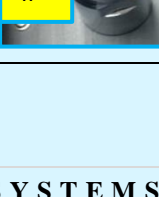








6.6 SPECIAL PUMP FOR CREATING UNDERWATER MASSAGE PRESSURE UP TO 95 PSI/6ATM.

NOTE: RMS® UMCSB SYSTEM PROTECTS THE PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. IT CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION. RMS® UMCSB COMPATIBLE WITH MOST TYPES OF PUMPS.








SET#	PART #	UWM SETS DESCRIPTION.	NOTES	
S#5	<p>QRS SW1 WATER PRESSURE UP TO 45 PSI/3 ATM <i>UNIQUE HOSE SWIVEL ACTION.</i></p> 	<p>UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE SWIVEL SET UNIQUE SYSTEM DESIGN ALLOWS THE TUB OPERATOR TO PROVIDE TREATMENTS WITHOUT CARRING THE WEIGHT OF THE HOSE FILLED WITH WATER ALL DAY LONG. THE WHOLE HOSE ASSEMBLY ROTATES EFFORTLESSLY 360° IN ANY DIRECTION TOGETHER WITH THE OPERATOR MOVEMENT. IT PREVENTS HOSE KINKING AS WELL. THIS SYSTEM UPGRADE IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED WHEN UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE IS CONSTANTLY IN USE. IT SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCES OPERATOR'S FATIGUE, IMPROVES THE TREATMENT QUALITY, ALLOWS THE OPERATOR TO CONCENTRATE ON THE TREATMENT QUALITY. BY ELIMINATING THE PROBLEM OF THE HOSE KINKING IT ALSO SIGNIFICANTLY EXTENDS THE HOSE LIFE. THE SWIVEL ACTION SYSTEM DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY MAINTENANCE.</p> <p>INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PARTS.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ALL BRASS AND CHROME ASSEMBLY: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGE INSTALLED IN THE CUSTOM CHROME PLATED BODY. ALL CHROME PLATED BASE FOR THE GAUGE AND THE BODY. ALL CHROME PLATED UNIQUE SWIVEL SYSTEM FOR THE ABOVE PARTS. QRS (MASSAGE HOSE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM) INTEGRATED INTO THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY. SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA-FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MASSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE QUICK RELEASE CORRESPONDING CONNECTOR AND A UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #1. UMSCB RMS® ELECTRONIC CONTROL BOX WITH TWO LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - WATER LEVEL SENSOR. - PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING. <p><i>NOTE: UMSCB PROTECTS BOOSTER PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION.</i></p>	    	<p>QRS SW1 WATER PRESSURE UP TO 45 PSI/3 ATM <i>UNIQUE HOSE SWIVEL ACTION.</i></p>
S#6	<p>QRS SW1BP <i>UNIQUE HOSE SWIVEL ACTION.</i> <i>INCLUDES ADDITIONAL BOOSTING PUMP</i></p>  <p>WATER PRESSURE UP TO 90 PSI/6 ATM</p>	<p><i>NOTE: UMSCB PROTECTS BOOSTER PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION.</i></p> <p>QRS SW1BP. SAME FUNCTIONS AS IN QRS SW1 <i>INCLUDES ADDITION AL BOOSTING PUMP.</i> CREATES WATER PRESSURE UP TO 90 PSI/6 ATM</p> 	 	<p>QRS SW1BP <i>UNIQUE HOSE SWIVEL ACTION.</i> <i>INCLUDES ADDITIONAL BOOSTING PUMP</i> CREATES WATER PRESSURE UP TO 90 PSI/6 ATM</p>

2.6 OPTIONAL UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE/HAND WAND SYSTEMS QRS SW WHICH INCLUDES ADDITIONAL SET OF HOSES WITH 3PCS. DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE NOZZLES. UNIQUE DESIGN OF THE SYSTEM ALLOWS TO CHANGE THE HOSE WITH THE NOZZLE WITHIN 10 SECONDS WITHOUT INTERRUPTING THE TREATMENT.

SET#	PART #	SET DESCRIPTION.		NOTES
S#7	<p>QRS SW2 PRESSURE UP TO 45 PSI/3 ATM <i>UNIQUE HOSE SWIVEL ACTION. EXTRA SET OF HOSES WITH 3PCS. DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF TREATMENTS.</i></p>	<p>UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE SWIVEL SET UNIQUE SYSTEM DESIGN ALLOWS THE TUB OPERATOR TO PROVIDE TREATMENTS WITHOUT CARRING THE WEIGHT OF THE HOSE FILLED WITH WATER ALL DAY LONG. THE WHOLE HOSE ASSEMBLY ROTATES EFFORTLESSLY 360° IN ANY DIRECTION TOGETHER WITH THE OPERATOR MOVEMENT. IT PREVENTS HOSE KINKING AS WELL. THIS SYSTEM UPGRADE IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED WHEN UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE IS CONSTANTLY IN USE. IT SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCES OPERATOR'S FATIGUE, IMPROVES THE TREATMENT QUALITY, ALLOWS THE OPERATOR TO CONCENTRATE ON THE TREATMENT QUALITY. BY ELIMINATING THE PROBLEM OF THE HOSE KINKING IT ALSO SIGNIFICANTLY EXTENDS THE HOSE LIFE. THE SWIVEL ACTION SYSTEM DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY MAINTENANCE.</p>		<p>QRS SW2 PRESSURE UP TO 45 PSI/3 ATM <i>UNIQUE HOSE SWIVEL ACTION. EXTRA SET OF HOSES WITH 3PCS. DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF TREATMENTS.</i></p>
S#8	<p>QRS SW2BP <i>INCLUDES ADDITIONAL PRESSURE BOOSTING PUMP. UNIQUE HOSE SWIVEL ACTION. EXTRA SET OF HOSES WITH 3PCS. DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF TREATMENTS.</i></p>  <p>CREATES PRESSURE UP TO 90 PSI/6 ATM</p> 	<p>INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PARTS.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ALL BRASS AND CHROME ASSEMBLY: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGE INSTALLED IN THE CUSTOM CHROME PLATED BODY. ALL CHROME PLATED BASE FOR THE GAUGE AND THE BODY. ALL CHROME PLATED UNIQUE SWIVEL SYSTEM FOR THE ABOVE PARTS. QRS (MESSAGE HOSE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM) INTEGRATED INTO THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY. SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA-FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MESSAGE HOSES EQUIPPED WITH THE QUICK RELEASE RESPONDING CONNECTOR AND HOSES WITH UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLES #1, #2, #3 UMSCB RMS® ELECTRONIC CONTROL BOX WITH TWO LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - WATER LEVEL SENSOR. - PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING.           		<p>QRS SW2BP <i>INCLUDES ADDITIONAL PRESSURE BOOSTING PUMP. CREATES WATER PRESSURE UP TO 90 PSI/6 ATM UNIQUE HOSE SWIVEL ACTION. EXTRA SET OF HOSES WITH 3PCS. DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF TREATMENTS.</i></p>

2.7 ADDITIONAL SETS OF ASSEMBLY HOSES AND NOZZLES FOR QRS UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM.

WITH RMS® QRS SYSTEM YOU CAN USE 3 DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE TREATMENTS. GROW YOUR BUSINESS! YOUR CUSTOMERS WILL APPRECIATE IT, CUSTOMER RETENTION WILL BE IMPROVED. EXPAND YOUR SPA MENU, ADD TWO MORE NOZZLES AND MANY NEW TREATMENTS.

1	<p>QRS H/N SET 1 AVAILABLE FOR TUBS EQUIPPED WITH QRS SYSTEM ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.</p>	<p>SET 1 ADDITIONAL SET OF A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. ALLOWS TO CHANGE THE BASIC HOSE TOGETHER WITH THE NOZZLE FOR ANOTHER TYPE OF NOZZLE IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS FOR PROVIDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE.</p>	
2	<p>QRS H/N SET 2 AVAILABLE FOR TUBS EQUIPPED WITH QRS SYSTEM ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.</p>	<p>SET 2 ADDITIONAL SET OF A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. ALLOWS TO CHANGE THE BASIC HOSE TOGETHER WITH THE NOZZLE FOR ANOTHER TYPE OF NOZZLE IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS FOR PROVIDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE.</p>	
3	<p>NS-03 CP ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.</p>	<p>COMPLETE SET OF NOZZLES (3PCS.) EXCLUSIVE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED NOZZLE SET FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE. NOZZLES FIT ANY RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE OR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSES.</p>	
4	<p>NZ-01 ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.</p>	<p>NOZZLE #1 NOZZLE FITS ANY RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE OR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSES.</p>	
5	<p>NZ-02 ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.</p>	<p>NOZZLE #2 NOZZLE FITS ANY RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE OR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSES</p>	
6	<p>NZ-03 ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.</p>	<p>NOZZLE #3 NOZZLE FITS ANY RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE OR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSES</p>	
7	<p>NZ-04</p>	<p>NOZZLE #4 NOZZLE FITS ANY RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE OR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSES</p>	

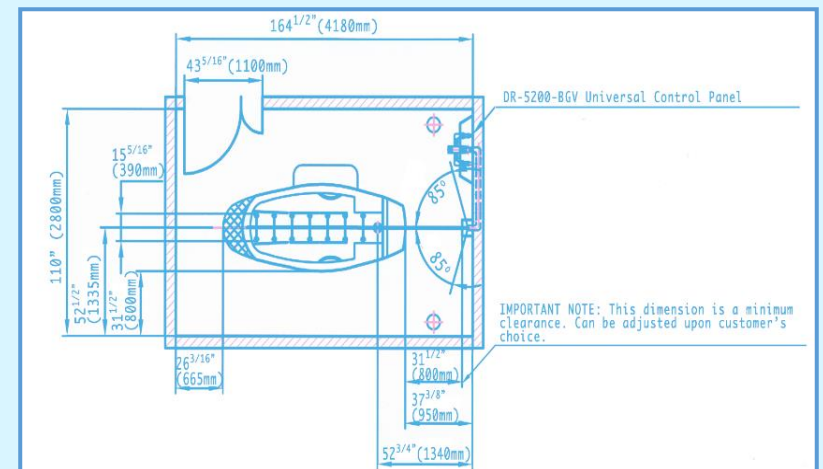
2.8 OPTIONAL AFFUSION/VICHY SHOWERS FOR USE OVER RMS® TUBS

1. "VO-7-OT EXCLUSIVE" SERIES WITH 180° SWIVEL BASE (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS)

2. "VO-7-OT STANDARD" (7PCS. SHOWER HEADS)

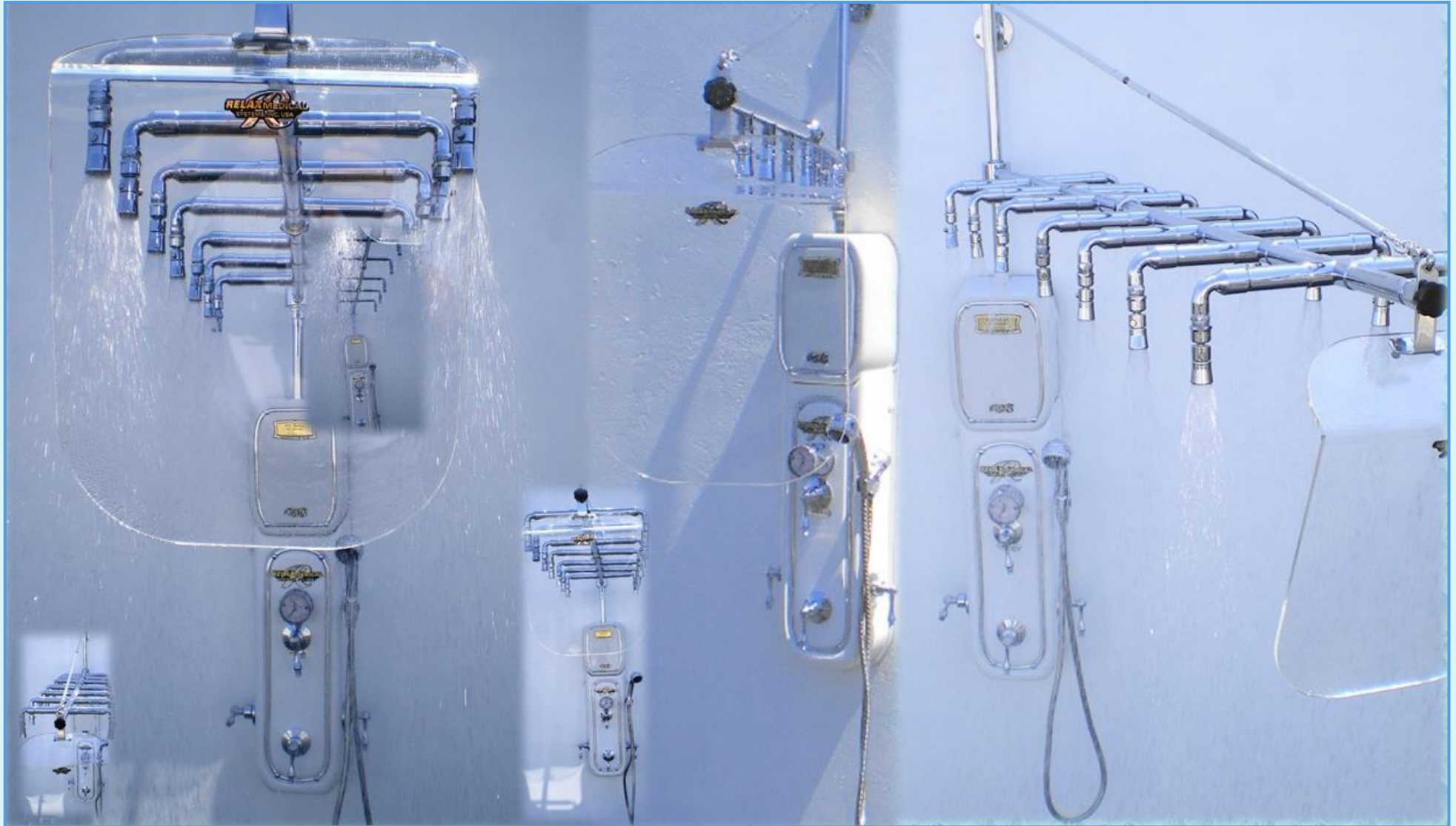
NOTE 1: OPTIONAL RMS® HYDROTOP® SYSTEM FOR THE TUB IS REQUIRED.

NOTE 2: CUSTOM RAIN BAR LENGTH AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.





**2.8.1 “VO-7-OT EXCLUSIVE” SERIES WITH 180° SWIVEL BASE
14 PCS. SHOWER HEADS.**



1	<p>«VO-7 SW-OT EXCLUSIVE PREMIUM CHROME» EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.</p> <p>1. Shower Rain bar extended w/7 crossbar manifolds (14pcs. shower heads) Finish: “Polished Chrome.” 1pc.</p> <p>2. Shower heads / water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, with individual on/off from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button. Finish: “Chrome”. 14pcs.</p> <p>3. Integrated 180°swivel system 1pc.</p> <p>4. CR/VOAB-P molded acrylic hang on the wall Universal Control Panel includes: 1pc. -Main on/off valve -Cold water valve -Hot water valve -Temperature/Pressure gauge -Hand Shower for rinsing -Hand shower holder (chrome plated) -Individual control valve for the hand shower</p> <p>5. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings 1pc.</p> <p>6. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting 2pcs.</p>
2	<p>«VO-7 SW-OT EXCLUSIVE ECONOMY 1 CHROME» NEW EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.</p> <p>1. Shower Rain bar extended w/ 7 crossbar manifolds (14pcs. shower heads) Finish: “Polished Chrome.”1pc.</p> <p>2. Shower heads / water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, with individual on/off from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button. Finish: “Chrome”. 14pcs.</p> <p>3. Integrated 180°swivel system 1pc.</p> <p>4. CR/VOAB-E1 molded acrylic hang on the wall Universal Control Panel includes: 1pc. -Main on/off valve -Cold water valve -Hot water valve -Temperature/Pressure gauge</p> <p>5. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings 1pc.</p> <p>6. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting 2pcs.</p>
3	<p>«VO-7 SW-OT EXCLUSIVE ECONOMY 2 CHROME» NEW EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.</p> <p>1. Shower Rain bar extended w/7 crossbar manifolds (14pcs. shower heads) Finish: “Polished Chrome.” 1pc.</p> <p>2. Shower heads / water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, w/adjustable pressure from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button. Finish: “Chrome.” 14pcs.</p> <p>3. Integrated swivel system 1pc.</p> <p>4. CR/VOAB-E2 molded acrylic hang on the wall Universal Control Panel includes: 1pc. -Main on/off valve -Cold water valve -Hot water valve</p> <p>5. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings 1pc.</p> <p>6. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting 2pcs.</p>
4	<p>«VO-7 SW-OT EXCLUSIVE BASIC CHROME» NEW EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.</p> <p>1. Shower Rain bar extended w/7 crossbar manifolds (14pcs. shower heads) Finish: “Polished Chrome.” 1pc.</p> <p>2. Shower heads / water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, w/adjustable pressure from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button.</p>

	Finish: "Chrome".	14pcs.
	3. Integrated swivel system	1pc.
	4. Main on/off valve	1pc.
	5. Cold water valve	1pc.
	6. Hot water valve	1pc.
	7. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings	1pc.
	8. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting	

EXCLUSIVE VICHY SHOWER MODELS WITH EXTRA POWERFULL AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM. BOTH MODELS HAVE A SPECIAL TYPE OF A CONTROL BOX WHICH CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY AT ANY PLACE IN THE ROOM FOR ADDITIONAL OPERATOR CONVENIENCE. THE CONTROL BOXES CAN BE ALSO EQUIPPED WITH AN OPTIONAL SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM FOR PROVIDING POINTED PRESSURE CHARCOT SHOWER MASSAGE.

5	VICHY SHOWER "VO-7-OT EXCLUSIVE GOLD"	
	1. Extended Shower Rain bar with 7 crossbar manifolds (14pcs. shower heads) and special support system. Finish: "Polished Gold."	1pc.
	2. Shower heads / water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, w/adjustable pressure from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button. Finish: "Polished Gold".	14pcs.
	3. Integrated 180°swivel system	1pc.
	4. DR -200 BGV molded acrylic hang on the wall Universal Control Panel includes: - Automatic thermixer X-200, -Main on/off valve -Temperature/Pressure gauge	1pc.
	5. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings	1pc.
	6. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting	2pc.
	7. Deco screens	

NOTE: THIS MODEL ALLOWS TO INSTALL CONTROL PANEL REMOTELY UPON CUSTOMER'S CHOICE.

OPTION: THIS MODEL CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSE-1PC. WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR POINTED PRESSURE MASSAGE.

6	VICHY SHOWER "VO-7-OT EXCLUSIVE CHROME"	
	1. Extended Shower Rain-bar with 7 crossbar manifolds (14pcs. shower heads) and special support system. Finish: "Polished Chrome."	1pc.
	2. Shower heads / water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, w/adjustable pressure from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button. Finish: "Chrome".	14pcs.
	3. Integrated 180°swivel system	1pc.
	4. DR -200 BGV molded acrylic hang on the wall Universal Control Panel includes: - Automatic thermixer X-200, -Main on/off valve -Temperature/Pressure gauge	1pc.
	5. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings	1pc.
	6. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting	2pcs.
	7. Deco screens	

NOTE: THIS MODEL ALLOWS TO INSTALL CONTROL PANEL REMOTELY UPON CUSTOMER'S CHOICE

OPTION: THIS MODEL CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSE-1PC. WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR POINTED PRESSURE MASSAGE.



**2.8.2 “VO-7 SW-OT STANDARD” SERIES WITH 180° SWIVEL BASE.
7 PCS. SHOWER HEADS.**



1	<p>«VO-7 SW-OT STANDARD PREMIUM PLUS CHROME» EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION.</p> <p>1. Shower Rain bar extended with 7pcs. shower heads. Finish: "Polished Chrome." 1pc.</p> <p>2. Shower heads / water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, w/adjustable pressure from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button. Finish: "Chrome". 7pcs.</p> <p>3. Integrated 180°swivel system 1pc.</p> <p>4. CR/VOAB-P molded acrylic hang on the wall Universal Control Panel includes: 1pc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Main on/off valve - Automatic water temperature control system 1pc. - Temperature/Pressure gauge - Hand Shower for rinsing - Hand shower holder (chrome plated) - Individual control valve for the hand shower <p>5. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings 1pc.</p> <p>6. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting 2pcs.</p>	
2	<p>«VO-7 SW-OT STANDARD PREMIUM CHROME» EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION.</p> <p>1. Shower Rain bar extended with 7pcs. shower heads. Finish: "Polished Chrome." 1pc.</p> <p>2. Shower heads / water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, w/adjustable pressure from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button. Finish: "Chrome". 7pcs.</p> <p>3. Integrated 180°swivel system 1pc.</p> <p>4. CR/VOAB-P molded acrylic hang on the wall Universal Control Panel includes: 1pc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Main on/off valve - Cold water valve - Hot water valve - Temperature/Pressure gauge - Hand Shower for rinsing - Hand shower holder (chrome plated) - Individual control valve for the hand shower <p>5. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings 1pc.</p> <p>6. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting 2pcs.</p>	
3	<p>«VO-7 SW-OT STANDARD ECONOMY 1 CHROME» EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION.</p> <p>1. Shower Rain bar extended with 7pcs. shower heads. Finish: "Polished Chrome." 1pc.</p> <p>2. Shower heads / water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, w/adjustable pressure from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button. Finish: "Chrome". 7pcs.</p> <p>3. Integrated 180° swivel system 1pc.</p> <p>4. CR/VOAB-E1 molded acrylic hang on the wall Universal Control Panel includes: 1pc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Main on/off valve - Cold water valve - Hot water valve - Temperature/Pressure gauge <p>5. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings 1pc.</p> <p>6. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting 2pcs.</p>	
4	<p>«VO-7 SW-OT STANDARD ECONOMY 2 CHROME» EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION.</p> <p>1. Shower Rain bar extended with 7pcs. shower heads. Finish: "Polished Chrome." 1pc.</p> <p>2. Shower heads / water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, w/adjustable pressure from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button. Finish: "Chrome." 7pcs.</p> <p>3. Integrated 180° swivel system 1pc.</p> <p>4. CR/VOAB-E2 molded acrylic hang on the wall Universal Control Panel includes: 1pc.</p>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Main on/off valve - Cold water valve - Hot water valve 5. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings 1pc. 6. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting. 	
5	<p>«VO-7 SW-OT STANDARD BASIC CHROME» EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shower Rain bar extended with 7pcs. shower heads. Finish: “Polished Chrome.” 1pc. 2. Shower heads / water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, w/adjustable pressure from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button. Finish: “Chrome”. 7pcs. 3. Integrated 180° swivel system 1pc. 4. Main on/off valve 1pc. 5. Cold water valve 1pc. 6. Hot water valve 7. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings 1pc. 8. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting. 2pcs. 	
EXCLUSIVE VICHY SHOWER MODELS WITH EXTRA POWERFULL AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM. BOTH MODELS HAVE A SPECIAL TYPE OF A CONTROL BOX WHICH CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY AT ANY PLACE IN THE ROOM FOR ADDITIONAL OPERATOR CONVENIENCE. THE CONTROL BOXES CAN BE ALSO EQUIPPED WITH AN OPTIONAL SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM FOR PROVIDING POINTED PRESSURE CHARCOT SHOWER MASSAGE.		
6	<p>VICHY SHOWER “VO-7-OT STANDARD GOLD”</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Extended Shower Rain bar with 7pcs. shower heads and special support system. Finish: “Polished Gold.” 1pc. 2. Shower heads/water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, w/adjustable pressure from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button. Finish: “Polished Gold”. 7pcs. 3. Integrated 180°swivel system 1pc. 4. DR-130 BGV molded acrylic hang on the wall Universal Control Panel includes: 1pc. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatic thermixer X-130, - Main on/off valve - Temperature/Pressure gauge 5. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings 1pc. 6. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting 2pcs. 7. Deco screens <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: THIS MODEL ALLOWS TO INSTALL CONTROL PANEL REMOTELY UPON CUSTOMER’S CHOICE</p>	
OPTION: THIS MODEL CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSE-1PC. WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR POINTED PRESSURE MASSAGE.		
7	<p>VICHY SHOWER “VO-7-OT STANDARD CHROME”</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Extended Shower Rain bar with 7pcs. shower heads and special support system. Finish: “Polished Chrome.” 1pc. 2. Shower heads / water Injectors (Special design) with 10 water channels each, w/adjustable pressure from forest rain to tropical mist and swivel action to any position. Equipped with individual on/off button. Finish: “Chrome”. 7pcs. 3. Integrated 180°swivel system 1pc. 4. DR-130 BGV molded acrylic hang on the wall Universal Control Panel includes: 1pc. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatic thermixer X-130, - Main on/off valve - Temperature/Pressure gauge 5. Acrylic screen for face protection with deco moldings 1pc. 6. Special acrylic oval boxes VOAB-1, VOAB-2 for Vichy Shower wall mounting 2pcs. 7. Deco screens <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: THIS MODEL ALLOWS TO INSTALL CONTROL PANEL REMOTELY UPON CUSTOMER’S CHOICE. CHARCOT OPTION AVAILABLE.</p>	

**CHAPTER 3.
SUPER-PREMIUM GRADE HYDRO THERAPY TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE/EXTRA
LARGE SIZE**

**JUMBO LINE PLATINUM SUPER-PREMIUM SERIES. INTELLI-TUB®.
OVERSIZED EXTRA LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS**



WHY RMS

RMS hydrotherapy equipment transforms your wet room into exclusive SPA BOUTIQUE providing the world's best services to your clients.

State-of-the Art Hydrotherapy combined with:

- Aromatherapy
- Chromotherapy
- Air bubble Massage
- Entertainment Center
- Underwater Massage Treatment
- 3 Waterfalls

Multiple Therapeutic Programs

6+1 Therapy Massage Zones

Safe for use with fresh, sea and mineral water

Fully Computerized Intelligent Talking





FEATURES	C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE INTELLI-TUB®	C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION ESC-6Z 50/60HZ INTELLI-TUB®	C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION ESC-3Z 50/60HZ INTELLI-TUB®
-----------------	---	--	--

TUB ACTUAL DIMS		100" (L) x 42 1/2" W x 43" (H) 254cm(L) x108cm(W) x 109cm(H)	100" (L) x 42 1/2" (W) x 43" (H) 254cm (L) x108cm(W) x 109cm (H)	100" (L) x 42 1/2" (W) x 43" (H) 254cm(L) x108cm(W) x 109cm (H)
DIMS CRATED / SHIPPING DIMS:	TUB (crate)	106" (L) x 49" (W) x 55 1/2" (H) 270cm (L) x 124cm(W) x 141cm(H)	106" (L) x 49" (W) x 55 1/2" (H) 270cm (L) x 124cm(W) x 141cm (H)	106" (L) x 49" (W) x 55 1/2" (H) 270cm (L) x 124cm(W) x 141cm (H)
	SAFETY LADDER (box):	42" (L) x 29" (W) x 26" (H) 107cm (L) x 74cm (W) x 66cm (H)	42" (L) x 29" (W) x 26" (H) 107cm (L) x 74cm (W) x 66cm (H)	42" (L) x 29" (W) x 26" (H) 107cm (L) x 74cm (W) x 66cm (H)
CAPACITY		132 gallons/501	132 gallons/501	132 gallons/501
SAFETY LADDER (2STEPS) WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE PAD.		Model DSTL-12 Equipped with 12 extra bright mini-lights synchronized with tub chromo therapy system.	Model DSTL-0 No mini-lights	Model DSTL-0 No mini-lights
ADJUSTABLE FEET		8pcs. with anti-vibration system	8pcs. with anti-vibration system	8pcs. with anti-vibration system
WATER PUMP 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ		3HP w/ dry run protection	3HP w/dry run protection	3HP w/dry run protection
BLOWER/AIR PUMP 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ		2 HP, multiple intensity levels, heated air	+BLOWER/AIR PUMP FOR WATER AND PLUMBING SYSTEM SANITATION. 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ 1.5HP. +AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE 220V/60HZ 1.5HP OR 220V/50HZ 1.5HP. BASIC AIR MASSAGE SET. RMS® EXCLUSIVE BRASS AIR JETS STEMS WITH WHITE DECO CAPS. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR ALL BRASS PARTS.	+BLOWER/AIR PUMP FOR WATER AND PLUMBING SYSTEM SANITATION ONLY. 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ 1.5HP

		23 PCS.AIR JETS (115 AIR CHANNELS). AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM WITH PRE-HEATED AIR; 1.5HP AIR BLOWER. JETS ARE STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY INCLUDING WAIST, HIPS, LEGS, FEET.		
FILL SPOUT	Special 15" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	Special 8" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	8" ABS white main spout/waterfall	
BODY	Designer's series high-gloss acrylic/fiberglass boat-shape body with 6 access doors (recessed design). Recessed notched design for cervical area jets. Recessed design of air bubble massage system	Designer's series high-gloss acrylic/fiberglass boat-shape body with 6 access doors (recessed design). Recessed notched design for cervical area jets. Recessed design of air bubble massage system	Designer's series high-gloss acrylic/fiberglass boat-shape body with 6 access doors (recessed design). Recessed notched design for cervical area jets. Recessed design of air bubble massage system	
FAIRING/LOWER SKIRT	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	
CONTROLS	EC-6ZL R.3/FAS Advanced electronic control system with 2 displays and 21 contour mini-lights (80pcs.led)	EC-6ZL R.3/SAS Advanced electronic control system with 2 displays and contour mini-lights (80pcs.led)	EC-3ZL R.3/SAS Advanced electronic control system with 2 displays and contour mini-lights (80pcs.led)	
AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM	+	+	+	
INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM	+	+	N/A	
MARINE GRADE QUADRO SYSTEM	CD PLAYER, AM/FM RADIO	+	N/A	
	SPEAKERS (60W EACH)	4	N/A	
	SPEAKERS (60W EACH)	4	N/A	
	WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL	+	N/A	
HAND SHOWER WITH TEMPERED WATER WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE	Retractable/Fully hidden inside the tub body hose assembly	+ Deck-mounted. Upgrade to retractable available	+ Deck-mounted. Upgrade to retractable available	
ADJUSTABLE CLEAR ACRYLIC FOOT SUPPORT	3 positions	Option	Option	
GRAB BARS	Chrome Plated	Chrome Plated	Chrome Plated	
TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL	MASTER ON/OFF	+	+	
	FULLY AUTOMATIC INTELLI TUB® FILL WITH PLUMBING SYSTEM AND WATER SANITATION CYCLE.	+ FULLY AUTOMATIC INTELLI TUB® FILL WITH PLUMBING SYSTEM AND WATER SANITATION CYCLE.	+ FULLY AUTOMATIC INTELLI TUB® FILL WITH PLUMBING SYSTEM AND WATER SANITATION CYCLE.	
	TOP UP BUTTON. USE THIS BUTTON TO ADD WATER TO THE TUB MANUALLY ABOVE PRESET WATER LEVEL.	+	+	+
	AUTOMATIC INTELLI TUB® DRAIN	FULLY AUTOMATIC INTELLI TUB® DRAIN WITH PLUMBING SYSTEM AND WATER SANITATION CYCLE.	+SEMI AUTOMATIC INTELLI DRAIN WITH PLUMBING SYSTEM AND WATER SANITATION CYCLE. WITH DOUBLE POP-UP DRAIN	+SEMI AUTOMATIC INTELLI DRAIN WITH PLUMBING SYSTEM AND WATER SANITATION CYCLE. WITH DOUBLE POP-UP DRAIN
	FULLY AUTOMATIC INTELLI OZONE SANITATION/THERAPY SYSTEM	+ OZONATOR BATH WATER AND PLUMBING SANITATION SYSTEM.THIS TUB IS EQUIPPED WITH OZONE GENERATOR THAT AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS INFUSING OZONE INTO THE BATH WATER WHEN THE INTELLI TUB® SANITATION PROGRAM ACTIVATES IT IN ORDER TO IMPROVE THE SANITARY QUALITY OF THE WATER WHILE BATHING. OZONE'S ROLE IS TO REACT WITH NON-LIVING BATHER WASTE ONLY. DISINFECTION IS CARRIED OUT BY CHLORINE CONTAINED IN CLEAN CITY WATER THAT FILLS THE TUB EVERY TIME FOR EACH TREATMENT. OZONE INCREASES CHLORINE'S EFFECTIVENESS AS A BIOCIDES AND RESIDUAL. THE DISINFECTION IS ACHIEVED BY MAINTAINING FREE AVAILABLE CHLORINE IN THE WATER AT EACH TREATMENT.		
	"PANIC"/EMERGENCY/STOP BUTTON.	+ "PANIC" BUTTON IS LOCATED WITHIN BATHER'S REACH AT RIGHT HAND SIDE OF THE TUB. WHEN "PANIC" BUTTON IS ACTIVATED BY BATHER ALL TUB OPERATIONS WILL BE "FROZEN" WITHOUT CANCELLING PRESET TIMER. BOTH DISPLAYS WILL READ: "PANIC". TO REACTIVATE THE TUB OPERATIONS, PRESS "START" ON SPA TOP SIDE CONTROL.		

FEATURES	C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE INTELLI-TUB®	C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION ESC-6Z 50/60HZ INTELLI-TUB®	C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION ESC-3Z 50/60HZ INTELLI-TUB®
-----------------	---	--	--

TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL	TUB LIGHTS/CHROMO-THERAPY SYSTEM	LARGE UNDERWATER LIGHTS	6 underwater lights (9 LED each), electronic control. 54 TOTAL.	2 underwater lights (9 LED each), electronic control. 18 TOTAL.	2 underwater lights (9 LED each), electronic control. 18 TOTAL.
		EXTRA-BRIGHT PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS	11 accent contour mini-lights (3 LED each) placed around waterfalls. 33PCS. TOTAL.	Option	Option
		STEP LADDER EXTRA-BRIGHT CONTOUR MINI-LIGHTS SYNCHRONIZED WITH THE TUB UNDERWATER AND MINI-LIGHT SYSTEM.	STEP LADDER (Model DSTL-12) Equipped with 12 extra bright mini-lights synchronized with tub chromo therapy system.	STEP LADDER (Model DSTL-0) NO MINI-LIGHTS	STEP LADDER (Model DSTL-0) NO MINI-LIGHTS
		TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL PERIMETER ACCENT EXTRA BRIGHT LED(S) WITH CONTROL BUTTONS	28PC. (3LED EACH). 84PCS.TOTAL.	28PC. (3LED EACH). 84PC.TOTAL.	28PC. (3LED EACH). 84PC.TOTAL.
		TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL BUTTONS LED(S)	52PCS.	52PCS.	49PCS.
		TOTAL LEDS	310PCS. LED	154PCS. LED	151PCS. LED
		MANUAL MASSAGE MODE	+	+	+
	TOTAL BODY. TO SELECT WHOLE BODY TREATMENTS, PRESS THE TOTAL BODY MASSAGE BUTTON. THE SYSTEM WILL ACTIVATE ON ALL ZONES (1-6) AT THE SAME TIME.	+	+	+	
	PRG (PROGRAMS)	PRESS THIS BUTTON TO CHOOSE PROGRAM 1-5. AUTOMATIC TREATMENT PROGRAMS ARE FACTORY PROGRAMMED. EACH PRG. PROVIDES CUSTOM 20 MINUTES COMBINATION TREATMENT.			
	PROGRAM 1	+	+	+	
	PROGRAM 2	+	+	+	
	PROGRAM 3	+	+	+	
	PROGRAM 4	+	+	+	
	PROGRAM 5 (SELF PROGRAMMED MODE)	+	+	+	
	START BUTTON TO ACTIVATE PREPROGRAMMED MODES	+	+	+	
	THE PAUSE BUTTON ALLOWS PAUSING OF ANY TREATMENT WITHOUT RESETTING OR CANCELLING THE PRE-SET TIMER. THE PAUSE FEATURE WILL "FREEZE" ALL OPERATION UNTIL THE PAUSE BUTTON IS PRESSED AGAIN	+	+	+	
	RESET. CANCELS ALL PRESET PROGRAMMS.	+	+	+	
MAIN WATERFALL WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE	+	+	+		

FEATURES	C-280 T-REM MA-08 <i>BLUE WAVE</i> INTELLI-TUB®	C-280 T-REM MA-08 <i>BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION</i> <i>ESC-6Z 50/60HZ</i> INTELLI-TUB®	C-280 T-REM MA-08 <i>BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION</i> <i>ESC-3Z 50/60HZ</i> INTELLI-TUB®
----------	---	--	--

TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL.	LATERAL WATERFALLS WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVES. TARGETED LATERAL, ABDOMINAL, CHEST AND BELLY MASSAGE SYSTEM.	+	+	+
	THERAPY ZONES	6 +1 zones	6 +1 zones	3 + 1 zones
	TOTAL BODY MASSAGE	+	+	+
	AIR MASSAGE ON/OFF WITH HEATED AIR	+	+	N/A
	TEMPERATURE DISPLAY	+	+	+
	TIME DISPLAY	+	+	+
CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT		+	+	+
HAND WAND FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE WITH ADJUSTABLE NOZZLE, INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE, ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE, ETC.		Option	Option	Option
HYDROTOP® 3-SEGMENT SELF-DRAIN ACRYLIC MASSAGE TOP WITH VINYL PAD AND CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT		Option	Option	Option
CARTRIDGES FOR AROMATHERAPY		Set of 4 pcs	Set of 4 pcs	Option
VENTURI SYSTEM.	TOTAL WATER/AIR VENTURI JETS	24pcs, chrome	15pcs, chrome	11pcs, chrome
	JUMBO/EXTRA SIZE JETS	12pcs. chrome	8pcs. chrome	6pcs. chrome
	MEDIUM JETS	8pcs. chrome	4pcs. chrome	2pcs. chrome
	SMALL JETS	4pcs. chrome	2pcs. chrome	2pcs. chrome
	OZONE JET	1pc	1pc.	1pc
	INDIVIDUAL AIR CONTROLS FOR UNDERWATER VENTURI MASSAGE FOR THERAPY ZONES 1-6	9 pcs	6 pcs	3pcs
AIR JETS	TOTAL AIR JETS WITH HEATED AIR AND ADJUSTABLE INTENSITY	43pcs/215 air channels	23PCS. /115 AIR CHANNELS). AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM WITH PRE-HEATED AIR; 1.5HP AIR BLOWER. JETS ARE STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY INCLUDING WAIST, HIPS, LEGS, FEET.	-
	LOW BACK, THIGHS, LEGS, FEET	16pcs/80 air channels.	8pcs/40 air channels.	-
	CERVICAL AND BACK	17pcs/85 air channels.	9pcs/45 air channels.	-
	ARMS AND HANDS	10pcs/50 air channels.	6pcs/30 air channels.	-



CHAPTER 4.

“JUMBO LINE PLATINUM” EXTRA LARGE, PREMIUM GRADE HYDRO THERAPY TUBS. FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE.



UNIQUE OCEAN YACHT BODY SHAPE



FEATURES		MODEL	MODEL
		C-280T-REM MB-08” SUPER E-LUX”	C-280T-REM MC-08” AZURE JET”
TUB DIMS		100” (L) x 42 1/2” (W) x 43” (H) 254cm (L) x 108cm (W) x 109cm (H)	100” (L) x 42 1/2” (W) x 43” (H) 254cm (L) x 108cm (W) x 109cm (H)
DIMS CRATED / SHIPPING DIMS:	TUB (crate)	106” (L) x 49” (W) x 55 1/2” (H) 270cm (L) x 124cm (W) x 141cm (H)	106” (L) x 49” (W) x 55 1/2” (H) 270cm (L) x 124cm (W) x 141cm (H)
	SAFETY LADDER (box):	42” (L) x 29” (W) x 26” (H) 107cm (L) x 74cm (W) x 66cm (H)	42” (L) x 29” (W) x 26” (H) 107cm (L) x 74cm (W) x 66cm (H)
CAPACITY		132 gallons/501	132 gallons/501
SAFETY LADDER (2STEPS) WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE PAD.		Model DSTL-0 No mini-lights	Model DSTL-0 No mini-lights
ADJUSTABLE FEET		8	8
WATER PUMP 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ		3HP w/dry run protection	3HP w/dry run protection
BLOWER/AIR PUMP 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ		1.5 HP, multiple intensity levels, heated air	1.5 HP, heated air
FILL SPOUT		Special 8” solid brass chrome plated waterfall	3 1/2” solid brass chrome plated waterfall
BODY		Designer’s series high-gloss acrylic/fiberglass boat-shape body with 6 access doors (recessed design). Recessed notched design for cervical area jets. Recessed design of air bubble massage system	Designer’s series high-gloss acrylic/fiberglass boat-shape body with 6 access doors (recessed design). Recessed notched design for cervical area jets. Recessed design of air bubble massage system
FAIRING/LOWER SKIRT		OPTION	OPTION
CONTROLS		EC-3ZL R.3 Electronic with easy-touch buttons	EC-0ZS R.3 Electronic with easy-touch buttons/pneumatic control system.
AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM		+	+
INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM		+	+
CARTRIDGES FOR AROMATHERAPY		Set of 4 pcs	Set of 4 pcs
MARINE GRADE QUADRO SYSTEM	CD PLAYER / AM/FM RADIO	OPTION	+
	SPEAKERS (60W EACH)	OPTION	2
	WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL	OPTION	N/A
HAND SHOWER (TEMPERED WATER) WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE		+ Deck-mounted. Upgrade to retractable available.	+ Deck-mounted. Upgrade to retractable available.
ADJUSTABLE CLEAR ACRYLIC FOOT SUPPORT		Option	OPTION

FEATURES		MODEL	MODEL	
		C-280T-REM MB-08” SUPER E-LUX”	C-280T-REM MC-08” AZURE JET”	
GRAB BARS		Chrome Plated	Chrome Plated	
TOP SIDE CONTROL PANEL	MASTER ON/OFF	+	+	
	FILL	manual fill	manual fill	
	DRAIN	Double pop-up drain	Double pop-up drain	
	OZONE SANITATION, THERAPY SYSTEM	+ OZONATOR. BATH WATER AND PLUMBING SANITATION SYSTEM. THIS TUB IS EQUIPPED WITH OZONE GENERATOR THAT AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS INFUSING OZONE INTO THE BATH WATER WHEN ACTIVATED TO IMPROVE THE SANITARY QUALITY OF THE WATER WHILE BATHING. OZONE'S ROLE IS TO REACT WITH NON-LIVING BATHER WASTE ONLY. DISINFECTION IS CARRIED OUT BY CHLORINE CONTAINED IN CLEAN CITY WATER THAT FILLS THE TUB EVERY TIME FOR EACH TREATMENT. OZONE INCREASES CHLORINE'S EFFECTIVENESS AS A BIOCIDES AND RESIDUAL. THE DISINFECTION IS ACHIEVED BY MAINTAINING FREE AVAILABLE CHLORINE IN THE WATER AT EACH TREATMENT.		
	TUB LIGHTS/ CHROMO-THERAPY SYSTEM	LARGE UNDERWATER LIGHTS	2 underwater lights (9 LED each), electronic control	Option
		TOTAL LEDS	18 LED	N/A
	MANUAL MASSAGE MODE	+	+	
	LATERAL WATERFALLS WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVES THERAPY ZONES	+ with individual control valves	+	
	TOTAL BODY MASSAGE	3+1 zones	-	
	TOTAL BODY MASSAGE	+	+	
	AIR MESSAGE ON/OFF W/HEATED AIR	+	+	
	TOTAL AIR JETS WITH HEATED AIR.	23PCS. /115 AIR CHANNELS). AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MESSAGE SYSTEM WITH PRE-HEATED AIR; 1.5HP AIR BLOWER. JETS ARE STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY INCLUDING WAIST, HIPS, LEGS, FEET.	16PCS. /80 AIR CHANNELS). AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MESSAGE SYSTEM WITH PRE-HEATED AIR; 1.5HP AIR BLOWER. JETS ARE STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY INCLUDING WAIST, HIPS, LEGS, FEET.	
	LOW BACK, THIGHS, LEGS, FEET	8pcs/40 air channels.	16pcs/80 air channels.	
	CERVICAL AND BACK	9pcs/45 air channels.	-	
ARMS AND HANDS	6pcs/30 air channels.	-		
DISPLAY	+	+		
CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT/TUB PILLOW	+	+		
HAND WAND FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE WITH ADJUSTABLE NOZZLE, INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE, ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE WITH UNIQUE QUICK LOCK SYSTEM	Option	Option		
HYDROTOP SELF-DRAIN ACRYLIC MASSAGE TOP WITH VINYL PAD AND CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT	Option	Option		
CARTRIDGES FOR AROMATHERAPY	Set of 4 pcs			
VENTURI SYSTEM.	TOTAL WATER/AIR VENTURI JETS	11pcs.	11pcs.	
	JUMBO/EXTRA SIZE JETS	6pcs.	6pcs.	
	MEDIUM JETS	2pcs.	2pcs.	
	SMALL JETS	2pcs.	2pcs.	
	OZONE JET	1	1pc	
	INDIVIDUAL AIR CONTROLS FOR UNDERWATER VENTURI MASSAGE	3 pcs.	3pcs.	

OPTIONS. JUMBO LINE PREMIUM HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.

HYDROTOP®: NEW ADVANCED 3-SEGMENT MODEL. MOLDED ACRYLIC TOP FOR ENVELOPMENTS, SCRUBS, SEAWEED, MUD, VICHY, ETC. APPLICATIONS. EASILY INSTALLED IN SECONDS. EQUIPPED WITH DRAIN, VINYL PAD / MATTRESS AND HEAD SUPPORT / PILLOW.

“TROPICAL MIST”- INNOVATIVE INVIGORATING FOG SYSTEM WITH ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE.

OPTIONAL SET OF AROMATHERAPY CARTRIDGES (4PCS)

MARINE GRADE STEREO SYSTEM

STEREO SYSTEM INCLUDES: HIGH POWER CD PLAYER, AM/FM RADIO, SPEAKERS 60W EACH (2PCS)

11 PERIMETER EXTRA-BRIGHT MINI-LIGHTS PLACED INSIDE THE TUB OR UNDER WATERFALLS (FOR C-280 T-REM MB-08 AND C-280 T-REM MC-08 ONLY)

SPECIAL 15” SOLID BRASS CHROME PLATED WATERFALL/FILL SPOUT

SPECIAL 8” SOLID BRASS CHROME PLATED WATERFALL/FILL SPOUT

FOOT SUPPORT, 3 POSITION

UNDERWATER LIGHTS/CHROMO THERAPY SYSTEM. 2 LARGE UNDERWATER LIGHTS, 24 LED EACH, 5 EXTRA-BRIGHT MINI-LIGHTS (3 LED EACH) PLACED UNDER 8”WATERFALL.

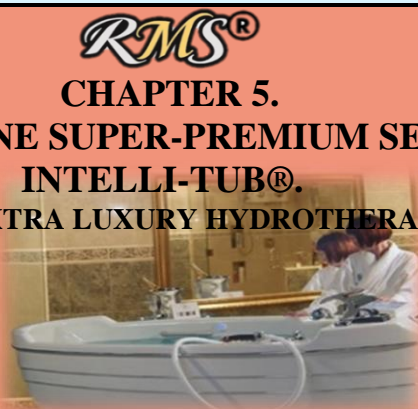
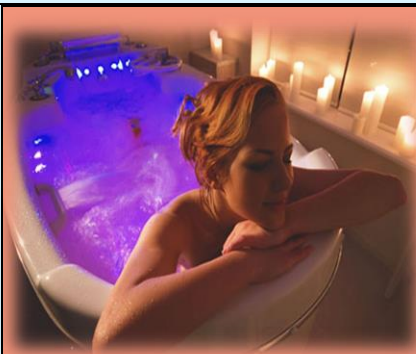
AIR BUBBLE MASSAGE WITH HEATED AIR; 16 ADJUSTABLE INTENSITY LEVELS; 1.5HP AIR BLOWER. 15 AIR JETS (75 AIR CHANNELS) STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY.

FAIRING/LOW SKIRT SPECIAL SKIRT DESIGN FEATURES NEW ELEGANT FAIRING WITH CHROME MOLDING. FAIRING IS WRAPPING AROUND THE TUB TO COVER THE CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE TUB AND FLOOR TO COVER PLUMBING, ETC. CREATES A HIGH-END DESIGNER’S LOOK TO THE TUB.

DSTL-0 SAFETY LADDER, 2 STEPS. EQUIPPED WITH SOFT, PEBBLE TYPE MAT. NO MINI-LIGHTS

DSTL-12 SAFETY LADDER, 2 STEPS. EQUIPPED WITH SOFT, PEBBLE TYPE MAT AND 12 MINI-LIGHTS

DSTL-24 SAFETY LADDER, 2 STEPS. EQUIPPED WITH SOFT, PEBBLE TYPE MAT AND 24 EXTRA-BRIGHT MINI-LIGHTS.



RMS®

CHAPTER 5.

**JUMBO LINE SUPER-PREMIUM SERIES.
INTELLI-TUB®.
OVERSIZED EXTRA LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS**

UNIQUE OCEAN YACHT BODY SHAPE

**HYDRO THERAPY TUBS FOR
COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE.**

FEATURES		C-280 T MA-08 CRYSTAL COVE LIMITED EDITION INTELLI-TUB®	C-280 T MA-08 CRYSTAL COVE INTELLI-TUB®	C-280 T MA-08 SEA BREEZE INTELLI-TUB®
TUB DIMS		90" (L) x 43" (W) x 45" (H) 229cm (L)x109cm (W) x 116cm (H)	90" (L) x 43" (W) x 38" (H) 229cm (L)x109cm (W) x 97cm (H)	90" (L) x 43" (W) x 38" (H) 229cm (L)x109cm (W) x 97cm (H)
DIMS CRATED	TUB (crate)	96" (L) x 49" (W) x 50" (H) 244cm (L) x 124cm (W)x127cm (H)	96" (L) x 49" (W) x 44 ½" (H) 244cm (L) x 124cm (W)x113cm (H)	96" L x 49" (W) x 44 ½" (H) 244cm x 124cm x 113cm
	SAFETY LADDER (box)	42" (L) x 29" (W) x 26" (H) 107cm (L) x 74cm (W) x 66cm (H)	39 ½" (L) x 20" (W) x 10" (H) 100cm (L) x 51cm (W) x 25 cm (H)	39 ½" (L) x 20" (W) x 10" (H) 100cm (L) x 51cm (W) x 25 cm (H)
CAPACITY		128 gallon/488L		
SAFETY LADDER EQUIPPED WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE MAT		MODEL DSTL-M24 2 step safety ladder. Equipped with 24 extra-bright mini-lights (3 LED each, 72 LED total)	MODEL SSL-01L 1 step safety ladder equipped with so 11 extra-bright mini-lights (3 LED each), 33 LED total	SSL-01S 1 step safety ladder No mini-lights
ADJUSTABLE FEET WITH ANTI VIBRATION SYSTEM		7pcs	7pcs	7pcs
WATER PUMP 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ		3 HP w/dry run protection	3 HP w/dry run protection	3 HP w/dry run protection
BLOWER / AIR PUMP 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ		2 HP, 16 intensity levels, heated air	1.5 HP, 16 intensity levels, heated air	1.5 HP, 16 intensity levels, heated air
FILL SPOUT		Special 14" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	Special 15" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	Special 15" solid brass chrome plated waterfall
Fairing/Low Skirt Special skirt design features elegant fairing with chrome moldings. Fairing is wrapping around the tub to cover the clearance between the bottom of the tub and the floor to cover plumbing, etc. Creates a high-end designer's looks to the tub.		+	OPTION	OPTION
ENTERTAINMENT CENTER ARCH		+	-	-
TOP SIDE INTELLI TUB® CONTROL SYSTEM		EC-3ZL R.3/SAS TS Advanced electronic Intelli Tub® control system with 2 displays and perimeter mini-lights.		
"FOG"/TROPICAL MIST SYSTEM		+ "TROPICAL MIST"- INNOVATIVE INVIGORATING FOG SYSTEM WITH ADJUSTABLE FOG TEMP.		-

FEATURES		C-280 T MA-08 <i>CRYSTAL COVE</i> <i>LIMITED EDITION</i> INTELLI-TUB®	C-280 T MA-08 <i>CRYSTAL COVE</i> INTELLI-TUB®	C-280 T MA-08 <i>SEA BREEZE</i> INTELLI-TUB®
ELECTRONIC TOP SIDE CONTROL	AUTOMATIC FILL	+	+	+
	AUTOMATIC DRAIN	+	+SEMI AUTOMATIC INTELLI DRAIN WITH PLUMBING SYSTEM AND WATER SANITATION CYCLE. WITH DOUBLE POP-UP DRAIN	
	FULLY AUTOMATIC INTELLI TUB® OZONE SANITATION/ THERAPY SYSTEM	+ OZONATOR FOR BATH WATER AND PLUMBING SANITATION SYSTEM.THIS TUB IS EQUIPPED WITH OZONE GENERATOR THAT AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS INFUSING OZONE INTO THE BATH WATER WHEN THE INTELLI TUB® SANITATION PROGRAM ACTIVATES IT IN ORDER TO IMPROVE THE SANITARY QUALITY OF THE WATER WHILE BATHING. OZONE'S ROLE IS TO REACT WITH NON-LIVING BATHER WASTE ONLY. DISINFECTION IS CARRIED OUT BY CHLORINE CONTAINED IN CLEAN CITY WATER THAT FILLS THE TUB EVERY TIME FOR EACH TREATMENT. OZONE INCREASES CHLORINE'S EFFECTIVENESS AS A BIOCIDES AND RESIDUAL. THE DISINFECTION IS ACHIEVED BY MAINTAINING FREE AVAILABLE CHLORINE IN THE WATER AT EACH TREATMENT.		
	LARGE UNDERWATER LIGHTS	6 underwater lights (24 LED each), 144pcs. LED Total. Electronic control.	6 underwater lights (9 LED each). 54pcs. LED Total. Electronic control	6 underwater lights (9 LED each). 54pcs. LED Total. Electronic control
	EXTRA-BRIGHT PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS	31 lights around waterfalls, 6 lights integrated into entertainment arch + 24 mini-lights in safety ladder	16 mini-lights placed around waterfalls + 11 mini-lights in safety ladder	OPTION
	STEP LADDER EXTRA-BRIGHT CONTOUR MINI-LIGHTS SYNCHRONIZED WITH THE TUB UNDERWATER AND MINI-LIGHT SYSTEM.	Equipped with 24 extra-bright mini-lights (3 LED each, 72 LED total)	Equipped with so 11 extra-bright mini-lights (3 LED each), 33 LED total	No mini-lights
	TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL PERIMETER ACCENT EXTRA BRIGHT LED(S) WITH CONTROL BUTTONS	28PC. (3LED EACH). 84PC.TOTAL.		
	TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL BUTTONS LED(S)	49PCS.		
	TOTAL LED	386pcs. LED	214pcs. LED	187pcs. LED
	MANUAL BODY MASSAGE	+	+	+
	PROGRAM 1	+	+	+
	PROGRAM 2	+	+	+
	PROGRAM 3	+	+	+
	PROGRAM 4	+	+	+
	PROGRAM 5 (SELF-PROGRAMMED MODE)	+	+	+
	START PRE-PROGRAM-MED MODES	+	+	+
	MAIN WATERFALL W. IND. CONTROL VALVE	+	+	+
	LATERAL WATERFALLS WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVES. TARGETED LATERAL, ABDOMINAL, CHEST AND BELLY MASSAGE SYSTEM.	+/ electronic control	+/ electronic control	+/ electronic control
	THERAPY ZONES	3+1	3 +1	3 +1
	TOTAL BODY MASSAGE	+	+	+
AIR MASSAGE ON/OFF WITH HEATED AIR	+	+	+	
INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM	+	+	+	
TEMPERATURE MONITOR	+	+	+	
TIME MONITOR	+	+	+	
AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.	+	+	+	

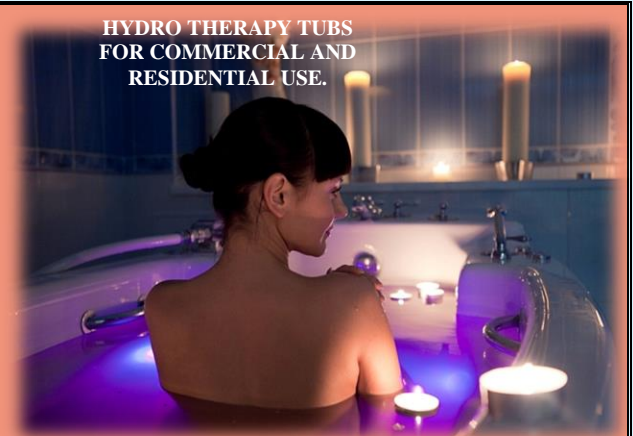
FEATURES		C-280 T MA-08 <i>CRYSTAL COVE LIMITED EDITION</i> INTELLI-TUB®	C-280 T MA-08 <i>CRYSTAL COVE</i> INTELLI-TUB®	C-280 T MA-08 <i>SEA BREEZE</i> INTELLI-TUB®
MARINE GRADE ENTERTAIN MENT	CD PLAYER/AM/FM RADIO	+	+	+
	SPEAKERS (25W EACH)	4	2	2
	WIRELESS REMOTE	+	+	+
	WIRED REMOTE	+	+	Option
HAND SHOWER WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE		+	+	+
BUILT-IN HEAD SUPPORT/PILLOW		+	+	+
HAND WAND FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE		Option	Option	Option
CARTRIDGES FOR AROMATHERAPY		Set of 4 pcs	Set of 4 pcs	Set of 4 pcs
VENTURI SYSTEM	TOTAL WATER/AIR JETS	18	18	18
	JUMBO JET	8	8	8
	MEDIUM JETS	6	6	6
	SMALL JETS	4	4	4
	OZONE JET	1pc	1 pc	1pc
INDIVIDUAL AIR CONTROLS FOR THERAPY ZONES 1-3		+	+	+
AIR JETS	TOTAL AIR JETS	48jets x 5= 240 air channels	48jets x 5= 240 air channels	48jets x 5= 240 air channels
	LOW BACK, THIGHS, LEGS, FEET	29 jets x 5 =145 air channels	29 jets x 5 =145 air channels	29 jets x 5 =145 air channels
	CERVICAL AND BACK	9 jets x 5 = 45 air channels	9 jets x 5 = 45 air channels	9 jets x 5 = 45 air channels
	ARMS AND HANDS	10 jets x 5 = 50 air channels.	10 jets x 5 = 50 air channels.	10 jets x 5 = 50 air channels.

OPTIONS. SEE CHAPTER 2. OPTIONS. JUMBO LINE X-TRA, JUMBO LINE PLATINUM, JUMBO LINE HYDROTHERAPY TUBS.



CHAPTER 6.
JUMBO LINE PREMIUM SERIES.
INTELLI-TUB®.
OVERSIZED EXTRA LUXURY
HYDROTHERAPY TUBS

HYDRO THERAPY TUBS
 FOR COMMERCIAL AND
 RESIDENTIAL USE.



FEATURES	C-280 T MB-08 <i>SEA CORAL</i> INTELLI TUB®	C-280 T MA-08 <i>SEABAY SPA</i>	C-280 T MA-08 <i>OCEAN FLOWER</i>
-----------------	---	---	---

TUB DIMS	90" (L) x 43" (W) x 38" (H) 229cm (L) x 109cm (W) x 97cm (H)	90" (L) x 43" (W) x 38" (H) 229cm (L) x 109cm (W) x 97cm (H)	90" (229cm) x 43" (109cm) x 36 1/2" (93cm)
DIMS CRATED	TUB (crate) 96" L x 49" (W) x 44 1/2" (H) 244cm x 124cm x 113cm	96" L x 49" (W) x 44 1/2" (H) 244cm x 124cm x 113cm	96" L x 49" (W) x 44 1/2" (H) 244cm x 124cm x 113cm
	SAFETY LADDER (box) 39 1/2" (L) x 20" (W) x 10" (H) 100cm (L) x 51cm (W) x 25 cm (H)	39 1/2" (L) x 20" (W) x 10" (H) 100cm (L) x 51cm (W) x 25 cm (H)	39 1/2" (L) x 20" (W) x 10" (H) 100cm (L) x 51cm (W) x 25 cm (H)
CAPACITY	128 gallon/488L		
SAFETY LADDER EQUIPPED WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE MAT	SSL-01S 1 step safety ladder No mini-lights	OPTION	OPTION
ADJUSTABLE FEET	7pcs	7pcs	7pcs
WATER PUMP 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ	3 HP w/dry run protection	3 HP w/dry run protection	3 HP w/dry run protection
BLOWER/AIR PUMP 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ	1.5 HP, heated air with multiple intensity levels	1.5 HP, heated air	1.5 HP, heated air
FILL SPOUT	Special 8" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	8" ABS chrome plated waterfall	3 1/2" solid brass chrome plated waterfall
FAIRING/LOW SKIRT	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
CONTROLS	EC-3ZL R.3 SAS TS Advanced electronic control system with 2 displays.	EC-0ZS R.3TS Advanced electronic control system with display.	EC-0ZS R.3 TS Electronic control/Pneumatic
"FOG" / TROPICAL MIST SYSTEM	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
FILL	Automatic with automatic water sanitation system	manual fill	manual fill
DRAIN	Semi – Automatic/Pop-Up drain with INTELLI TUB® automatic water sanitation system.	Pop-Up drain	Pop-Up drain
UNDERWATER LIGHTS	4pcs.underwater lights (9 LED each) with electronic control. 36pcs. LED Total.	2 underwater lights (9 LED each) 18pcs. LED Total.	2 underwater lights (9 LED each) with pneumatic control. 18pcs. LED Total.
TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL BUTTONS LED(S)	52PCS.	7PCS.	7PCS.
TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL PERIMETER ACCENT EXTRA BRIGHT LED(S) WITH CONTROL BUTTONS	28PC. (3LED EACH). 84PCS.TOTAL.	N/A	N/A
EXTRA-BRIGHT MINI LIGHTS 3 LED EA.	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION

TOTAL LED		54 LED	18 LED	18 LED
MANUAL BODY MASSAGE		+	+	+
THERAPY ZONES		3+1	-	-
LATERAL WATERFALLS W/IND. CONTROL VALVES		+ with electronic control and 2pcs. control valves	+ with 2 control valves	Option w/2 control valves
TOTAL BODY MASAGE		+	+	+
AIR MASSAGE ON/OFF HEATED AIR		+	+	+
INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM		+	+	+
DISPLAY		+ 2 displays	+	-
AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMP.CONTROL SYSTEM		+	+	manual water mixing system
MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER	CD PLAYER/AM/FM RADIO	Option		
	SPEAKERS (25W EACH)	2/Option		
	WIRELESS REMOTE	Option		
	WIRED REMOTE	Option		
DECK- MOUNTED HAND SHOWER WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE		+ UPGRADE TO RETRACTABLE HAND SHOWER AVAILABLE		
BUILT-IN HEAD SUPPORT/PILLOW		+		
HAND WAND FOR UNDERWATER PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE		Option		
CARTRIDGES FOR AROMATHERAPY		Set of 4 pcs	Set of 4 pcs	Set of 4 pcs
VENTURI SYSTEM	TOTAL VENTURY WATER/AIR JETS	15	11	11
	JUMBO JET	8	6	6
	MEDIUM JETS	2	2	2
	SMALL JETS	4	2	2
	OZONE JET	1	1	1
OZONE SANITATION/ THERAPY SYSTEM		+ OZONATOR. BATH WATER AND PLUMBING SANITATION SYSTEM. THIS TUB IS EQUIPPED WITH OZONE GENERATOR THAT AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS INFUSING OZONE INTO THE BATH WATER WHEN THE INTELLI TUB® SANITATION PROGRAM ACTIVATES IT IN ORDER TO IMPROVE THE SANITARY QUALITY OF THE WATER WHILE BATHING. OZONE'S ROLE IS TO REACT WITH NON-LIVING BATHER WASTE ONLY. DISINFECTION IS CARRIED OUT BY CHLORINE CONTAINED IN CLEAN CITY WATER THAT FILLS THE TUB EVERY TIME FOR EACH TREATMENT. OZONE INCREASES CHLORINE'S EFFECTIVENESS AS A BIOCIDES AND RESIDUAL. THE DISINFECTION IS ACHIEVED BY MAINTAINING FREE AVAILABLE CHLORINE IN THE WATER AT EACH TREATMENT.		
INDIVIDUAL AIR CONTROLS FOR THERAPY ZONES 1-3		+	+	+
AIR JETS	TOTAL AIR JETS	26 jets x 5 = 240 air channels.	16 jets x 5 =80 air channels	-
	LOW BACK, THIGHS, LEGS, FEET	16 jets x 5 = 80 air channels.	16 jets x 5 =80 air channels	-
	CERVICAL AND BACK	4 jets x 5 = 20 air channels.	-	-
	ARMS AND HANDS	6 jets x 5 = 30 air channels.	-	-

OPTIONS. JUMBO LINE HYDRO THERAPY TUBS.

FEATURE

HYDROTOP EXTRA -COMFORT: NEW ADVANCED 2-SEGMENT MODEL. MOLDED ACRYLIC TOP FOR ENVELOPMENTS, SCRUBS, SEAWEED, MUD, VICHY, ETC. APPLICATIONS. EASILY INSTALLED IN SECONDS. EQUIPPED WITH DRAIN, VINYL PAD/MATTRESS AND HEAD SUPPORT / PILLOW.

SSL-01L SAFETY LADDER (1 STEP). EQUIPPED WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE MAT AND 11 EXTRA-BRIGHT MINI-LIGHTS (3 LED EACH); 33 LED TOTAL. MINI-LIGHTS ARE SYNCHRONIZED WITH MAIN CHROMO THERAPY SYSTEM (**FOR MODELS C-280 T MA-08, MB, MC-08 ONLY**).

SSL-01S SAFETY LADDER (1 STEP). EQUIPPED WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE MAT. NO MINI-LIGHTS (**FOR MODELS C-280 T MB-08/MC-08 ONLY**).

OPTIONAL SET OF AROMATHERAPY CARTRIDGES (4PCS)

INTEGRATED OZONE SYSTEM.

MARINE GRADE STEREO SYSTEM (MODELS C-280 T MB-08/MC-08 ONLY)

STEREO SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- HIGH POWER CD PLAYER
- AM/FM RADIO

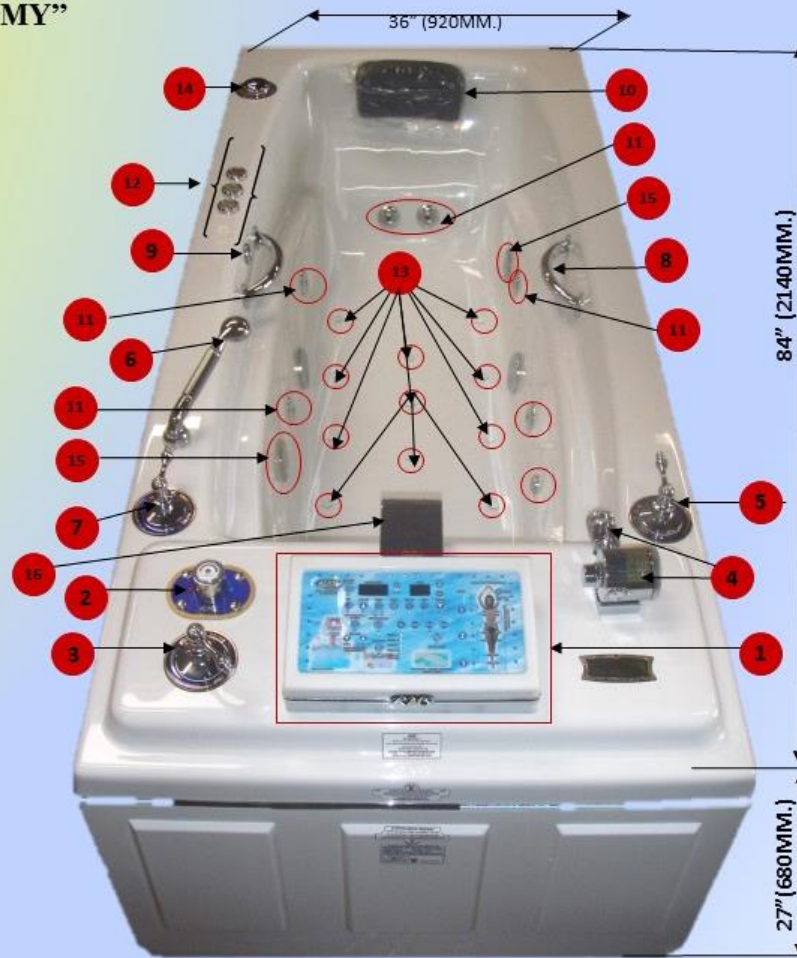
SPEAKERS 20W EACH (2PCS.)

11 CONTOUR EXTRA-BRIGHT MINI-LIGHTS PLACED INSIDE THE TUB OR UNDER WATERFALLS (FOR MODELS C-280 T MA-08/MB-08/MC-08 ONLY).

FAIRING/LOW SKIRT SPECIAL SKIRT DESIGN FEATURES NEW ELEGANT FAIRING WITH CHROME MOLDING. FAIRING IS WRAPPING AROUND THE TUB TO COVER THE CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE TUB AND FLOOR TO COVER PLUMBING, ETC. CREATES A HIGH-END DESIGNER'S LOOK TO THE TUB.

CHAPTER 7. BELMONT SHORE DE-LUXE EXTRA-LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE.

BELMONT SHORE DE-LUXE "BLUE WAVE ECONOMY"



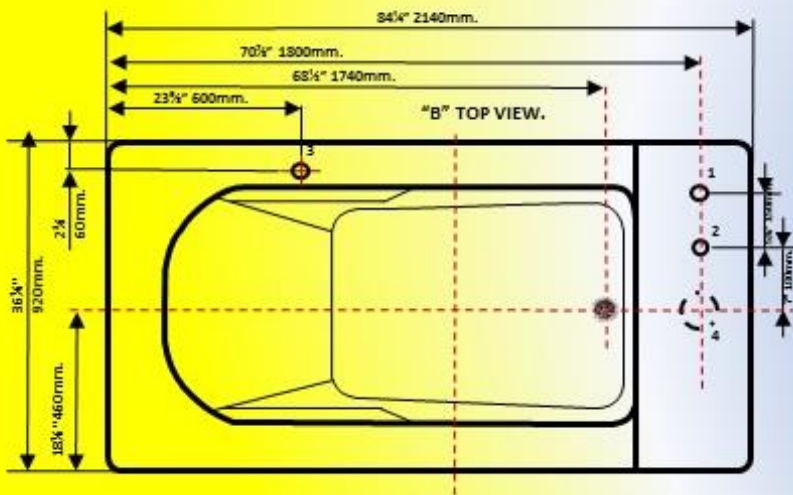
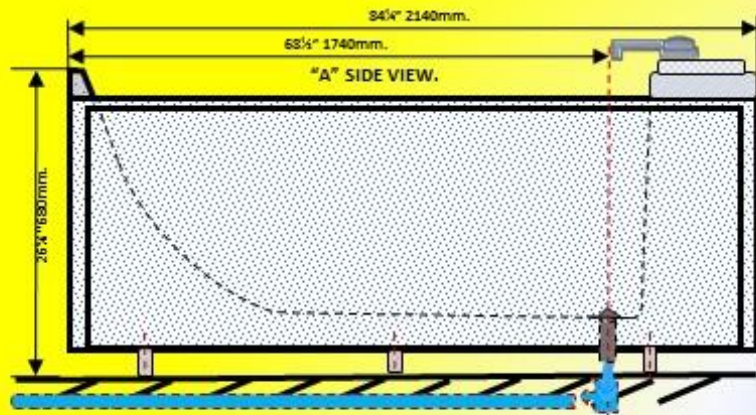
- TUB DESCRIPTION.**
1. EC-3ZL R.3 SAS TS INTELLI TUB® ELECTRONIC CONTROL WITH AUTOMATIC FILL/DRAIN/SANITATION SYSTEM
 2. AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.
 3. WATER FALL SPOUT CONTROL VALVE.
 4. MANUAL UNDERWATER POINTED PRESSURE MASSAGE CONTROL SYSTEM WITH QRS CONNECTION.
 5. MASSAGE HOSE/WAND CONTROL VALVE.
 6. RETRACTABLE HAND SHOWER/MIXED WATER.
 7. HAND SHOWER CONTROL VALVE.
 8. CHROME PLATED GRAB BARS.
 9. "PANIC BUTTON" (EMERGENCY STOP.)
 10. CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT (PILLOW).
 11. FULL SIZE VENTURY JETS.
 12. VENTURY JET AIR CONTROLS.
 13. AIR MASSAGE SYSTEM WITH HEATED AIR.
 14. AROMA THERAPY SYSTEM.
 15. UNDERWATER LIGHTS (CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM).
 16. MAIN FILL SPOUT (WATERFALL).

RMS®

BELMONT SHORE DE-LUXE "BLUE WAVE ECONOMY"



GENERAL INSTALLATION GUIDELINES FOR "BELMONT SHORE DE-LUXE" SERIES.



GENERAL PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS.

1-2. WATER SUPPLY PIPES.
 1-2. 3/4" X CLOSE MPT (ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR) COLD/HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPES.
 THE SUPPLY PIPES MUST BE PROTECTED BY BACK-FLOW PREVENTORS (PROVIDED WITH THE TUB) AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODES. SHUT OFF VALVES ON BOTH HOT AND COLD WATER LINES ARE RECOMMENDED AND SHOULD BE LOCATED DIRECTLY UNDER THE TUB OR WITHIN THE TUB ROOM.
 DEDICATED COLD WATER: 3/4" MPT X CLOSE" (ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR).
 DEDICATED HOT WATER: 3/4" MPT X CLOSE" (ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR).

FLOOR DRAIN REQUIREMENTS.
 FLOOR DRAIN FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS: 2" (50MM).
 FLOOR DRAIN FLOW PER MINUTE REQUIREMENTS: APP. 6GPM/25L/MIN.
 TUB'S DRAIN CONNECTION IS BY MEANS OF THE 1 1/2" RIGID PLASTIC PVC PIPE.
 NOTE: ON-SITE DRAIN AIR GAP CONNECTION TYPE RECOMMENDED.
 TUBS COME WITH 1 1/2" DRAIN. A FLOOR DRAIN OR SUMP PUMP MUST BE PROVIDED BY OWNER. SEE THE DRAWINGS OF RECOMMENDED DRAIN TYPES IN THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL.
 CENTER THE TUB OVER THE FLOOR DRAIN. MAIN DRAIN WITH ODOR TRAP Ø 70(100) MM AND ADDITIONAL SIDE INLET Ø 50MM, USED AS AN AUXILIARY ROOM DRAIN SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH MAIN DRAIN RECOMMENDED.

SPECIAL NOTE: IF ANY TYPE OF THICK WALLED PLASTIC PIPES IS USED, SIZE IT UP TO AVOID SIGNIFICANT PIPE ID REDUCTION, WHICH WOULD NOT PROVIDE ENOUGH WATER FLOW FOR THE SYSTEM. DO NOT USE ANY TYPE OF SPIG-OT TYPE FITTINGS, WHICH ARE INSTALLED INSIDE THE PIPE PORT. IT WILL REDUCE THE INTERNAL PIPE DIAMETER AND WATER FLOW CORRESPONDINGLY.

NORTH AMERICA, TWO PHASE. MODELS ONLY FOR USE WITH: U.S. 240V, 60HZ, SUPPLY - TWO PHASES EACH OF 120V TO GROUND).
 NORTH AMERICA, TWO PHASE.
 TERMINAL MARKED "L1" = LIVE 1
 TERMINAL MARKED "L2" = LIVE 2
 GROUND BUSSBAR/LUG MARKED "GROUND/SL" = GROUND
 VOLTAGE 240 V, CURRENT 15A L1/L2/SL, FREQUENCY 60Hz, PHASES 2

SUPPLY ONE PHASE: 110V/60HZ, CURRENT 15A.
 CABLE #10AWG (5.3MMØ) 3-WIRE DRY AND WATER RESISTANT CABLE COPPER STRANDED WIRES, 7000MM.

INTERNATIONAL, SINGLE PHASE.
 TERMINAL MARKED "L1" = LIVE (PHASE)
 TERMINAL MARKED "N" = NEUTRAL
 GROUND BUSSBAR/LUG MARKED "GROUND/SL" = EARTH /GROUND
 VOLTAGE 240 V, CURRENT 15A L1/N/SL, FREQUENCY 50Hz, PHASES: 1
 CABLE: #10AWG (5.3MMØ) 3-WIRE DRY AND WATER RESISTANT CABLE COPPER STRANDED WIRES, 7000MM.

THE BRANCH CIRCUIT SUPPLYING THIS SYSTEM MUST BE PROVIDED WITH A MAINS DISCONNECT ALL POLE AND PROTECTED BY A "CLASS A" DEDICATED GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER(GFCI) ALL POLE, INSTALLED, LOCATED AND MOUNTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODES.
 NOMINAL FAULT CURRENT MAX. 30MA.
 OUTSIDE OF NORTH AMERICA, A GFCI MAY BE REFERRED TO AS AN EARTH LEAKAGE CIRCUIT BREAKER. THE ELCB SHOULD HAVE A MAXIMUM OPERATING TRIP CURRENT OF 30 MILLIAMPS.

BELMONT SHORE DE-LUXE "BLUE WAVE ECONOMY".

RMS®





RMS[®]

BELMONT SHORE DE-LUXE "A-170 MA -05"



RMS® BELMONT SHORE DE-LUXE "A-170 MA-05"



“BELMONT SHORE DE-LUXE” SERIES.

RMS®



"BLUE WAVE ECONOMY"

A-170 MA-05

RMS®

**BELMONT SHORE DE-LUXE
EXTRA-LUXURY
HYDROTHERAPY TUBS**

**HYDRO THERAPY TUBS
FOR COMMERCIAL AND
RESIDENTIAL USE.**



FEATURES	BLUE WAVE ECONOMY (BWE)	A-170 MA-05	A-170 MB-05
----------	-------------------------	-------------	-------------

TUB DIMS	84" x 36" x 27" 214cm x 92cm x 68cm	84" x 36" x 27" 213,5cm x 92cm x 68cm	84" x 36" x 27" 213,5cm x 92cm x 68cm
DIMS CRATED	85" (L) x 41" (W) x 37" (H) 216cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 94cm (H)	85" (L) x 41" (W) x 37" (H) 216cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 94cm (H)	85" (L) x 41" (W) x 37" (H) 216cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 94cm (H)
CAPACITY	62 gal/236 liters	62 gal/236 liters	62 gal/236 liters
ADJUSTABLE FEET	6	6	6
WATER PUMP 110V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ OR 220V/60HZ	1.5 HP	1.5 HP	1.5 HP
BLOWER / AIR PUMP 110V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ OR 220V/60Hz	1.5 HP, heated air with multiple intensity levels	1 HP, 16 intensity levels, heated air	1 HP, heated air
FILL SPOUT	8" (20cm.) solid brass chrome plated waterfall	3 1/2" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	3 1/2" solid brass chrome plated waterfall
CONTROLS	EC-3ZL R.3 SAS TS Advanced electronic control system with 2 displays.	Electronic with Easy Touch buttons	Electronic & pneumatic
TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL	MASTER ON/OFF	+	+/pneumatic control
	FILL	Automatic with automatic water sanitation system.	Manual with automatic water temperature control
	DRAIN	Semi - Automatic/Pop-Up drain with automatic water sanitation system	-
	OZONE	+	+
LIGHTS	SYNCHRONIZED 6- MODES UNDERWATER LIGHTS	4 underwater lights, 9 LED each	2 underwater lights, 9 LED each
	TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL PERIMETER ACCENT EXTRA BRIGHT LED(S) WITH CONTROL BUTTONS	28PC. (3LED EACH). 84PCS.TOTAL.	N/A
	TOP SIDE ELECTRONIC CONTROL BUTTONS LED(S)	52PCS.	7PCS.

	11 EXTRA-BRIGHT CONTOUR MINI-LIGHTS 3 LED EACH	Option	-	-
	MANUAL MASSAGE MODE	+	+	Pneumatic on/off
TOP SIDE CONTROL PANEL	MAIN WATERFALL WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE	+8" ALL BRASS CHROME PLATED. TOP MOUNTED	+3 1/2" ALL BRASS CHROME PLATED TOP MOUNTED	+8" BUILT-IN ABS WHITE.
	LATERAL WATERFALLS WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVES	+ with electronic control and 2pcs. control valves	Option	Option
	THERAPY ZONES	3+1	-	-
	TOTAL BODY MASAGE	+	+	+
	AIR MASSAGE ON/OFF WITH HEATED AIR,	+	+	+
	TEMPERATURE DISPLAY	+	+	-
	TIME DISPLAY			
	AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM	+	+	-
	INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM	+	+	+
MARINE GRADE STEREO SYSTEM	CD PLAYER / AM/FM RADIO	Option	Option	Option
	SPEAKERS (60W EACH)	2 Option	2 option	2 option
	REMOTE CONTROL	N/A	N/A	N/A
	HAND SHOWER (TEMPERED WATER) WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE	+ RETRACTABLE HAND SHOWER	+ DECK- MOUNTED HAND SHOWER WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE. UPGRADE TO RETRACTABLE HAND SHOWER AVAILABLE	
	CHROME PLATED GRAB BARS	+	+	+
	CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT	+	+	+
	HAND WAND FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE	Option	Option	Option
	CARTRIDGES FOR AROMATHERAPY	Set of 4 pcs	Set of 4 pcs	Set of 4 pcs
	«TROPICAL MIST"/FOG SYSTEM	Option	N/A	N/A
VENTURI SYSTEM JETS	TOTAL WATER/AIR VENTURI JETS	10	10	10
	OZONE JET FOR WATER SANITATION AND OZONE THERAPY TREATMENTS.	1	1	Option
	INDIVIDUAL AIR CONTROLS FOR UNDERWATER VENTURY MASSAGE JETS.	+	+	+
AIR JETS	TOTAL AIR JETS WITH HEATED AIR AND ADJUSTABLE INTENSITY	15pcs x 5 = 75 air channels	15pcs x 5 = 75 air channels	15 x 5 = 75 air channels
	LOW BACK, THIGHS, LEGS, FEET	15pcs x 5 =75 air channels	15pcs x 5 =75 air channels	15 x 5 = 75 air channels

OPTIONS. BELMONT SHORE DE- LUXE HYDRO-THERAPY TUBS.

FEATURE

OPTIONAL SET OF AROMATHERAPY CARTRIDGES (4PCS)

INTEGRATED OZONE SYSTEM

SIDE RAIL WATERFALLS WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVES/CHEST & BELLY MASSAGE SYSTEM, SET OF 2 (FOR MODELS A-170 MA-05/MB-05/MC-05)

MARINE GRADE STEREO SYSTEM (FOR MODELS A-170 MA-05/MB-05/MC-05)

- HIGH POWER CD PLAYER

- AM/FM RADIO

- SPEAKERS 60W EACH (2PCS)

11 EXTRA –BRIGHT MINI-LIGHTS PLACED AROUND TUB BODY

8” SPECIAL DESIGN CHROME PLATED WATERFALL FOR FILLING TUB

ARMS AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE JETS (5PCS ON EACH SIDE)

CHAPTER 8.

**EXTRA- LARGE, EXTRA-DEEP PRE-FRAMED, COMPLETELY PRE-PLUMBED HYDROTHERAPY TUBS
DESIGNED TO BE TILED AROUND, INSTALLED BETWEEN WALLS, IN CONTACT WITH WALLS,
READY FOR CORNER INSTALLATION **coming soon.****

FEATURE	C-280 TR-PL HYDROTHERAPY TUB FOR HYDRO-AND THALASSOTHERAPY TREATMENTS	L-105-PL EXTRA-LUXURY RECTANGULAR-SHAPE SOAKING TUB FOR HYDRO-AND THALASSOTHERAPY
----------------	--	--

TUB DIMS	72" (L) x 44" (W) x 30" (H); 184cm (L) x 112 cm (W) x 76cm (H)	72" (L) x 44" (W) x 30" (H); 184cm (L) x 112 cm (W) x 76cm (H)
DIMS CRATED	75" (L) x 46" (W) x 35" (H); 191cm (L) x 117cm (W) x 90cm(H)	75" (L) x 46" (W) x 35" (H); 191cm (L) x 117cm (W) x 90cm (H)
CAPACITY	App. 100gal/385 liters	App. 100gal/385 liters
BODY	Anatomical inside body design provides comfortable, healthy and pleasant environment for the bather. This tub is safe for use with soft, sea and mineral water	Anatomical inside body design provides comfortable, healthy and pleasant environment for the bather. This tub is safe for use with soft, sea and mineral water
WATER PUMP	110V/60Hz/1.5HP	N/A
BLOWER/AIR PUMP	110V/60Hz/1HP	110V/60Hz/1HP
FILL SPOUT	Special design 3 1/2" (9cm) brass chrome plated waterfall	Special design 8" (20cm) brass chrome plated waterfall
CONTROLS	EC-0ZS pneumatic control system	N/A
OZONE WATER SANITATION SYSTEM	1 ozone jet	NO
DELUXE CHROMATHERAPY SYSTEM / UNDERWATER LIGHTS	2 large extra bright underwater lights 24 LED each, 48 LED total	2 large extra bright underwater lights 24 LED each, 48 LED total
MANUAL MASSAGE MODE	+ with automatic tempcontrol/water mixing system	+ with automatic tempcontrol/water mixing system
SIDE RAIL / LATERAL CHRYSTALFALLS WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVES	OPTION	N/A
THERAPY ZONES	N/A	N/A
TOTAL BODY MASAGE	+	N/A
AIR MASSAGE ON/OFF WITH PURGE CYCLE, HEATED AIR, 16 INTENSITY LEVELS	Blower 110V/60Hz/1HP	NO
AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM	+	+
INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM	Environmentally-friendly, easy to use	NO

**EXTRA- LARGE, EXTRA-DEEP PRE-FRAMED, COMPLETELY PRE-PLUMBED HYDROTHERAPY TUBS
DESIGNED TO BE TILED AROUND, INSTALLED BETWEEN WALLS, IN CONTACT WITH WALLS,
READY FOR CORNER INSTALLATION **coming soon.****

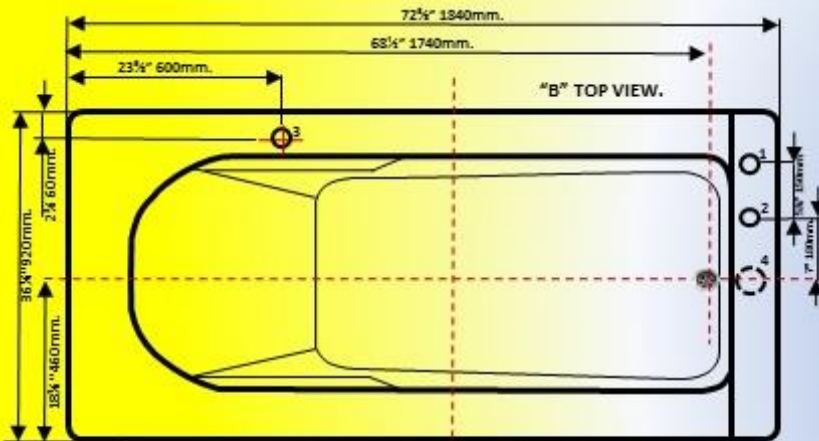
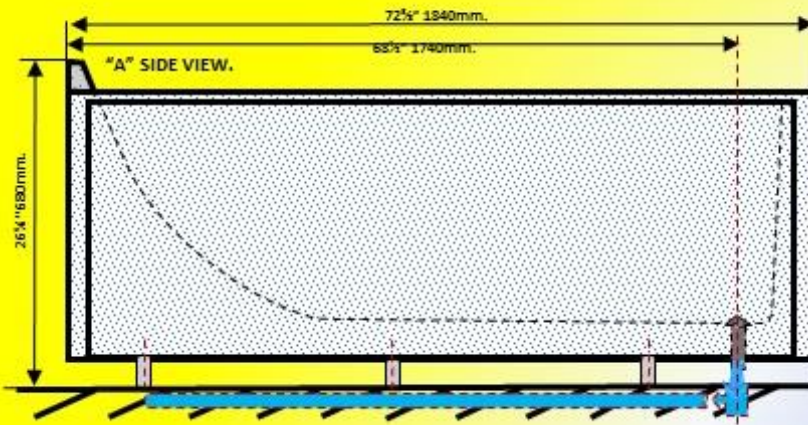
FEATURE	C-280 TR-PL HYDROTHERAPY TUB FOR HYDRO-AND THALASSOTHERAPY TREATMENTS	L-105-PL EXTRA-LUXURY RECTANGULAR-SHAPE SOAKING TUB FOR HYDRO-AND THALASSOTHERAPY
----------------	--	--

AM/FM RADIO	N/A	+	
CD PLAYER / AM/FM RADIO	N/A	+	
SPEAKERS (60W EACH)	N/A	+	
REMOTE CONTROL	N/A	+	
HAND SHOWER (TEMPERED WATER) WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE	+	+	
CHROME PLATED GRAB BARS	+	+	
CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT	+	+	
HAND WAND FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE	N/A	N/A	
CARTRIDGES FOR AROMATHERAPY	SET OF 4	SET OF 4	
VENTURI SYSTEM JETS	TOTAL WATER / AIR VENTURI JETS	15	N/A
	JUMBO / EXTRA SIZE JET	6	N/A
	MEDIUM JETS	4	N/A
	SMALL JETS	4	N/A
	OZONE JET	1	N/A
AIR JETS	TOTAL AIR JETS WITH HEATED AIR AND ADJUSTABLE INTENSITY	19 (95 air channels)	N/A
	BACK / LOW BACK AREA	9 jets (45 air channels)	N/A
	ARMS AND HAND	10 jets (50 air channels)	N/A

CHAPTER 9.

“ECONOMY DE-LUXE” LUXURY HYDROTHERAPY TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE.

GENERAL INSTALLATION GUIDELINES FOR “ECONOMY DE-LUXE” SERIES.



GENERAL PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS.

1-2. WATER SUPPLY PIPES.
1-2. 3/4" X CLOSE MPT (ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR) COLD/HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPES.
 THE SUPPLY PIPES MUST BE PROTECTED BY BACK-FLOW PREVENTORS (PROVIDED WITH THE TUB) AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODES. SHUT OFF VALVES ON BOTH HOT AND COLD WATER LINES ARE RECOMMENDED AND SHOULD BE LOCATED DIRECTLY UNDER THE TUB OR WITHIN THE TUB ROOM.
 DEDICATED COLD WATER: 3/4" MPT X CLOSE" (ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR).
 DEDICATED HOT WATER: 3/4" MPT X CLOSE" (ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR).

FLOOR DRAIN REQUIREMENTS.

FLOOR DRAIN FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS: 2" (50MM).
 FLOOR DRAIN FLOW PER MINUTE REQUIREMENTS: APP. 6GPM/15L/MIN.
 TUB'S DRAIN CONNECTION IS BY MEANS OF THE 1 1/2" RIGID PLASTIC PVC PIPE.
 NOTE: ON-SITE DRAIN AIR GAP CONNECTION TYPE RECOMMENDED.
 TUBS COME WITH 1 1/2" DRAIN. A FLOOR DRAIN OR SUMP PUMP MUST BE PROVIDED BY OWNER. SEE THE DRAWINGS OF RECOMMENDED DRAIN TYPES IN THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL.
 CENTER THE TUB OVER THE FLOOR DRAIN. MAIN DRAIN WITH ODOR TRAP Ø 70(100) MM AND ADDITIONAL SIDE INLET Ø 50MM.
 USED AS AN AUXILIARY ROOM DRAIN SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH MAIN DRAIN RECOMMENDED.

SPECIAL NOTE: IF ANY TYPE OF THICK WALLED PLASTIC PIPES IS USED, SIZE IT UP TO AVOID SIGNIFICANT PIPE ID REDUCTION, WHICH WOULD NOT PROVIDE ENOUGH WATER FLOW FOR THE SYSTEM. DO NOT USE ANY TYPE OF SPIGOT TYPE FITTINGS, WHICH ARE INSTALLED INSIDE THE PIPE PORT. IT WILL REDUCE THE INTERNAL PIPE DIAMETER AND WATER FLOW CORRESPONDINGLY.

NORTH AMERICA, TWO PHASE. MODELS ONLY FOR USE WITH: U.S. 240V, 60HZ, SUPPLY - TWO PHASES EACH OF 120V TO GROUND).
NORTH AMERICA, TWO PHASE.
 TERMINAL MARKED "L1" = LIVE 1
 TERMINAL MARKED "L2" = LIVE 2
 GROUND BUSSBAR/LUG MARKED "GROUND/SL" = GROUND
 VOLTAGE 240 V, CURRENT 15A L1/L2/SL, FREQUENCY 60Hz, PHASES 2

SUPPLY ONE PHASE: 110V/60HZ, CURRENT 15A.

**CABLE#10AWG (5.3MMØ) 3-WIRE DRY AND WATER RESISTANT CABLE
 COPPER STRANDED WIRES, 700MMØ.**

INTERNATIONAL, SINGLE PHASE.
 TERMINAL MARKED "L1" = LIVE (PHASE)
 TERMINAL MARKED "N" = NEUTRAL
 GROUND BUSSBAR/LUG MARKED "GROUND/SL" = EARTH /GROUND
 VOLTAGE: 240 V, CURRENT 15A L1/N/SL, FREQUENCY 50Hz, PHASES: 1
 CABLE: #10AWG (5.3MMØ) 3-WIRE DRY AND WATER RESISTANT CABLE
 COPPER STRANDED WIRES, 700MMØ

THE BRANCH CIRCUIT SUPPLYING THIS SYSTEM MUST BE PROVIDED WITH A MAINS DISCONNECT ALL POLE AND PROTECTED BY A "CLASS A" DEDICATED GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER(GFCI) ALL POLE, INSTALLED, LOCATED AND MOUNTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODES.
 NOMINAL FAULT CURRENT MAX. 30MA.
 OUTSIDE OF NORTH AMERICA, A GFCI MAY BE REFERRED TO AS AN EARTH LEAKAGE CIRCUIT BREAKER. THE ELCB SHOULD HAVE A MAXIMUM OPERATING TRIP CURRENT OF 30 MILLIAMPS).



RMS[®] ECONOMY DE-LUXE "TR-190MA -05"

RMS®

ECONOMY DE-LUXE "TR-190MA -05"





ECONOMY DE-LUXE "TR-190MA -05"

RMS®



HYDROTHERAPY TUBS FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL USE

ECONOMY DE-LUXE SERIES.

FEATURE	TR-190 MA-05	TR-190 MB-05	TR-190 MC-05		
TUB DIMS	72" (L) x 36" (W) x 27" (H) 184cm (L) x 92cm (W) x 68cm (H)	72" (L) x 36" (W) x 27" (H) 184cm (L) x 92cm (W) x 68cm (H)	72" (L) x 36" (W) x 27" (H) 184cm (L) x 92cm (W) x 68cm (H)		
DIMS CRATED	75" (L) x 41" (W) x 37" (H) 191cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 94cm (H)	75" (L) x 41" (W) x 37" (H) 191cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 94cm (H)	75" (L) x 41" (W) x 37" (H) 191cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 94cm (H)		
CAPACITY	59 gal/224 liters	59 gal/224 liters	59 gal/224 liters		
ADJUSTABLE FEET	6	6	6		
WATER PUMP 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ	1.5 HP	1.5 HP	1.5 HP		
AIR BLOWER 110V/60HZ, 220V/50HZ OR 220V/50HZ	1 HP, 16 intensity levels, heated air	1 HP, 16 intensity levels, heated air	1 HP, 16 intensity levels, heated air		
FILL SPOUT	Brass chrome plated. Special design D-type	Brass chrome plated. Special design D-type	Brass chrome plated. Special design D-type		
CONTROLS	Electronic with Easy Touch buttons	Electronic with Easy Touch buttons	Electronic & pneumatic		
ELECTRONIC CONTROL PANEL	MASTER ON/OFF	+	+	+ /pneumatic control	
	FILL	manual with automatic temperature control	manual with automatic temperature control	Manual	
	DRAIN	-	-	-	
	OZONE	+	Option	Option	
	UNDER-WATER LIGHTS	SYNCHRONIZED UNDERWATER LIGHTS	2 lights, 9 LED each 18 LED total	2 lights, 9 LED each 18 LED total	2 lights, 9 LED each 18 LED total
		CONTOURED EXTRA-BRIGHT MINI-LIGHTS	Option	Option	Option
	SIDE RAIL WATERFALLS WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVES	+	Option	Option	
	THERAPY ZONES	3+1	-	-	
	TOTAL BODY MASAGE	+	+	+	
	AIR MASSAGE ON/OFF WITH HEATED AIR, 16 INTENSITY LEVELS	+	+	+	
TEMPERATURE DISPLAY	+	+	-		

FEATURE		TR-190 MA-05	TR-190 MB-05	TR-190 MC-05
AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM		+	+	-
INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM		+	+	+
HAND SHOWER (TEMPERED WATER) WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE		+ RETRACTABLE HAND SHOWER	+ DECK- MOUNTED HAND SHOWER WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE. UPGRADE TO RETRACTABLE HAND SHOWER AVAILABLE	
CHROME PLATED GRAB BARS		+	+	+
CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT		+	+	+
HAND WAND FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE		Option	Option	Option
CARTRIDGES FOR AROMATHERAPY		Set of 4 pcs	Set of 4 pcs	Set of 4 pcs
VENTURI MASSAGE SYSTEM	TOTAL WATER / AIR VENTURI JETS	10	10	10
	OZONE JET WITH ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE AND ON/OFF FUNCTION	1	Option	Option
AIR JETS	TOTAL AIR JETS WITH HEATED AIR AND ADJUSTABLE INTENSITY	15 x 5 = 75 air channels	15 x 5 = 75 air channels	15 x 5 = 75 air channels
	LOW BACK, THIGHS, LEGS, FEET	15 x 5 = 75 air channels	15 x 5 = 75 air channels	15 x 5 = 75 air channels

OPTIONS. ECONOMY DE-LUXE SERIES.

SIDE RAIL WATERFALLS WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVES/CHEST & BELLY MASSAGE SYSTEM, SET OF 2

SET OF AROMATHERAPY CARTRIDGES (4PCS)

INTEGRATED OZONE SYSTEM

CHAPTER 10.
BALNEOLOGY/SOAKING TUBS FOR SPA AND HOME USE.

FEATURE	L-105 A	L-105 B	L-105 C	L-105 D
TUB DIMS	72" (L) x 36" (W) x 27" (H) 184cm (L) x 92 cm (W) x 68cm (H)	84" (L) x 36" (W)x 27" (H) 214cm (L) x 92cm (W) x 680cm (H)	72" (L) x 36" (W) x 27" (H) 184cm (L) x 92 cm (W) x 68cm (H)	84" (L) x 36" (W)x 27" (H) 214cm (L) x 92cm (W) x 680cm (H)
DIMS CRATED	75" (L) x 41" (W) x 37" (H) 191cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 94cm (H)	85" (L) x 41" (W) x 37" (H) 216cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 94cm (H)	75" (L) x 41" (W) x 37" (H) 191cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 94cm (H)	85" (L) x 41" (W) x 37" (H) 216cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 94cm (H)
CAPACITY	59 gal/224 liters	62 gal/236 liters	59 gal/224 liters	62 gal/236 liters
SELF-LEVELING FEET	6pcs, adjustable	6pcs, adjustable	6pcs, adjustable	6pcs, adjustable
AIR BLOWER 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ	-	-	1.5 HP, 16 intensity levels, heated air	1.5 HP, 16 intensity levels, heated air
WATER CONNECTION	HOT/COLD ¾"	HOT/COLD ¾"	HOT/COLD ¾"	HOT/COLD ¾"
FILL SPOUT	3 ½" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	3 ½" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	3 ½" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	3 ½" solid brass chrome plated waterfall
CONTROLS	Pneumatic	Pneumatic	Pneumatic /Electronic	Pneumatic /Electronic
AIR MESSAGE ON/OFF WITH PURGE CYCLE, HEATED AIR, 16 INTENSITY LEVELS	-	-	+	+
INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM	-	-	+	+
HAND SHOWER (TEMPERED WATER) FOR RINSING & CLEANING WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE	+	+	+	+
DRAIN FIXTURE ON/OFF LEVER	+	+	+	+
GRAB BARS, CHROME PLATED	+	+	+	+
ERGONOMICALLY DESIGNED ARM- RESTS	+	+	+	+
CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT / PILLOW. CUSHIONED, REMOVABLE	+	+	+	+

OPTIONS. SOAKING TUBS L-105 A, B, C, D

CHROMO THERAPY SYSTEM/UNDERWATER LIGHTS. 2 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (9 LED EACH; 18 LED TOTAL), 6 DIFFERENT CHROMO THERAPY MODES.

OVERSIZED EXTRA-LUXURY SOAKING TUBS.

FEATURE	L-105 VIP JUMBO	L-105 JUMBO DE-LUXE
	UNIQUE OCEAN YACHT BODY SHAPE	UNIQUE OCEAN YACHT BODY SHAPE
TUB DIMS	100" x 42" x 43" 254cm x 107cm x 109cm	90"x42"x38" 229cm x 107cm x 97cm
DIMS CRATED	106" (L) x 49" (W) x 55 ½" (H) 270cm (L) x 124cm (W) x 141cm (H)	96" (L) x 49" (W) x 44 ½" (H) 244cm (L) x 124cm (W) x 113cm (H)
CAPACITY	131 gallons/501 L	128 gallon/488L
DSTL-0 SAFETY LADDER WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE PAD	2 step safety ladder, no mini-lights	Option
SELF-LEVELING FEET	6pcs, adjustable	6pcs, adjustable
AIR BLOWER 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ	-	-
WATER CONNECTION	HOT/COLD ¾"	HOT/COLD ¾"
FILL SPOUT	3 ½" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	3 ½" solid brass chrome plated waterfall
AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL / WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE BALANCING	+	+
ADJUSTABLE CLEAR ACRYLIC FOOT SUPPORT	Option	-
CHROME PLATED GRAB BARS	+	+
RETRACTABLE HAND SHOWER (TEMPERED WATER) FOR RINSING & CLEANING WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE	+	+
POP-UP DRAIN	+	+
CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT / PILLOW. CUSHIONED, REMOVABLE	+	+

OPTIONS. EXTRA LARGE SOAKING TUBS MODELS L-105 VIP JUMBO & L-105 JUMBO DE-LUXE

DESCRIPTION.

RECIRCULATION WATERFALLS:

1. SPECIAL 15" SOLID BRASS CHROME PLATED WATERFALL/FILL SPOUT WITH RECIRCULATION PUMP AND INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM.
2. SPECIAL 15" SOLID BRASS CHROME PLATED WATERFALL/FILL SPOUT.

CHAPTER 11. PROFESSIONAL UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUBS.

RMS®

UWM TUBS.

PROFESSIONAL UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUBS.

ALL TYPES OF UNDERWATER PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE TREATMENTS.

ALL TYPES OF WATER: SOFT, MINERAL, SEA WATER.

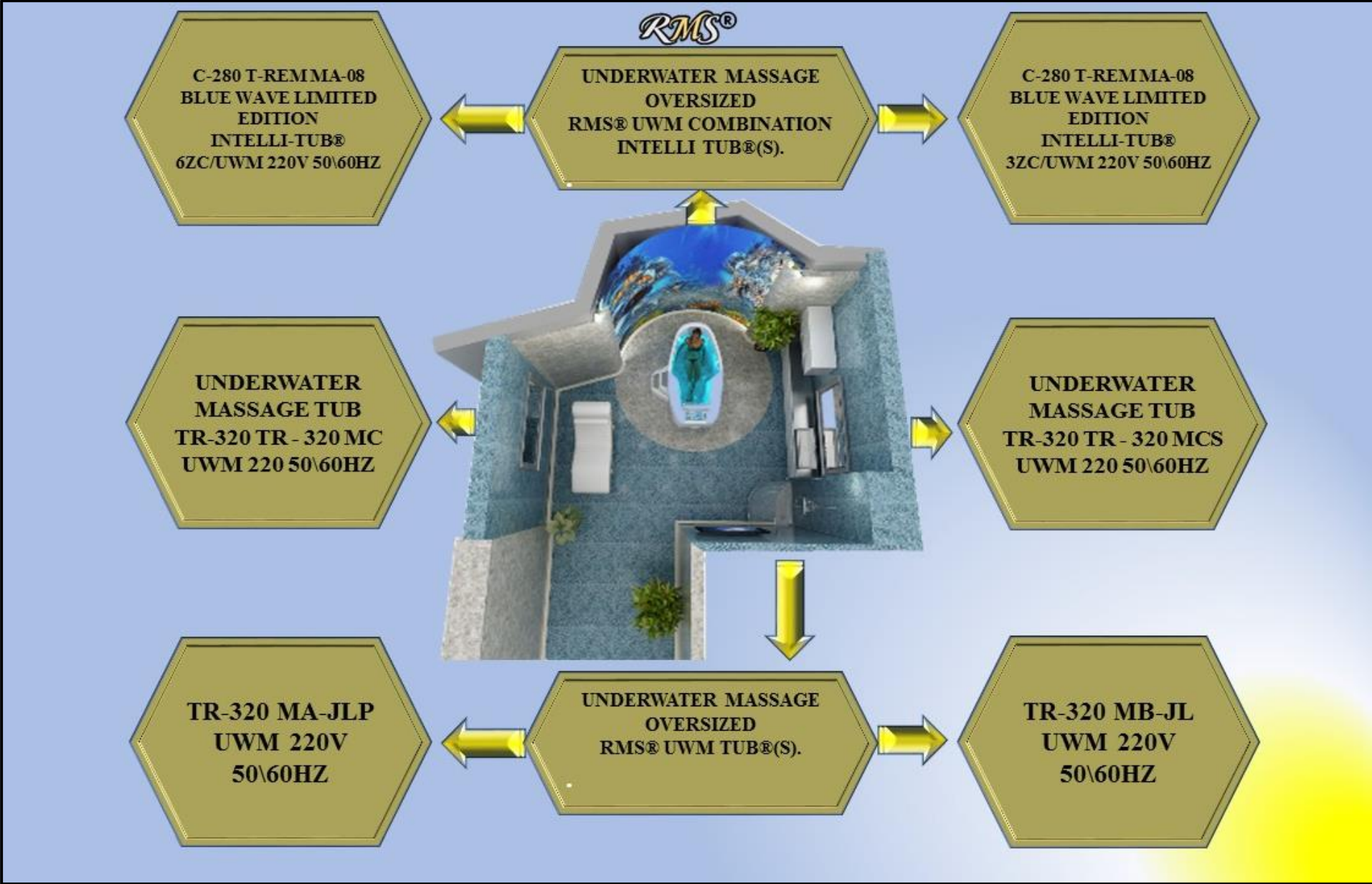


EXAMPLES/PHOTOS OF DIFFERENT SETS OF SPECIAL EXTRA PREMIUM GRADE UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT FOR A POINTED UNDERWATER PRESSURE HYDROTHERAPY TREATMENTS INSTALLED ON UWM TUBS:

1. «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL».



GENERAL MAP OF RMS® PROFESSIONAL GRADE UWM UNDERWATER MASSAGE SPA TUBS MODELS.

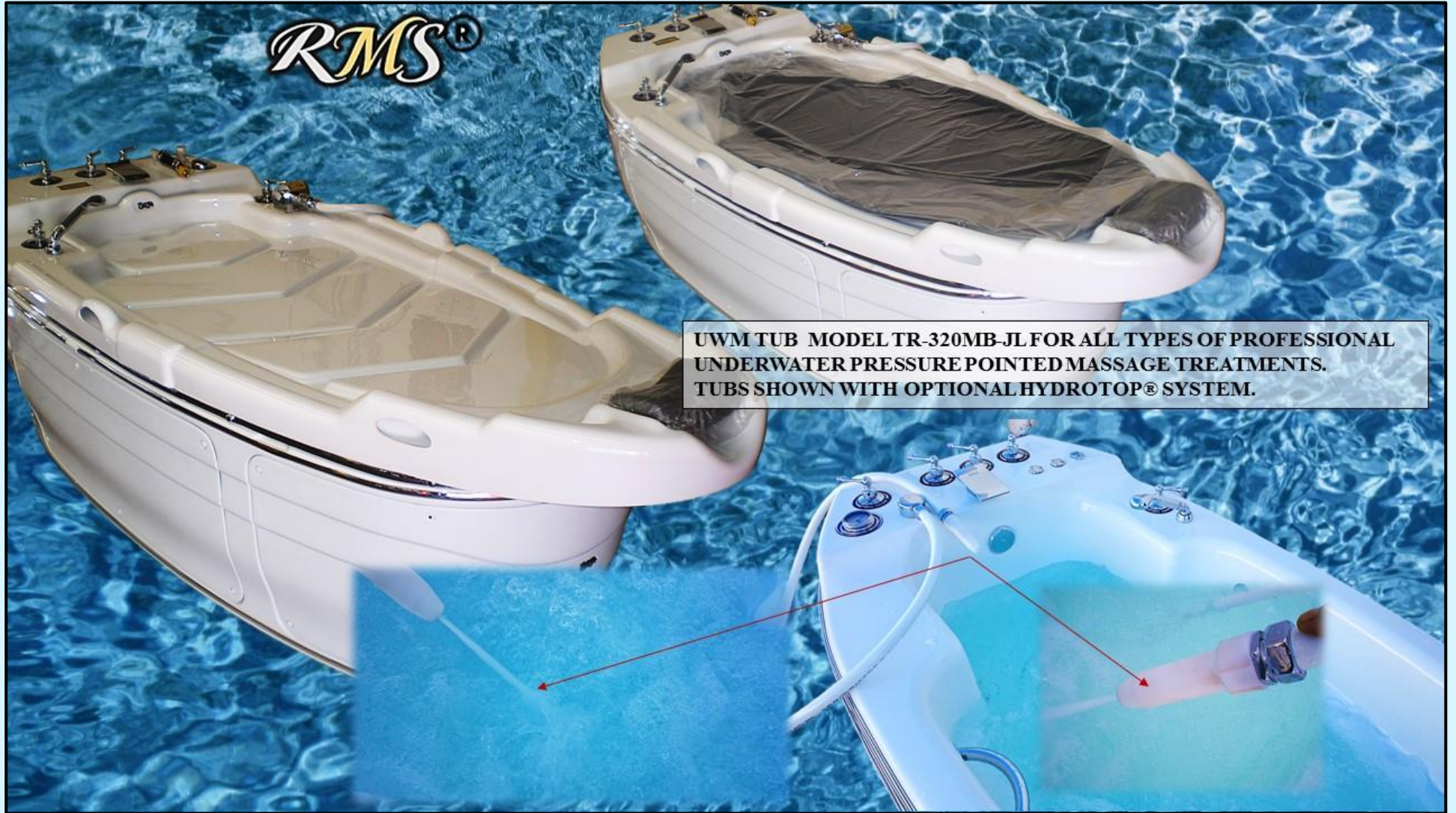




UWM TUB MODEL TR-320MB-JL FOR ALL TYPES OF PROFESSIONAL UNDERWATER PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE TREATMENTS. TUBS SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL HYDROTOP® SYSTEM.

RMS®

UWM TUB MODEL TR-320MB-JL FOR ALL TYPES OF PROFESSIONAL UNDERWATER PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE TREATMENTS. TUBS SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL HYDROTOP® SYSTEM.



RMS®

**UWM TUB MODEL TR-320MB-JL FOR
ALL TYPES OF PROFESSIONAL
UNDERWATER PRESSURE POINTED
MASSAGE TREATMENTS.
TUBS SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL
HYDROTOP® SYSTEM.**



UWM TUB MODEL TR-320MB-JL FOR ALL TYPES OF PROFESSIONAL UNDERWATER PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE TREATMENTS. TUBS SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL HYDROTOP® SYSTEM. TUB SHOWN WITH HYDROTOPM® AND QRS SYSTEMS.



UWM TUB MODEL TR-320MB-JL FOR ALL TYPES OF PROFESSIONAL UNDERWATER PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE TREATMENTS. TUBS SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL HYDROTOP® SYSTEM.



UWM TUB MODEL TR-320MC FOR ALL TYPES OF PROFESSIONAL UNDERWATER PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE TREATMENTS.



QRS SYSTEM FOR QUICK UWM PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE ATTACHMENT.

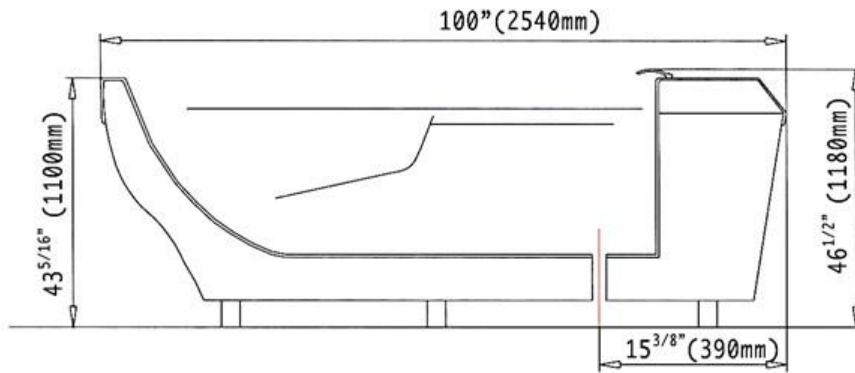




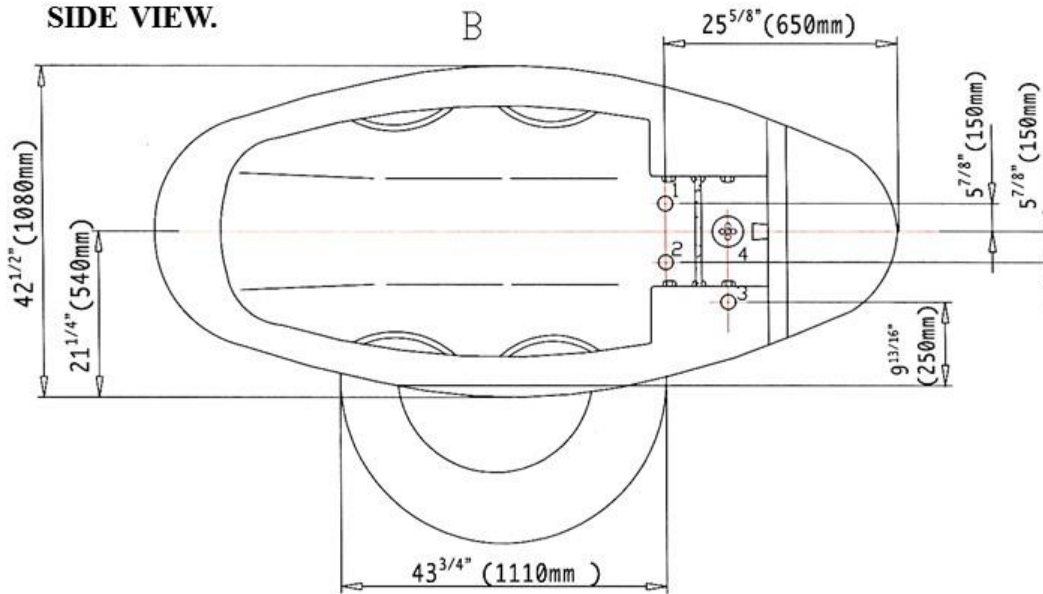
RMS®

UWM TUB MODEL TR-320MB-JL FOR ALL TYPES OF PROFESSIONAL UNDERWATER PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE TREATMENTS.

TOP VIEW. A



SIDE VIEW. B



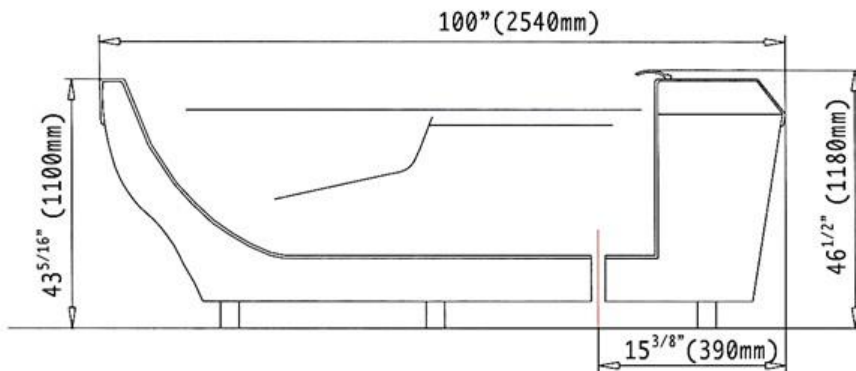
**PROFESSIONAL UWM (UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB)
TR-320MA-JLP.
INSTALLATION GUIDELINES.**

1. Cold water connection: 3/4" male, threaded 40mm above the tiled floor
 2. Hot water connection: 3/4" male, threaded 40mm above the tiled floor
 3. Electrical floor connection: 240V/50Hz (L1/N/SL), 2.3KW max. or 240V/60Hz (L1/L2/SL), 2.3KW max.
- * Cable: #14AWG (2.5mm²) 3-wire dry and water resistant cable copper stranded wires, 700mm.
- All-pole circuit breaker within the room. Protection switch, nominal fault current max 30mA (outside of North America, a GFCI may be referred to as an Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker. The ELCB should have a maximum operating trip current of 30 milliamps.)
4. Main drain with odor trap: diam. 70 / 100mm and additional side inlet 50mm, used as an auxiliary room drain simultaneously with main drain.
- Minimum door width for installation: 1100mm.
 - Tub weight: 308-341lbs./140-155kgs.

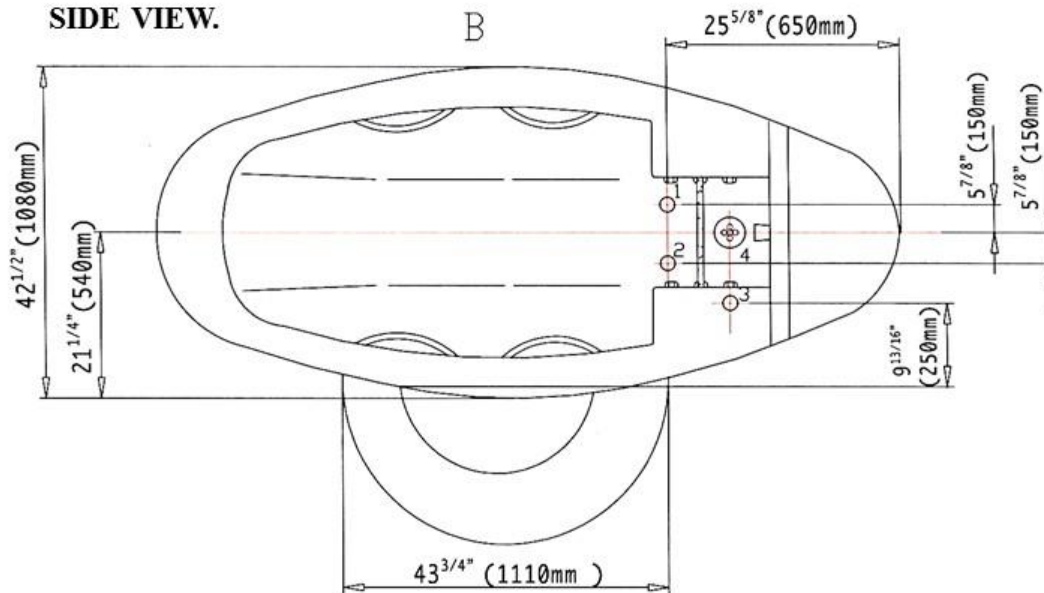
IMPORTANT NOTE: A "Back-Flow" protection device approved and listed by your local authorities must be installed in line and in accordance with local codes.



TOP VIEW. A



SIDE VIEW. B



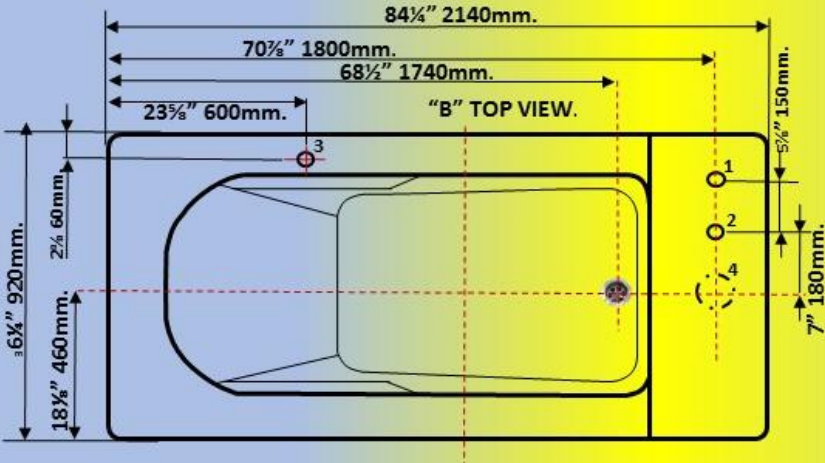
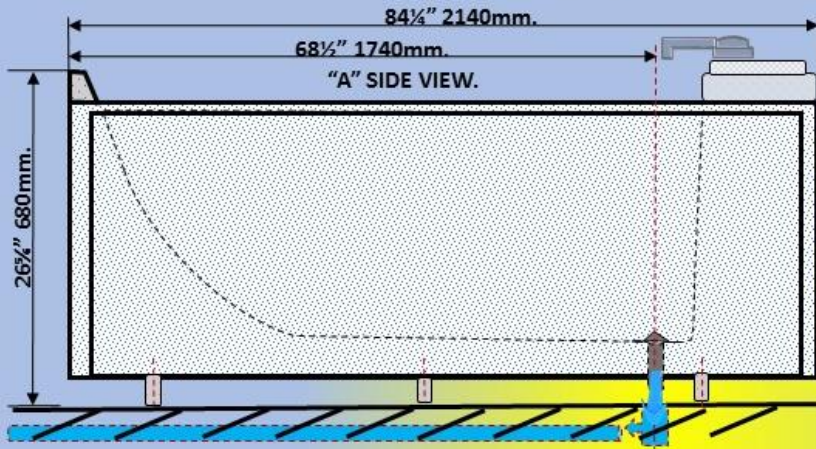
**PROFESSIONAL UWM (UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB)
TR-320MA-JLP.
INSTALLATION GUIDELINES.**

1. Cold water connection: 3/4" male, threaded 40mm above the tiled floor
 2. Hot water connection: 3/4" male, threaded 40mm above the tiled floor
 3. Electrical floor connection: 240V/50Hz (L1/N/SL), 2.3KW max. or 240V/60Hz (L1/L2/SL), 2.3KW max.
- * Cable: #14AWG (2.5mm²) 3-wire dry and water resistant cable copper stranded wires, 700mm.
All-pole circuit breaker within the room. Protection switch, nominal fault current max 30mA (outside of North America, a GFCI may be referred to as an Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker. The ELCB should have a maximum operating trip current of 30 milliamps.)
4. Main drain with odor trap: diam. 70 / 100mm and additional side inlet 50mm, used as an auxiliary room drain simultaneously with main drain.
- Minimum door width for installation: 1100mm.
 - Tub weight: 308-341lbs./140-155kgs.

IMPORTANT NOTE: A "Back-Flow" protection device approved and listed by your local authorities must be installed in line and in accordance with local codes.



GENERAL INSTALLATION GUIDELINES FOR "TR-320 MC" UWM TUB.



GENERAL PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

1-2. WATER SUPPLY PIPES.
 1-2. 3/4" X CLOSE MPT (ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR); COLD/HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPES.
 THE SUPPLY PIPES MUST BE PROTECTED BY BACK-FLOW PREVENTORS (PROVIDED WITH THE TUB) AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODES. SHUT OFF VALVES ON BOTH HOT AND COLD WATER LINES ARE RECOMMENDED AND SHOULD BE LOCATED DIRECTLY UNDER THE TUB OR WITHIN THE TUB ROOM.
 DEDICATED COLD WATER: 3/4" MPT X CLOSE" (ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR).
 DEDICATED HOT WATER: 3/4" MPT X CLOSE" (ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR).

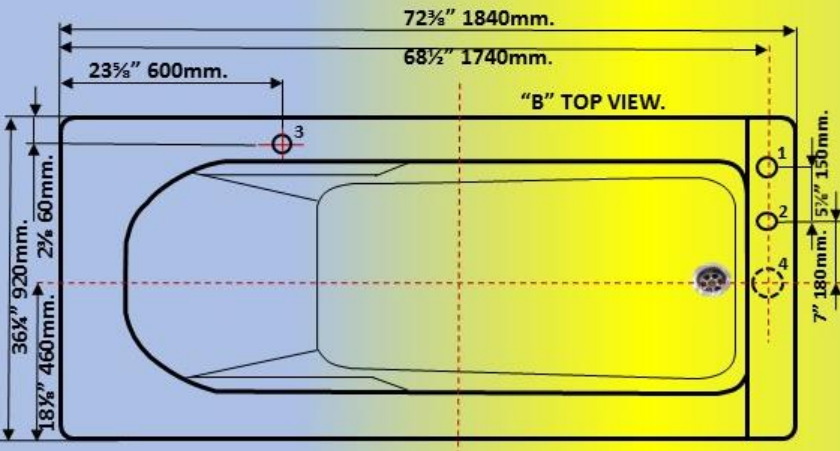
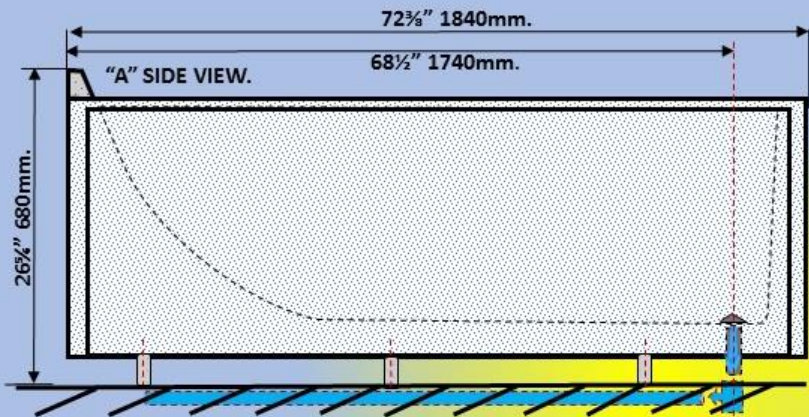
FLOOR DRAIN REQUIREMENTS.
 FLOOR DRAIN FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS: 2" (50MM).
 FLOOR DRAIN FLOW PER MINUTE REQUIREMENTS: APP. 6GPM/15L/MIN.
 TUB'S DRAIN CONNECTION IS BY MEANS OF THE 1 1/2" RIGID PLASTIC PVC PIPE.
 NOTE: ON-SITE DRAIN AIR GAP CONNECTION TYPE RECOMMENDED.
 TUBS COME WITH 1 1/2" DRAIN. A FLOOR DRAIN OR SUMP PUMP MUST BE PROVIDED BY OWNER. SEE THE DRAWINGS OF RECOMMENDED DRAIN TYPES IN THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL.
 CENTER THE TUB OVER THE FLOOR DRAIN. MAIN DRAIN WITH ODOR TRAP Ø 70(100) MM AND ADDITIONAL SIDE INLET Ø 50MM, USED AS AN AUXILIARY ROOM DRAIN SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH MAIN DRAIN RECOMMENDED.

SPECIAL NOTE: IF ANY TYPE OF THICK WALLED PLASTIC PIPES IS USED, SIZE IT UP TO AVOID SIGNIFICANT PIPE ID REDUCTION, WHICH WOULD NOT PROVIDE ENOUGH WATER FLOW FOR THE SYSTEM. DO NOT USE ANY TYPE OF SPIGOT TYPE FITTINGS, WHICH ARE INSTALLED INSIDE THE PIPE PORT. IT WILL REDUCE THE INTERNAL PIPE DIAMETER AND WATER FLOW CORRESPONDINGLY.

NORTH AMERICA, TWO PHASE MODELS ONLY FOR USE WITH: U.S. 240V, 60HZ, SUPPLY - TWO PHASES EACH OF 120V TO GROUND).
 NORTH AMERICA, TWO PHASE.
 TERMINAL MARKED "L1" = LIVE 1
 TERMINAL MARKED "L2" = LIVE 2
 GROUND BUSSBAR/LUG MARKED "GROUND/SL" = GROUND
 VOLTAGE 240 V, CURRENT 15A L1/L2/SL, FREQUENCY 60Hz, PHASES 2
 SUPPLY ONE PHASE: 110V/60HZ, CURRENT 15A.
 CABLE: #10AWG (5.3MM2) 3-WIRE DRY AND WATER RESISTANT CABLE COPPER STRANDED WIRES, 700MM.

THE BRANCH CIRCUIT SUPPLYING THIS SYSTEM MUST BE PROVIDED WITH A MAINS DISCONNECT ALL POLE AND PROTECTED BY A "CLASS A" DEDICATED GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER(GFCI) ALL POLE, INSTALLED, LOCATED AND MOUNTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODES.
 NOMINAL FAULT CURRENT MAX. 30MA.
 OUTSIDE OF NORTH AMERICA, A GFCI MAY BE REFERRED TO AS AN EARTH LEAKAGE CIRCUIT BREAKER. THE ELCS SHOULD HAVE A MAXIMUM OPERATING TRIP CURRENT OF 30 MILLIAMPS.

INTERNATIONAL, SINGLE PHASE.
 TERMINAL MARKED "L1" = LIVE (PHASE)
 TERMINAL MARKED "N" = NEUTRAL
 GROUND BUSSBAR/LUG MARKED "GROUND/SL" = EARTH/GROUND
 VOLTAGE 240 V, CURRENT 15A L1/N/SL, FREQUENCY 50Hz, PHASES: 1
 CABLE: #10AWG (5.3MM2) 3-WIRE DRY AND WATER RESISTANT CABLE COPPER STRANDED WIRES, 700MM.



GENERAL INSTALLATION GUIDELINES FOR "TR-320 MCS" UWM TUB.
GENERAL PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS.

1-1. WATER SUPPLY PIPES.
 1-1. 3/4" X CLOSE MPT (ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR) COLD/HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPES. THE SUPPLY PIPES MUST BE PROTECTED BY BACK-FLOW PREVENTORS (PROVIDED WITH THE TUB) AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODES. SHUT OFF VALVES ON BOTH HOT AND COLD WATER LINES ARE RECOMMENDED AND SHOULD BE LOCATED DIRECTLY UNDER THE TUB OR WITHIN THE TUB ROOM. DEDICATED COLD WATER: 3/4" MPT X CLOSE" (ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR). DEDICATED HOT WATER: 3/4" MPT X CLOSE" (ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR).

FLOOR DRAIN REQUIREMENTS.
 FLOOR DRAIN FIXTURE REQUIREMENTS: 1" (50MM).
 FLOOR DRAIN FLOW PER MINUTE REQUIREMENTS: APP. 6GPM/25L MIN.
 TUB'S DRAIN CONNECTION IS BY MEANS OF THE 1 1/2" RIGID PLASTIC PVC PIPE.
 NOTE: ON-SITE DRAIN AIR GAP CONNECTION TYPE RECOMMENDED.
 TUBS COME WITH 1 1/2" DRAIN. A FLOOR DRAIN OR SUMP PUMP MUST BE PROVIDED BY OWNER. SEE THE DRAWINGS OF RECOMMENDED DRAIN TYPES IN THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL.
 CENTER THE TUB OVER THE FLOOR DRAIN. MAIN DRAIN WITH ODOR TRAP Ø 70(Ø90) MM AND ADDITIONAL SIDE INLET Ø 50MM, USED AS AN AUXILIARY ROOM DRAIN SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH MAIN DRAIN RECOMMENDED.

SPECIAL NOTE: IF ANY TYPE OF THICK WALLED PLASTIC PIPES IS USED, SIZE IT UP TO AVOID SIGNIFICANT PIPE ID REDUCTION, WHICH WOULD NOT PROVIDE ENOUGH WATER FLOW FOR THE SYSTEM. DO NOT USE ANY TYPE OF SPIGOT TYPE FITTINGS, WHICH ARE INSTALLED INSIDE THE PIPE PORT. IT WILL REDUCE THE INTERNAL PIPE DIAMETER AND WATER FLOW CORRESPONDINGLY.

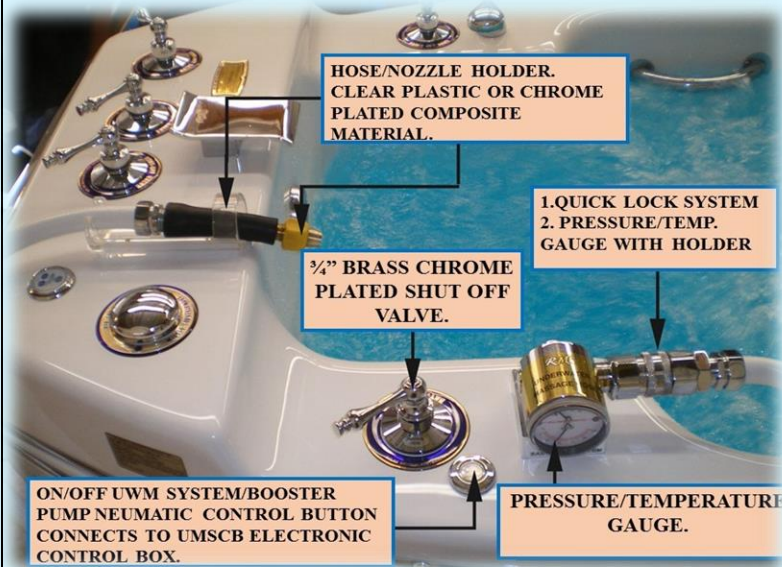
NORTH AMERICA, TWO PHASE. MODELS ONLY FOR USE WITH: U.S. 240V, 60HZ, SUPPLY - TWO PHASES EACH OF 120V TO GROUND.
 NORTH AMERICA, TWO PHASE.
 TERMINAL MARKED "L1" = LIVE 1
 TERMINAL MARKED "L2" = LIVE 2
 GROUND BUSBAR/LUG MARKED "GROUND/SL" = GROUND
 VOLTAGE 240 V, CURRENT 15A L1/L2/SL, FREQUENCY 60HZ, PHASES 2
 SUPPLY ONE PHASE: 110V/60HZ, CURRENT 15A.
 CABLE #10AWG (5.3MMØ) 3-WIRE DRY AND WATER RESISTANT CABLE COPPER STRANDED WIRES, 700MMØ.

INTERNATIONAL, SINGLE PHASE.
 TERMINAL MARKED "L1" = LIVE (PHASE)
 TERMINAL MARKED "N" = NEUTRAL
 GROUND BUSBAR/LUG MARKED "GROUND/SL" = EARTH/GROUND
 VOLTAGE: 240 V, CURRENT 15A L1/N/SL, FREQUENCY 50HZ, PHASES: 1
 CABLE: #10AWG (5.3MMØ) 3-WIRE DRY AND WATER RESISTANT CABLE COPPER STRANDED WIRES, 700MMØ

THE BRANCH CIRCUIT SUPPLYING THIS SYSTEM MUST BE PROVIDED WITH A MAINS DISCONNECT ALL POLE AND PROTECTED BY A "CLASS A" DEDICATED GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (GFCI) ALL POLE, INSTALLED, LOCATED AND MOUNTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODES. NOMINAL FAULT CURRENT MAX. 30MA. OUTSIDE OF NORTH AMERICA, A GFCI MAY BE REFERRED TO AS AN EARTH LEAKAGE CIRCUIT BREAKER. THE ELCB SHOULD HAVE A MAXIMUM OPERATING TRIP CURRENT OF 30 MILLIAMPS.



11.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION.



PROFESSIONAL UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUBS FOR ALL TYPES OF UNDERWATER PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE TREATMENTS. FOR ALL TYPES OF WATER: SOFT, MINERAL, SEA WATER.



FEATURE		TR-320 MA-JLP	TR-320 MB-JL	TR-320 MC/TR-320 MCS
TUB DIMS		100" x 42" x 43" 254cm x 107cm x 109cm	90"x42"x38" 229cm x 107cm x 97cm	84" (L)x 36" (W)x 27" (H) 214cm (L) x 92cm (W) x 68cm (H) 72" (L) x 36" (W) x 27" (H) 187cm (L) x 92cm (W) x 68cm (H)
DIMS CRATED	TUB (CRATE)	106" (L) x 49" (W) x 55 1/2" (H) 270cm (L) x 124cm (W) x 141cm (H)	96" (L) x 49" (W) x 44 1/2" (H) 244cm (L) x 124cm (W) x 113cm (H)	85" (L) x 41" (W) x 37" (H) 216cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 94cm (H) 75" (L) x 41" (W) x 37" (H) 191cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 94cm (H)
	SAFETY LADDER (box)	42" (L) x 29" (W) x 26" (H) 107cm (L) x 74cm (W) x 66cm (H)	39 1/2" (L) x 20" (W) x 10" (H) 100cm (L) x 51cm (W) x 25cm (H)	N/A
CAPACITY		App. 131 gallons/501L	App. 128 gallon/490L	App. 62gal/236L
ADJUSTABLE FEET		8pcs	6pcs	6pcs
SAFETY LADDER		2 step	Option	N/A
WATER PUMP		220V/60Hz or 220V/50Hz, 3HP	220V/60Hz or 220V/50Hz, 3HP	110V/60Hz or 220V/50Hz 1.5HP
FILL IN SPOUT		3 1/2" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	3 1/2" solid brass chrome plated waterfall	3 1/2" solid brass chrome plated waterfall
CONTROLS		Pneumatic	Pneumatic	Pneumatic
UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM INCLUDES:		+	+	+
1. Hose with adjustable nozzle and chrome plated holder				
2. Pressure/Temperature Gauge				
3. Control Valve				








ADJUSTABLE CLEAR ACRYLIC FOOT SUPPORT	Option	N/A	N/A
CHROME PLATED GRAB BARS	+	+	+
POP-UP DRAIN	+	+	+
CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT / PILLOW. CUSHIONED, REMOVABLE	+	+	+


11.2

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF A *STANDARD SET* OF EQUIPMENT, INSTALLED ON THE UWM TUBS MODELS: **TR-320 MA-JLP, TR-320 MB-JL** GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS:



#	PART #	FEATURE/FUNCTION.	NOTE: * MEANS RECOMMENDED. *** MEANS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. + MEANS INCLUDED.		
			MODEL TR-320 MA-JLP	MODEL TR-320 MB-JL	
1	F/S/M	TYPES OF WATER WHICH CAN BE USED WITH THIS TUB.	FOR ALL TYPES OF WATER: SOFT/MINERAL/SEA WATER.	FOR ALL TYPES OF WATER: SOFT/MINERAL/SEA WATER.	
2	SYLB	TUB SHAPE AND Q-TY OF ACCESS DOORS	+ "SUPER YACHT" 6PCS. DOORS.	+ "SUPER YACHT", 4PCS. DOORS.	
3	ACTS	TUB DIMS INSTALLED ON SITE WITHOUT A STEP.	100" X 42" X 43" 254CM. (L) X 109CM. (W) X 109CM. (H)	90" (L) X 42" (W) X 38" (H) 229CM. (L) X 111CM. (W) X 97CM. (H)	
4	CRTS	DIMS CRATED	TUB (CRATED)	106" (L) X 49" (W) X 55 1/2" (H) 270CM (L) X 124CM (W) X 141CM (H)	96" (L) X 49" (W) X 44 1/2" (H) 244CM. (L) X 124CM. (W) X 113CM.(H)
5			SAFETY LADDER (BOXED)	42" (L) X 29" (W) X H 26" 107CM. (L) X 74CM. (W) X 66CM. (H)	39 1/2" (L) X 20" (W) X 10" (H) 100CM. (L) X 51CM. (W) X 25CM. (H)
6	CAP	CAPACITY	APP. 131 GALLONS / 501L	APP. 128 GALLON / 490L	
7	ALF	TUB ADJUSTABLE FEET WITH A SPECIAL HEAVY DUTY ANTI-VIBRATION SYSTEM.	+ ALF8 (8PCS.) 	+ ALF7 (7PCS.) 	

8	DSTL/SSL	DESIGNER'S SERIES SAFETY STEP LADDER	 + DSTL-0 (2 STEP LADDER NO LIGHTS)	<p>***OPTION: SSL-0 (1 STEP LADDER NO LIGHTS) OR *DSTL-0 (2 STEP NO LIGHTS).</p>  
9	WPB-01	WATER PUMP	+ 220V/60Hz or 220V/50Hz, 	+ 220V/60Hz or 220V/50Hz, 
10	M4-14RMS	FILL IN WATERFALL TYPE SPOUT	+ 3 ½" (90MM.) SOLID BRASS CHROME PLATED WATERFALL. 	+ 3 ½" (90MM.) SOLID BRASS CHROME PLATED WATERFALL. 
11	PUC-NZ-R.0	CONTROLS	+ PNEUMATIC/ELECTRONIC	+ PNEUMATIC/ELECTRONIC
12	UWM	UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM INCLUDES:	+ INCLUDED	+ INCLUDED
12.1		1. UNDERWATER MASSAGE SPECIAL GRADE FLEX HOSE.	+ PERMANENTLY CONNECTED	+ PERMANENTLY CONNECTED
12.2		2. SPECIAL UNDERWATER POINTED MASSAGE NOZZLE.	+ #4	+ #4
12.3		3. CHROME PLATED HOSE/NOZZLE HOLDER.	+	+
12.4		4. PRESSURE / TEMPERATURE GAUGE.	+	+
12.5		5. UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM CONTROL VALVE.	+	+









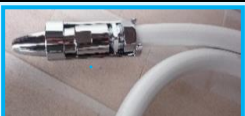


12.6	UMSCB	 <p>1. UMSCB RMS® ELECTRONIC BOOSTER PUMP CONTROL BOX WITH TWO LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. INCLUDES: 2. WATER LEVEL SENSOR. 3. PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING. 4. AUDIO ALARM SYSTEM. 5. PNEUMATIC ON/OFF BUTTON. 6. UNIVERSAL SET OF HOOK UP CABLES FOR BOOSTING PUMP CONNECTION. <i>NOTE: UMSCB PROTECTS BOOSTER PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION.</i></p>	+ INCLUDED. SEE A DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF ALL PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR THE UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM ON THE NEXT PAGE BELOW.	+ INCLUDED SEE A DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF ALL PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR THE UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM ON THE NEXT PAGE BELOW.
13	FTSCLR	ADJUSTABLE CLEAR ACRYLIC FOOT SUPPORT	***OPTION	N/A
14	C/GBAR	CHROME PLATED GRAB BARS	+ C/GBARL CHROME PLATED GRAB BAR L- 2PCS.	+ C/GBARS CHROME PLATED GRAB BAR S- 2PCS.
15	PU-DR	POP-UP DRAIN	+	+
16	HSPT14T	CONTOURED HEAD SUPPORT / PILLOW. CUSHIONED, REMOVABLE.	+	+



11.3 UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT:

1. TR-320 MA-JLP 2. TR-320 MB-JL

DETAILED DESCRIPTION AND PHOTOS OF A STANDARD SET, INSTALLED ON THE CONVENTIONAL UWM TUBS AT THE TIME OF PRODUCTION (IF NO OPTIONS ORDERED).

#	PART#	PARTS DESCRIPTION	PHOTOS OF THE STANDARD PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR THE UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM.
			
1	UMSCB	UMSCB RMS® ELECTRONIC BOOSTER PUMP CONTROL BOX WITH 2 LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. INCLUDES: 1.1 WATER LEVEL SENSOR. 1.2 PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING. 1.3 AUDIO ALARM SYSTEM. 1.4 PNEUMATIC ON/OFF BUTTON. 1.5 UNIVERSAL SET OF HOOK UP CABLES FOR BOOSTING PUMP CONNECTION. <i>NOTE: UMSCB PROTECTS PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION.</i>	 
2	WPB-01	WATER PUMP	
3	FLH-9	UNDERWATER MASSAGE SPECIAL GRADE FLEXIBLE HOSE WITH CHROME PLATED FITTINGS.	
4	T-PR-G	PRESSURE / TEMPERATURE GAUGE.	
5	VLV-3/4	UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM CONTROL VALVE.	
6	HNH-CP	CHROME PLATED HOSE/NOZZLE HOLDER.	 
7	N-04	#4 SPECIAL UNDERWATER POINTED MASSAGE NOZZLE.	

11.4 OPTIONS, UPGRADES FOR «TR-320 MA-JLP», «TR-320 MB-JL».

TO UPGRADE YOUR TUB YOU CAN ORDER OPTIONAL SET OF EQUIPMENT INSTEAD OF A STANDARD SET. NOTE: PRICE INCLUDES PARTS, ADDITIONAL PARTS AND INSTALLATION DURING THE TUB PRODUCTION.

1



SPECIAL *SWIVEL* UPGRADE *FOR THE BASIC STANDARD SET OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT.*

THE WHOLE SPECIAL ALL BRASS CHROME PLATED SWIVEL SYSTEM ASSEMBLY ROTATES 360° TO ANY DIRECTION WHEN THE THERAPIST MOVES AROUND THE TUB WITH THE HOSE.



SW-2U
BASIC SET UPGRADE
ALL BRASS AND
CHROME SYSTEM.

2

OPTIONAL SWIVEL UWM-RMS1 QRS SW UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE ASSEMBLY SET.

QRS SW UPGRADE

ALL BRASS AND
CHROME SYSTEM.



UWM-RMS1 QRS SW (SWIVEL). UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE SWIVEL SET

UNIQUE SYSTEM DESIGN ALLOWS THE TUB OPERATOR TO PROVIDE TREATMENTS WITHOUT CARRYING THE WEIGHT OF THE HOSE FILLED WITH WATER ALL DAY LONG. THE WHOLE HOSE ASSEMBLY ROTATES EFFORTLESSLY 360° IN ANY DIRECTION TOGETHER WITH THE OPERATOR MOVEMENT.

IT PREVENTS HOSE KINKING AS WELL. THIS SYSTEM UPGRADE IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED WHEN UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE IS CONSTANTLY IN USE. IT SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCES OPERATOR'S FATIGUE, IMPROVES THE TREATMENT QUALITY, ALLOWS THE OPERATOR TO CONCENTRATE ON THE TREATMENT QUALITY. BY ELIMINATING THE PROBLEM OF THE HOSE KINKING IT ALSO SIGNIFICANTLY EXTENDS THE HOSE LIFE. THE SWIVEL ACTION SYSTEM DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY MAINTENANCE.

OPTIONAL SET INCLUDES: UWM-RMS1 QRS SW UNIQUE QUICK LOCK ALL BRASS AND CHROME SET OF PRESSURE POINTED UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM. INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PARTS.

- 1. ALL BRASS AND CHROME ASSEMBLY:
- 1.1 WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGE INSTALLED IN THE CUSTOM CHROME PLATED BODY.
- 1.2 ALL CHROME PLATED BASE FOR THE GAUGE AND THE BODY.
- 1.3 ALL CHROME PLATED UNIQUE SWIVEL SYSTEM FOR THE ABOVE PARTS.
- 1.4 QRS (MESSAGE HOSE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM) INTEGRATED INTO THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.
- 1.5 1PCS. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE QUICK RELEASE RESPONDING CONNECTOR AND A UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MESSAGE NOZZLE #1.



3	<p>SPECIAL SET OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT WITH UNIQUE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE ATTACHMENT/DETACHMENT.</p> <p>ALLOWS CONNECTING AND DISCONNECTING HAND WAND/MESSAGE HOSE ASSEMBLY TOGETHER WITH THE NOZZLE IN SECONDS.</p> <p>BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC DOUBLE SHUT-OFF VALVE TO PREVENT SPILL DURING CONNECT/DISCONNECT.</p> <p>SET INCLUDES RMS® EXCLUSIVE ALL CHROME PLATED FITTINGS AND A NOZZLE #1</p>	 <p>SHUT-OFF VALVE</p> <p>EASY-LOCK SYSTEM</p> <p>PRESSURE / TEMPERATURE GAUGE DOUBLE SCALE G/F</p> 	 <p>EASY-LOCK SYSTEM UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE IS DISCONNECTED</p>	 	<p>QRS UPGRADE</p> <p>ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.</p>
---	---	--	--	---	---

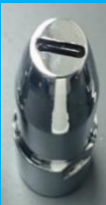




11.5

ADDITIONAL SETS OF ASSEMBLY. HOSES AND NOZZLES FOR QRS UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM.

NOTE: INDIVIDUAL NOZZLES CAN BE USED WITH A STANDARD UWM SYSTEM.

«TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL»

WITH RMS® QRS SYSTEM YOU CAN USE 3 DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE TREATMENTS. GROW YOUR BUSINESS! YOUR CUSTOMERS WILL APPRECIATE IT, CUSTOMER RETENTION WILL BE IMPROVED. EXPAND YOUR SPA MENU, ADD TWO MORE NOZZLES AND MANY NEW TREATMENTS.

1	QRS H/N SET 1	<p>SET 1</p> <p>ADDITIONAL SET OF A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. ALLOWS TO CHANGE THE BASIC HOSE TOGETHER WITH THE NOZZLE FOR ANOTHER TYPE OF NOZZLE IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS FOR PROVIDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE.</p>	 	<p>AVAILABLE FOR TUBS EQUIPPED WITH QRS SYSTEM</p> <p>ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.</p>
2	QRS H/N SET 2	<p>SET 2</p> <p>ADDITIONAL SET OF A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. ALLOWS TO CHANGE THE BASIC HOSE TOGETHER WITH THE NOZZLE FOR ANOTHER TYPE OF NOZZLE IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS FOR PROVIDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE.</p>	 	<p>AVAILABLE FOR TUBS EQUIPPED WITH QRS SYSTEM</p> <p>ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.</p>
3	NZS-03 CP	<p>COMPLETE SET OF NOZZLES (3PCS.)</p> <p>EXCLUSIVE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED NOZZLE SET FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE.</p> <p>NOZZLES FIT ANY RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE OR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSES.</p>		<p>ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.</p>

4	NZ-01 .	NOZZLE #1 NOZZLE FITS ANY RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE OR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSES.	 	ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.
5	NZ-02 .	NOZZLE #2 NOZZLE FITS ANY RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE OR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSES	 	ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.
6	NZ-03 .	NOZZLE #3 NOZZLE FITS ANY RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE OR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSES		ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.
7	NZ-04	NOZZLE #4 NOZZLE FITS ANY RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE OR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSES		NON-BREAKABLE PLASTIC



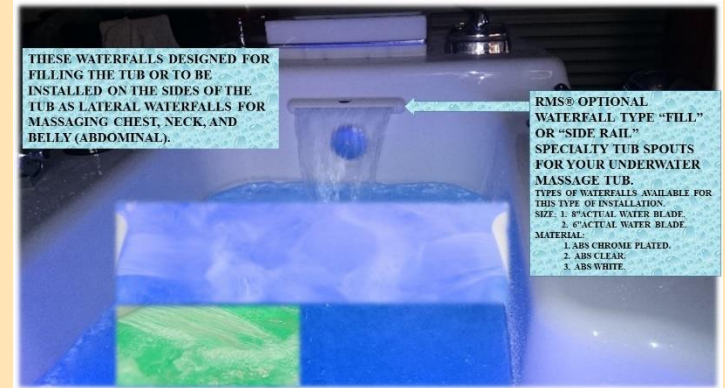
11.6
RMS® OPTIONAL WATERFALL TYPE SPOUTS.
OTHER TYPES OF SPECIALTY TUB SPOUTS FOR UNDERWATER
MASSAGE TUBS.


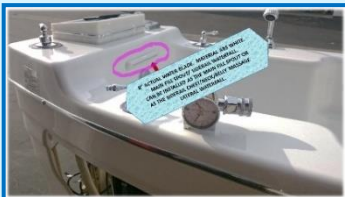


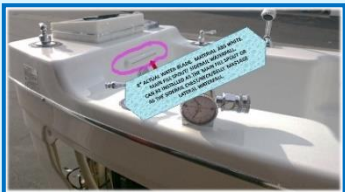
1. «TR-320 MA-JLP».
2. «TR-320 MB-JL»




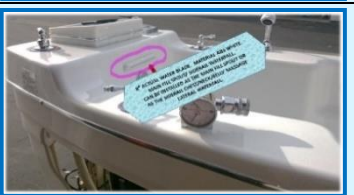




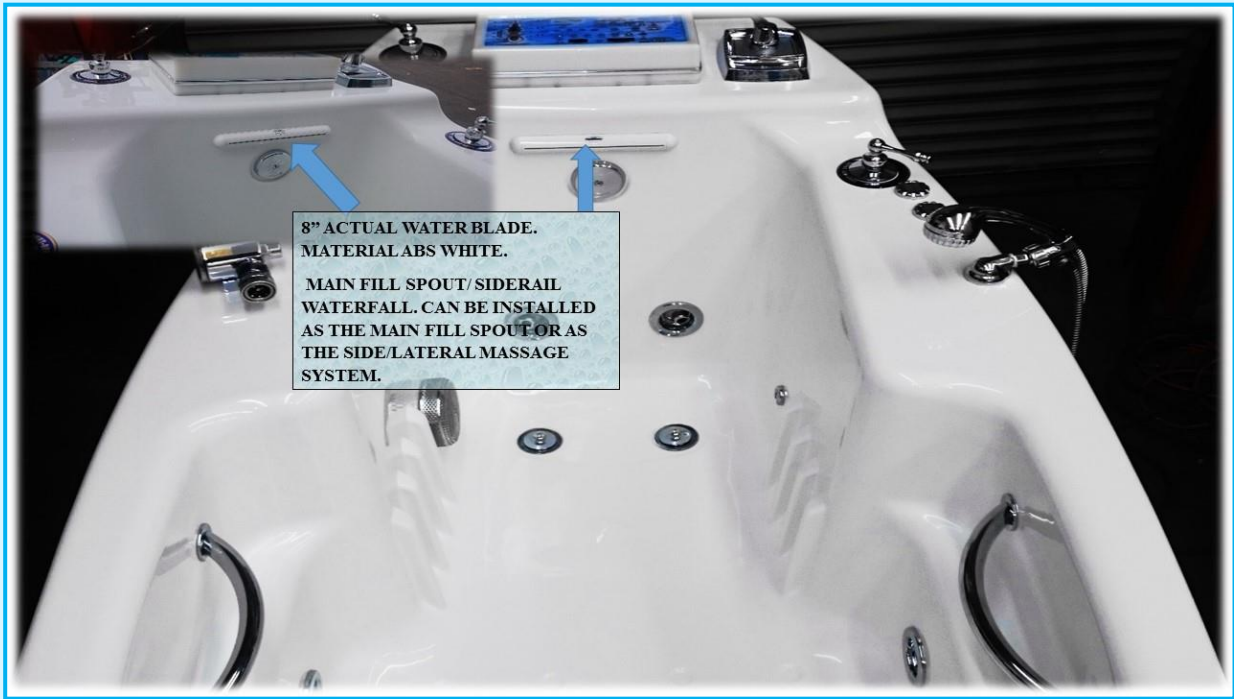
11.7

RMS® OPTIONAL MAIN “FILL” WATERFALL TYPE SPECIALTY TUB SPOUTS FOR YOUR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB.
«TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL»
PRICE INCLUDES THE WATERFALL SPOUT, ALL PARTS FOR INSTALLATION, VALVES, ETC. AND LABOR.
YOU CHOOSE, WE INSTALL.



1	8PLWFLCP	8” ACTUAL WATER BLADE. MATERIAL ABS CHROME PLATED MAIN FILL SPOUT/SIDERAIL WATERFALL. CAN BE INSTALLED AS THE MAIN FILL SPOUT OR AS THE SIDERAIL CHEST/NECK/BELLY MASSAGE LATERAL WATERFALL.		
2	6PLWFLCP	6” ACTUAL WATER BLADE. MATERIAL ABS CHROME PLATED. MAIN FILL SPOUT/ SIDERAIL WATERFALL. CAN BE INSTALLED AS THE MAIN FILL SPOUT OR AS THE SIDERAIL CHEST/NECK/BELLY MASSAGE LATERAL WATERFALL.		
3	8PLWFLCLR	8” ACTUAL WATER BLADE. MATERIAL ABS CLEAR. MAIN FILL SPOUT/SIDERAIL WATERFALL. CAN BE INSTALLED AS THE MAIN FILL SPOUT OR AS THE SIDERAIL CHEST/NECK/BELLY MASSAGE LATERAL WATERFALL.		

4	6PLWFLCLR	6" ACTUAL WATER BLADE. MATERIAL ABS CLEAR. MAIN FILL SPOUT/SIDERAIL WATERFALL. CAN BE INSTALLED AS THE MAIN FILL SPOUT OR AS THE SIDERAIL CHEST/NECK/BELLY MASSAGE LATERAL WATERFALL.		
5	8PLWFLWT	8" ACTUAL WATER BLADE. MATERIAL ABS WHITE. MAIN FILL SPOUT/SIDERAIL WATERFALL. CAN BE INSTALLED AS THE MAIN FILL SPOUT OR AS THE SIDERAIL CHEST/NECK/BELLY MASSAGE LATERAL WATERFALL.		
6	6PLWFLWT	6" ACTUAL WATER BLADE. MATERIAL ABS WHITE. MAIN FILL SPOUT/ SIDERAIL WATERFALL. CAN BE INSTALLED AS THE MAIN FILL SPOUT OR AS THE SIDERAIL CHEST/NECK/BELLY MASSAGE LATERAL WATERFALL.		



11.8

OPTIONAL LATERAL/SIDE RAIL WATERFALLS FOR “CHEST, NECK, BELLY TARGETED MASSAGE”

«TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL»

PRICE INCLUDES 2PCS. WATERFALLS FOR BOTH SIDES OF THE TUB, SPECIAL CONTROL VALVE, ALL PARTS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION AND LABOR. YOU CHOOSE, WE INSTALL!

SIDE RAIL WATERFALLS FOR TARGETED CHEST, NECK, BELLY MASSAGE. SET OF 2 PCS. PER TUB. HIGHLY EFFECTIVE MASSAGE, BEAUTIFULL STREAM OF WATER. ADDITIONAL RELAXATION. CHOICE OF 3 COLORS: 1. CHROME PLATED 2. WHITE 3. CLEAR (CAN BE LIGHTED IF ORDERED WITH THE UNDERWATER CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM)



1	8PLWFLCP	8” ACTUAL WATER BLADE. MATERIAL ABS CHROME PLATED SIDERAIL WATERFALL. THE SIDERAIL CHEST/NECK/BELLY MASSAGE LATERAL WATERFALL.
2	8PLWFLCLR	8” ACTUAL WATER BLADE. MATERIAL ABS CLEAR. SIDERAIL WATERFALL. THE SIDERAIL CHEST/NECK/BELLY MASSAGE LATERAL WATERFALL.
3	8PLWFLWT	8” ACTUAL WATER BLADE. MATERIAL ABS WHITE. SIDERAIL WATERFALL. THE SIDERAIL CHEST/NECK/BELLY MASSAGE LATERAL WATERFALL.





11.9

RMS® OPTIONAL AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE EQUIPMENT FOR YOUR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB. «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL»

YOUR CUSTOMERS WILL COME BACK AGAIN AND AGAIN AFTER THEY TRY AIR/BUBBLE MASSAGE IN RMS® TUB.



SET#1 80 AIR CHANNELS (3 PCS. ABS AND 1PC. BRASS JET STEM AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE JET SYSTEM COMPONENTS). PRICE INCLUDES ALL PARTS. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR THE BRASS PARTS.

1	BL-1,5/60/50 RBC-09.1 BASIC AIR16BRO1W ***	BASIC AIR MASSAGE SET. 80 AIR CHANNELS RMS EXCLUSIVE BRASS AIR JETS STEMS WITH WHITE DECO CAPS. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR ALL BRASS PARTS. 16 PCS. AIR JETS (80 AIR CHANNELS). AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM WITH PRE-HEATED AIR; 1.5HP AIR BLOWER. STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY INCLUDING WAIST, HIPS, LEGS, FEET.	 
2	AIR10BRO1W ARM AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO1 ONLY	ARM AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE SET. ADDITIONAL 10PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB ARM SUPPORT) AIR JETS FOR ARM AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE.	 
3	AIR6BRO1W LBC-01 AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO1 ONLY	LOWER BACK AND HIP AREA) AIR MASSAGE SET. ADDITIONAL 6PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB LOWER BACK SUPPORT AREA) AIR JETS FOR TARGETED LOWER BACK AND HIP AREA) AIR MASSAGE.	
4	AIR4BRO1W UBC-02 AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO1 ONLY	UPPER BACK, SHOULDERS, NECK (CERVICAL AREA) AIR MASSAGE SET.	

ADDITIONAL 4PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB UPPER BACK SUPPORT AREA) AIR JETS FOR TARGETED UPPER BACK, SHOULDERS, NECK (CERVICAL AREA) AIR MASSAGE.



SET#2. 80 AIR CHANNELS (2 PCS. ABS AND 2PCS. BRASS JET STEM AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE JET SYSTEM COMPONENTS). PRICE INCLUDES ALL PARTS. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR THE BRASS PARTS.

- 1 BL-1,5/60/50
RBC-09.1
BASIC
AIR16BRO2W
AVAILABLE WITH
AIR16BRO2W ONLY
- 2 AIR10BRO2W
ARM
AVAILABLE WITH
AIR16BRO2W ONLY
- 3 AIR6BRO2W
LBC-02
AVAILABLE WITH
AIR16BRO2W ONLY
- 4 AIR4BRO2W
UBC-02
AVAILABLE WITH
AIR16BRO3CP ONLY

BASIC AIR MASSAGE SET. 80 AIR CHANNELS
RMS EXCLUSIVE BRASS AIR JETS STEMS AND BRASS JET BODIES WITH WHITE DECO CAPS. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR ALL BRASS PARTS.
16 PCS. AIR JETS (80 AIR CHANNELS). AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM WITH PRE-HEATED AIR; 1.5HP AIR BLOWER. STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY INCLUDING WAIST, HIPS, LEGS, FEET.





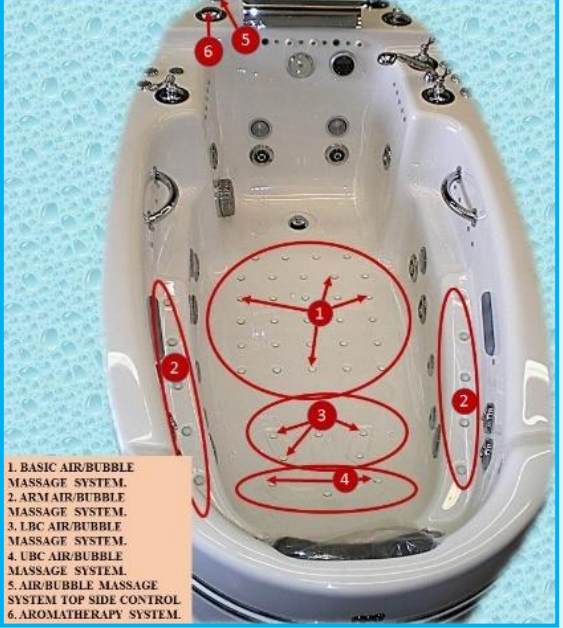



ARM AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE SET.
ADDITIONAL 10PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB ARM SUPPORT) AIR JETS FOR ARM AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE.

LOWER BACK AND HIP AREA) AIR MASSAGE SET.
ADDITIONAL 6PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB LOWER BACK SUPPORT AREA) AIR JETS FOR TARGETED LOWER BACK AND HIP AREA) AIR MASSAGE.

UPPER BACK, SHOULDERS, NECK (CERVICAL AREA) AIR MASSAGE SET.
ADDITIONAL 4PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB UPPER BACK SUPPORT AREA) AIR JETS FOR TARGETED UPPER BACK, SHOULDERS, NECK (CERVICAL AREA) AIR MASSAGE.

SET#3 80PCS. AIR CHANNELS.

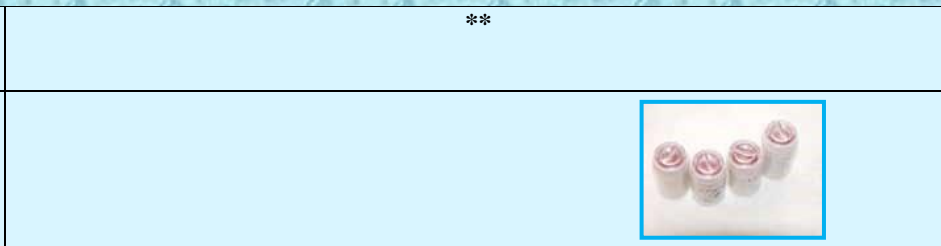
EXCLUSIVE ALL (4PCS.) BRASS AND CHROME AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM JETS COMPONENTS. COMES WITH THE EXTRA POWERFUL 2HP AIR BLOWER. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR ALL AIR MASSAGE JET PARTS.

<p>1</p>	<p>BL-2/60/50 RBC-09.1 BASIC AIR16BRO4CP</p>	<p>80 AIR CHANNELS ALL BRASS AND CHROME. BASIC AIR MASSAGE SET.</p> <p>RMS EXCLUSIVE BRASS AIR JETS STEMS, BRASS JET BODIES AND BRASS CHROME PLATED WITH DECO CAPS. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR THE WHOLE AIR SYSTEM. 16 PCS. AIR JETS (80 AIR CHANNELS). AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM WITH PRE-HEATED AIR; 2HP AIR BLOWER. STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY INCLUDING WAIST, HIPS, LEGS, FEET.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">PHOTO OF ACTUAL AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE IN RMS UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB</p> 	<p style="text-align: center;">***</p> 	<p style="text-align: center;">QUICK STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE "HOW TO CHOOSE AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE EQUIPMENT OPTIONS FOR YOUR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB".</p> <p style="text-align: center;">INSTRUCTIONS "HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE" YOU CAN CHOOSE ANY TYPE OF OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR YOUR TUB FROM THE LIST OF OPTIONS.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. LOOK AT THE NUMBER ON THE PHOTO. 2. GO TO "OPTIONS" CHAPTER AND CHOOSE THE TYPE OF THE PART OR THE FEATURE YOU WOULD LIKE TO HAVE ON YOUR TUB. 3. LET US KNOW WHICH OPTIONS TO INCLUDE INTO THE QUOTE.  <p>1. BASIC AIR/BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM. 2. ARM AIR/BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM. 3. LBC AIR/BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM. 4. UBC AIR/BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM. 5. AIR/BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM TOP SIDE CONTROL 6. AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM.</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>AIR10BRO4CP ARM AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO3CP ONLY</p>	<p>ALL BRASS AND CHROME. ARM AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE SET.</p> <p>ADDITIONAL 10PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB ARM SUPPORT) AIR JETS FOR ARM AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">PHOTO OF ACTUAL AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE IN RMS UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB</p> 		
<p>3</p>	<p>AIR6BRO4CP LBC-01 AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO3CP ONLY</p>	<p>ALL BRASS AND CHROME LOWER BACK AND HIP AREA) AIR MASSAGE SET.</p> <p>ADDITIONAL 6PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB LOWER BACK SUPPORT AREA) AIR JETS FOR TARGETED LOWER BACK AND HIP AREA) AIR MASSAGE.</p>			
<p>4</p>	<p>AIR4BRO4CP UBC-02 AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO3CP ONLY</p>	<p>ALL BRASS AND CHROME. UPPER BACK, SHOULDERS, NECK (CERVICAL AREA) AIR MASSAGE SET.</p> <p>ADDITIONAL 4PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB UPPER BACK SUPPORT AREA) AIR JETS FOR TARGETED UPPER BACK, SHOULDERS, NECK (CERVICAL AREA) AIR MASSAGE.</p>			



11.10 INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM. 1. «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL». (AVAILABLE WITH AIR BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM ONLY), DIFFERENT SCENTS. DOES NOT SOIL THE TUB PLUMBING SYSTEM.

1	AR-RMS14	INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM (AVAILABLE WITH AIR BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM ONLY), DIFFERENT SCENTS. DOES NOT SOIL THE TUB PLUMBING SYSTEM.
2	CARTR4	SET OF AROMATHERAPY CARTRIDGES (4PCS) LAST LONG TIME FOR MANY TREATMENTS.




11.11 CHROMA THERAPY RELAXATION SYSTEM. UNDERWATER LIGHTS AND PERIMETER EXTRA BRIGHT MINI-LIGHT SYSTEM.



11.12 OPTIONAL CHROMA THERAPY UNDERWATER LIGHTS EQUIPMENT.

1. «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL».

GENERAL INFORMATION AND STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE. CREATE UNIQUE LIGHT SHOW IN YOUR SPA TUB.




QUICK STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE
"HOW TO CHOOSE UNDERWATER CHROMA THERAPY LIGHTS AND EXTRA-BRIGHT PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS EQUIPMENT OPTIONS FOR YOUR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB".

INSTRUCTIONS "HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE"
YOU CAN CHOOSE ANY TYPE OF OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR YOUR TUB FROM THE LIST OF OPTIONS.
1. LOOK AT THE NUMBER ON THE PHOTO.
2. GO TO "OPTIONS" CHAPTER AND CHOOSE THE TYPE OF THE PART OR THE FEATURE YOU WOULD LIKE TO HAVE ON YOUR TUB.
3. LET US KNOW WHICH OPTIONS TO INCLUDE INTO THE QUOTE.

THIS EXAMPLE SHOWN WITH 26PCS. EXTRA-BRIGHT PERIMETER MINI-LIGHT SYSTEM.

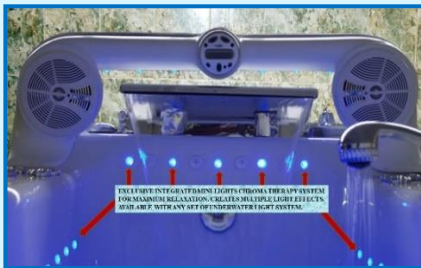
THIS EXAMPLE SHOWN WITH 6PCS. MAIN UNDERWATER LIGHT SYSTEM.



- 1. MAIN BODY/UNDERWATER CHROMA THERAPY LIGHTS.
- 2. HI/LEG AREA UNDERWATER CHROMA THERAPY LIGHTS.
- 3. FOOT AREA UNDERWATER CHROMA THERAPY LIGHTS.
- 4. MAIN WATERFALL AREA PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS.
- 5. SIDE CONTROL PANEL PERIMETER MINI LIGHTS.
- 6. LATERAL PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS.

1	UWCHRT2/9	CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM /UNDERWATER LIGHTS. 2 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (9 LED EACH; 18 LED TOTAL), 6 DIFFERENT CHROMA THERAPY MODES.
2	UWCHRT4/9	CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM/UNDERWATER LIGHTS. 4 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (9 LED EACH; 36 LED TOTAL), 6 DIFFERENT CHROMA THERAPY MODES.
3	UWCHRT6/9	CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM/UNDERWATER LIGHTS. 6 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (9 LED EACH; 54 LED TOTAL), 6 DIFFERENT CHROMA THERAPY MODES.
4	UWCHRT2/24	CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM/UNDERWATER LIGHTS. 2 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (24 LED EACH; 48 LED TOTAL), 6 DIFFERENT CHROMA THERAPY MODES.
5	UWCHRT4/24	CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM/UNDERWATER LIGHTS. 4 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (24 LED EACH; 96 LED TOTAL), 6 DIFFERENT CHROMA THERAPY MODES.
6	UWCHRT6/24	CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM/UNDERWATER LIGHTS. 6 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (24 LED EACH; 144 LED TOTAL), 6 DIFFERENT CHROMA THERAPY MODES.

OPTIONAL EXCLUSIVE PERIMETER EXTRA BRIGHT MINI-LIGHT SYSTEM. «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL»
MINI-LIGHTS SYSTEM IS FULLY SYNCHRONIZED WITH THE MAIN UNDERWATER LIGHTS SYSTEM AND STEP LADDER MINI-LIGHTS SYSTEM.
ADD THIS UNIQUE FEATURE TO YOUR TUB FOR SUCCESSFUL CUSTOMER RETENTION!



1	MINILT 5/3	5PCS.PERIMETER EXTRA BRIGHT MINI LIGHTS FOR CHROMA THERAPY AND RELAXATION.
2	MINILT 15/3	15PCS.PERIMETER EXTRA BRIGHT MINI LIGHTS FOR CHROMA THERAPY AND RELAXATION.
3	MINILT 25/3	25PCS.PERIMETER EXTRA BRIGHT MINI LIGHTS FOR CHROMA THERAPY AND RELAXATION.

11.13

OPTIONAL INTEGRATED MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER FOR YOUR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB.

«TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL»

FULLY WATER PROOF AND APPROVED WITH THIS TUB MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER. STEREO SYSTEM INCLUDES: HIGH POWER CD PLAYER WITH AM/FM RADIO, SPEAKERS 60W EACH (2PCS. OR 4PCS.).



FULLY WATER PROOF AND APPROVED WITH THIS TUB MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER. STEREO SYSTEM INCLUDES: HIGH POWER CD PLAYER WITH AM/FM RADIO, SPEAKERS 60W EACH (2PCS. OR 4PCS.).

1	STR-2SPK20	FULLY WATER PROOF AND APPROVED WITH THIS TUB MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER. STEREO SYSTEM INCLUDES: HIGH POWER CD PLAYER/AM/FM RADIO SPEAKERS 20W EACH (2PCS).
2	STR-2SPK60	FULLY WATER PROOF AND APPROVED WITH THIS TUB MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER. STEREO SYSTEM INCLUDES: HIGH POWER CD PLAYER/AM/FM RADIO SPEAKERS 60W EACH (2PCS).
3	STR-4SPK60	FULLY WATER PROOF AND APPROVED WITH THIS TUB MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER. STEREO SYSTEM INCLUDES: HIGH POWER CD PLAYER/AM/FM RADIO SPEAKERS 60W EACH (4PCS).

11.14 RMS® LOWER SKIRT/FAIRING SYSTEM FOR UWM TUBS.

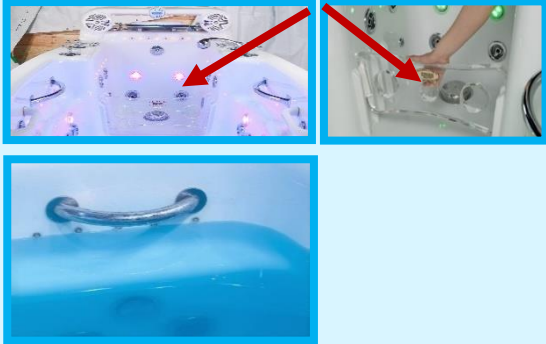


1	FRL14	TR-320-MA JLP TUB FAIRING SYSTEM ADDS UNIQUE HIGH-END LOOK TO YOUR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB. IT COMPLETELY HIDES ALL THE PLUMBING, FLOOR IMPERFECTIONS, MAKES YOUR TUB LOOK SLENDER, IMMEDIATELY DRAWS YOUR CUSTOMER'S ATTENTION.
2	FRM14	TR-320-MB JL TUB FAIRING SYSTEM ADDS UNIQUE HIGH-END LOOK TO YOUR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB. IT COMPLETELY HIDES ALL THE PLUMBING, FLOOR IMPERFECTIONS, MAKES YOUR TUB LOOK SLENDER, IMMEDIATELY DRAWS YOUR CUSTOMER'S ATTENTION.

11.15 OZONE SANITATION SYSTEM. WATER AND TUB PLUMBING SANITATION SYSTEM. OZON THERAPY TREATMENT SYSTEM.

1	OZ-SAN ***	<p>IN RMS® INTELLI TUB® MODELS, OZONE/WATER SANITATION IS ALSO A PRE-PROGRAMMED PART OF BOTH FILL AND DRAIN CYCLES, AUTOMATICALLY PROVIDING EFFECTIVE WATER SANITATION BEFORE AND AFTER EACH TREATMENT.</p> <p>FOR THE TUB MODELS NOT EQUIPPED WITH INTELLI TUB® FUNCTIONS YOU CAN ORDER OZONE SANITATION AS THE OPTIONAL FUNCTION.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">WHAT'S OZONE?</p> <p>OZONE (O3) CONSISTS OF OXYGEN ATOMS. OZONE IS A VERY REACTIVE MOLECULE THAT IS PRODUCED ON SITE USING AN OZONE GENERATOR. OZONE DOES NOT COMBINE WITH OTHER COMPOUNDS; INSTEAD, IT CAUSES THE ORGANIC AND NITROGEN COMPOUNDS TO BREAK APART. THE SMALLER MOLECULES ARE MORE WATER SOLUBLE, AND SOME CAN EVEN GAS-OFF. OZONE STOPS THE BUILD-UP OF CHLORINATED ORGANIC AND AMINE COMPOUNDS AND DOES NOT FORM COMBINES.</p> <p>AS PER THE SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION PROVIDED BY "POOL AND SPA" MAGAZINE, BASED ON LABORATORY RESEARCH OF ULTRA-PURE WATER QUALITY, INC., WATER SANITATION INVOLVES 3 MAIN PARTS: BIOCIDES ACTION OR DISINFECTION, OXIDATION AND A RESIDUAL.</p> <p>-DISINFECTION IS A KILLING OF VIRUSES, BACTERIA AND ALGAE ON CONTACT.</p> <p>-OXIDATION IS THE BREAKDOWN OF NON-LIVING COMPONENTS, SUCH AS ORGANIC COMPONENTS AND NITROGEN.</p> <p>-RESIDUAL IS THE AMOUNT OF FREE AVAILABLE BIOCIDES IN THE WATER THAT ENSURES THE DISINFECTION IS FULFILLED.</p> <p>TYPICALLY, THE FREE AVAILABLE CHLORINE RESIDUAL IS 1.0 TO 3.0 PPM. CHLORINE IS AN EXCELLENT DISINFECTANT, BUT IS A WEAKER OXIDIZING AGENT THAN OZONE. IN SPA WATER, APPROXIMATELY 5% OF THE CHLORINE IS USED UP FOR DISINFECTION; 85% FOR OXIDATION; 5% TO MAINTAIN A SAFETY RESIDUAL AND 5% IS DESTROYED BY THE HOT WATER.</p> <p>OZONE AND CHLORINE CONTAINED IN THE CITY WATER DIFFER IN HOW THEY OXIDIZE OTHER COMPOUNDS AT POOL OR SPA.</p> <p>OZONE'S ROLE IS TO REACT WITH NON-LIVING BATHER WASTE ONLY. DISINFECTION IS CARRIED OUT BY CHLORINE CONTAINED IN CLEAN CITY WATER THAT FILLS THE TUB EVERY TIME FOR EACH TREATMENT. OZONE INCREASES CHLORINE'S EFFECTIVENESS AS A BIOCIDES AND RESIDUAL. THE DISINFECTION IS ACHIEVED BY MAINTAINING FREE-AVAILABLE CHLORINE IN THE WATER AT EACH TREATMENT.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">***</p>
---	----------------------	---

11.16 MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONAL PARTS AND FEATURES. PRICE INCLUDES ALL PARTS REQUIRED AND INSTALLATION/LABOR. 1. «TR-320 MA-JLP». 2. «TR-320 MB-JL».

1	FTSCL	***ADJUSTABLE FOOT SUPPORT 3 POSITIONS (FOR TR-320 MA-JLP MODEL ONLY)	
2	C-GBARL	ADDITIONAL SET OF GRABBARS 2PCS.	
3	C-GBARM	ADDITIONAL SET OF GRABBARS 2PCS.	

NOTE: FOR TR-320 MB JL OR JUMBO LINE SERIES MODELS.

SOLID ALUMINUM CHROME POLISHED FOOT EXTENSION KIT. KIT INCLUDES: DIA.2", HEIGHT: 3" ALUMINUM FOOT EXTENSION WITH SPECIAL INSTALLATION NOTCHES, 1/2" THROUGH INSIDE THREAD, 1/2" THREADED SHAFT.

HOW TO ORDER YOUR FEET EXTENSION.

STEP 1. 1 SET OF EXTENSIONS IS 7PCS.(YOU NEED TO ADD 1PC. EXTENSION TO EACH FOOT.) IT WILL ADDITIONALLY RAISE YOUR TUB 3"(76MM.) ABOVE THE FLOOR.

STEP 2. EACH ADDITIONAL SET WILL ADDITIONALLY RAISE YOUR TUB 3"(76MM.) ABOVE THE FLOOR.

STEP 3. 5 SETS IS A MAXIMUM QUANTITY YOU CAN PUT ON YOUR TUB. IT WILL ADDITIONALLY RAISE YOUR TUB 15"/380MM. ABOVE THE FLOOR.

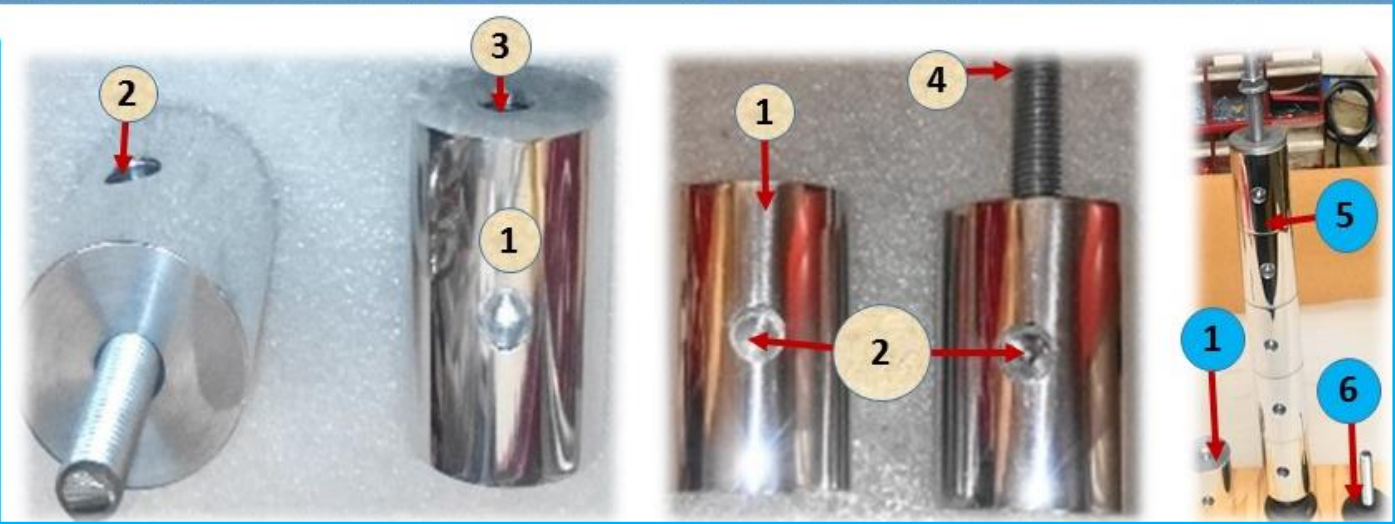
NOTE 1: WE DO NOT RECOMMEND TO RAISE THE TUB ABOVE THAT LEVEL. IT WILL MAKE IT IMPOSSIBLE/INCONVENIENT TO PROVIDE UNDERWATER MASSAGE TREATMENTS FOR THE OPERATOR.

NOTE 2. IF YOU ORDER ADDITIONAL FOOT EXTENSION WE RECOMMEND TO ORDER A DOUBLE STEP SAFETY LADDER FOR YOUR TUB, TO MAKE IT CONVENIENT AND SAFE FOR THE CUSTOMER TO GET INTO THE TUB (SEE OPTIONAL PARTS CHAPTER).

NOTE 3. WE CAN INSTALL FEET EXTENCIONS ON A TUB DURING PRODUCTION OR YOU CAN DO IT ON SITE TO AVOID INCREASED FREIGHT CHARGES BECAUSE EXTENSIONS MAKE YOUR TUB AND THE CRATE TALLER.

NOTE 3. INSTALLATION IS VERY SIMPLE AND WILL TAKE JUST 10MIN. TO 15 MIN. OF YOUR TIME. TOOLS OR SKILLS ARE NOT REQUIRED.

1. SINGLE FOOT.
 2. NOTCH FOR TIGHTENING.
 3. THREADED HOLE.
 4. 1/2" THREADED SHAFT.
 5. 5 SEGMENT EXTENSION SET.
 6. SPECIAL FOOT BASE. INCLUDED AS A STANDARD PART. COMES INSTALLED ON YOUR STANDARD TUB.
- FTEXK-07/1/2/3/4**
FOOT EXTENSION KIT.
FOR
TR-320 MB JL UWM TUB
ONLY.



1	FTEX-07/1. SET OF 7 PCS. 2 "(50MM.) X 3" (76MM.)
2	FTEX-07/2. SET OF 7 PCS. 2 "(50MM.) X 1 1/4" (32MM.)
3	FTEX-07/3. SET OF 7 PCS. 2 1/2" (63MM.) X 2 1/2" (63MM.)
4	FTEX-07/4. SET OF 7 PCS. 2 1/2" (63MM.) X 3" (76MM.)

FOOT EXTENSION OPTION IS AVAILABLE FOR TR-320 MB JL UWM TUB ONLY.

1. EXTENSION FOOT SEGMENT
2"(50MM.)X3"(76MM.)

2. EXTENSION FOOT SEGMENT
2"(50MM.)X1¼"(32MM.)

3 EXTENSION FOOT SEGMENT
2½(63MM.)X2½"(63MM.)

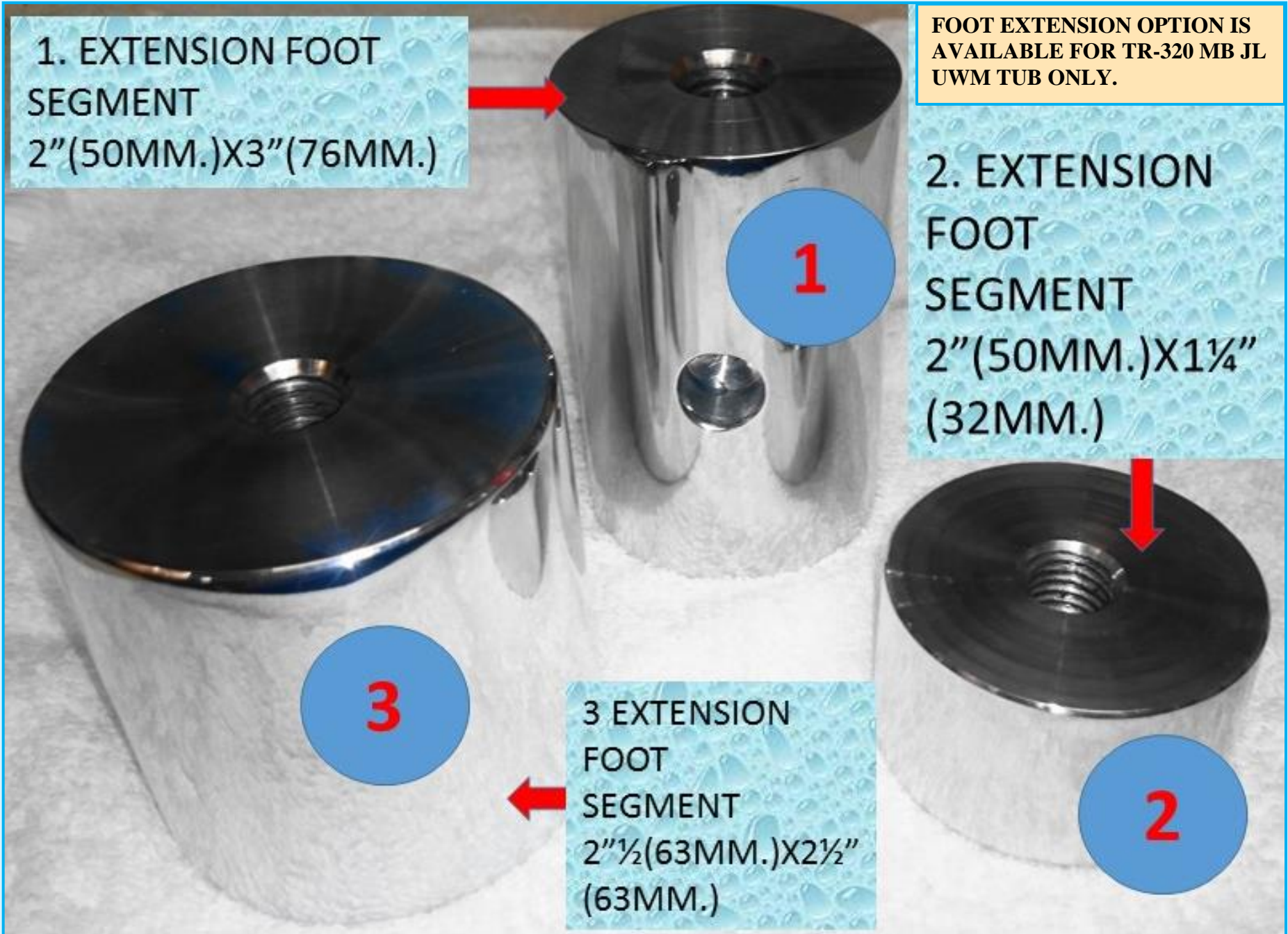


PHOTO OF TR-320MA-JLP INSTALLED IN THE SPA CENTER WITH EXTENDED FEET.

ACTUAL PHOTO OF TR-320MB-JL UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB INSTALLED IN A SPA CENTER. TUB IS EQUIPPED WITH OPTIONAL FEATURES:

1. EXTENDED FEET.
2. 15" WATERFALL.
3. RETRACTABLE HAND SHOWER.
4. AIR MASSAGE SYSTEM.
5. OZONE SANITATION SYSTEM.
6. UNDERWATER CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM/UNDERWATER LIGHT SYSTEM.
7. ELECTRONIC CONTROL FOR ALL OPTIONAL FUNCTIONS



THIS TUB SHOWN WITH:

1. 2PCS. LARGE FOOT SEGMENTS.
2. 1PC. SMALL FOOT SEGMENT.
- 3-4. ADJUSTABLE BASE WITH ANTI-VIBRATION HEAVY DUTY RUBBER BASE.

1	RHSH***	RETRACTABLE HAND SHOWER (HOSE IS HIDDEN INSIDE THE TUB) WITH SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR TUB AND BODY RINSING. MIXED WATER.	  <p>*** CHOOSE POS.# 17 OR #18</p>
2	HSH	TOP MOUNTED HAND SHOWER WITH SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR TUB AND BODY RINSING. MIXED WATER.	<p>*** CHOOSE POS.# 17 OR #18</p> 
3	DSTL-0	SAFETY LADDER (2 STEPS) WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE MAT.	 
4	DSTL-12	SAFETY LADDER (2 STEPS) WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE MAT, 12PCS. MINI-LIGHTS.	<p><i>AVAILABLE WITH CHROMATHERAPY OPTION ONLY.</i></p>
5	DSTL-24	SAFETY LADDER (2 STEPS) WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE MAT, 24PCS. MINI-LIGHTS. <i>AVAILABLE WITH CHROMATHERAPY OPTION ONLY.</i>	  
6	SSL-01S	SAFETY LADDER (1 STEP) WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE MAT, NO MINI-LIGHTS (FOR TR-320 MB-JL MODEL ONLY)	 
7	SSL-01L	SAFETY LADDER (1 STEP) WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE MAT, 11PCS. MINI-LIGHTS (FOR TR-320 MB-JL MODEL ONLY) <i>AVAILABLE WITH CHROMATHERAPY OPTION ONLY.</i>	 

8 **R-AWTC130** AUTOMATIC THERMIXER UP TO 15GPM (57 l/min.)
ALL CHROME AND DESIGNER'S OVERLAYS. COMMERCIAL GRADE.



9 **R-AWTC500** AUTOMATIC THERMIXER UP TO 10GPM. DESIGNER'S SERIES WITH DOUBLE
TEMPERATURE SCALE F°/C°.



CHAPTER 12.

RMS® UWM COMBINATION INTELLI TUB®.

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS.

RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE INTELLI TUB®

TUB DIMS INSTALLED ON SITE WITHOUT A STEP: 100" (L) X 43" (W) X 43" (H). 2540mm. (L) x 1090mm. (W) x 1090mm. (H)
 TUB SHIPPING DIMS CRATED WITH A STEP INSIDE THE CRATE: 106" (L) X 49" (W) X 55 1/2" (H)

TUB LARGE INSIDE=ROYAL COMFORT
TUB LARGE OUTSIDE ONLY = LESS ROOM

- At RMS we are proud to say our tubs provide real ROYAL SIZE internal dims for the bather.
- The impressive product technology we use in RMS ROYAL SIZE tubs makes them incredibly user-friendly.
- Overall dims do not reflect the actual size of useful area.
- Unique anatomical design of RMS Jumbo Size tubs provides extra-large internal room for all types of hydrotherapy.

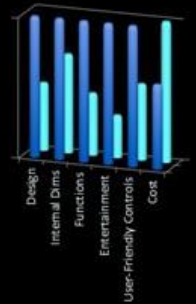


TAKE A MOMENT TO CONSIDER

Competitor's Tub	MORE space
RMS tub	MORE comfort
	MORE personal Entertainment
	MORE Functions
	UNIQUE Design

50" (127cm) 100" (254cm)

WITH RMS TUB YOU DISCOVER:
COMPARISON CHART



■ COMPETITOR'S TUB
 ■ RMS Tub

ANY PLUMBER INSTALLS RMS TUBS AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

DRIVE THE TUB INTO THE ROOM

INSTALLING REQUIREMENTS

- CONNECT HOT AND COLD WATER SUPPLY LINES
- CONNECT PROVIDED TUB DRAIN TO THE FLOOR DRAIN
- CONNECT 220V / 60HZ / 50HZ ELECTRIC POWER
- PRESS THE BUTTON AND ENJOY!

RMS INTELLI TUBS® A NEW GENERATION OF SPA TUBS FOR 21 CENTURY SPA EXPERIENCE.

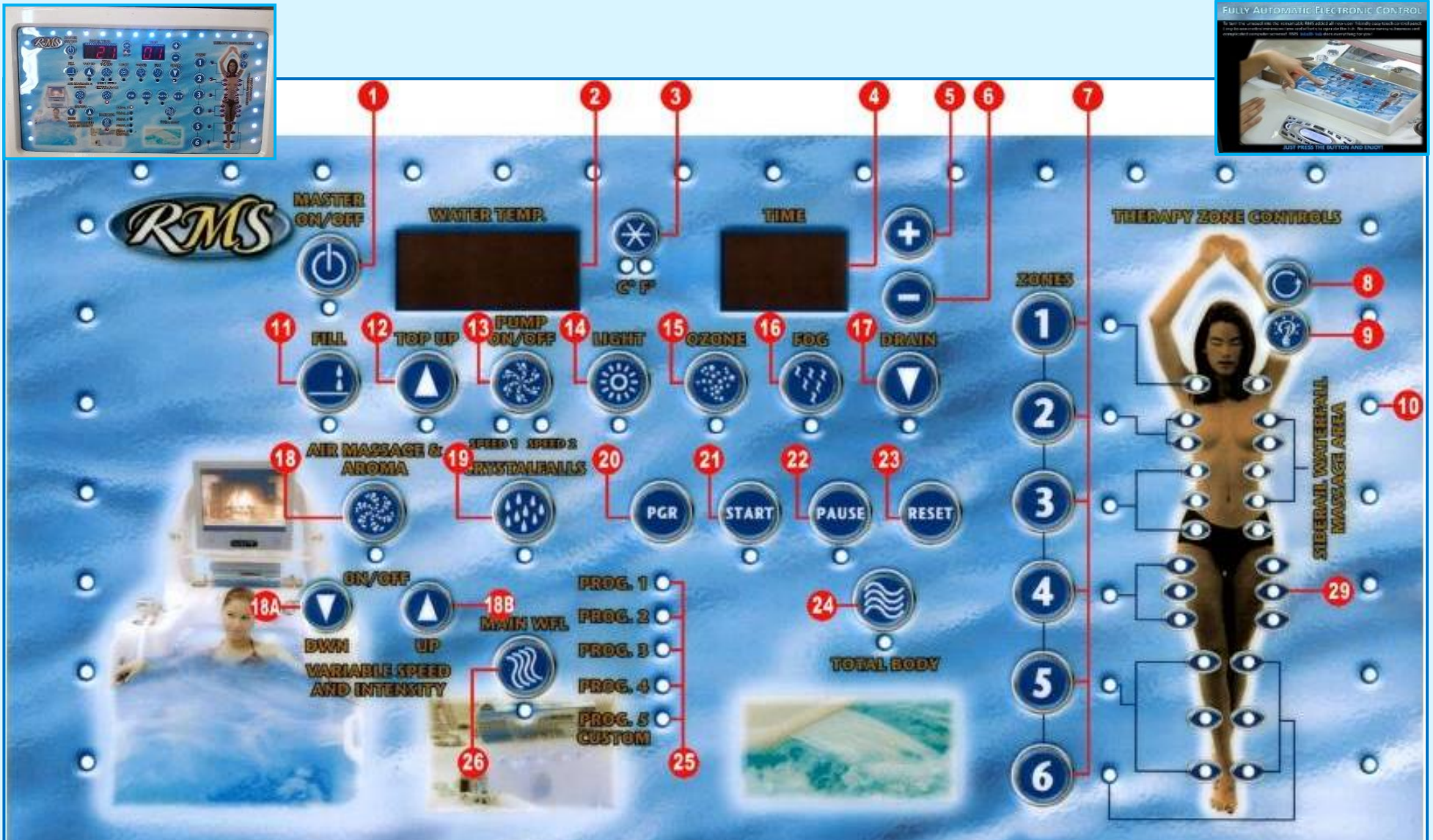


#	PART#	FEATURE, FUNCTION COMMENTS * MEANS RECOMMENDED. *** MEANS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. + MEANS INCLUDED.	C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION INTELLI-TUB® 3ZC/UWM 50\60HZ	C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION INTELLI-TUB® 6ZC/UWM 50\60HZ
#	F/S/M	TYPES OF WATER WHICH CAN BE USED WITH THE TUB.	-FOR ALL TYPES OF WATER: SOFT/MINERAL/SEA WATER	
1	SYLB6D	TUB SHAPE, QUANTITY OF ACCESS DOORS, MATERIALS	+ "SUPER YACHT". DESIGNER'S SERIES HIGH-GLOSS ACRYLIC / COMPOSITE MATERIALS BOAT-SHAPE BODY WITH 6 ACCESS DOORS (RECESSED DESIGN). RECESSED NOTCHED DESIGN FOR CERVICAL AREA JETS. RECESSED DESIGN OF AIR BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM.	
2	ACTS	TUB ACTUAL DIMS INSTALLED WITHOUT THE STEP.	100" (L) X 42 1/2" (W) X 43" (H).	254CM. (L) X108CM. (W) X 109CM. (H)
3		SAFETY LADDER ACTUAL DIMS, INSTALLED.	42" (L) X 24" (W) X 18" (H).	107CM. (L) X 61CM. (W) X 46CM. (H)
4	CRTS	TUB SHIPPING DIMS, CRATED	106" (L) X 49" (W) X 55 1/2" (H).	270CM. (L) X124CM. (W) X 141CM. (H)
4.1		SAFETY LADDER DIMS, BOXED.	42" (L) X 29" (W) X 26" (H).	107CM. (L) X 74CM. (W) X 66CM. (H)
5	ACTUAL WEIGHT NET.	TUB WITHOUT WATER	APP. 440 LBS / 200KGS.	
6		SAFETY LADDER	APP. 22 LBS.	
7	WEIGHT CRATED	TUB (CRATED)	APP. 750 LBS./375KGS.	
		SAFETY LADDER (BOXED)	APP. 33 LBS.	
8	ACCESS	MINIMUM DOOR WIDTH FOR MOVING THE TUB ON SITE/INSTALLATION.	1100MM.	
9	CAP	CAPACITY	132 GALLONS / 501	
10	ALF	ADJUSTABLE FEET	8PCS. TUB ADJUSTABLE FEET WITH A SPECIAL ANTI-VIBRATION SYSTEM.	
11	HSPT14T	CONTOURED REMOVABLE HEAD SUPPORT	+	
12	DSTL	DESIGNER'S SERIES SAFETY LADDER (2 STEPS)	MODEL DSTL-0 WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE PAD	
13	P3H220 60/50	WATER PUMP 220V/60HZ/50HZ	3HP W/ DRY RUN PROTECTION	
14	CD-OZ/SAN	FULLY AUTOMATIC INTELLI OZONE SANITATION/ THERAPY SYSTEM	+ OZONATOR BATH WATER AND PLUMBING SANITATION SYSTEM. THIS TUB IS EQUIPPED WITH OZONE GENERATOR THAT AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS INFUSING OZONE INTO THE BATH WATER WHEN THE INTELLI TUB® SANITATION PROGRAM ACTIVATES IT IN ORDER TO IMPROVE THE SANITARY QUALITY OF THE WATER WHILE BATHING. OZONE'S ROLE IS TO REACT WITH NON-LIVING BATHER WASTE ONLY. DISINFECTION IS CARRIED OUT BY CHLORINE CONTAINED IN CLEAN CITY WATER THAT FILLS THE TUB EVERY TIME FOR EACH TREATMENT. OZONE INCREASES CHLORINE'S EFFECTIVENESS AS A BIOCIDES AND RESIDUAL. THE DISINFECTION IS ACHIEVED BY MAINTAINING FREE AVAILABLE CHLORINE IN THE WATER AT EACH TREATMENT.	
15	PNB	"PANIC"/EMERGENCY/STOP BUTTON.	+ "PANIC" BUTTON IS LOCATED WITHIN BATHER'S REACH AT RIGHT HAND SIDE OF THE TUB. WHEN "PANIC" BUTTON IS ACTIVATED BY BATHER ALL TUB OPERATIONS WILL BE "FROZEN" WITHOUT CANCELLING PRESET TIMER. BOTH DISPLAYS WILL READ: "PANIC". TO REACTIVATE THE TUB OPERATIONS, PRESS "START" ON SPA SIDE CONTROL.	
16	BL 60/50	BLOWER/AIR PUMP	+BLOWER/AIR PUMP FOR WATER AND PLUMBING SYSTEM SANITATION ONLY. 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ 1.5HP	+BLOWER/AIR PUMP FOR WATER AND PLUMBING SYSTEM SANITATION. 220V/60HZ OR 220V/50HZ 1.5HP

17	AIR 23BR01W	AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM	OPTION.	+AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE 220V/60HZ 1.5HP OR 220V/50HZ 1.5HP BASIC AIR MASSAGE SET. RMS EXCLUSIVE BRASS AIR JETS STEMS WITH WHITE DECO CAPS. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR ALL BRASS PARTS. 23 PCS.AIR JETS (115 AIR CHANNELS). AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM WITH PRE-HEATED AIR; 1.5HP AIR BLOWER. JETS ARE STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY INCLUDING WAIST, HIPS, LEGS, FEET.
18	SPLWFLWT	FILL SPOUT	+ 8" (20CM.) ACTUAL WATER BLADE. MATERIAL ABS WHITE. MAIN	FILL SPOUT W/FALL.
19		FAIRING / LOWER SKIRT	OPTION	OPTION
20	TS	TOP SIDE INTELLI TUB® CONTROL.	+TS-EC-3ZL R.3 INTELLI TUB® ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM WITH 2 DISPLAYS AND PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS	+ TS-EC-6ZL R.3 INTELLI TUB® ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM WITH 2 DISPLAYS AND PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS
21	MC	MAIN INTELLI TUB® ELECTRONIC CONTROL	+ EC-3ZL R.3 INTELLI TUB® ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM	+ EC-6ZL R.3 INTELLI TUB® ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM
22	R-WTC500	AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM	+ AUTOMATIC THERMIXER UP TO 10GPM. DESIGNER'S SERIES WTH DOUBLE TEMPERATURE SCALE F°/C°.	
23	AR- RMS14	INTEGRATED AROMA THERAPY SYSTEM	OPTION. AVAILABLE WITH AIR BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM ONLY.	+ INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM), DIFFERENT SCENTS. DOES NOT SOIL THE TUB PLUMBING SYSTEM.
24	CARTR4	CARTRIDGES FOR AROMA THERAPY	OPTION. AVAILABLE WITH AIR MASSAGE AND AROMA THERAPY SYSTEM ONLY.	+ SET OF 4 PCS
25	MARINE GRADE ENTERTAIN MENT CENTER	CD PLAYER AM\FM RADIO	N/A	
26		SPEAKERS (60W) EACH)		
27		WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL		
28	HSH	HAND SHOWER (MIXED WATER) WITH INDIVI-DUAL CONTROL VALVE	+ NOTE DECK MOUNTED. ***RECOMMENDED TO UPGRADE FOR RETRACTABLE/FULLY HIDDEN INSIDE THE TUB BODY HOSE ASSEMBLY.	
29	FTSCLR	ADJUSTABLE CLEAR ACRYLIC FOOT SUPPORT	OPTION.	OPTION
30		GRAB BARS	+BRASS, CHROME PLATED	

12.1

RMS® EXCLUSIVE ELECTRONIC TOP SIDE CONTROL FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE COMBINATION INTELLI TUB®(S). DETAILED DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS.



#	BUTTON NAME/FUNCTION	C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION INTELLI-TUB® 3ZC/UWM 50/60HZ	C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION INTELLI-TUB® 6ZC/UWM 50/60HZ
1	MASTER ON/OFF	+	+
2	TEMPERATURE DISPLAY/MONITOR F°/C°	+	+
3	F°/C° SWITCH BUTTON	CENTIGRADE / FAHRENHEIT SWITCH. SWITCH BETWEEN TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT UNITS C/F. ILLUMINATED LED SIGNIFIES THE UNIT ACTIVATED.	
4	TIME DISPLAY	+	+
5	TREATMENT TIME INCREASE BUTTON	+	+
6	TREATMENT TIME DECREASE BUTTON	+	+
7	THERAPY ZONES CONTROL BUTTONS	+ 3+1 ZONES	+ 6+1 ZONES
8	PRESS CYCLE BUTTON TO ACTIVATE PERIMETER LIGHTS. PRESS CY- CLE AGAIN TO HIGH BRIGHTNESS. PRESS AGAIN TO TURN OFF.	+	+
9	CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH PERIMETERLIGHTS. PRESS MODE BUTTON TO CHOOSE THE COLOR MODE.	+	+
10	TOP SIDE PERIMETER LED(S)	+	+
11	FILL	+ FULLY AUTOMATIC INTELLI TUB® FILL WITH PLUMBING SYSTEM AND WATER SANITATION CYCLE.	
12	TOP UP BUTTON. USE THIS BUTTON TO ADD WATER TO THE TUB MANUALLY ABOVE PRESET WATER LEVEL.	+	+
13	ACTIVATES HYDRO MASSAGE, WHIRLPOOL, JACUZZI MASSAGE (0-20 MIN).	+	+
14	UNDREWA TER LIGHTS ACTIVATES ON INTEGRATED CHROMA THERAPY / UNDERWATER, ABOVE WATER AND STEP LIGHTS SYSTEM.SYSTEM WORKS IN PRE-PROG- RAMMED AUTOMATIC CYCLES. TOTAL LEDS	2 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (9 LED EACH), MINI LIGHTS. OPTION.	2 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (9 LED EACH), MINI LIGHTS. OPTION.
		+21 ACCENT TOP SIDE CONTROL PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS (3 LED EACH) PLACED ON THE TOP OF THE ELECTRONIC CONTROL, DIFFERENT MODES. 80PCS. LED	+21 ACCENT TOP SIDE CONTROL PERIMETER MINI- LIGHTS (3 LED EACH) PLACED ON THE TOP OF THE ELECTRONIC CONTROL, DIFFERENT MODES. 80PCS. LED OPTION
15	OZONE. ACTIVATES ON INTEGRATED CONTINUOUS OZONE SANITATION SYSTEM.	+	+
16	FOG. ACTIVATES TROPICAL MIST SYSTEM.	OPTION.	OPTION.
17	DRAIN	+SEMI AUTOMATIC INTELLI DRAIN WITH PLUMBING SYSTEM AND WATER SANITATION CYCLE.	
18	AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE ON/OFF HEATED AIR.	OPTION.	+ AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE ON/OFF HEATED AIR
18A	AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE DOWN. HEATED AIR.	OPTION.	+
18B	AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE UP. HEATED AIR.	OPTION.	+
19	CRYSTAL FALLS. TARGETED LATERAL, ABDOMINAL, CHEST AND BELLY MASSAGE SYSTEM.	+	+
20	PRG (PROGRAMS) PRESS THIS BUTTON TO CHOOSE PROGRAM 1-5. AUTOMATIC TREATMENT PROGRAMS ARE FACTORY PROGRAMMED AND EACH PROVIDES A FULL 20MINUTES TREATMENT.	+	+
	PROGRAM 1	+	+
	PROGRAM 2	+	+
	PROGRAM 3	+	+
	PROGRAM 4	+	+
	PROGRAM 5 LIMITLESS CUSTOM PROGRAMS	+	+
21	START. ACTIVATES CHOSEN PRE-PROGRAMMED MODES	+	+
22	PAUSE BUTTOM.	+ THE PAUSE BUTTON ALLOWS PAUSING OF ANY TREATMENT WITHOUT RESETTING OR CANCELLING THE PRE-SET TIMER. THE PAUSE FEATURE WILL "FREEZE" ALL OPERATION UNTIL THE PAUSE BUTTON IS PRESSED AGAIN.	+THE PAUSE BUTTON ALLOWS PAUSING OF ANY TREATMENT WITHOUT RESETTING OR CANCELLING THE PRE-SET TIMER. THE PAUSE FEATURE WILL "FREEZE" ALL OPERATION UNTIL THE PAUSE BUTTON IS PRESSED AGAIN.
23	RESET. CANCELS ALL PRESET PROGRAMMS.	+	+
24	TOTAL BODY. TO SELECT WHOLE BODY TREATMENTS, PRESS THE TOTAL BODY MASSAGE BUTTON. THE SYSTEM WILL ACTIVATE ON ALL ZONES (1-6) AT THE SAME TIME.	+	+
25	PROGRAM 1 PRE-PROGRAMMED THERAPY	+	+
	PROGRAM 2 PRE-PROGRAMMED THERAPY	+	+
	PROGRAM 3 PRE-PROGRAMMED THERAPY	+	+
	PROGRAM 4 PRE-PROGRAMMED THERAPY	+	+
	PROGRAM 5 LIMITLESS CUSTOM PROGRAMMS	+	+
26	MAIN WATERFALL WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE	+	+

ALL TYPES OF JETS INSTALLED ON RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE UWM INTELLI TUB® (S)

1		VENTURI JETS	TOTAL: VENTURI JETS. COMBINATION JETS FOR WATER MASSAGE ONLY OR WATER AND AIR MASSAGE.	10PCS, CHROME	15PCS, CHROME
2	LJCH		JUMBO/EXTRA SIZE JETS	8PCS, CHROME	8PCS, CHROME
3	MJCH		MEDIUM JETS	4PCS, CHROME	4PCS, CHROME
4	SJCH		SMALL JETS	2PCS, CHROME	2PCS, CHROME
5	OZJ/SAN		OZONE JET	1PC.	1PC.
6	VS		INDIVIDUAL VENTURI CONTROLS FOR UNDERWATER JET MASSAGE. SEPARATE THERAPY ZONES	3PCS	6PCS.
7		AIR JETS	TOTAL AIR JETS WITH HEATED AIR AND ADJUSTABLE INTENSITY.	OPTION.	23PCS. AIR JETS (115 AIR CHANNELS). AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM WITH PRE-HEATED AIR; 1.5HP AIR BLOWER. JETS ARE STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY INCLUDING WAIST, HIPS, LEGS, FEET.
8	WHLF		LOW BACK, THIGHS, LEGS, FEET	OPTION.	8PCS/40 AIR CHANNELS.
	UBC		CERVICAL AND BACK	OPTION.	9PCS/45 AIR CHANNELS.
	AH		ARMS AND HANDS	OPTION.	6PCS/30 AIR CHANNELS.



12.2 SPECIFICATIOS OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT INSTALLED ON UWM INTELLI TUBS®.

C-280 T-REMMA-08 BLUE WAVE LE INTELLI-TUB® 3ZC/UWM 50/60HZ
SPECIFICATIONS AND PHOTOS OF A STANDARD SET OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT
INSTALLED ON RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE INTELLI TUB® AT THE TIME OF PRODUCTION.

RMS® UNIQUE QUICK RELEASE HOSE SYSTEM.

1. SYSTEM ALLOWSTO ATTACH AND DETACH 2 MORE HOSE ASSEMBLIES WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS OR TO DISCONNECT THE HOSE WHEN NOT IN USE.
2. BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC DOUBLE SHUT-OFF VALVE PREVENTS SPILL DURING CONNECT/DISCONNECT.
3. SET INCLUDES RMS® EXCLUSIVE ALL CHROME PLATED FITTINGS AND A NOZZLE/HOSE HOLDER.



UWM-RMS® QRS

UNIQUE QUICK LOCK ALL BRASS CHROME PLATED SET OF PRESSURE POINTED UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM EQUIPMENT INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PARTS.

1. ALL BRASS AND CHROME ASSEMBLY:

- 1.1 WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGE INSTALLED IN THE CUSTOM CHROME PLATED BODY.
- 1.2 ALL CHROME PLATED BASE FOR THE GAUGE AND THE BODY.
- 1.3 QRS (MESSAGE HOSE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM) INTEGRATED INTO THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.
- 1.4 1PCS. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE RESPONDING QUICK RELEASE CONNECTOR AND A UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #1.

2. BRASS CHROME PLATED DESIGNER'S SERIES EXTRA DUTY SHUT OFF VALVE.

3. ALL CHROME PLATED HOSE/NOSE ASSEMBLY HOLDER.

4. UMSCB RMS® ELECTRONIC BOOSTER PUMP CONTROL BOX WITH 2 LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. INCLUDES:

- 4.1 WATER LEVEL SENSOR.
- 4.2 PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING.
- 4.4 AUDIO ALARM SYSTEM.
- 4.5 PNEUMATIC ON/OFF BUTTON.
- 4.6 UNIVERSAL SET OF HOOK UP CABLES FOR BOOSTING PUMP CONNECTION.



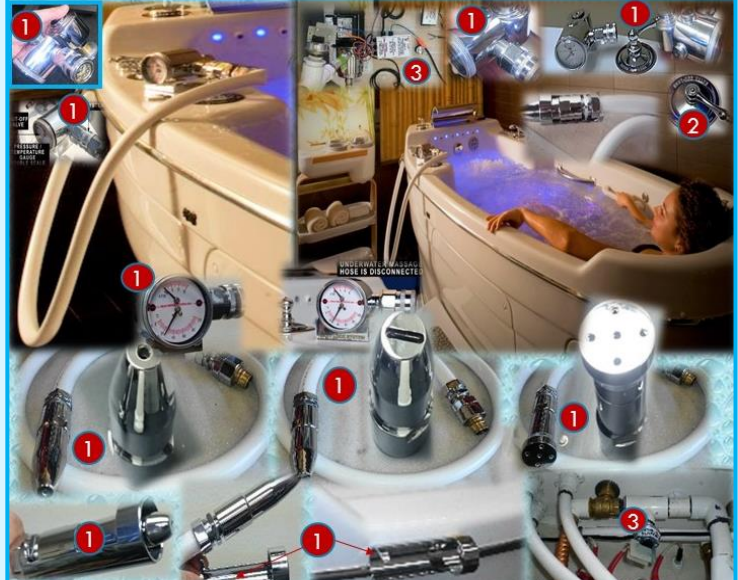
NOTE: RMS® UMSCB SYSTEM PROTECTS THE PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. IT CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION. RMS® UMSCB COMPATIBLE WITH MOST TYPES OF PUMPS.

C-280 T-REMMA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION INTELLI-TUB® 6ZC/UWM 50/60HZ
SPECIFICATIONS AND PHOTOS OF A STANDARD SET OF UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT
INSTALLED ON RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE INTELLI TUB® AT THE TIME OF PRODUCTION.

TAKE THE STRESS OFF YOUR BACK WITH

RMS® UNIQUE SWIVEL QUICK RELEASE HOSE SYSTEM WITH EXCLUSIVE RMS® SWIVEL ACTION!

1. UNIQUE SYSTEM DESIGN ALLOWS THE TUB OPERATOR TO PROVIDE TREATMENTS WITHOUT CARRING THE WEIGHT OF THE HOSE ALL DAY LONG. THE WHOLE HOSE ASSEMBLY ROTATES 360° EFFORTLESSLY IN ANY DIRECTION.
2. IT PREVENTS HOSE KINKING AS WELL.
3. SYSTEM ALLOWSTO ATTACH AND DETACH 2 MORE HOSE ASSEMBLIES WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF NOZZLES IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS.
4. BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC DOUBLE SHUT-OFF VALVE PREVENTS SPILL DURING CONNECT/DISCONNECT.
5. SET INCLUDES RMS® EXCLUSIVE ALL CHROME PLATED FITTINGS AND A NOZZLE/HOSE HOLDER.



UWM-RMS® 1 QRS SW UNIQUE QUICK LOCK ALL BRASS CHROME PLATED SET OF PRESSURE POINTED UNDERWATER MASSAGE SYSTEM INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PARTS.

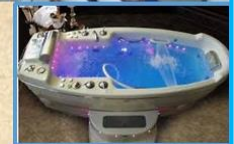
1. ALL BRASS AND CHROME ASSEMBLY:

- 1.1 WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGE INSTALLED IN THE CUSTOM CHROME PLATED BODY.
- 1.2 ALL CHROME PLATED BASE FOR THE GAUGE AND THE BODY.
- 1.3 ALL CHROME PLATED UNIQUE SWIVEL SYSTEM FOR THE ABOVE PARTS.
- 1.4 QRS (MESSAGE HOSE QUICK RELEASE SYSTEM) INTEGRATED INTO THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.
- 1.5 1PCS. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE RESPONDING QUICK RELEASE CONNECTOR AND THE UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #1.
- 1.6 1PC. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE RESPONDING QUICK RELEASE CONNECTOR AND THE UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #2.
- 1.7 1PC. OF A SPECIAL GRADE EXTRA FLEXIBLE AND EXTRA STRONG WHITE MESSAGE HOSE EQUIPPED WITH THE RESPONDING QUICK RELEASE CONNECTOR AND THE UNIQUE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLE #3.

2. BRASS ALL CHROME PLATED DESIGNER'S SERIES EXTRA DUTY SHUT OFF VALVE.

3. ALL CHROME PLATED HOSE/NOSE ASSEMBLY HOLDER. UMSCB RMS® ELECTRONIC BOOSTER PUMP CONTROL BOX WITH 2 LEVELS OF SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEM. INCLUDES:

- 6.1 WATER LEVEL SENSOR.
- 6.2 PRESSURE SENSOR WITH A SPECIAL IN LINE INSTALLATION FITTING.
- 6.3 AUDIO ALARM SYSTEM.
- 6.4 PNEUMATIC ON/OFF BUTTON.
- 6.5 UNIVERSAL SET OF HOOK UP CABLES FOR BOOSTING PUMP CONNECTION.



NOTE: RMS® UMSCB SYSTEM PROTECTS THE PUMP FROM DRY RUN AND OVER-PRESSURE. IT CREATES SIMPLE, SAFE, USER FRIENDLY SYSTEM OPERATION. RMS® UMSCB COMPATIBLE WITH MOST TYPES OF PUMPS.

12.3

QUICK STEP-BY-STEP OPTIONS GUIDE FOR UNDERWATER MASSAGE INTELLI-TUB® (S)

1. C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION INTELLI-TUB® 3ZC/UWM 50\60HZ.
2. C-280 T-REM MA-08 BLUE WAVE LIMITED EDITION INTELLI-TUB® 6ZC/UWM 50\60HZ.

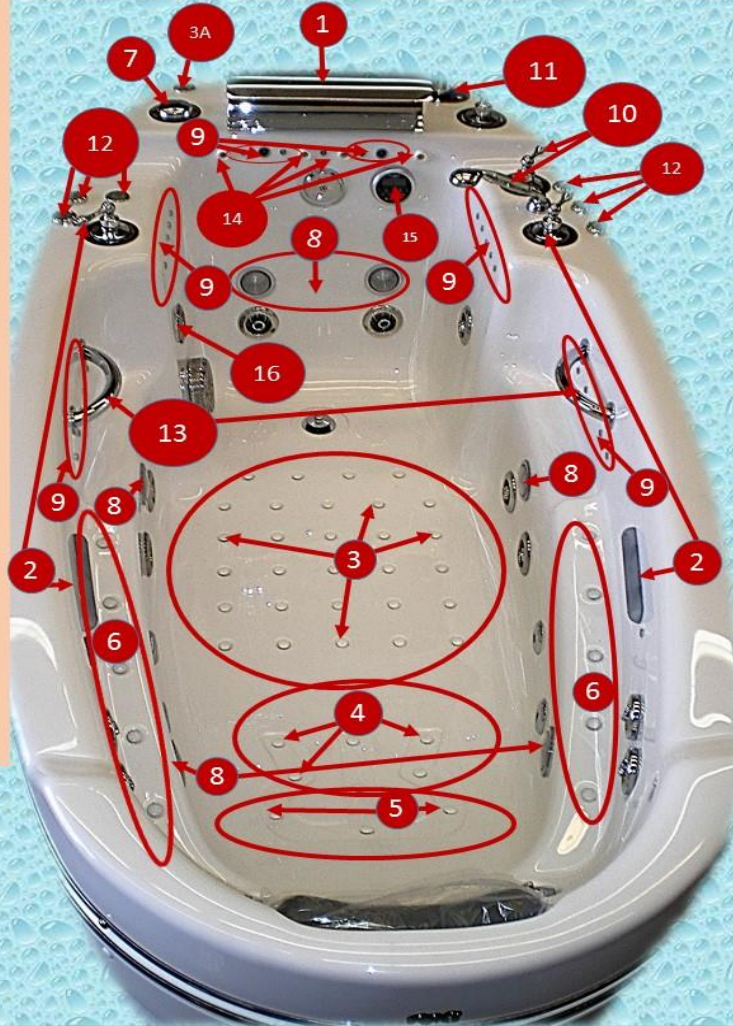
QUICK STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE "HOW TO CHOOSE OPTIONS FOR YOUR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB".

INSTRUCTIONS "HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE"

YOU CAN CHOOSE ANY TYPE OF OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR YOUR TUB FROM THE LIST OF OPTIONS.

1. LOOK AT THE NUMBER ON THE PHOTO.
2. GO TO "OPTIONS" CHAPTER AND CHOOSE THE TYPE OF THE PART OR THE FEATURE YOU WOULD LIKE TO HAVE ON YOUR TUB.
3. LET US KNOW WHICH OPTIONS TO INCLUDE INTO THE QUOTE.

1. FILL SPOUT.
2. SIDE/LATERAL WATERFALLS.
3. BASIC AIR/BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM.
- 3A. AIR/BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM TOP SIDE CONTROL.
4. ADDITIONAL AIR/BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM.
5. ADDITIONAL AIR/BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM.
6. ADDITIONAL AIR/BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM.
7. AROMA THERAPY SYSTEM.
8. UNDERWATER MASSAGE LIGHTS.
9. MINI-LIGHTS.
10. HAND SHOWER SET.
11. AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL.
12. VENTURI MASSAGE AIR CONTROLS. AVAILABLE WITH JETS ONLY.
13. SAFETY GRAB BARS SHOWN ARE A STANDARD FEATURE. YOU CAN ORDER ADDITIONAL SET OF GRAB BARS FOR YOUR TUB IF REQUIRED.
14. TROPICAL MIST/FOG SYSTEM JETS.
15. ENTERTAINMENT CENTER/STEREO SYSTEM REMOTE CONTROL.
16. SANITATION SYSTEM/OZONJET.



WET ROOM SUPER SPA PACKAGES.

UWM INTELLI TUB®, HYDROTOP® AND AFFUSION/VICHY SHOWER. OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES.

RMS® TUBS ARE DESIGNED TO BE USED WITH A SPECIAL PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM HYDROTOP® WHICH PROVIDES UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES FOR ANY SPA. WITHIN LESS THAN 1 MINUTE, ANY THERAPIST CAN EASILY INSTALL 2 OR 3-SEGMENT HYDROTOP® ON A TUB, CONVERTING IT INTO A HIGHLY ADVANCED, SELF-DRAINING WET TABLE WITH A SPECIALLY MOLDED HEAD SUPPORT, MATTRESS PAD AND A COM-FORTABLE FACE OPENING FOR BACK MASSAGE OR OTHER TYPES OF TREATMENTS REQUIRING THE CLIENT TO LIE DOWN ON THEIR BELLY.

THIS IS A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY TO DOUBLE OR TRIPLE THE POTENCY OF THIS TUB. ANY TYPE OF FACIAL, ENVELOPMENTS, PEELINGS, SALT GLOW, OR OTHER TREATMENTS CAN BE ADDED TO YOUR SPA MENU WHEN YOU USE HYDROTOP® AS A PART OF A TUB PACKAGE. A SMALL AMOUNT OF HOT WATER KEEPS HYDROTOP® PERMANENTLY WARM DURING TREATMENT, PROVIDING YOUR CLIENT WITH A COMFORTABLE ENVIRONMENT. FOG SYSTEMS ARE AN EXCELLENT TOOL FOR FACIAL PREPARATION. THIS TREATMENT WILL WRAP YOUR CUSTOMER IN A WARM CLOUD OF MOISTURE RICH AIR, KEEPING THEM COMFORTABLE DURING TREATMENTS. HAND SHOWERS WITH ADJUSTABLE INTENSITIES WILL MAKE RINSING FAST AND EASY. ALL THE BY-PRODUCTS OF TREATMENTS AUTOMATICALLY DRAIN DIRECTLY INTO THE TUB'S MAIN DRAIN. AUTOMATIC TUB SANITATION WILL SAVE YOU TIME AFTER ALL, ALL YOU NEED TO DO IS PRESS THE DRAIN BUTTON. IN ADDITION TO THE HYDROTOP® SYSTEM, YOU CAN ADD VICHY SHOWERS TO THE SET OF EQUIPMENT COMING WITH THE TUB. RMS® OFFERS THE CHOICE OF THE MOST ADVANCED VICHY SHOWER MODELS, DESIGNED TO FIT OVER THE TUB: VO-7-OT EXCLUSIVE AND VO-7-OT STANDARD. THE UNIQUE PIVOT DESIGN OF THESE SHOWERS ALLOWS YOU EASILY MOVE THE SHOWER RAIN-BAR AWAY, KEEPING IT ALONG THE WALL WHEN NOT IN USE. THIS FEATURE MAKES TREATMENTS MUCH MORE COMFORTABLE FOR BOTH CLIENTS AND THERAPISTS.

BY PROVIDING TREATMENT PACKAGES AND MULTIPLE SERVICES IN THE SAME ROOM, SUCH A SET OF EQUIPMENT IS THE PERFECT SOLUTION FOR A LARGE SIZED OR SMALL SIZED DAY SPA. HAVING ALL-IN-ONE EQUIPMENT MAKES YOUR BUSINESS MUCH MORE PROFITABLE, SIGNIFICANTLY EXPANDS YOUR SERVICES AND IMPROVES CUSTOMER RETENTION. IT IS ALSO THE BEST SOLUTION FOR VIP HOME/ESTATE-BASED SPAS, WHERE ONE THERAPIST CAN PROVIDE PRACTICALLY ALL TYPES OF SPA SERVICES FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY WITH THE HIGHEST QUALITY IN A COMPARATIVELY SMALL SPA FACILITY CONSISTING OF TWO OR THREE SMALL ROOMS ATTACHED TO THE POOL AREA OR THE WINTER GARDEN. THE FUNCTIONALITY OF SUCH A TREATMENT COMPLEX CAN BE EXPANDED EVEN MORE IF YOU PURCHASE THE AFFUSION/VICHY SHOWER WITH THE UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL AR-307. THIS DOES NOT REQUIRE EXTRA ROOM ON THE WALL, ADDING THE CONVENIENCE OF HAVING A SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TOGETHER WITH THE TUB IN THE SAME ROOM.

12.4

RMS® UWM TUB, HYDROTOP® SYSTEM AND OVER-THE-TUB VICHY SHOWER SYSTEM PACKAGE.

ADD A BEAUTIFUL VICHY SHOWER AND A HYDROTOP® TO YOUR EXCLUSIVE SPA TUB!

- 1. "VO-7-OT EXCLUSIVE" SERIES WITH 180° SWIVEL BASE (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS)
- 2. "VO-7-OT STANDARD" (7PCS. SHOWER HEADS)

NOTE 1: OPTIONAL RMS® HYDROTOP® SYSTEM FOR THE TUB IS REQUIRED.

NOTE 2: CUSTOM RAIN BAR LENGTH AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

1 HYD3SG-LT
**



HYDROTOP®.

ADVANCED 3-SEGMENT MODEL. MOLDED ACRYLIC TUB TOP/WET TABLE FOR ENVELOPMENTS, SCRUBS, SEAWEED, MUD, VICHY, ETC. APPLICATIONS. EASILY INSTALLED IN SECONDS. EQUIPPED WITH DRAIN, AND HEAD SUPPORT/PILLOW.



PROCESS OF 3-SEGMENT HYDROTOP® PRE-TESTING ON A TUB BEFORE ASSEMBLY COMPLETION. TUB SHOWN WITH PROTECTIVE PAPER AND FOAM, USED DURING TUB MANUFACTURING.



12.5

**OPTIONAL UNDERWATER MASSAGE EQUIPMENT AND PARTS FOR C-280 T-REM MA-08 BW LE UWM INTELLI-TUB® 3ZC 50\60HZ. YOU CAN UPGRADE YOUR TUB SYSTEM OR TO ORDER ANY OPTIONAL SET OF EQUIPMENT INSTEAD OF A STANDARD SET
NOTE: PRICE ICLUDES PARTS, ADDITIONAL PARTS AND INSTALLATION DURING TUB PRODUCTION.**

1

**UPGRADE FOR THE C-280 T-REM MA-08 BW LE INTELLI-TUB® 3ZC/UWM 50\60HZ
RMS® UNIQUE SWIVEL ACTION UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE ASSEMBLY.**

SW-1U
UPGRADE
FOR THE
QRS SYST.

**UNIQUE 360°SWIVEL
ACTION**



UWM-RMS1 QRS SW(SWIVEL).
UNIQUE SYSTEM DESIGN ALLOWS THE TUB OPERATOR TO PROVIDE TREATMENTS WITHOUT CARRING THE WEIGHT OF THE HOSE FILLED WITH WATER ALL DAY LONG.

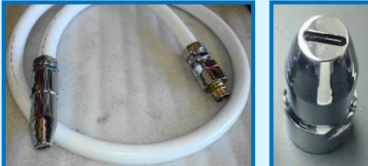



THE WHOLE HOSE ASSEMBLY ROTATES EFFORTLESSLY 360° IN ANY DIRECTION TOGETHER WITH THE OPERATOR MOVEMENT.

**UNIQUE 360°SWIVEL
ACTION**



IT PREVENTS HOSE KINKING AS WELL. THIS SYSTEM UPGRADE IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED WHEN UNDERWATER MASSAGE HOSE IS CONSTANTLY IN USE. IT SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCES OPERATOR'S FATIGUE, IMPROVES THE TREATMENT QUALITY, ALLOWS THE OPERATOR TO CONCENTRATE ON THE TREATMENT QUALITY.

BY ELIMINATING THE PROBLEM OF THE HOSE KINKING IT ALSO SIGNIFICANTLY EXTENDS THE HOSE LIFE. THE SWIVEL ACTION SYSTEM DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY MAINTENANCE.

2	QRS H/N SET 1 AVAILABLE FOR TUBS EQUIPPED WITH QRS SYSTEM ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.	SET 1 ADDITIONAL SET OF A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. ALLOWS TO CHANGE THE BASIC HOSE TOGETHER WITH THE NOZZLE FOR ANOTHER TYPE OF NOZZLE IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS FOR PROVIDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE.	
3	QRS H/N SET 2 AVAILABLE FOR TUBS EQUIPPED WITH QRS SYSTEM ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.	SET 2 ADDITIONAL SET OF A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. ALLOWS TO CHANGE THE BASIC HOSE TOGETHER WITH THE NOZZLE FOR ANOTHER TYPE OF NOZZLE IN LESS THAN 10 SECONDS FOR PROVIDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF UNDERWATER PRESSURE MASSAGE.	
4	NZ-02 ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.	NOZZLE #2 NOZZLE FITS ANY RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE OR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSES	
5	NZ-03 ALL BRASS AND CHROME SYSTEM.	NOZZLE #3 NOZZLE FITS ANY RMS® UNDERWATER MASSAGE OR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER HOSES	

12.6

RMS® OPTIONAL WATERFALL SPOUTS. OTHER TYPES OF SPECIALTY TUB SPOUTS FOR UWM INTELLI TUB® (S).



1	M15-14RMS	15" SOLID BRASS CHROME PLATED WATERFALL / FILL SPOUT.	
2	M14FLT	14" SOLID BRASS CHROME PLATED WATERFALL / FILL SPOUT. 	
3	M8-14RMS	8" SOLID BRASS CHROME PLATED WATERFALL / FILL SPOUT.	

**OPTIONAL UPGRADE FOR WATERFALL TYPE “MAIN FILL” OR “SIDE RAIL” SPECIALTY TUB SPOUTS.
PRICE INCLUDES THE UPGRADE FOR TIPE OF WATERFALL SPOUT, YOU CHOOSE, WE INSTALL!**



1	8PLWFLCP UPGRADE FROM WHITE OR CLEAR TO CHROME PLATED WATERFALLS.	8” ACTUAL WATER BLADE. MATERIAL ABS CHROME PLATED MAIN FILL SPOUT/ SIDERAIL WATERFALL. CAN BE INSTALLED AS THE MAIN FILL SPOUT OR AS THE SIDE-RAIL CHEST, BELLY MASSAGE WATERFALL.			upgrade from white to chrome 115.00 per pc.
---	---	--	--	--	---

SIDE RAIL WATERFALLS FOR TARGETED CHEST, NECK, BELLY MASSAGE. SET OF 2 PCS. PER TUB. HIGHLY EFFECTIVE MASSAGE, BEAUTIFULL STREAM OF WATER. ADDITIONAL RELAXATION. CHOICE OF 3 COLORS: 1. CHROME PLATED 2. WHITE 3. CLEAR (CAN BE LIGHTED IF ORDERED WITH THE UNDERWATER CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM)

UPGRADE FROM WHITE TO CHROME 115.00 PER PC 1 SET 2PCS.

CHEST/NECK/BELLY MASSAGE LATERAL WATERFALL

INSTRUCTION HOW TO ADD OR TO UPGRADE AIR MASSAGE SYSTEM:

1. C-280 T-REM MA-08 BW LE INTELLI-TUB® 3ZC/UWM 50\60HZ.

YOU CAN CHOOSE ANY OPTIONAL AIR MASSAGE SYSTEM FOR THIS TUB FROM THE LIST BELOW.

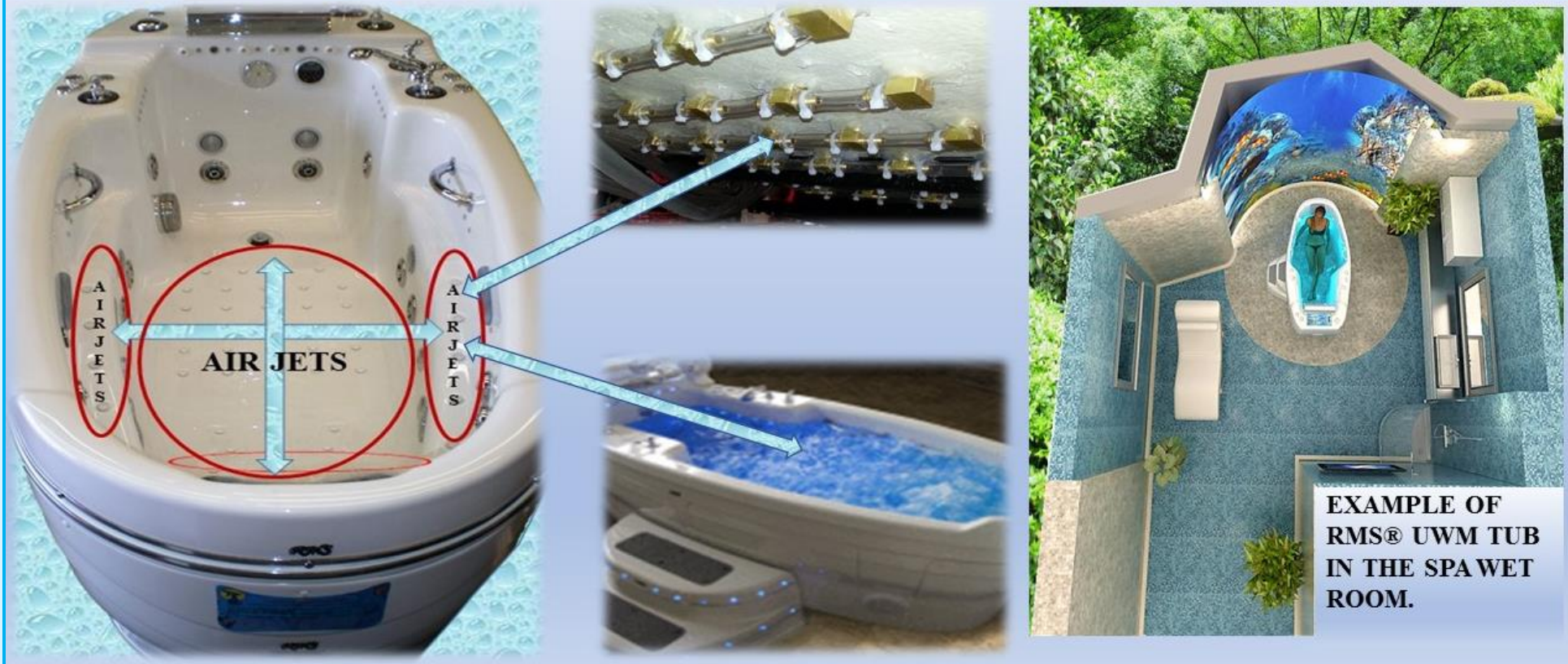
2. C-280 T-REM MA-08 BW LE INTELLI-TUB® 6ZC/UWM 50\60HZ.

THIS TUB IS EQUIPPED WITH BASIC AIR MASSAGE SYSTEM.

2.1 YOU CAN ADD MORE AIR JETS/ZONES TO AIR SYSTEM.

2.2 YOU CAN CHOOSE SETS WITH MORE BRASS PARTS. YOU WILL PAY THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE BASIC SET INCLUDED INTO YOUR TUB AND THE UPGRADE.

2.3 YOU CAN CHOOSE SETS WITH BRASS PARTS ONLY. YOU WILL PAY THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE BASIC SET INCLUDED INTO YOUR TUB AND THE UPGRADE.
LET US KNOW YOUR CHOICE AND WE HELP YOU TO FINALIZE IT.




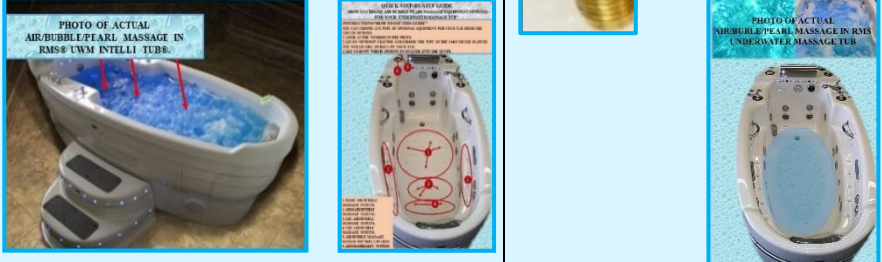


12.7 OPTIONAL AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE EQUIPMENT FOR YOUR UNDERWATER MASSAGE INTELLI TUB®




YOUR CUSTOMERS WILL COME BACK AGAIN AND AGAIN AFTER THEY TRY AIR/BUBBLE MASSAGE IN RMS® TUB.



SET#1 80 AIR CHANNELS (3 PCS. ABS AND 1PC. BRASS JET STEM AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE JET SYSTEM COMPONENTS). PRICE INCLUDES ALL PARTS. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR THE BRASS PARTS.

1	BL-1,5/60/50 RBC-09.1 BASIC AIR16BRO1W	BASIC AIR MASSAGE SET. 80 AIR CHANNELS RMS EXCLUSIVE BRASS AIR JETS STEMS WITH WHITE DECO CAPS. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR ALL BRASS PARTS. 16 PCS. AIR JETS (80 AIR CHANNELS). AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM WITH PRE-HEATED AIR; 1.5HP AIR BLOWER. STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY INCLUDING WAIST, HIPS, LEGS, FEET.	*** 
2	AIR10BRO1W ARM AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO1 ONLY	ARM AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE SET. ADDITIONAL 10PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB ARM SUPPORT) AIR JETS FOR ARM AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE.	
3	AIR6BRO1W LBC-01 AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO1 ONLY	LOWER BACK AND HIP AREA) AIR MASSAGE SET. ADDITIONAL 6PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB LOWER BACK SUPPORT AREA) AIR JETS FOR TARGETED LOWER BACK AND HIP AREA) AIR MASSAGE.	
4	AIR4BRO1W UBC-02 AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO1 ONLY	UPPER BACK, SHOULDERS, NECK (CERVICAL AREA) AIR MASSAGE SET. ADDITIONAL 4PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB UPPER BACK SUPPORT AREA) AIR JETS FOR TARGETED UPPER BACK, SHOULDERS, NECK (CERVICAL AREA) AIR MASSAGE.	


SET#2 80 AIR CHANNELS (2 PCS. ABS AND 2PCS. BRASS JET STEM AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE JET SYSTEM COMPONENTS). PRICE INCLUDES ALL PARTS. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR THE BRASS PARTS.






1	BL-1,5/60/50 RBC-09.1 BASIC AIR16BRO2W <small>AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO2W ONLY</small>	BASIC AIR MASSAGE SET. 80 AIR CHANNELS RMS® EXCLUSIVE BRASS AIR JETS STEMS AND BRASS JET BODIES WITH WHITE DECO CAPS. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR ALL BRASS PARTS. 16 PCS. AIR JETS (80 AIR CHANNELS). AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM WITH PRE-HEATED AIR; 1.5HP AIR BLOWER. STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY INCLUDING WAIST, HIPS, LEGS, FEET.	
2	AIR10BRO2W ARM <small>AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO2W ONLY</small>	ARM AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE SET. ADDITIONAL 10PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB ARM SUPPORT) AIR JETS FOR ARM AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE.	
3	AIR6BRO2W LBC-02 <small>AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO2W ONLY</small>	LOWER BACK AND HIP AREA) AIR MASSAGE SET. ADDITIONAL 6PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB LOWER BACK SUPPORT AREA) AIR JETS FOR TARGETED LOWER BACK AND HIP AREA) AIR MASSAGE.	
4	AIR4BRO2W UBC-02 <small>AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO3CP ONLY</small>	UPPER BACK, SHOULDERS, NECK (CERVICAL AREA) AIR MASSAGE SET. ADDITIONAL 4PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB UPPER BACK SUPPORT AREA) AIR JETS FOR TARGETED UPPER BACK, SHOULDERS, NECK (CERVICAL AREA) AIR MASSAGE.	



SET#3 80PCS. AIR CHANNELS.


EXCLUSIVE ALL (4PCS.) BRASS AND CHROME AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM JETS COMPONENTS. COMES WITH THE EXTRA POWERFUL 2HP AIR BLOWER. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR ALL AIR MASSAGE JET PARTS.

1	BL-2/60/50 RBC-09.1 BASIC AIR16BRO4CP	BASIC AIR MASSAGE SET. 80 AIR CHANNELS ALL BRASS AND CHROME. RMS® EXCLUSIVE BRASS AIR JETS STEMS, BRASS JET BODIES AND BRASS CHROME PLATED WITH DECO CAPS. LIFE TIME WARRANTY FOR THE WHOLE AIR SYSTEM. 16 PCS. AIR JETS (80 AIR CHANNELS). AIR/BUBBLE/PEARL MASSAGE SYSTEM WITH PRE-HEATED AIR; 2HP AIR BLOWER. STRATEGICALLY PLACED TO TARGET MAIN AREAS OF THE BODY INCLUDING WAIST, HIPS, LEGS, FEET.		*** 
---	--	---	--	--

2	AIR10BRO4CP ARM AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO3CP ONLY	 <p>ALL BRASS AND CHROME. ARM AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE SET. ADDITIONAL 10PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB ARM SUPPORT) AIR JETS FOR ARM AND HANDS AIR MASSAGE.</p>	 
3	AIR6BRO4CP LBC-01 AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO3CP ONLY	<p>ALL BRASS AND CHROME LOWER BACK AND HIP AREA) AIR MASSAGE SET. ADDITIONAL 6PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB LOWER BACK SUPPORT AREA) AIR JETS FOR TARGETED LOWER BACK AND HIP AREA) AIR MASSAGE.</p>	
4	AIR4BRO4CP UBC-02 AVAILABLE WITH AIR16BRO3CP ONLY	<p>ALL BRASS AND CHROME. UPPER BACK, SHOULDERS, NECK (CERVICAL AREA) AIR MASSAGE SET. ADDITIONAL 4PCS. (BUILT INTO THE TUB UPPER BACK SUPPORT AREA) AIR JETS FOR TARGETED UPPER BACK, SHOULDERS, NECK (CERVICAL AREA) AIR MASSAGE.</p>	



INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM (AVAILABLE WITH AIR BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM ONLY), DIFFERENT SCENTS. DOES NOT SOIL THE TUB PLUMBING SYSTEM. FOR C-280 T-REM MA-08 BW LE INTELLI-TUB® 3ZC/UWM 50\60HZ ONLY. C-280 T-REM MA-08 BW LE INTELLI-TUB® 6ZC/UWM 50\60HZ HAS AROMA AS A STANDARD FEATURE

1	AR-RMS14	INTEGRATED AROMATHERAPY SYSTEM (AVAILABLE WITH AIR BUBBLE MASSAGE SYSTEM ONLY), DIFFERENT SCENTS. DOES NOT SOIL THE TUB PLUMBING SYSTEM.	**
2	CARTR4	SET OF AROMATHERAPY CARTRIDGES (4PCS) LAST LONG TIME FOR MANY TREATMENTS.	

12.8 INTELLI TUB®(S). CHROMA THERAPY UNDERWATER LIGHTS RELAXATION SYSTEM STEP-BY-STEP UPGRADE GUIDE. SEE THE NEXT PAGE FOR DETAILED INFORMATION.



QUICK STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE
"HOW TO CHOOSE UNDERWATER CHROMA THERAPY LIGHTS AND EXTRA-BRIGHT PERIMETER MINI-LIGHTS EQUIPMENT OPTIONS FOR YOUR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB".

INSTRUCTIONS "HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE"

YOU CAN CHOOSE ANY TYPE OF OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR YOUR TUB FROM THE LIST OF OPTIONS.

1. LOOK AT THE NUMBER ON THE PHOTO.
2. GO TO "OPTIONS" CHAPTER AND CHOOSE THE TYPE OF THE PART OR THE FEATURE YOU WOULD LIKE TO HAVE ON YOUR TUB.
3. LET US KNOW WHICH OPTIONS TO INCLUDE INTO THE QUOTE.


THIS EXAMPLE SHOWN WITH 26PCS. EXTRA-BRIGHT PERIMETER MINI-LIGHT SYSTEM.

THIS EXAMPLE SHOWN WITH 6PCS. MAIN UNDERWATER LIGHT SYSTEM.



THE PRICE FOR UPGRADE INCLUDES ADDITIONAL PARTS AND LABOR.

1	UWCHRT4/9	CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM / UNDERWATER LIGHTS. 4 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (9 LED EACH; 36 LED TOTAL), 6 DIFFERENT CHROMA THERAPY MODES.
2	UWCHRT6/9 ***	CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM / UNDERWATER LIGHTS. 6 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (9 LED EACH; 54 LED TOTAL), 6 DIFFERENT CHROMA THERAPY MODES.
3	UWCHRT2/24	CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM / UNDERWATER LIGHTS. 2 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (24 LED EACH; 48 LED TOTAL), 6 DIFFERENT CHROMA THERAPY MODES.

4	UWCHRT4/24	CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM / UNDERWATER LIGHTS. 4 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (24 LED EACH; 96 LED TOTAL), 6 DIFFERENT CHROMA THERAPY MODES.
5	UWCHRT6/24 ***	CHROMA THERAPY SYSTEM / UNDERWATER LIGHTS. 6 UNDERWATER LIGHTS (24 LED EACH; 144 LED TOTAL), 6 DIFFERENT CHROMA THERAPY MODES.
<p>OPTIONAL EXCLUSIVE PERIMETER EXTRA BRIGHT MINI-LIGHTS SYSTEM. MINI-LIGHTS SYSTEM IS FULLY SYNCHRONIZED WITH THE MAIN UNDERWATER LIGHTS SYSTEM AND STEP LADDER MINI-LIGHTS SYSTEM. ADD THIS UNIQUE FEATURE TO YOUR TUB FOR SUCCESSFUL CUSTOMER RETENTION!</p>		
		
1	MINILT 5/3	5PCS.PERIMETER EXTRA BRIGHT MINI LIGHTS FOR CHROMA THERAPY.
2	MINILT 15/3 ***	15PCS.PERIMETER EXTRA BRIGHT MINI LIGHTS FOR CHROMA THERAPY.
3	MINILT 25/3	25PCS.PERIMETER EXTRA BRIGHT MINI LIGHTS FOR CHROMA THERAPY.
4	CSMINI CUSTOM SYSTEM	CUSTOM QUANTITY OF MINI-LIGHTS INSTALLATION UPON REQUEST. UP TO 40 PCS.

12.9 OPTIONAL INTEGRATED MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER FOR UWM INTELLI TUB®.

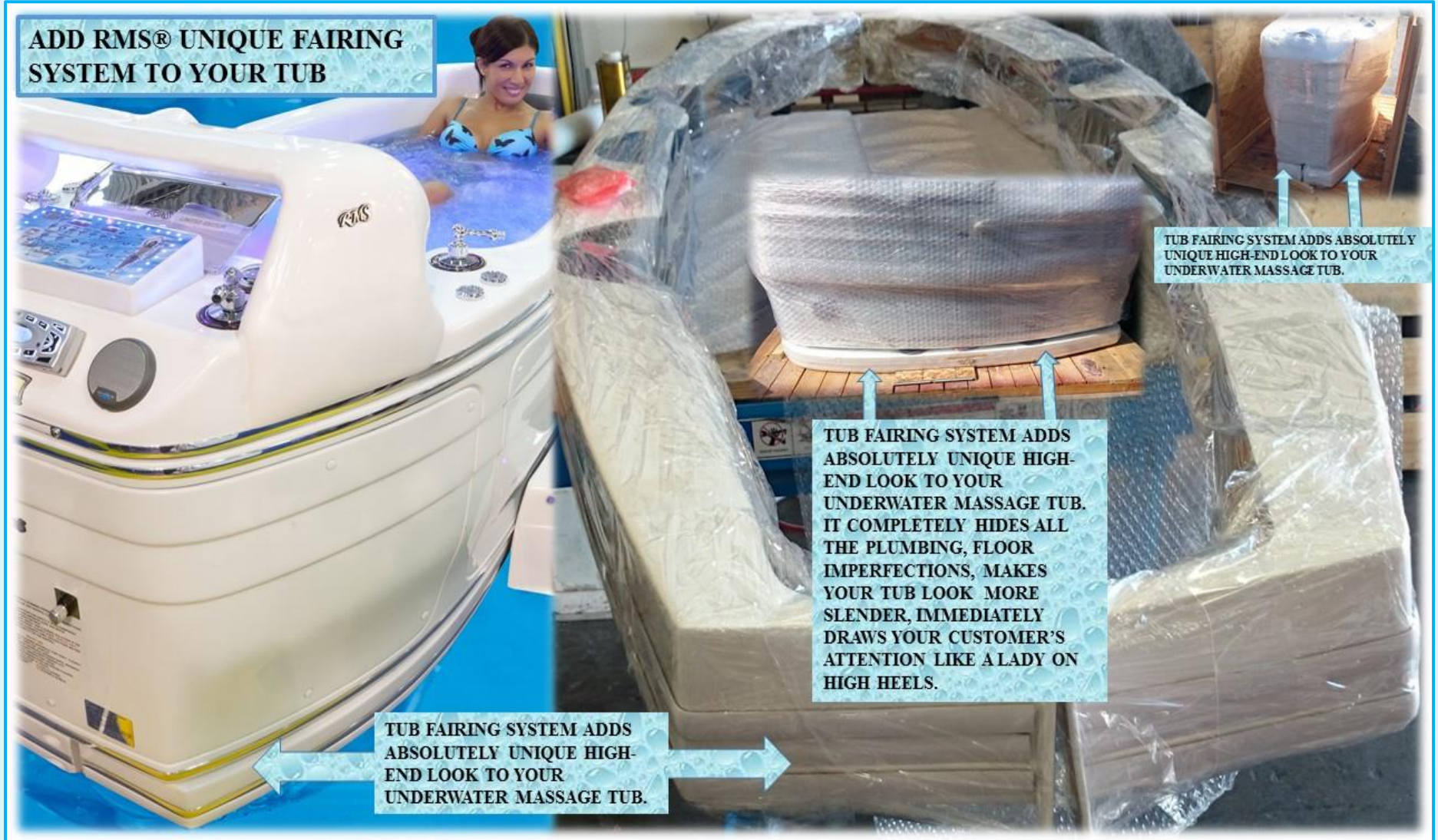
FULLY WATER PROOF AND APPROVED WITH THIS TUB MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER. STEREO SYSTEM INCLUDES: HIGH POWER CD PLAYER WITH AM/FM RADIO, SPEAKERS 60W EACH (2PCS. OR 4PCS.).



FULLY WATER PROOF AND APPROVED WITH THIS TUB MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER. STEREO SYSTEM INCLUDES: HIGH POWER CD PLAYER WITH AM/FM RADIO, SPEAKERS 60W EACH (2PCS. OR 4PCS.).

1	STR-2SPK20	FULLY WATER PROOF AND APPROVED WITH THIS TUB MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER. STEREO SYSTEM INCLUDES: HIGH POWER CD PLAYER /AM/FM RADIO SPEAKERS 20W EACH (2PCS).
2	STR-2SPK60	FULLY WATER PROOF AND APPROVED WITH THIS TUB MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER. STEREO SYSTEM INCLUDES: HIGH POWER CD PLAYER /AM/FM RADIO SPEAKERS 60W EACH (2PCS).
3	STR-4SPK60	FULLY WATER PROOF AND APPROVED WITH THIS TUB MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER. STEREO SYSTEM INCLUDES: HIGH POWER CD PLAYER /AM/FM RADIO SPEAKERS 60W EACH (4PCS).

12.10 UNIQUE RMS® FAIRING SYSTEM FOR YOUR UWM INTELLI TUB®.



1	FRL14 ***	TUB FAIRING SYSTEM ADDS UNIQUE HIGH-END LOOK TO YOUR UNDERWATER MASSAGE TUB. IT COMPLETELY HIDES ALL THE PLUMBING, FLOOR IMPERFECTIONS, MAKES YOUR TUB LOOK SLENDER, IMMEDIATELY DRAWS YOUR CUSTOMER'S ATTENTION.
---	---------------------	---

**EXCLUSIVE RMS® TROPICAL MIST/FOG SYSTEM FOR YOUR UWM INTELLI TUB®.
CREATE TROPICAL PARADIZE IN YOUR SPA TUB!**



TROPICAL MIST/FOG SYSTEM.









HEATING HYDROTHERAPY TREATMENTS, ESPECIALLY STEAM, FOG, MIST AND WARM/HOT HYDROTHERAPY TREATMENTS, EFFECTIVELY INCREASE BLOOD CIRCULATION THAT LEADS TO THE INCREASE IN THE RATE OF OSMOSIS, WHICH IS AN IMPORTANT PART OF THE TOTAL CIRCULATORY PROCESS. SUCH TREATMENTS HAVE A VERY POSITIVE, STIMULATING EFFECT ON THE TOTAL CIRCULATION OF THE BODY AND ARE A KEY ELEMENT OF SUCCESSFUL HEALTH AND WELLNESS PROGRAMS. RMS TUBS ARE EQUIPPED WITH EXCLUSIVE, INNOVATIVE AND INVIGORATING FOG/TROPICAL MIST SYSTEM WITH AN ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FEATURE. A WARM, CLEAN DRAW OF FILTERED, MOISTURE RICH AIR EXPANDS SKIN PORES, STIMULATES BLOOD CIRCULATION AND SOFTENS DEAD SKIN CELLS FOR EASY REMOVAL. THIS IS AN EXCELLENT PREPARATION FOR ALL TYPES OF FACIAL TREATMENTS THAT CAN BE PROVIDED WHILE THE CUSTOMER IS IN THE TUB. REFRESH YOUR SKIN AND FEELINGS AFTER FACIAL TREATMENTS WITH COOL, MOISTURE RICH AIR THAT FEELS LIKE A SOFT OCEAN BREEZE AND CLEANS PORES WHILE MOISTURIZING YOUR SKIN. YOUR SKIN AND LUNGS WILL FEEL THE DIFFERENCE RIGHT AWAY.



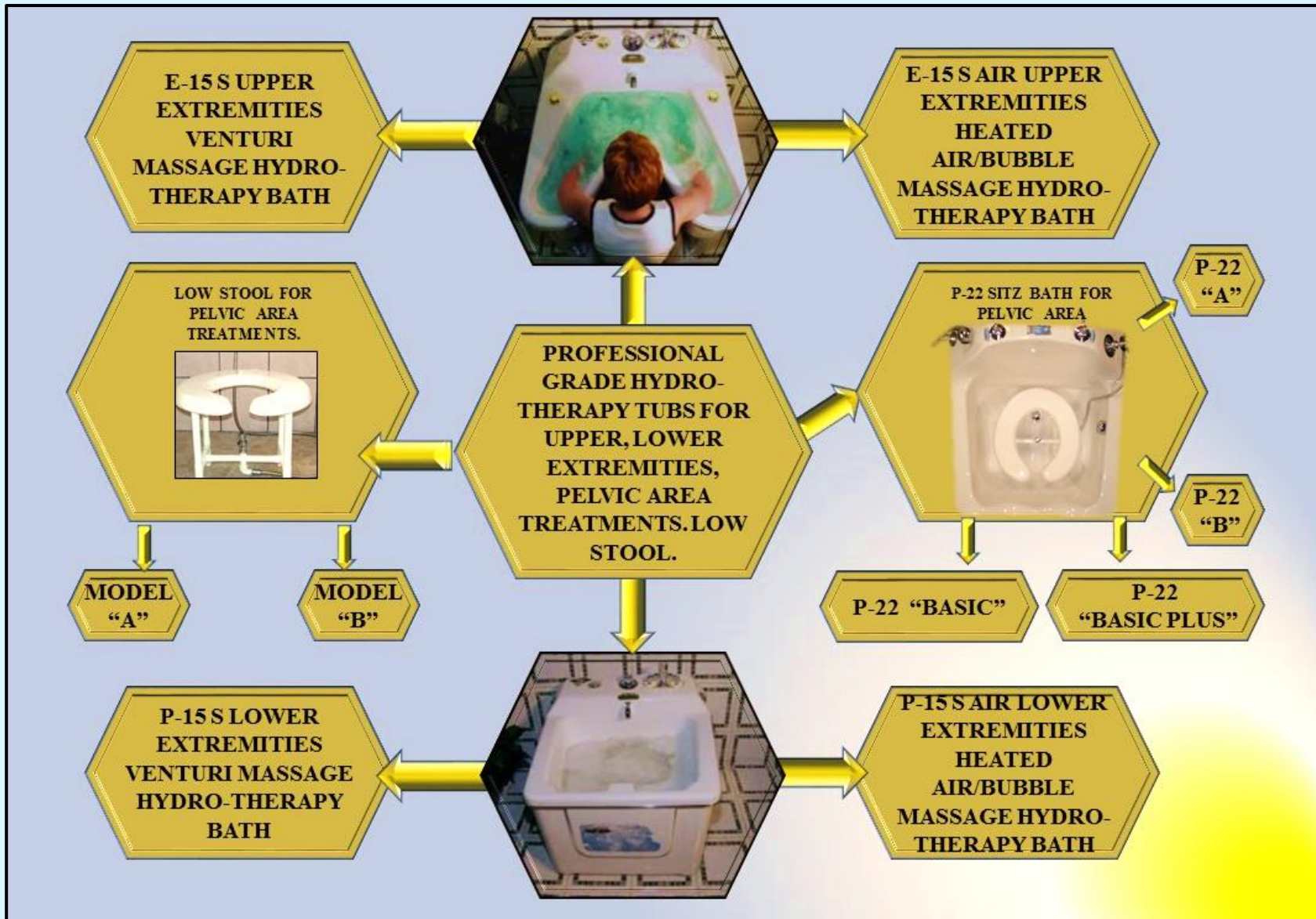
\$ 2,430.00

**TROPICAL MIST ENVIGORATING FOG SYSTEM
WITH ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE.
PRICE INCLUDES ALL PARTS REQUIRED AND
LABOR/INSTALLATION.**

12.12 MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONAL PARTS AND FEATURES. PRICE INCLUDES ALL PARTS REQUIRED AND LABOR.

2	FTSCRL ***	ADJUSTABLE FOOT SUPPORT 3 POSITIONS		
3	C-GBARL	ADDITIONAL SET OF GRABBARS 2PCS. LARGE.		
	C-GBARM	ADDITIONAL SET OF GRABBARS 2PCS. MEDIUM.		
4	RHSH UPGRADE ***	RETRACTABLE HAND SHOWER (HOSE IS HIDDEN INSIDE THE TUB) WITH SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR TUB AND BODY RINSING. MIXED WATER.		
5	DSTL-12 ***	SAFETY LADDER (2 STEPS) WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE MAT, 12PCS. MINI-LIGHTS.	<i>AVAILABLE WITH CHROMATHERAPY OPTION ONLY.</i>	
6	DSTL-24	SAFETY LADDER (2 STEPS) WITH SOFT PEBBLE TYPE MAT, 24PCS. MINI-LIGHTS. <i>AVAILABLE WITH CHROMATHERAPY OPTION ONLY.</i>		
				

13.
**GENERAL MAP OF RMS® HYDRO-THERAPY TUBS FOR UPPER/LOWER
 EXTREMITIES, PELVIC AREA TREATMENTS.**



**13.1 PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROTHERAPY TUBS FOR UPPER, LOWER EXTREMITIES,
PELVIC AREA TREATMENTS. LOW STOOL.**

NOTE: SOME TUBS MAY BE SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT.



13.2 P-22 PROFESSIONAL GRADE ANATOMICALLY SHAPED HYDRO-THERAPY SITZ BATH/HIP BATH FOR PELVIC AREA TREATMENTS.

NOTE: SOME PHOTOS MAY SHOW SITZ BATHS WITH OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT.

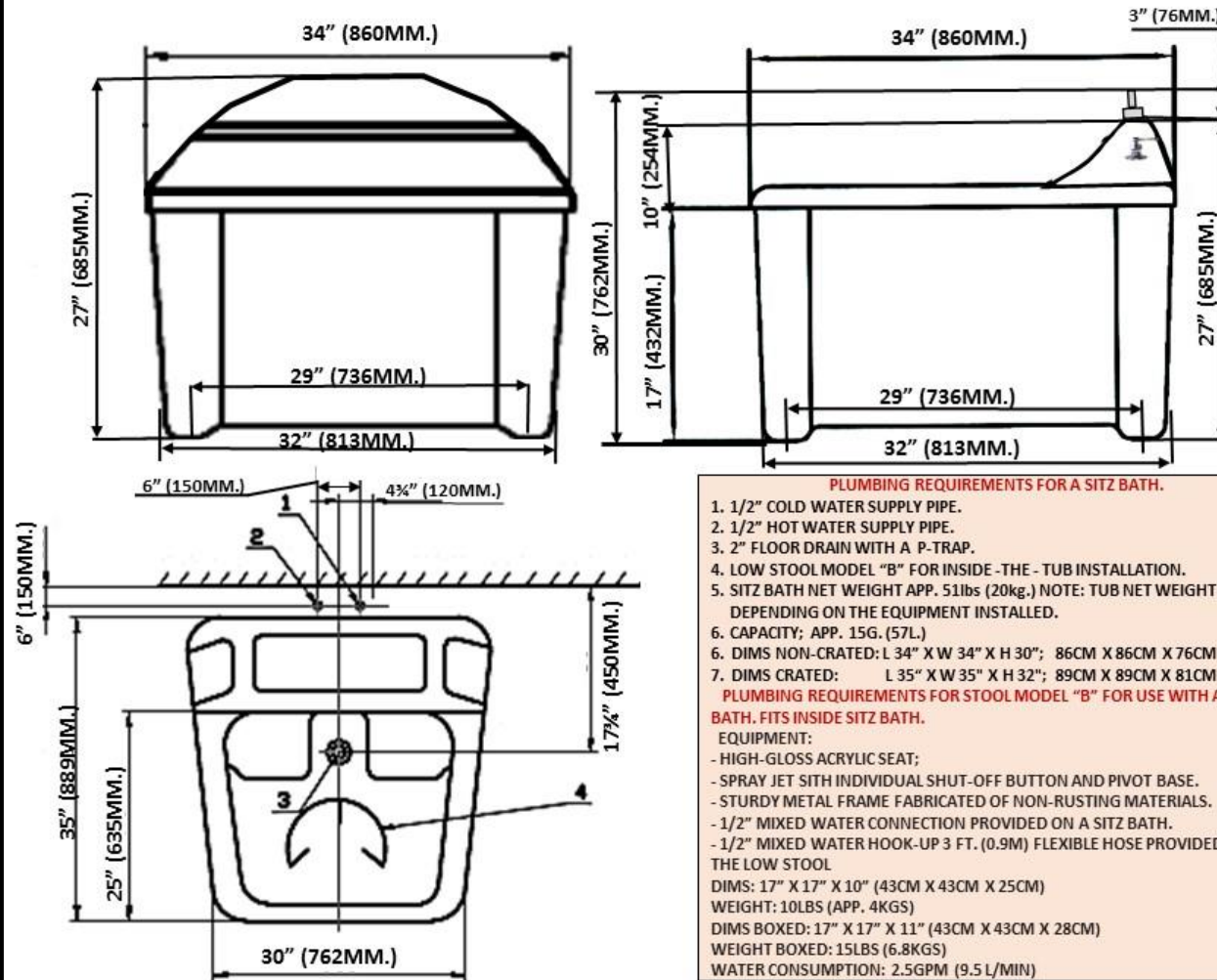
THE SITZ BATH IS A WAY OF TREATMENT IN WHICH ONLY THE PELVIS AND ABDOMINAL AREA ARE PLACED IN WATER, WITH THE UPPER BODY, ARMS, LEGS, AND FEET OUT OF THE WATER. THE WATER CAN BE WARM OR COOL AND ONE OR TWO TUBS MAY BE USED. A SITZ BATH IS A WARM-WATER BATH TAKEN IN THE SITTING POSITION THAT COVERS ONLY THE HIPS AND BUTTOCKS. IT MAY BE USED FOR EITHER HEALING OR HYGIENE PURPOSES. THE WATER MAY CONTAIN MEDICATION.

WARM SITZ BATHS ARE ONE OF THE EASIEST AND MOST EFFECTIVE WAYS TO EASE THE PAIN OF HEMORRHOIDS. A WARM BATH IS ALSO EFFECTIVE IN LESSENING THE DISCOMFORT ASSOCIATED WITH GENITAL HERPES, UTERINE CRAMPS, AND OTHER PAINFUL CONDITIONS IN THE PELVIC AREA. SITZ BATHS ARE OFTEN USED TO RELIEVE PAIN, ITCHING, OR MUSCLE SPASMS. FOR EXAMPLE, THE BATHS ARE OFTEN RECOMMENDED TO SOOTHE PAIN AND PROMOTE HEALING AFTER HEMORRHOID SURGERY OR AN EPISIOTOMY FROM CHILDBIRTH.



A SITZ BATH IS ALSO CALLED A HIP BATH. IT IS A TYPE OF BATH IN WHICH ONLY THE HIPS AND BUTTOCKS ARE SOAKED IN WATER OR SALINE SOLUTION. ITS NAME COMES FROM THE GERMAN VERB "SITZEN". IT MEANS "TO SIT." TREATMENT PURPOSE.

A SITZ BATH IS USED FOR PATIENTS WHO HAVE HAD SURGERY IN THE RECTUM AREA, OR TO EASE THE PAIN OF HEMORRHOIDS, UTERINE CRAMPS, PROSTATE INFECTIONS, PAINFUL OVARIES, AND/OR TESTICLES. IT IS ALSO USED TO EASE DISCOMFORT FROM INFECTIONS OF THE BLADDER, PROSTATE, OR VAGINA. INFLAMMATORY BOWEL DISEASES ARE ALSO TREATED WITH "SITZ BATHS".



PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS FOR A SITZ BATH.

1. 1/2" COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
2. 1/2" HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
3. 2" FLOOR DRAIN WITH A P-TRAP.
4. LOW STOOL MODEL "B" FOR INSIDE-THE-TUB INSTALLATION.
5. SITZ BATH NET WEIGHT APP. 51lbs (20kg.) NOTE: TUB NET WEIGHT VARY DEPENDING ON THE EQUIPMENT INSTALLED.
6. CAPACITY; APP. 15G. (57L.)
6. DIMS NON-CRATED: L 34" X W 34" X H 30"; 86CM X 86CM X 76CM
7. DIMS CRATED: L 35" X W 35" X H 32"; 89CM X 89CM X 81CM

PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS FOR STOOL MODEL "B" FOR USE WITH A SITZ BATH. FITS INSIDE SITZ BATH.

EQUIPMENT:

- HIGH-GLOSS ACRYLIC SEAT;
- SPRAY JET SITH INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF BUTTON AND PIVOT BASE.
- STURDY METAL FRAME FABRICATED OF NON-RUSTING MATERIALS.
- 1/2" MIXED WATER CONNECTION PROVIDED ON A SITZ BATH.
- 1/2" MIXED WATER HOOK-UP 3 FT. (0.9M) FLEXIBLE HOSE PROVIDED WITH THE LOW STOOL

DIMS: 17" X 17" X 10" (43CM X 43CM X 25CM)

WEIGHT: 10LBS (APP. 4KGS)

DIMS BOXED: 17" X 17" X 11" (43CM X 43CM X 28CM)

WEIGHT BOXED: 15LBS (6.8KGS)

WATER CONSUMPTION: 2.5GPM (9.5 L/MIN)

RMS® EXTRA COMFORTABLE PROFESSIONAL GRADE SITZ BATH.

NOTE: SOME PHOTOS MAY SHOW SITZ BATH WITH OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT.



1. LOW STOOL MODEL "A" (HIGH STAND) FOR STAND ALONE APPLICATIONS.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS:

- HIGH-GLOSS ACRYLIC SEAT;
- 5FT. (1500MM.) FLEXIBLE HOSE FOR STOOL HOOK-UP
- SPRAY JET SITH INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF BUTTON AND PIVOT BASE
- STURDY METAL FRAME FABRICATED OF NON-RUSTING MATERIALS.
- 1/2" HOOK-UP 3 FT. (0.9M) FLEXIBLE HOSE PROVIDED WITH THE LOW STOOL.
- DIMS: 17" X 17" X 13" (43CM X 43CM X 33CM)
- DIMS BOXED: 17" X 17" X 14" (43CM X 43CM X 36CM)
- WEIGHT NET: 10LBS. (APP. 4KGS.)
- WEIGHT BOXED: 15LBS. (6.8KGS.)
- WATER CONSUMPTION: 2.5GPM. (9.5L/MIN.)

ON-SITE/FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS:

1. 1/2" MIXED WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
2. 2" FLOOR DRAIN WITH A P-TRAP
3. 1/2" hook-up 3 ft. (0.9m) flexible hose provided with the Low Stool.

2. LOW STOOL MODEL "B" (LOW STAND) FOR USE WITH SITZ BATH OR AS A STAND ALONE UNIT.

FITS/INSTALLES INSIDE SITZ BATH.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS :

- HIGH-GLOSS ACRYLIC SEAT;
- SPRAY JET WITH INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF BUTTON AND PIVOT BASE
- STURDY METAL FRAME FABRICATED OF NON-RUSTING MATERIALS.
- 1/2" MIXED WATER CONNECTION PROVIDED ON A SITZ BATH.
- 1/2" HOOK-UP 3 FT. (0.9M) FLEXIBLE HOSE PROVIDED WITH THE LOW STOOL.
- DIMS: 17" X 17" X 10" (43CM X 43CM X 25CM)
- DIMS BOXED: 17" X 17" X 11" (43CM X 43CM X 28CM)

ON-SITE/FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS:

1. 1/2" MIXED WATER SUPPLY HOOK UP AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE PROVIDED ON A SITZ BATH.
2. 1/2" HOOK-UP 3 FT. (0.9M) FLEXIBLE HOSE PROVIDED WITH THE LOW STOOL.



3PCS. SITZ BATHS SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT.

SITZ BATH MODEL "BASIC".

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS :

- STURDY AND ELEGANT WHITE ACRYLIC BODY.
 - POP-UP DRAIN 1 1/4"
 - 1. DIMS: 34"L X 34" W X 27"H
86CM X 86CM X 69 CM
 - 2. WEIGHT NET: 88LBS. (APP. 20KGS).
 - 3. WEIGHT CRATED: 77LBS. (APP. 40KGS).
- ON-SITE/FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS:**
1. 2" FLOOR DRAIN WITH A P-TRAP
- OPTIONS: GRABBARS**

SITZ BATH MODEL "BASIC PLUS". DESIGNED FOR EXTERNAL MIXED WATER SUPPLY.

NOTE 1: DESIGNED FOR INDIVIDUAL/STAND ALONE USE OR FOR USE WITH LOW STOOL MODEL "B"
NOTE 2: LOW STOOL MODEL "B" CONNECTION AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE PROVIDED AS AN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS :

- STURDY AND ELEGANT WHITE ACRYLIC BODY.
- POP-UP DRAIN 1 1/4"
- FILL SPOUT BRASS CHROME PLATED,
- SPECIAL DESIGN, ROUND SHAPE.
- MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE.
- 1. DIMS: 34"L X 34" W X 30"H
86CM L X 86CM W X 76CM
- 2. WEIGHT NET: 46LBS. (APP. 41KGS).
- 3. WEIGHT CRATED: 90LBS. (APP. 38KGS).

ON-SITE/FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS:

1. 2" FLOOR DRAIN WITH A P-TRAP.
- OPTIONS:**
1. HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING (MULTIPLE SETTINGS) WITH INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE.
 2. TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE CONTROL GAUGE.



SITZ BATH MODEL "A". WITH A MANUAL WATER MIXING CONTROL SYSTEM.

NOTE 1: DESIGNED FOR INDIVIDUAL/STAND ALONE USE OR FOR USE WITH LOW STOOL MODEL "B"
NOTE 2: LOW STOOL MODEL "B" CONNECTION AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR LOW STOOL "B" PROVIDED AS AN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS :

- STURDY AND ELEGANT WHITE ACRYLIC BODY.
- POP-UP DRAIN 1 1/4"
- FILL SPOUT BRASS CHROME PLATED, SPECIAL DESIGN, ROUND SHAPE.
- COLD/HOT/MIXED WATER VALVES .
- 1. DIMS: 34"L X 34" W X 30"H (86CM X 86CM X 76CM)
- 2. WEIGHT NET: 51LBS. (APP. 23KGS).
- 3. WEIGHT CRATED: 95LBS. (APP. 43KGS).

OPTIONS: 1. HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING (MULTIPLE SETTINGS) WITH INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE.
2. TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE CONTROL GAUGE.

ON-SITE/FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS FOR A SITZ BATH MODEL "A" EQUIPPED WITH MANUAL WATER MIXING SYSTEM.

1. 1/2" COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
2. 1/2" HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
3. 2" FLOOR DRAIN WITH A P-TRAP
4. WATER SUPPLY HOOK-UP 1/2" FLEXES PROVIDED WITH THE BATH.

SITZ BATH MODEL "B".

EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING/CONTROL SYSTEM.

NOTE 1: DESIGNED FOR INDIVIDUAL/STAND ALONE USE OR FOR USE WITH LOW STOOL MODEL "B".
NOTE 2: LOW STOOL MODEL "B" CONNECTION AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE PROVIDED AS AN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS :

- STURDY AND ELEGANT WHITE ACRYLIC BODY.
- POP-UP DRAIN 1 1/4"
- FILL SPOUT BRASS CHROME PLATED, SPECIAL DESIGN, ROUND SHAPE.
- AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM, THERMIXER X-120;
- FILL SYSTEM SHUT-OFF VALVE (MIXED WATER).
- ON-SITE WATER CONNECTION - 1/2" COLD & HOT WATER SUPPLY FLEX HOSES TO THERMIXER X-120 PROVIDED WITH THE SITZ BATH.
- 1. DIMS: 34"L X 34" W X 30"H (86CM X 86CM X 76CM)
- 2. WEIGHT NET: 55LBS. (APP. 25KGS).
- 3. WEIGHT CRATED: 99LBS. (APP. 45KGS).

OPTIONS: 1. HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING (MULTIPLE SETTINGS) WITH INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE.
2. TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE CONTROL GAUGE.

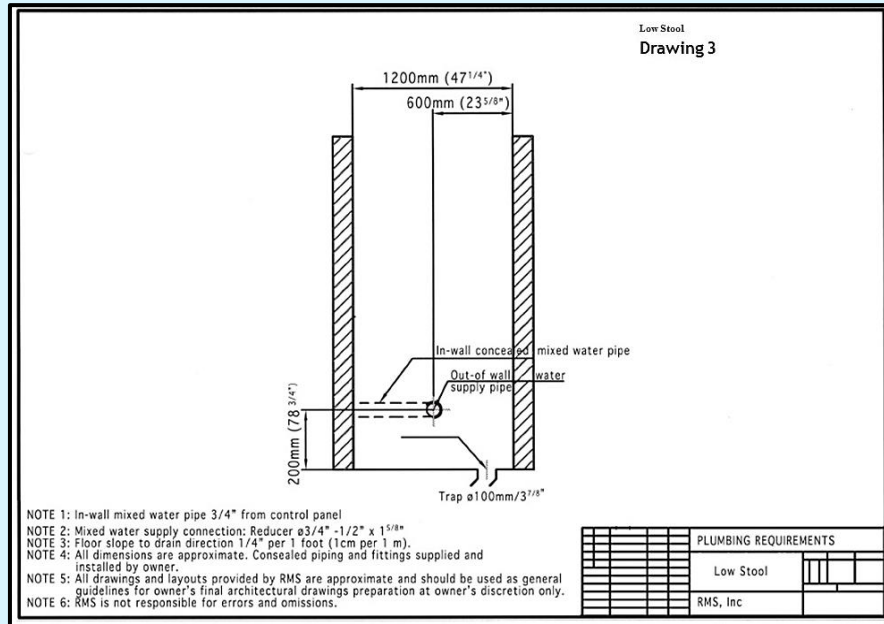
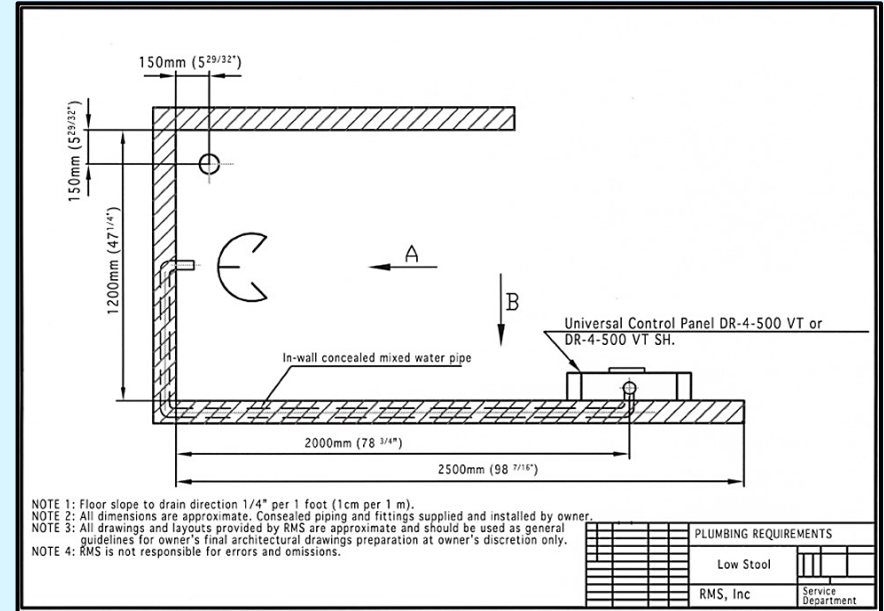
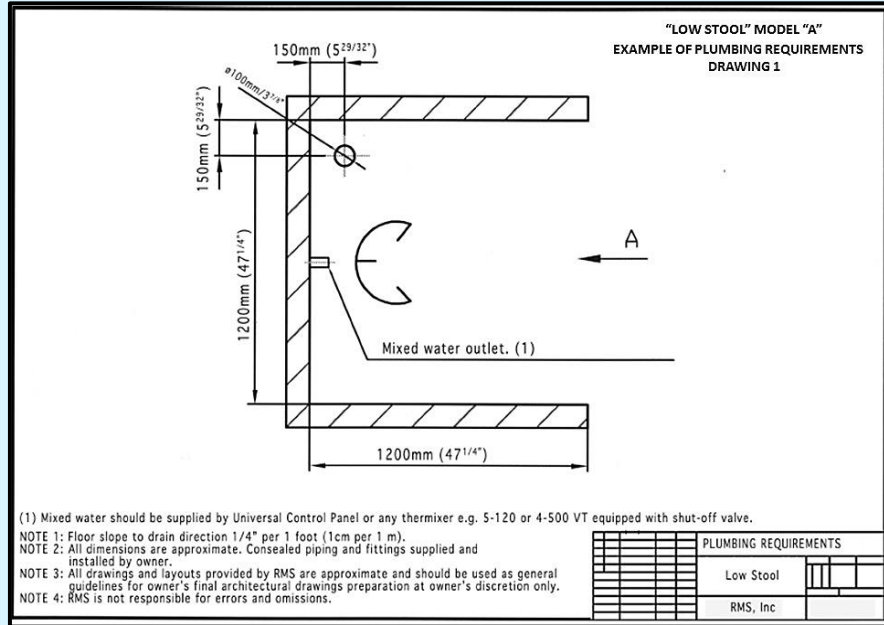
ON-SITE/FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS FOR A SITZ BATH MODEL "B" EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING SYSTEM.

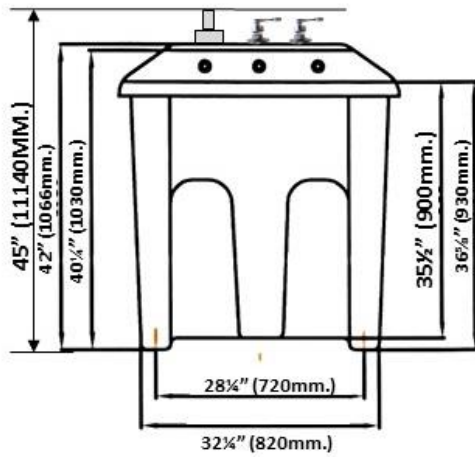
1. 1/2" COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
2. 1/2" HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
3. 2" FLOOR DRAIN WITH A P-TRAP
4. WATER SUPPLY HOOK-UP 1/2" FLEXES PROVIDED WITH THE BATH.

#	MODIFICATION	SITZ BATH MODEL P-22 LOW STOOL WITH A SHOWER FOR A PELVIC AREA TREATMENTS.
1	"BASIC"	PROFESSIONAL GRADE ANATOMICALLY SHAPED HYDRO-THERAPY SITZ BATH/HIP BATH.
2	"BASIC PLUS"	PROFESSIONAL GRADE ANATOMICALLY SHAPED HYDRO-THERAPY SITZ BATH/HIP BATH.
3	"A"	PROFESSIONAL GRADE ANATOMICALLY SHAPED HYDRO-THERAPY SITZ BATH/HIP BATH.
4	"B"	PROFESSIONAL GRADE ANATOMICALLY SHAPED HYDRO-THERAPY SITZ BATH/HIP BATH.
OPTION		
1	FOR ALL MODIF.	LOW STOOL MODEL "B" FOR USE WITH THE SITZ BATH. FITS INSIDE THE SITS BATH.
2	FOR ALL MODIF.	GRABBARs INSTALLED ON A BATH (2PCS.).
4	"A", "B"	PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE INSTALLED ON A SITZ BATH
FOR "BASIC PLUS" MODIFICATION ONLY. SPECIAL TYPES OF WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL BOXES.		
1	"BASIC PLUS"	DR-4-500 VT UNIVERSAL WALL - MOUNT CONTROL BOX. EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.
2	"BASIC PLUS"	DR-4-500 VT SH UNIVERSAL WALL- MOUNT CONTROL BOX. EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM AND A HAND SHOWER.

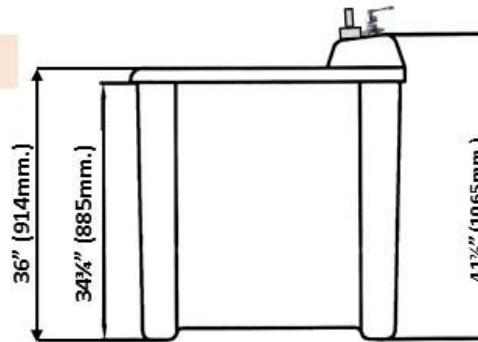
#	MODIFICATION	LOW STOOL WITH A SHOWER FOR A PELVIC AREA TREATMENTS.
1	"A"	LOW STOOL MODEL A FOR STAND-ALONE USE (HIGH STAND)
2	"B"	LOW STOOL FOR USE WITH THE SITZ BATH. FITS INSIDE THE SITZ BATH.

13.3 EXAMPLES OF "LOW STOOL" MODEL "A" ON-SITE INSTALLATION.

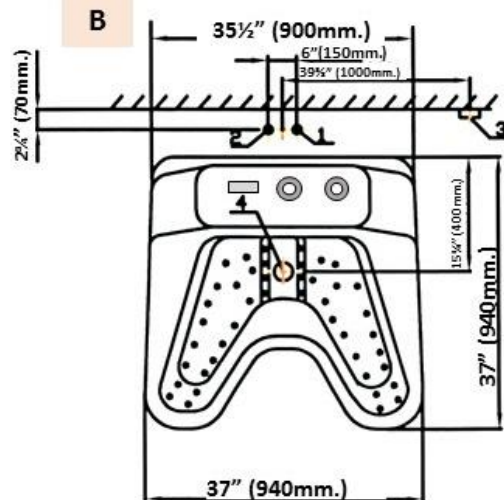




A



C



B

SUPPLY – ONE PHASE NORTH AMERICA, PHASES 1
 VOLTAGE 110V
 CURRENT 15A
 FREQUENCY 60HZ
 CABLE #12AWG (3.31MM2) 3-WIRE DRY AND WATER RESISTANT CABLE COPPER STRANDED WIRES, 700MM.

INTERNATIONAL, 1 PHASE.
 TERMINAL MARKED "L1" = LIVE (PHASE)
 TERMINAL MARKED "N" = NEUTRAL
 GROUND BUSSBAR/LUG MARKED "GROUND /SL" = EARTH /GROUND
 VOLTAGE 240 V
 CURRENT 15A L1/N/SL
 FREQUENCY 50HZ
 CABLE #12AWG (3.31MM2) 3-WIRE DRY AND WATER RESISTANT CABLE COPPER STRANDED WIRES, 700MM.

DRAWING DESCRIPTION.

1. 1/2" MPT COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
2. 1/2" MPT HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
3. ELECTRIC OUTLET: THE BRANCH CIRCUIT SUPPLYING THIS SYSTEM MUST BE:
 - PROVIDED WITH A MAINS DISCONNECT ALL POLE AND PROTECTED BY A "CLASS A" DEDICATED GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (GFCI) ALL POLE, INSTALLED, LOCATED AND MOUNTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODES. NOMINAL FAULT CURRENT MAX. 30MA. OUTSIDE OF NORTH AMERICA, A GFCI MAY BE REFERRED TO AS AN EARTH LEAKAGE CIRCUIT BREAKER. THE ELCB SHOULD HAVE A MAXIMUM OPERATING TRIP CURRENT OF 30 MILLIAMPS.
 - NORTH AMERICA GFCI PROTECTED 110V/60HZ, 1 PHASE, 15AMP
 - INTERNATIONAL 220/50HZ, 1 PHASE 15AMP
4. 2" (50MM.) FLOOR DRAIN WITH A P-TRAP.

E-15S, E-15S AIR PROFESSIONAL GRADE UPPER EXTREMITIES HYDRO-THERAPY BATHS.

E-15 S, E-15 S AIR UPPER EXTREMITIES HYDRO-THERAPY BATHS.	
NON-CRATED	WITH EQUIPMENT INSTALLED ON THE TOP CONTROL PANEL 37"(L) x 37"(W) x 45" (H) 96.5cm (W) x 96.5cm (L) x 114cm (H)
CRATED	41"(L) x 41"(W) x 52"(H) 104cm (L) x 104cm (W) x 132cm(H)

SPECIFICATIONS AND PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS FOR "E-15 S" AND "E-15 S AIR" UPPER EXTEREMITIES BATHS.

1. STURDY AND ELEGANT WHITE ACRYLIC BODY.
2. FILL SPOUT BRASS CHROME PLATED, SPECIAL DESIGN, ROUND SHAPE.
3. FILL SYSTEM COLD/HOT/MIXED WATER VALVES .
4. WEIGHT NET: APP. 62LBS. (APP. 28KGS)
5. WEIGHT CRATED: APP. 132LBS. (APP.60KGS)
6. WATER CAPACITY: 15G (57L)
7. MIN DOOR WIDTH: 38" (970MM.)
8. 1/2" FPT COLD/HOT WATER HOOK-UP 3 FT. (0.9M) FLEXIBLE HOSES PROVIDED WITH THE TUB.

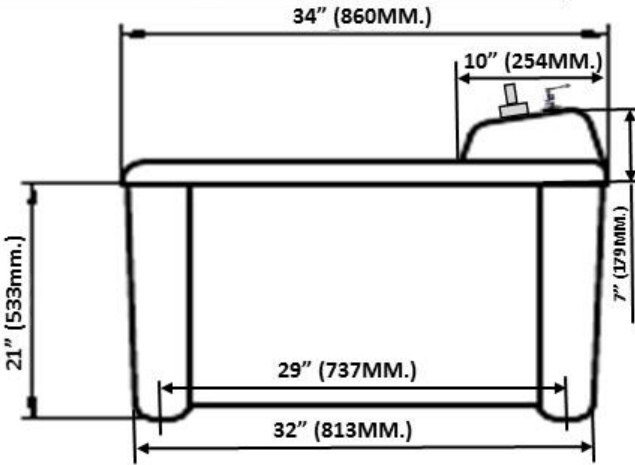
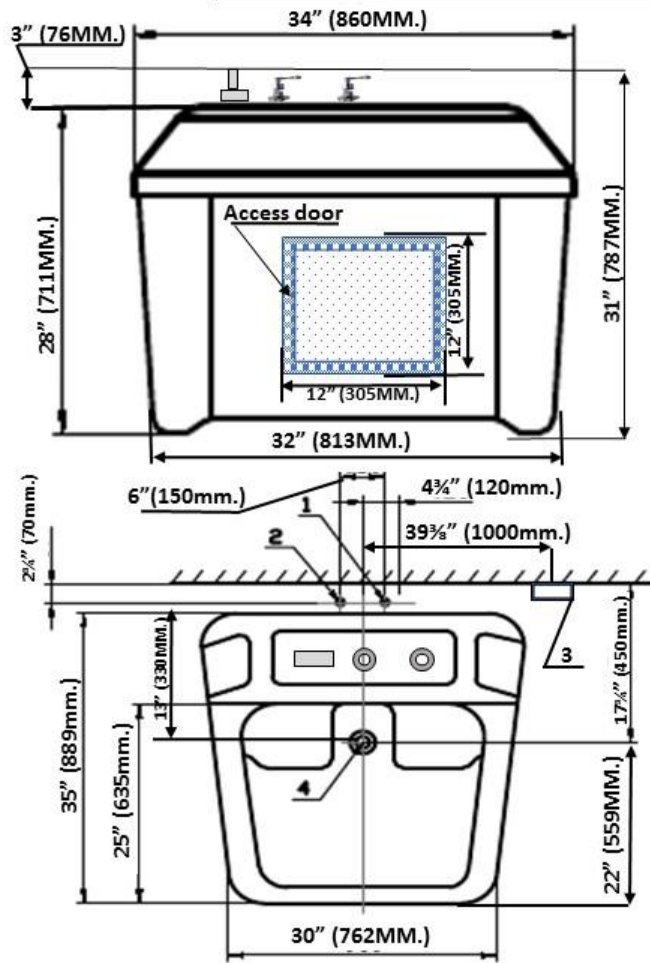
OPTIONS:

1. AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM, THERMIXER X-120
2. HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING (MULTIPLE SETTINGS) WITH INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE;

ON-SITE FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS.

1. 1/2" MPT COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
2. 1/2" MPT HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
3. 2" (50MM.) FLOOR DRAIN WITH A P-TRAP.

P-15S/P-15S AIR PROFESSIONAL GRADE LOWER EXTREMITIES HYDRO-THERAPY BATH.



DRAWING DESCRIPTION.

- 1/2" MPT COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
- 1/2" MPT HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
- ELECTRIC OUTLET: THE BRANCH CIRCUIT SUPPLYING THIS SYSTEM MUST BE:
 - PROVIDED WITH A MAINS DISCONNECT ALL POLE AND PROTECTED BY A "CLASS A" DEDICATED GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER(GFCI) ALL POLE, INSTALLED, LOCATED AND MOUNTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODES. NOMINAL FAULT CURRENT MAX. 30MA. OUTSIDE OF NORTH AMERICA, A GFCI MAYBE REFERRED TO AS AN EARTH LEAKAGE CIRCUIT BREAKER.
 - THE ELCB SHOULD HAVE A MAXIMUM OPERATING
 - NORTH AMERICA GFCI PROTECTED 110V/60HZ, 1 PHASE, 15AMP
 - INTERNATIONAL 220/50HZ, 1 PHASE 15AMP
- 2" (50MM.) FLOOR DRAIN WITH A P-TRAP.

P-15S, P-15S AIR LOWER EXTREMITY HYDRO-THERAPY BATHS.	
APP. NON-CRATED	APP. WITH EQUIPMENT INSTALLED ON-SITE 34"(W) x 34"(L) x 31"(H) 86cm(L) x 86cm (W) x 79cm (H)
APP. CRATED	36"(L) x 36"(W) x 37"(H) 914cm (L) x 914cm (W) x 940cm (H)

SPECIFICATIONS AND PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS FOR "E-15 S" AND "E-15 S AIR" UPPER EXTEREMITIES BATHS.

1. STURDY AND ELEGANT WHITE ACRYLIC BODY.
2. FILL SPOUT BRASS CHROME PLATED, SPECIAL DESIGN, ROUND SHAPE.
3. FILL SYSTEM COLD/HOT/MIXED WATER VALVES .
4. WEIGHT NET: APP. 62LBS. (APP. 28KGS)
5. WEIGHT CRATED: APP. 132LBS. (APP.60KGS)
6. WATER CAPACITY: 15G (57L)
7. MIN DOOR WIDTH: 36" (920MM.)
8. 1/2" FPT COLD/HOT WATER HOOK-UP 3 FT. (0.9M) FLEXIBLE HOSES PROVIDED WITH THE TUB.

- OPTIONS:**
1. AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM, THERMIXER X-120
 2. HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING (MULTIPLE SETTINGS) WITH INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE;

ON-SITE FACILITY PLUMBING/ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

1. 1/2" COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
 2. 1/2" HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
 3. 2" (50MM.) FLOOR DRAIN WITH A P-TRAP.
- NORTH AMERICA GFCI PROTECTED 110V/60HZ, 1 PHASE, 15AMP
 - INTERNATIONAL 220/50HZ, 1 PHASE, 15AMP

NORTH AMERICA, 1 PHASE. VOLTAGE 110V
CURRENT 15A
FREQUENCY 60HZ
PHASES 1
CABLE #12AWG (3.31MM2) 3-WIRE DRY AND WATER RESISTANT CABLE
COPPER STRANDED WIRES, 700MM.

INTERNATIONAL, 1 PHASE.
TERMINAL MARKED "L1" = LIVE (PHASE)
TERMINAL MARKED "N" = NEUTRAL
GROUND BUSSBAR/LUG MARKED "GROUND/SL" = EARTH /GROUND
VOLTAGE 240 V
CURRENT 15A L1/N/SL
FREQUENCY 50HZ
CABLE #12AWG (3.31MM2) 3-WIRE DRY AND WATER RESISTANT CABLE
COPPER STRANDED WIRES, 700MM.

TOP VIEW.

EXAMPLE OF RMS® MULTISHOWER ROOM "COMBI-REGULAR" LAYOUT WITH SITZ BATH AND LOW STOOL.

218½" (5550MM.MM.)

42" (1150MM.)

59" (1500MM.)

52" (1300MM.)

52" (1300MM.)

114" (2900MM.)

STALL FOR ANY
ADDITIONAL SHOWER

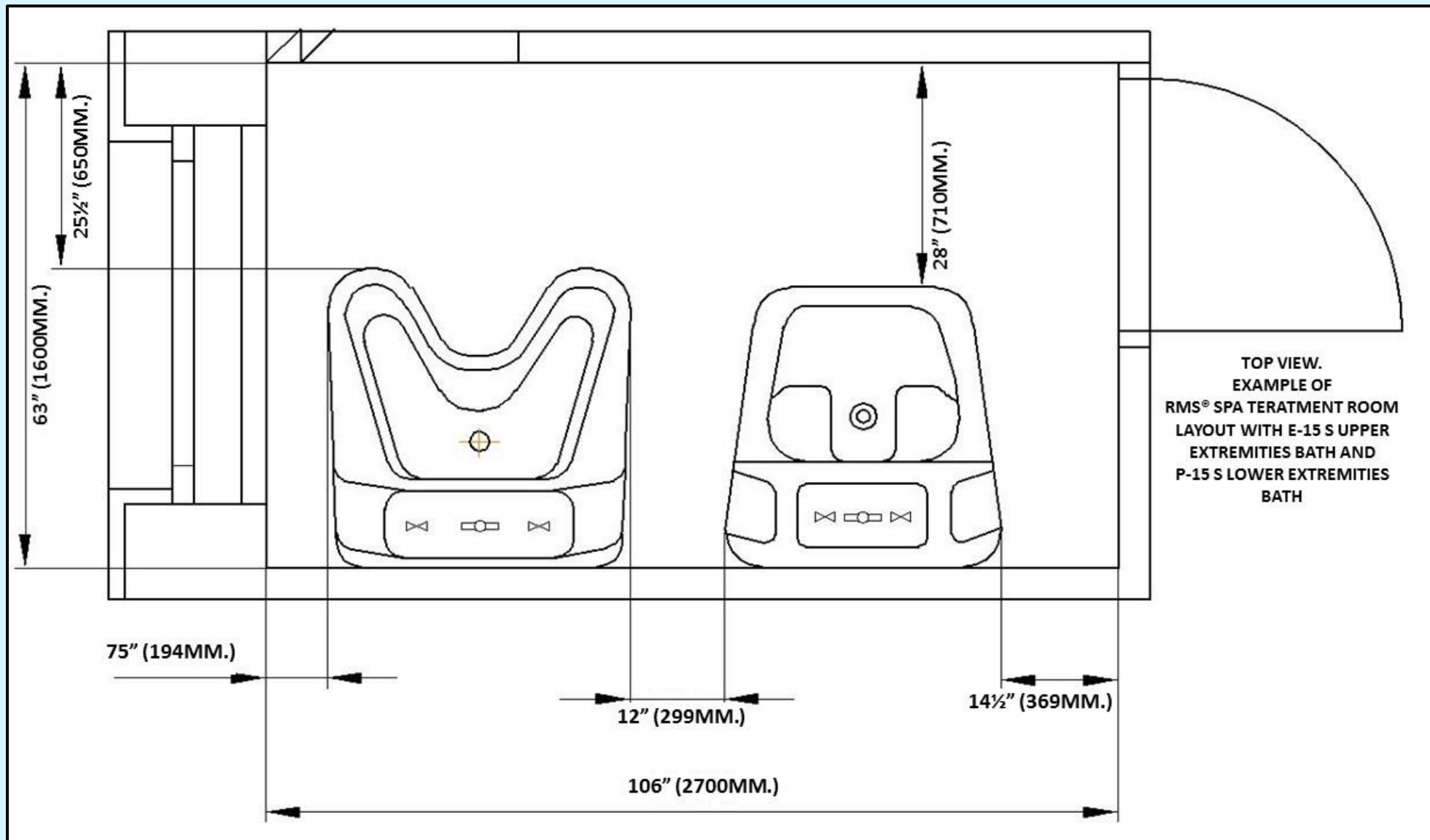
SWISS SHOWER

CASCADE SHOWER

SITZ BATH WITH
LOW STOOL

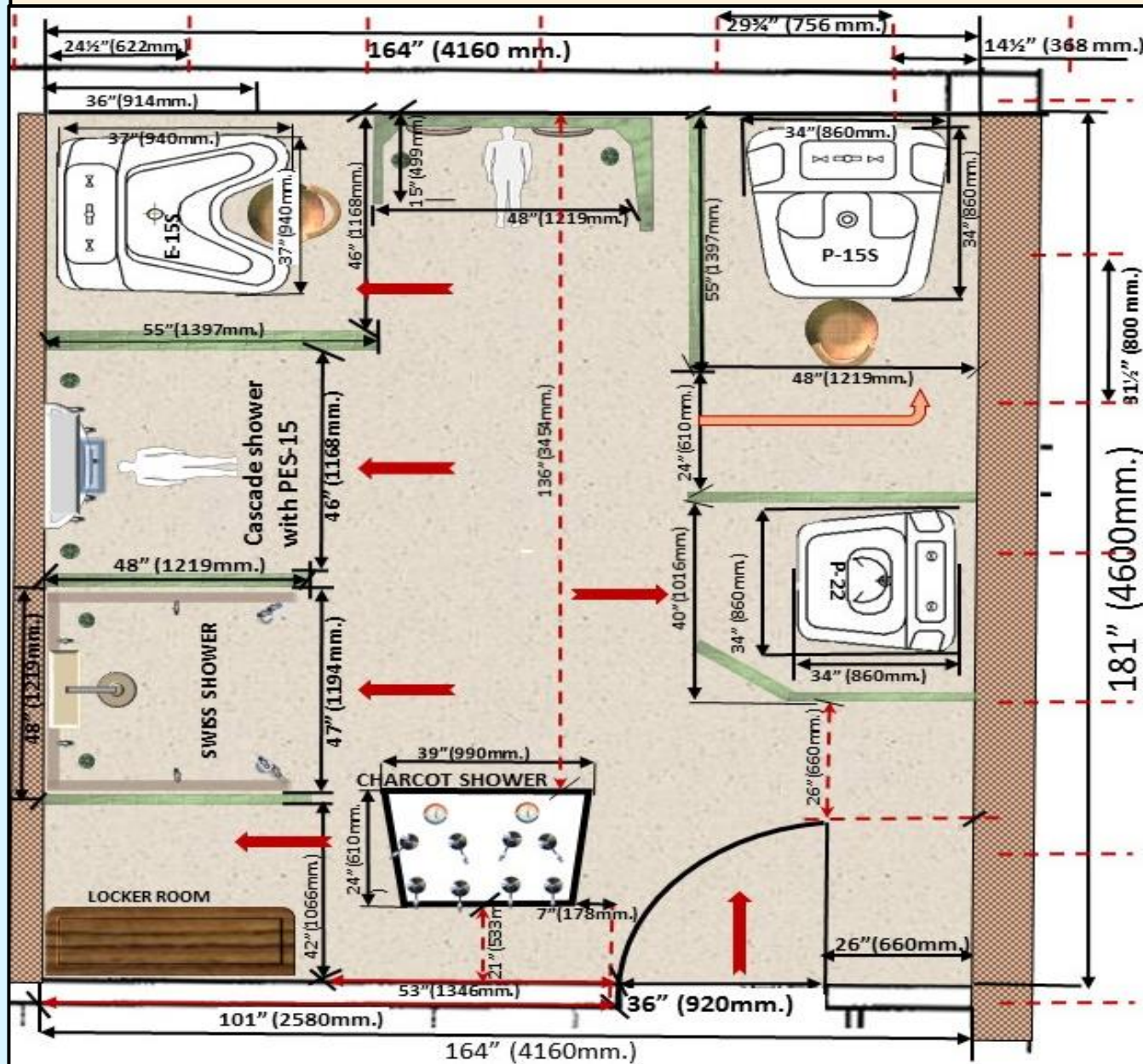
MULTISHOWER ROOM MAIN
CONTROL UNIT/SCOTCH
HOSE/CHARCOT
SHOWER/CONTRAST SHOWER

118" (3000MM.)



TOP VIEW.
 EXAMPLE OF
 RMS® SPA TREATMENT ROOM
 LAYOUT WITH E-15 S UPPER
 EXTREMITIES BATH AND
 P-15 S LOWER EXTREMITIES
 BATH

**13.4 EXAMPLE OF A MULTISHOWER ROOM FOR MEN OR WOMEN.
ALL UNITS ARE CONTROLLED BY ONE OPERATOR.
SEE CHAPTER MULTISHOWER ROOMS "COMBI DE-LUXE".**



FEATURES	UPPER/LOWER EXTREMITIES.				OPTIONS.
	E-15 S UPPER EXTREMITIES WHIRLPOOL	E-15 S AIR UPPER EXTREMITIES AIR MASSAGE TUB	P-15 S LOWER EXTREMITIES WHIRLPOOL	P-15 S AIR LOWER EXTREMITIES AIR MASSAGE TUB	
DIMS WITH EQUIPMENT INSTALLED ON-SITE	37"(L) X 38"(W) X 45" (H) 97CM (W) X 94CM (L) X 114CM (H)	37"(L) X 38"(W) X 45" (H) 97CM (W) X 94CM (L) X 114CM (H)	34"(W) X 34"(L) X 30"(H) 86CM(L)) X 86CM (W) X 76CM (H)	34"(W) X 34"(L) X 30"(H) 86CM(L)) X 86CM (W) X 76CM (H)	1. AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM. 2. PRESSURE,TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGE.
DIMS CRATED	41"(L) X 41"(W) X 52"(H) 104CM (L) X 104CM (W) X 132CM(H)	41"(L) X 41"(W) X 52"(H) 104CM (L) X 104CM (W) X 132CM(H)	40"(L) X 38"(W) X 35"(H) 102CM (L) X 97CM (W) X 89CM (H)	40"(L) X 38"(W) X 35"(H) 102CM (L) X 97CM (W) X 89CM (H)	
WATER CAPACITY	15 GAL/57 L.	15 GAL/57 L.	15 GAL/57 L.	15 GAL/57 L.	
BODY/HOUSING	ACRYLIC/COMPOSITE	ACRYLIC/COMPOSITE	ACRYLIC/COMPOSITE	ACRYLIC/COMPOSITE	
SELF-LEVELING FEET	4PCS	4PCS	4PCS	4PCS	
WATER PUMP 110V/60HZ / 220V/50HZ	+	+	+	+	
1 HP AIR BLOWER FOR AIR BUBBLE MASSAGE WITH HEATED AIR. 110/60,220/50	N/A	10PCS AIR JETS . 50 AIR CHANNELS TOTAL.	N/A	10PCS AIR JETS . 50 AIR CHANNELS TOTAL.	
HYDRO/AIR JETS (VENTURI SYSTEM)	6	6	6	6	
INDEPENDENT AIR CONTROLS	2	2	2	2	
TUB TO WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION	1/2"FPT FLEX HOT/COLD	1/2"FPT FLEX HOT/COLD	1/2"FPT FLEX HOT/COLD	1/2"FPT FLEX HOT/COLD	
TUB DRAIN	MANUAL, ON/OFF FIXTURE	MANUAL, ON/OFF FIXTURE	MANUAL, ON/OFF FIXTURE	MANUAL, ON/OFF FIXTURE	
FLOOR DRAIN	2" (50MM) BY AIR GAP MEANS RECOMMENDED	2" (50MM) BY AIR GAP MEANS RECOMMENDED	2" (50MM) BY AIR GAP MEANS RECOMMENDED	2" (50MM) BY AIR GAP MEANS RECOMMENDED	
FILL SPOUT	BRASS, CHROME PLATED	BRASS, CHROME PLATED	BRASS, CHROME PLATED	BRASS, CHROME PLATED	
CONTROLS	PNEUMATIC	PNEUMATIC	PNEUMATIC	PNEUMATIC	
WATER MIXING SYSTEM	MANUAL	MANUAL	MANUAL	MANUAL	

#	MODEL
1	E-15S UPPER EXTREMITIES BATH
2	E-15S AIR UPPER EXTREMITIES BATH
3	P-15S LOWER EXTREMITIES BATH
4	P-15S AIR LOWER EXTREMITIES BATH
OPTIONS. INCLUDE PARTS AND LABOR.	
1	AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM X-120
2	PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE

PART 2.

RMS® COMMERCIAL GRADE EXCLUSIVE SPA SHOWER SYSTEMS FOR COMMERCIAL AND HOME SPA CENTERS.



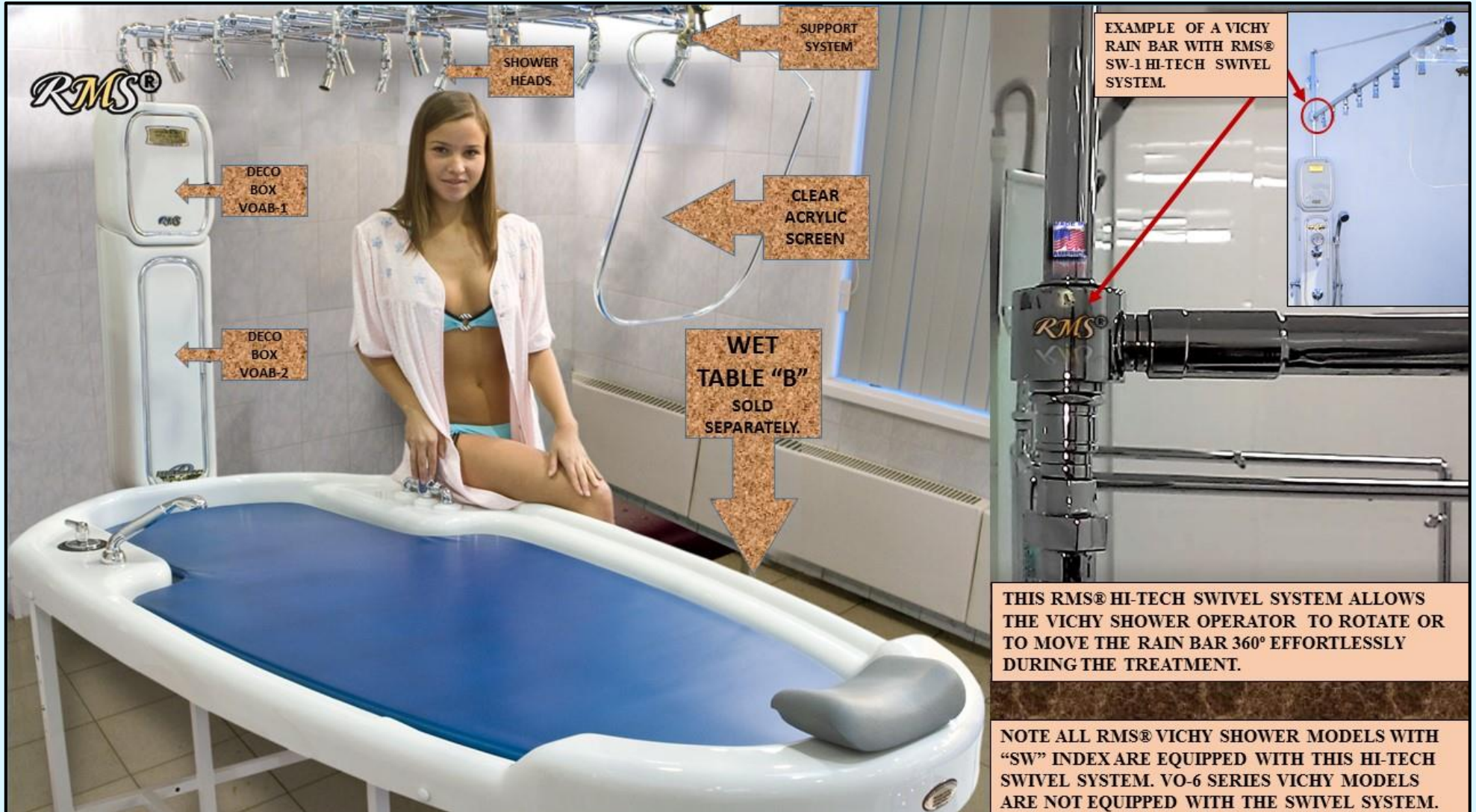
RMS® UNIQUE RAIN BAR
SWIVEL SYSTEM.

CHAPTER 1. RMS® VICHY SHOWERS.

1. WITH REMOTELY INSTALLED CONTROL BOXES.
2. WITH INTEGRATED INTO THE RAIN BAR SYSTEM CONTROL BOXES.
3. WITH WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES.

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT
FOR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT
SHOWER TREATMENTS.

ALL TYPES OF DESIGNER'S SERIES CONTROL BOXES WITH OR WITHOUT THE AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS.



AFFUSION/VICHY SHOWERS.

CONTROL BOXES CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY.

EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.

1.1

AFFUSION / VICHY SHOWERS "VO-7 SW EXCLUSIVE" SERIES WITH 360° SWIVEL BASE (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS)

NOTE: CONTROL BOXES CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY. EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.



RMS®



**RMS® VICHY SHOWER OVER THE
HAMMAM TABLE.**

RMS®



RMS®

**RMS® VICHY SHOWER OVER THE
HAMMAM TABLE.**



<p>1</p>	<p>VICHY SHOWER “VO-7-SW EXCLUSIVE GOLD-A”. INCLUDES A SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER AND A TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM. 1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7 CROSSBAR MANIFOLDS (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) FINISH: “POLISHED GOLD.” 1PC. 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “POLISHED GOLD”. 14PCS. 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC. 4. AR-307A/200 UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH: 1PC. -AUTOMATIC EXTRA POWERFUL COMMERCIAL GRADE THERMIXER FOR WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL. - INCLUDES INTEGRATED PRESSURE BALANCING SYSTEM. - WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE, - WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. - CHARCOT SHOWER HIGH PRESSURE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL NOZZLE FOR POINTED MASSAGE, AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL SYSTEM. - CHROME PLATED HOLDER FOR A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. - HAND SHOWER WITH FLEXIBLE HOSE. - HAND SHOWER HOLDER 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC. 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS.</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>VICHY SHOWER “VO-7-SW EXCLUSIVE GOLD”. INCLUDES A SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER AND A SET OF SPECIAL FULL-PORT WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES. 1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7 CROSSBAR MANIFOLDS (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) FINISH: “POLISHED GOLD.” 1PC. 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “POLISHED GOLD”. 14PCS. 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC. 4. AR -307 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: 1PC. -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE -HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING -HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER -SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL SPRAY NOZZLE -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE -HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE 1PC. 5. SET OF SPECIAL FULL-PORT WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES (2PCS.) 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS.</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>VICHY SHOWER “VO-7-SW EXCLUSIVE MVT GOLD”. INCLUDES A TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM. 1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7 CROSSBAR MANIFOLDS (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) FINISH: “POLISHED GOLD.” 1PC. 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “POLISHED GOLD”. 14PCS. 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC. 4. DR -200 BV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: 1PC. -AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-200, -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC. 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS. 7. DECO SCREENS</p>

4	<p>VICHY SHOWER “VO-7-SW EXCLUSIVE CHROME-A”. INCLUDES A SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER AND A TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM.</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7 CROSSBAR MANIFOLDS (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) FINISH: “POLISHED CHROME.” 1PC. 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “POLISHED CHROME”. 14PCS. 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC. 4. AR-307A/200 UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH: 1PC. - AUTOMATIC EXTRA POWERFUL COMMERCIAL GRADE THERMIXER FOR WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL. - INCLUDES INTEGRATED PRESSURE BALANCING SYSTEM. - WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE, - WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. - CHARCOT SHOWER HIGH PRESSURE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL NOZZLE FOR POINTED MASSAGE, AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL SYSTEM. - CHROME PLATED HOLDER FOR A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. - HAND SHOWER WITH FLEXIBLE HOSE. - HAND SHOWER HOLDER 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC. 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS.</p>
5	<p>VICHY SHOWER “VO-7-SW EXCLUSIVE CHROME”. INCLUDES A SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER AND A SET OF SPECIAL FULL-PORT WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES.</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7 CROSSBAR MANIFOLDS (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) FINISH: “POLISHED CHROME.” 1PC. 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “POLISHED CHROME”. 14PCS. 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC. 4. AR -307 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: 1PC. -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE -HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING -HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER -SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL SPRAY NOZZLE -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE -HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE 1PC. 5. SET OF SPECIAL FULL-PORT WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES (2PCS.) 6. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC. 7. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS.</p>
6	<p>VICHY SHOWER “VO-7-SW EXCLUSIVE MVT CHROME”. INCLUDES A TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM.</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7 CROSSBAR MANIFOLDS (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) FINISH: “POLISHED CHROME.” 1PC. 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “CHROME”. 14PCS. 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC. 4. DR -200 BV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: 1PC. - AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-200, -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC. 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS. 7. DECO SCREENS</p>

7	<p>VICHY SHOWER «VO-7 SW/BR EXCLUSIVE CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7 CROSSBAR MANIFOLDS (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 1PC.</p> <p>2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 14PCS.</p> <p>3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC.</p> <p>4. BR-402 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: 1PC.</p> <p>-MAIN ON/OFF VALVE</p> <p>-COLD WATER VALVE</p> <p>-HOT WATER VALVE</p> <p>-TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE</p> <p>-HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING</p> <p>-HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED)</p> <p>-INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER</p> <p>5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC.</p> <p>6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS.</p> <p>7. DECO SCREENS</p>	5,664.00
8	<p>VICHY SHOWER «VO-7 SW/CR EXCLUSIVE CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7 CROSSBAR MANIFOLDS (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 1PC.</p> <p>2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 14PCS.</p> <p>3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC.</p> <p>4. CR-530 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: 1PC.</p> <p>-MAIN ON/OFF VALVE</p> <p>-COLD WATER VALVE</p> <p>-HOT WATER VALVE</p> <p>-TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE</p> <p>5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC.</p> <p>6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS.</p> <p>7. DECO SCREENS</p>	5,064.00

1.2 AFFUSION / VICHY SHOWERS “VO-7 SW STANDARD” SERIES WITH 360° SWIVEL BASE (7PCS. SHOWER HEADS)

NOTE: CONTROL BOXES CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY.
EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.



RMS®



1	<p>VICHY SHOWER “VO-7-SW STANDARD GOLD-A” INCLUDES A SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER AND A TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM.</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS FINISH: “POLISHED GOLD.” 1PC. 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “POLISHED GOLD”. 7PCS. 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC. 4. AR-307A/130 UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH: 1PC. - AUTOMATIC COMMERCIAL GRADE THERMIXER FOR WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL. - INCLUDES INTEGRATED PRESSURE BALANCING SYSTEM. - WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE, - WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. - CHARCOT SHOWER HIGH PRESSURE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL NOZZLE FOR POINTED MASSAGE, AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL SYSTEM. - CHROME PLATED HOLDER FOR A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. - HAND SHOWER WITH FLEXIBLE HOSE. - HAND SHOWER HOLDER 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC. 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS</p>
2	<p>VICHY SHOWER “VO-7-SW STANDARD GOLD” INCLUDES A SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER AND A SET OF SPECIAL FULL-PORT WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES.</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS FINISH: “POLISHED GOLD.” 1PC. 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “POLISHED GOLD”. 7PCS. 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC. 4. AR -307 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: 1PC. -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE -HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING -HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER -SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL SPRAY NOZZLE -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE -HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC. 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS</p>
3	<p>VICHY SHOWER “VO-7-SW STANDARD MVT GOLD”</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: “POLISHED GOLD.” 1PC. 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “POLISHED GOLD”. 7PCS. 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC. 4. DR-130BV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: 1PC. -AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-130 -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC. 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS. 7. DECO SCREENS</p>
4	<p>VICHY SHOWER “VO-7-SW STANDARD CHROME-A” INCLUDES A SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER AND A TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM.</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS FINISH: “POLISHED CHROME.” 1PC. 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION.</p>

	EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME". 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 4. AR-307A/130 UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH: - AUTOMATIC COMMERCIAL GRADE THERMIXER FOR WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL. - INCLUDES INTEGRATED PRESSURE BALANCING SYSTEM. - WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE, - WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. - CHARCOT SHOWER HIGH PRESSURE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL NOZZLE FOR POINTED MASSAGE, AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL SYSTEM. - CHROME PLATED HOLDER FOR A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. - HAND SHOWER WITH FLEXIBLE HOSE. - HAND SHOWER HOLDER 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING	7PCS. 1PC. 1PC. 1PC. 2PCS
5	VICHY SHOWER "VO-7-SW STANDARD CHROME" 1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 4. AR -307 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE -HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING -HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER -SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL SPRAY NOZZLE -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE -HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE 5. SET OF SPECIAL FULL-PORT WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES (2PCS.) 6. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 7. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING	1PC. 7PCS. 1PC. 1PC. 1PC. 2PCS.
4	VICHY SHOWER "VO-7-SW STANDARD MVT CHROME" 1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 4. DR-130BV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: -AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-130 -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 7. DECO SCREENS	1PC. 7PCS. 1PC. 1PC. 1PC. 2PCS.
5	VICHY SHOWER «VO-7 SW/BR STANDARD CHROME» 1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 4. BR-402 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -COLD WATER VALVE -HOT WATER VALVE -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE	1PC. 7PCS. 1PC. 1PC.

	-HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING -HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 7. DECO SCREENS	1PC. 2PCS.
6	VICHY SHOWER «VO-7 SW/CR STANDARD CHROME» 1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 4. CR-530 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -COLD WATER VALVE -HOT WATER VALVE -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 7. DECO SCREENS	1PC. 7PCS. 1PC. 1PC. 1PC. 1PC. 2PCS.

1.3









VICHY SHOWERS "VO-6 ECONOMY" SERIES.

NOTE: CONTROL BOXES CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY AS FOR MODEL "VO-7 SW STANDARD."

1	VICHY SHOWER "VO-6/MVT CHROME" 1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 6PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 3. DR-130 BV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: - AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-130 - MAIN ON/OFF VALVE - TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE 4. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 5. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING	1PC. 6PCS. 1PC. 1PC. 2PCS.
2	VICHY SHOWER «VO-6/CR CHROME» 1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 6PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 3. CR-530 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: - MAIN ON/OFF VALVE - COLD WATER VALVE - HOT WATER VALVE - TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE 4. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 5. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING	1PC. 6PCS. 1PC. 1PC. 2PCS.

NOTE: FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS, SEE PARAGRAPH "CONTROL BOXES" IN THIS CATALOG.

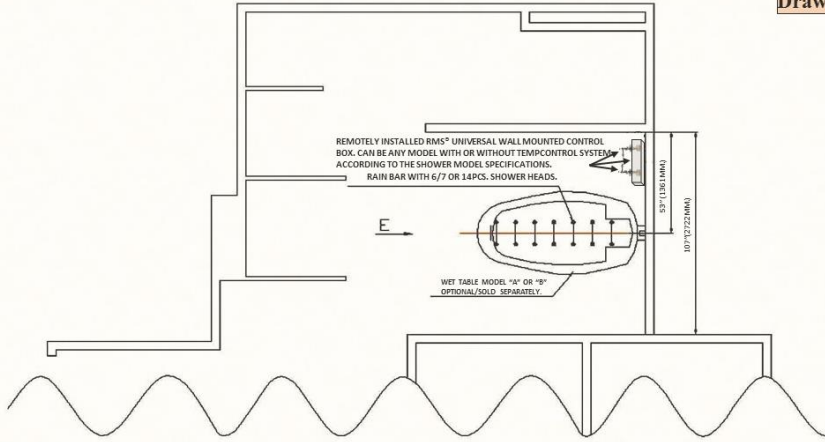
RMS® UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED (HANG-ON-THE-WALL OR BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL) CONTROL BOXES EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMP. CONTROL SYSTEMS.
NOTE 2: PLEASE, ADD "BIS" TO ORDER ANY OF THE ABOVE CONTROL BOXES AS "BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL" SYSTEM.

1	DR-130BV		DR-130BV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: -AUTOMATIC THERMIXER. -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE.
2	DR-130BGV		DR-130BGV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: -AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-130. -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE. -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.
4	DR-200BGV		DR-200 BGV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: -AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-200. -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE. -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.
5	AR-307A NOTE: INCLUDES AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM, SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM AND A HAND SHOWER.	 	AR-307A UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH: -AUTOMATIC EXTRA POWERFUL COMMERCIAL GRADE THERMIXER FOR WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL. - INCLUDES INTEGRATED PRESSURE BALANCING SYSTEM. - WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE, - WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. -CHARCOT SHOWER HIGH PRESSURE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL NOZZLE FOR POINTED MASSAGE, AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL SYSTEM. - CHROME PLATED HOLDER FOR A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. - HAND SHOWER WITH FLEXIBLE HOSE. - HAND SHOWER HOLDER.
6	AR-307 WITH A SET OF WALL-MOUNTED VALVES		AR-307 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.-HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING. -HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER. -SCOTCHHOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL SPRAY NOZZLE. -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SCOTCHHOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE. -HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) FOR THE SCOTCHHOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE MASSAGE HOSE
7	BR-402		BR-402 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE. -COLD WATER VALVE. -HOT WATER VALVE. -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE. -HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING. -HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED). -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
8	CR-530		CR-530 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE. -COLD WATER VALVE. -HOT WATER VALVE. -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.

1.4 RMS® VICHY SHOWER EQUIPPED WITH REMOTELY INSTALLED CONTROL BOXES (ALL MODELS). GENERAL DESCRIPTION. EXAMPLES OF PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.

NOTE: RMS® Hydrotherapy products designed to be used with normal water supply pipe pressure 45-55PSI / 3 - 3.5Atm

Drawing 1



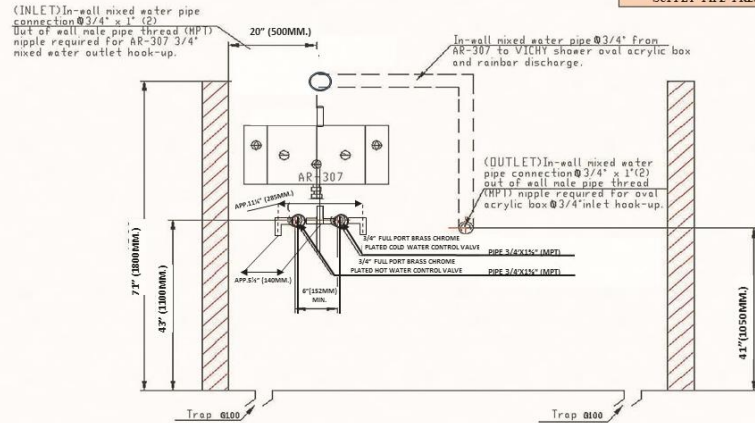
- NOTE 1: All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.
- NOTE 2: Install Hot on left and COLD on right according to valve marking.
- NOTE 3: Turn on hot and cold supplies, valve will not operate unless both hot and cold water are turned on.
- NOTE 4: Allow valve to run in warm position for a few minutes to totally flush system.
- NOTE 5: All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.
- NOTE 6: All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.
- NOTE 7: RMS is not responsible for errors and omissions.

PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS FOR RMS® VICHY SHOWERS SERIES DESIGNED TO BE USED WITH REMOTELY PLACED CONTROL BOXES	
EXAMPLE OF VICHY VO-7 SW EXCLUSIVE AND A CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION:	
RELAX MEDICAL SYSTEMS INC. D.B.A. RMS®	RMS® SERVICE DEPARTMENT

View E

NOTE: RMS® HYDROTHERAPY PRODUCTS DESIGNED TO BE USED WITH NORMAL WATER SUPPLY PIPE PRESSURE 45-55PSI / 3 - 3.5ATM

Drawing 2



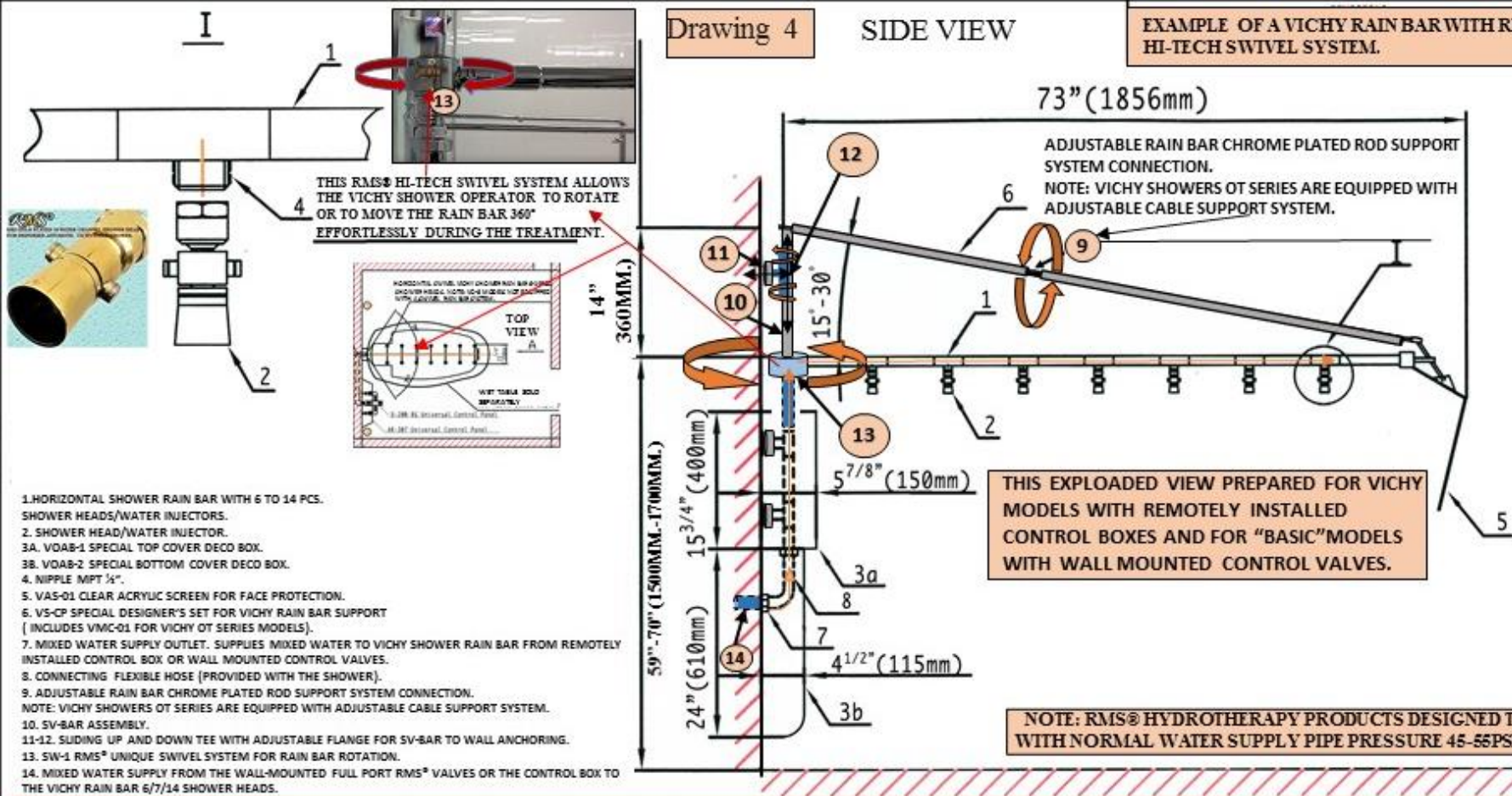
- NOTE 1: 3/4" copper or galvanized concealed (in-wall) pipe required.
 - NOTE 2: Install Hot on left and COLD on right according to valve marking.
 - NOTE 3: Turn on hot and cold supplies, valve will not operate unless both hot and cold water are turned on.
 - NOTE 4: Allow valve to run in warm position for a few minutes to totally flush system.
 - NOTE 5: All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied by owner.
 - NOTE 6: RMS is not responsible for errors and omissions.
- IMPORTANT:
A "back-flow" protection device approved and listed by your local authorities must be installed in-line and in accordance with local codes.

PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS	
Vichy showers VO-7, Mod. "Exclusive Belouze"	
RELAX MEDICAL SYSTEMS INC. SERVICE DEPARTMENT	



Drawing 4 SIDE VIEW

EXAMPLE OF A VICHY RAIN BAR WITH RMS® SW-1 HI-TECH SWIVEL SYSTEM.



- 1. HORIZONTAL SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 6 TO 14 PCS. SHOWER HEADS/WATER INJECTORS.
- 2. SHOWER HEAD/WATER INJECTOR.
- 3A. VOAB-1 SPECIAL TOP COVER DECO BOX.
- 3B. VOAB-2 SPECIAL BOTTOM COVER DECO BOX.
- 4. NIPPLE 1/2" MPT.
- 5. VAS-01 CLEAR ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION.
- 6. VS-CP SPECIAL DESIGNER'S SET FOR VICHY RAIN BAR SUPPORT (INCLUDES VMC-01 FOR VICHY OT SERIES MODELS).
- 7. MIXED WATER SUPPLY OUTLET. SUPPLIES MIXED WATER TO VICHY SHOWER RAIN BAR FROM REMOTELY INSTALLED CONTROL BOX OR WALL MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES.
- 8. CONNECTING FLEXIBLE HOSE (PROVIDED WITH THE SHOWER).
- 9. ADJUSTABLE RAIN BAR CHROME PLATED ROD SUPPORT SYSTEM CONNECTION. NOTE: VICHY SHOWERS OT SERIES ARE EQUIPPED WITH ADJUSTABLE CABLE SUPPORT SYSTEM.
- 10. SV-BAR ASSEMBLY.
- 11-12. SLIDING UP AND DOWN TEE WITH ADJUSTABLE FLANGE FOR SV-BAR TO WALL ANCHORING.
- 13. SW-1 RMS® UNIQUE SWIVEL SYSTEM FOR RAIN BAR ROTATION.
- 14. MIXED WATER SUPPLY FROM THE WALL-MOUNTED FULL PORT RMS® VALVES OR THE CONTROL BOX TO THE VICHY RAIN BAR 6/7/14 SHOWER HEADS.

THIS EXPLODED VIEW PREPARED FOR VICHY MODELS WITH REMOTELY INSTALLED CONTROL BOXES AND FOR "BASIC" MODELS WITH WALL MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES.

NOTE: RMS® HYDROTHERAPY PRODUCTS DESIGNED TO BE USED WITH NORMAL WATER SUPPLY PIPE PRESSURE 45-55PSI / 3 - 3.5 ATM

IMPORTANT NOTE 1: On drywall, fiberglass walls or similar type of walls special reinforcement is required. It is recommended to use 2pcs of 2" x 10" (5cm x 25cm) wood to build 2" x 20" (5cm x 50cm) wall reinforcement panel. Minimum 1 pc of 2"x12" is required to provide reliable reinforcement for shower installation. Reinforcement panel should run from a ceiling down to a floor to provide reliable support to the wall. Run any water supply or other communications at least 3" off the reinforcement panel center line. Any communication located closer than 3" to the center line of the reinforcement panel may be damaged during Affusion / Vichy Shower hardware installation .

IMPORTANT NOTE 2: Minimum 1/4" per 1 foot mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.

- * All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.
- * All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

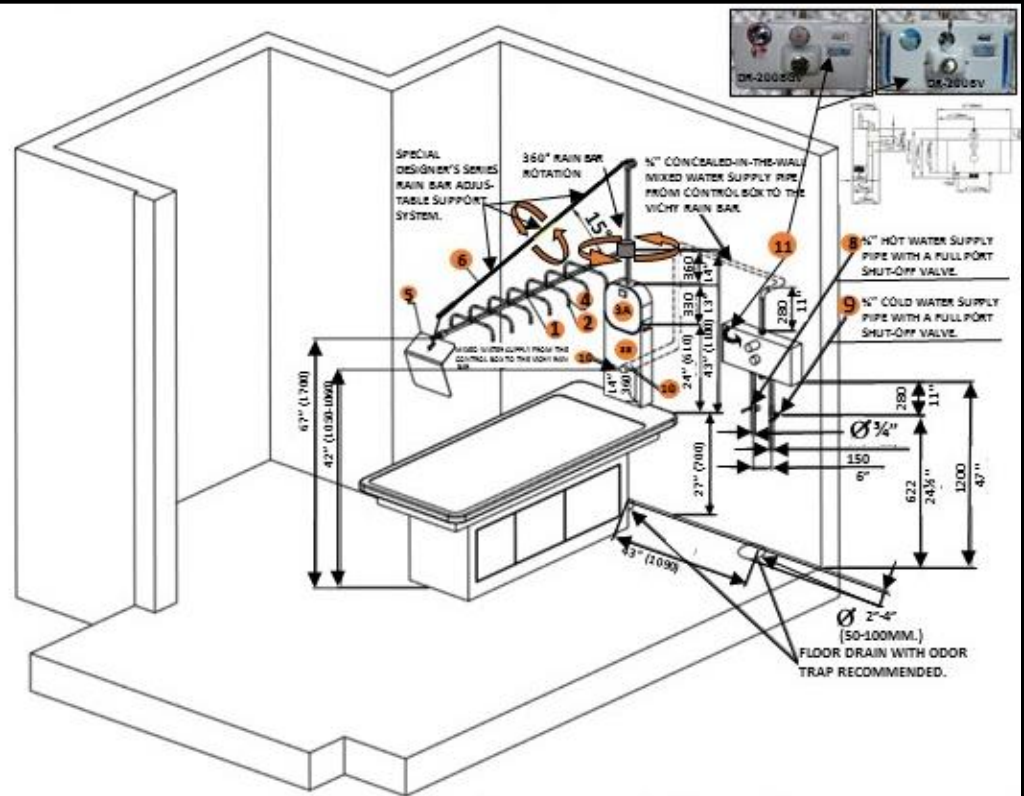
Relax Medical Systems Inc	
RMS® AFFUSION/VICHY SHOWER VO-6/7/14 EXCLUSIVE. GENERAL PLUMBING LAYOUT AND REQ-TS.	
DATE	115117
19 July 18 rleforce	4 of 4

EXAMPLE OF A VICHY SHOWER VO-75W EXCLUSIVE (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) OVER THE HAMMAM TABLE INSTALLATION.

1. VICHY RAIN BAR 6/7/14 SHOWER HEADS-1PC.
2. SHOWER HEAD 6/7/14PCS.
- 3A. DECO COVER BOX VOAB1-1PC.
- 3B. DECO COVER BOX VOAB2 -1PC.
4. ½" CONNECTION FOR SHOWER HEADS 6-14PCS.
5. DESIGNER'S SERIES SPLASH PROTECTION CLEAR SCREEN-1PC.
6. RAIN BAR ADJUSTABLE SUPPORT SYSTEM-1SET
7. MIXED WATER DISCHARGE FROM THE CONTROL BOX.
8. CONTROL BOX HOT WATER SUPPLY.
9. CONTROL BOX COLD WATER SUPPLY.
10. RAIN BAR ¾" MIXED WATER HOOK-UP (FROM THE MAIN CONTROL BOX).
11. SHOWN WITH THE MAIN WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL BOX DR-200 BV

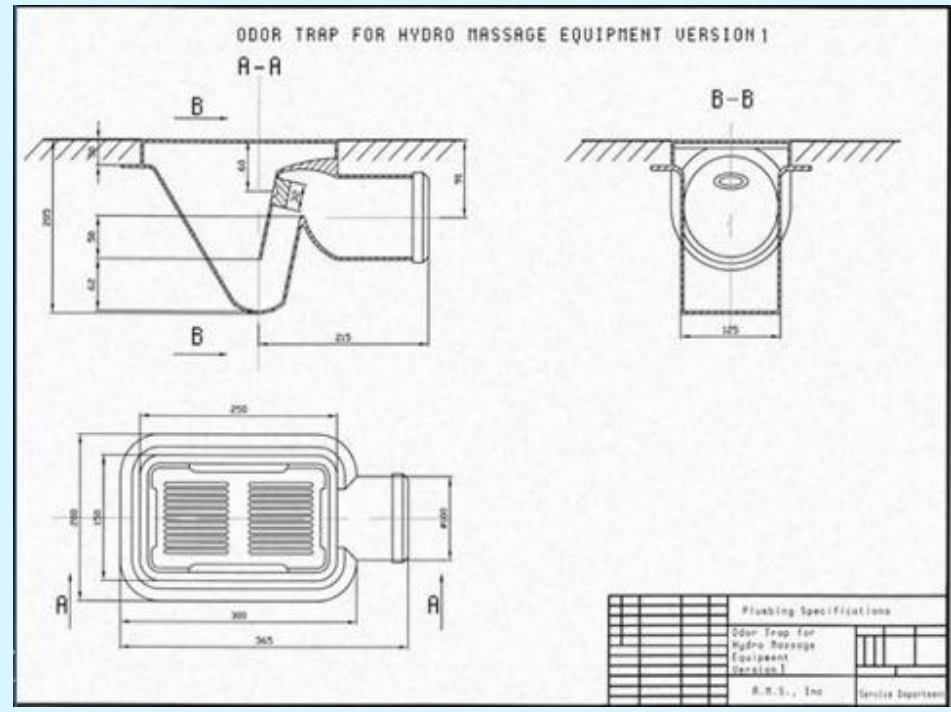
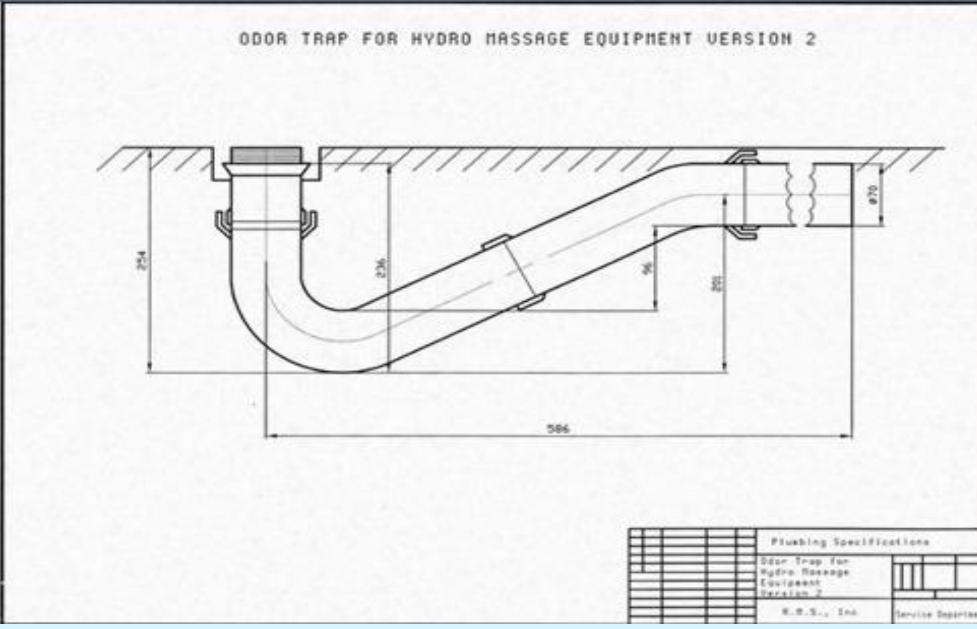
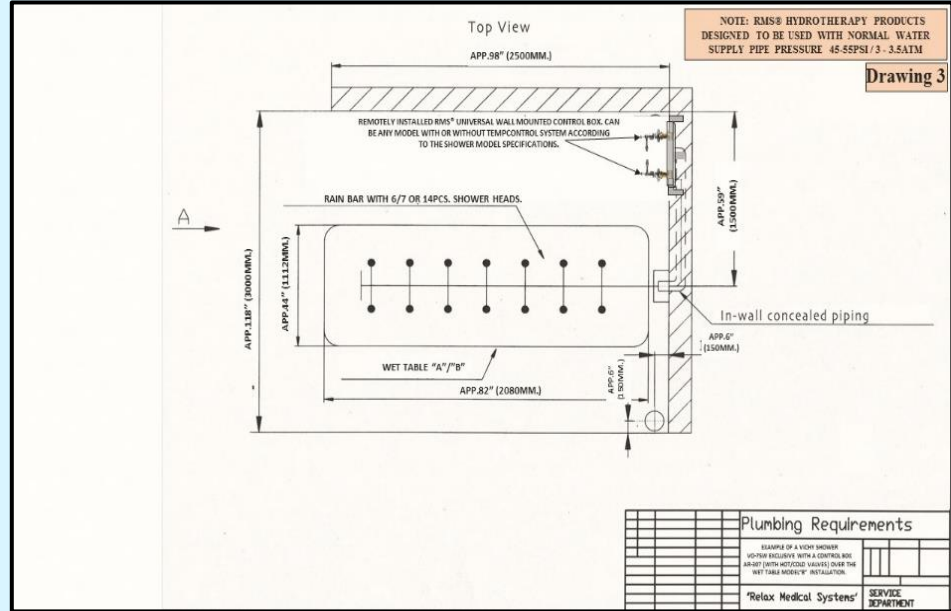
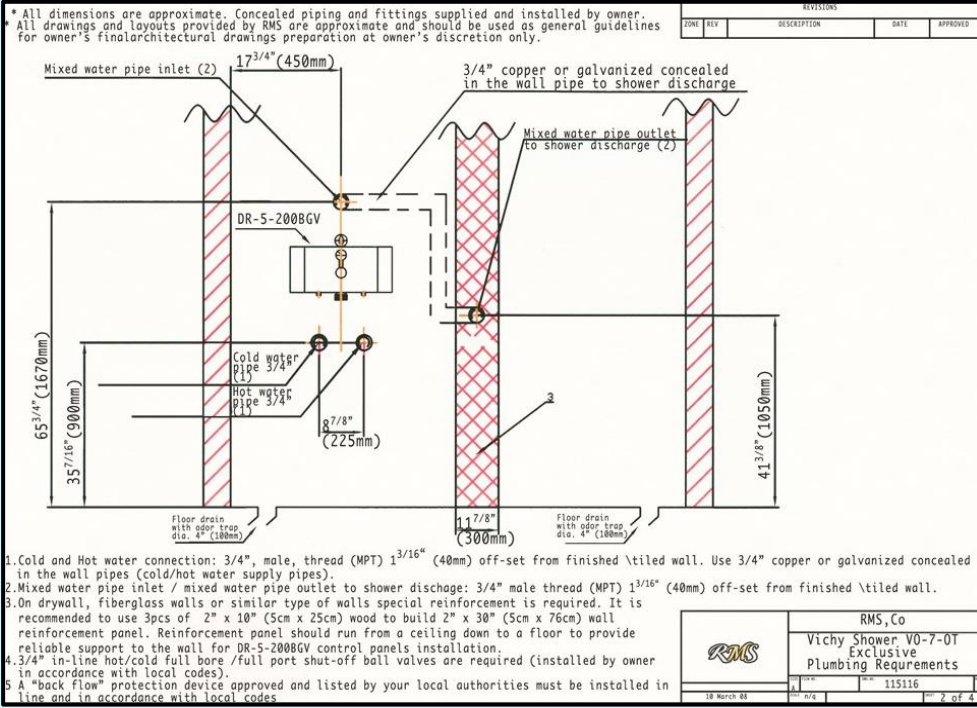
ATTENTION:

- MIN. ¼" PER FOOT MORTAR BED OR FINISHED (TILED) FLOOR SLOPE TO DRAIN REQUIRED.
- NORMAL FLOW RATE OF 3-3.5 ATM(45-52PSI) IS REQUIRED FOR OPTIMAL SYSTEM OPERATION.



- A. COLD AND HOT WATER CONNECTIONS: ¾" MPT(MALE THREAD), 1" (25MM.) OFF-SET FROM THE FINISHED/TILED WALL. ¾" COPPER OR GALVANIZED CONCEALED IN-THE-WALL PIPES RECOMMENDED. **DO NOT USE PEX PIPES/SPIGOT FITTINGS OR ANY THICK WALLED PLASTIC PIPES WITH THE REDUCED INTERNAL DIAMETER/PORT.**
- B. MIXED WATER PIPE INLET/MIXED WATER PIPE OUTLET/DISCHARGE TO THE SHOWER RAIN BAR: ¾" MPT(MALE THREAD), 1" (25MM.) OFF-SET FROM THE FINISHED/TILED WALL. ¾" COPPER OR GALVANIZED CONCEALED IN-THE-WALL PIPES RECOMMENDED. **DO NOT USE PEX PIPES/SPIGOT FITTINGS OR ANY THICK WALLED PLASTIC PIPES WITH THE REDUCED INTERNAL DIAMETER/PORT.**
- C. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. CONCEALED PIPING AND FITTINGS SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY THE OWNER.
- D. ALL DRAWINGS AND LAYOUTS PROVIDED BY RMS[®] ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE USED AS GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR OWNER'S FINAL ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PREPARATION AT OWNER'S DISCRETION ONLY.

EXAMPLE OF RMS[®] VICHY SHOWER INSTALLATION WITH REMOTELY PLACED CONTROL BOX SYSTEM SHOWN WITH VO-75W EXCLUSIVE RAIN BAR AND DR-200BV CONTROL BOX.





1.5 VICHY SHOWER.

MODELS WITH CONTROLS, INTEGRATED INTO A WALL-MOUNTED RAIN BAR SYSTEM.



1.5.1 VO-7 SW EXCLUSIVE PREMIUM/ECONOMY 1, 2/BASIC CHROME SERIES MODELS. 14PCS. SHOWER HEADS.

CONTROL BOXES ARE INTEGRATED INTO A WALL MOUNTED RAIN BAR SYSTEM.

NOTE: "BASIC" MODELS COME WITH A SET OF WALL-MOUNTED VALVES.

EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS USPS/UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.



1

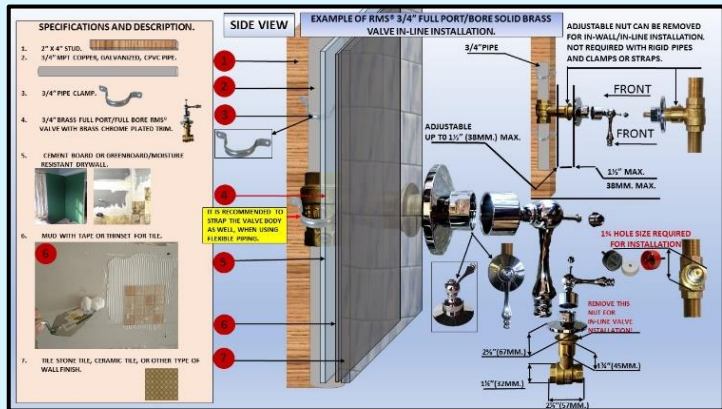
«VO-7 SW EXCLUSIVE PREMIUM CHROME»

- | | |
|--|--------|
| 1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7 CROSSBAR MANIFOLDS (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." | 1PC. |
| 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". | 14PCS. |
| 3. INTEGRATED 360°SWIVEL SYSTEM | 1PC. |
| 4. CR/VOAB-P MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: | 1PC. |
| -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE | |
| -COLD WATER VALVE | |
| -HOT WATER VALVE | |
| -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE | |
| -HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING | |
| -HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) | |
| -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER | |
| 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS | 1PC. |
| 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING | 2PCS. |

<p>2</p>	<p>«VO-7 SW EXCLUSIVE ECONOMY 1 CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7 CROSSBAR MANIFOLDS (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH ADJUSTABLE FLOW BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 3. INTEGRATED 360°SWIVEL SYSTEM 4. CR/VOAB-E1 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -COLD WATER VALVE -HOT WATER VALVE -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING</p>	<p>1PC. 14PCS. 1PC. 1PC. 1PC. 2PCS.</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>«VO-7 SW EXCLUSIVE ECONOMY 2 CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR W/ 7 CROSSBAR MANIFOLDS (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME." 3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 4. CR/VOAB-E2 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE -COLD WATER VALVE -HOT WATER VALVE 5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING</p>	<p>1PC. 14PCS. 1PC. 1PC. 1PC. 2PCS.</p>
<p>4</p>	<p>«VO-7 SW EXCLUSIVE BASIC CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR W/ 7 CROSSBAR MANIFOLDS (14PCS. SHOWER HEADS) FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 3. INTEGRATED 360°SWIVEL SYSTEM 4. MAIN ON/OFF VALVE 5. COLD WATER VALVE 6. HOT WATER VALVE 7. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 8. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING</p>	<p>1PC. 14PCS. 1PC. 1PC. 1PC. 1PC. 2PCS.</p>

WALL MOUNTED

SEE ADDENDUM 1 FOR RMS® WALL-MOUNTED VALVES DETAILED INFORMATION.





1.5.2 VO-7 SW STANDARD (7PCS. SHOWER HEADS)

PREMIUM PLUS/PREMIUM/ECONOMY1/ECONOMY2/BASIC CHROME»

EXTRA COMPACT DESIGN, SHIPS USPS/UPS/FEDEX. SIMPLE QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.

CONTROL BOXES INTEGRATED INTO A WALL MOUNTED RAIN BAR SYSTEM.

NOTE: "BASIC" MODELS COME WITH A SET OF WALL-MOUNTED VALVES.



1	<p>«VO-7 SW STANDARD PREMIUM PLUS CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 1PC.</p> <p>2. SHOWER HEADS/WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 7PCS.</p> <p>3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC.</p> <p>4. CR/VOAB-PP MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: 1PC.</p> <p>-AUTOMATIC TEMP/CONTROL X-130 1PC.</p> <p>-MAIN ON/OFF VALVE</p> <p>-TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE</p> <p>-HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING</p> <p>-HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED)</p> <p>-INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER</p> <p>5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC.</p> <p>6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS.</p>
2	<p>«VO-7 SW STANDARD PREMIUM CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 1PC.</p> <p>2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 7PCS.</p> <p>3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC.</p> <p>4. CR/VOAB-P MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: 1PC.</p> <p>-MAIN ON/OFF VALVE</p> <p>-COLD WATER VALVE</p> <p>-HOT WATER VALVE</p> <p>-TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE</p> <p>-HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING</p> <p>-HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED)</p> <p>-INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER</p> <p>5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC.</p> <p>6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS.</p>
3	<p>«VO-7 SW STANDARD ECONOMY 1 CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 1PC.</p> <p>2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 7PCS.</p> <p>3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC.</p> <p>4. CR/VOAB-E1 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: 1PC.</p> <p>-MAIN ON/OFF VALVE</p> <p>-COLD WATER VALVE</p> <p>-HOT WATER VALVE</p> <p>-TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE</p> <p>5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC.</p> <p>6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING 2PCS.</p>
4	<p>«VO-7 SW STANDARD ECONOMY 2 CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME." 1PC.</p> <p>2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME". 7PCS.</p> <p>3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM 1PC.</p> <p>4. CR/VOAB-E2 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES: 1PC.</p> <p>-MAIN ON/OFF VALVE</p> <p>-COLD WATER VALVE</p> <p>-HOT WATER VALVE</p> <p>5. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS 1PC.</p>

	6. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING	2PCS.
5	«VO-7 SW STANDARD BASIC CHROME»	
	1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: "POLISHED CHROME."	1PC.
	2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: "CHROME".	7PCS.
	3. INTEGRATED 360° SWIVEL SYSTEM	1PC.
	4. MAIN ON/OFF VALVE	1PC.
	5. COLD WATER VALVE	1PC.
	6. HOT WATER VALVE	1PC.
	7. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS	1PC.
8. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING	2PCS.	

WALL MOUNTED

1.5.3 VO-6 PREMIUM/ECONOMY/BASIC CHROME» SERIES MODELS.
CONTROL BOXES INTEGRATED INTO A WALL MOUNTED RAIN BAR SYSTEM.
 NOTE: THIS VICHY SHOWER SERIES LOOKS EXACTLY LIKE VO-7 SW STANDARD PREMIUM/ECONOMY/BASIC MODELS.



VO-6 PREMIUM/ECONOMY 1/ECONOMY 2/BASIC VICHY SHOWERS SERIES



1	<p>«VO-6 PREMIUM CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 6PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: “POLISHED CHROME.”</p> <p>2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “CHROME”.</p> <p>3. CR/VOAB-P MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MAIN ON/OFF VALVE - COLD WATER VALVE - HOT WATER VALVE - TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE - HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING - HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) - INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER <p>4. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS</p> <p>5. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING</p>	<p>1PC.</p> <p>6PCS.</p> <p>1PC.</p> <p>1PC.</p> <p>2PCS.</p>
2	<p>«VO-6 ECONOMY 1 CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 6PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: “POLISHED CHROME.”</p> <p>2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “CHROME”.</p> <p>3. CR/VOAB-E1 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MAIN ON/OFF VALVE - COLD WATER VALVE - HOT WATER VALVE - HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING - HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) - INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER <p>4. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS</p> <p>5. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING</p>	<p>1PC.</p> <p>6PCS.</p> <p>1PC.</p> <p>1PC.</p> <p>2PCS.</p>
3	<p>«VO-6 ECONOMY 2 CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 6PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: “POLISHED CHROME.”</p> <p>2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “CHROME”.</p> <p>3. CR/VOAB-E1 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG ON THE WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MAIN ON/OFF VALVE - COLD WATER VALVE - HOT WATER VALVE <p>4. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS</p> <p>5. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING</p>	<p>1PC.</p> <p>6PCS.</p> <p>1PC.</p> <p>1PC.</p> <p>2PCS.</p>
4	<p>«VO-6 BASIC CHROME»</p> <p>1. SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 6PCS. SHOWER HEADS. FINISH: “POLISHED CHROME.”</p> <p>2. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH, W/ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE FROM FOREST RAIN TO TROPICAL MIST AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: “CHROME”.</p> <p>3. MAIN ON/OFF VALVE</p> <p>4. COLD WATER VALVE</p> <p>5. HOT WATER VALVE</p> <p>6. ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION WITH DECO MOLDINGS</p> <p>7. SPECIAL ACRYLIC OVAL BOXES VOAB-1, VOAB-2 FOR VICHY SHOWER WALL MOUNTING</p>	<p>1PC.</p> <p>6PCS.</p> <p>1PC.</p> <p>1PC.</p> <p>1PC.</p> <p>2PCS.</p>



1.6 GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND EXAMPLES OF PLUMBING DIAGRAMS FOR RMS® VICHY SHOWER SERIES EQUIPPED WITH CR/VOAB CONTROL BOX AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF A RAIN BAR SUPPORT SYSTEM.

CR/VOAB2 DECO BOX WITH FULL SET OF FUNCTIONS/CONTROLS. ALL CONTROLS INSTALLED IN THE CONTROL BOX. AVAILABLE FOR MANY DIFFERENT MODELS (SEE SPECS).

MADE IN AMERICA

VOAB1 DECO BOX

VOAB2 DECO BOX MODEL "BASIC" ALL CONTROLS INSTALLED REMOTELY IN THE WALL

WET TABLE MODEL "B". LUXURY X-TRA COMFORT MODEL. SOLD SEPERATELY. EQUIPPED WITH A FULL SET OF PLUMBING FIXTURES AND A DRAIN. AUTOMATIC TEMP-CONTROL SYSTEM, HAND SHOWER, INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.

RMS® VICHY SHOWERS.

VOAB-1

HAND SHOWER

PRESSURE/TEMP. GAUGE

MAIN ON/OFF (MIXED) WATER TO THE RAIN BAR

HAND SHOWER HOLDER

HOT WATER ON/OFF VALVE

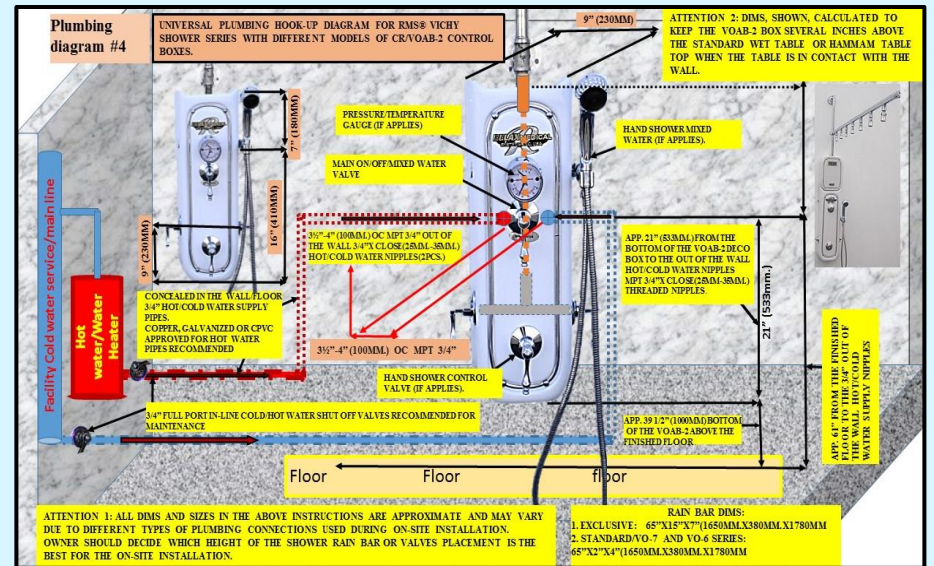
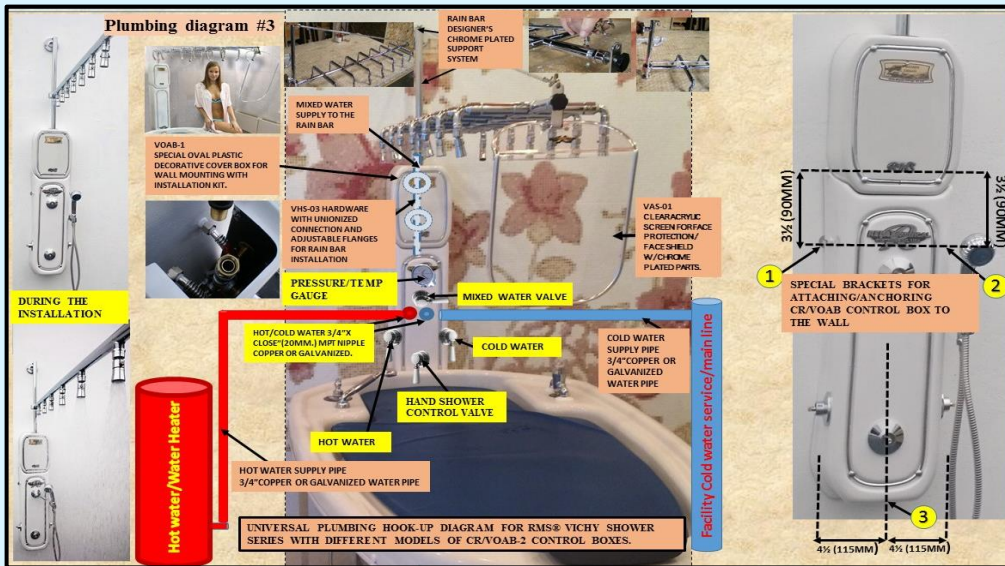
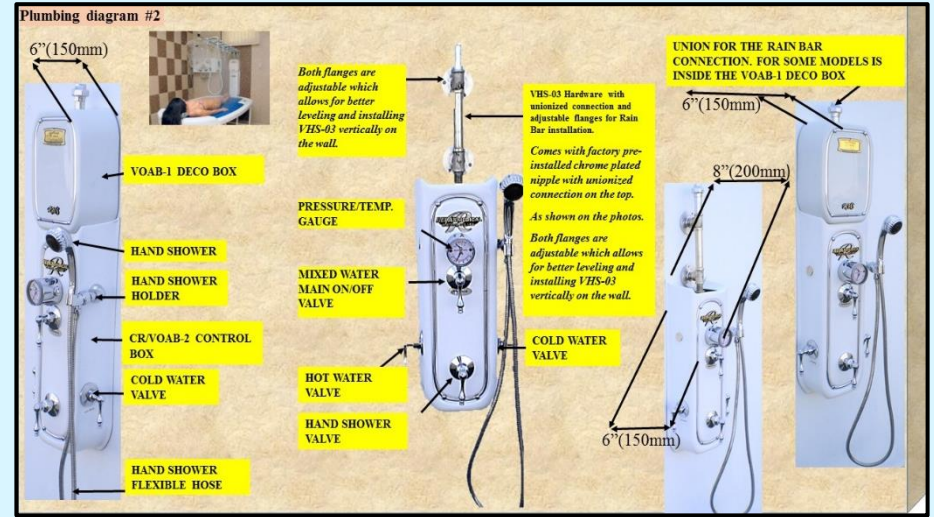
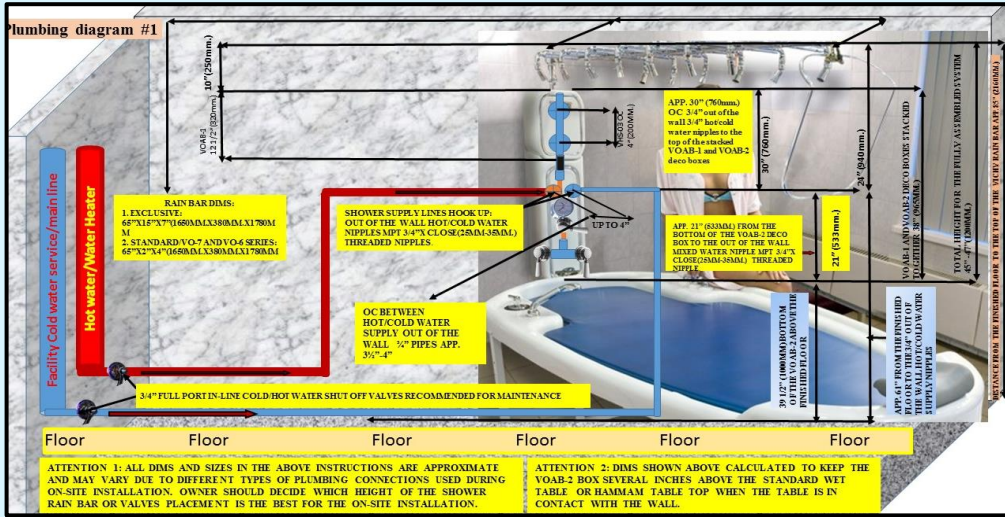
COLD WATER ON/OFF VALVE

HAND SHOWER ON/OFF VALVE

CR/VOAB-2

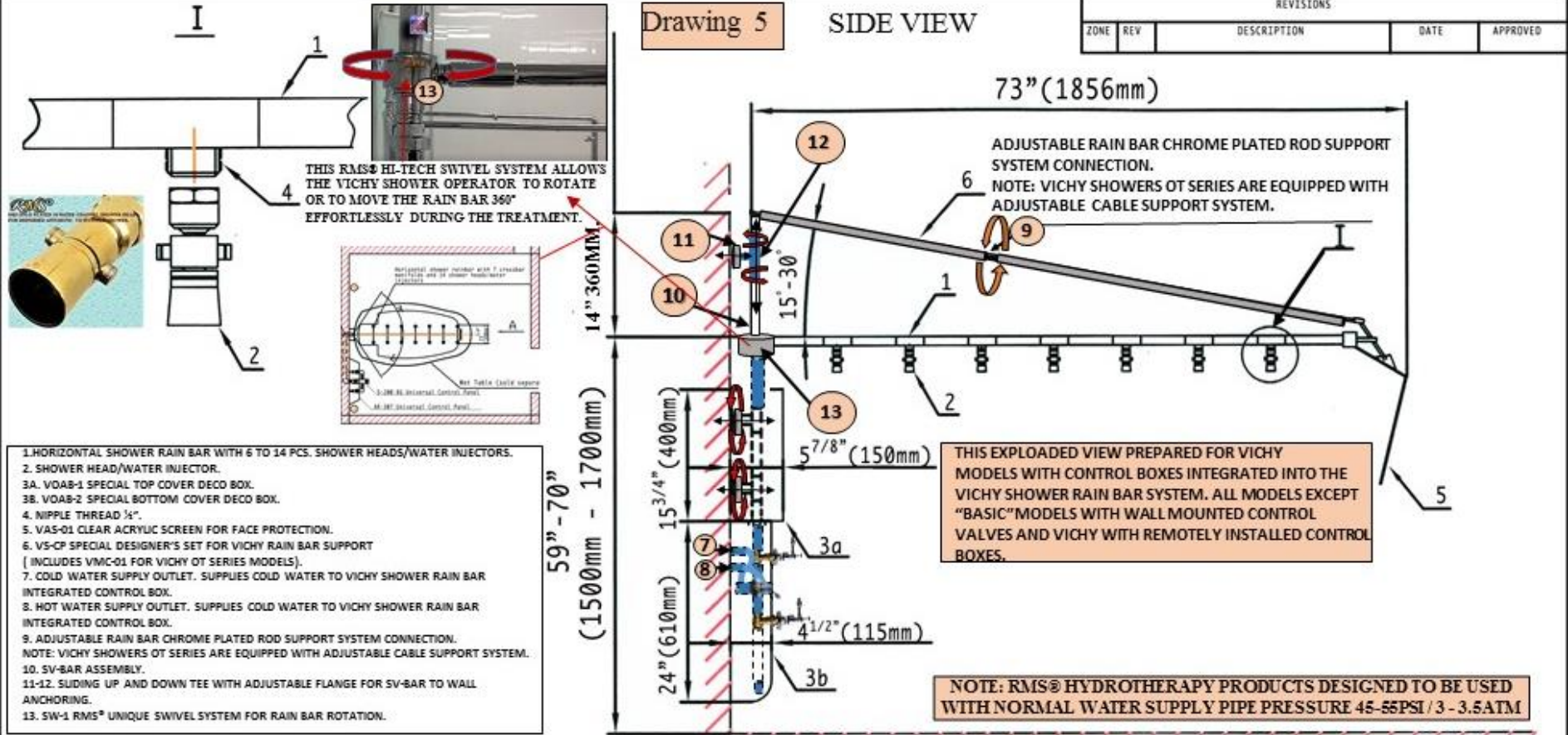
HAND SHOWER FLEX. HOSE

UNIVERSAL CONTROL BOX CR/VOAB-2 DESCRIPTION



Drawing 5 SIDE VIEW

REVISIONS				
ZONE	REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED



1. HORIZONTAL SHOWER RAIN BAR WITH 6 TO 14 PCS. SHOWER HEADS/WATER INJECTORS.
2. SHOWER HEAD/WATER INJECTOR.
- 3A. VOAB-1 SPECIAL TOP COVER DECO BOX.
- 3B. VOAB-2 SPECIAL BOTTOM COVER DECO BOX.
4. NIPPLE THREAD 1/2".
5. VAS-01 CLEAR ACRYLIC SCREEN FOR FACE PROTECTION.
6. VS-CF SPECIAL DESIGNER'S SET FOR VICHY RAIN BAR SUPPORT (INCLUDES VMC-01 FOR VICHY OT SERIES MODELS).
7. COLD WATER SUPPLY OUTLET. SUPPLIES COLD WATER TO VICHY SHOWER RAIN BAR INTEGRATED CONTROL BOX.
8. HOT WATER SUPPLY OUTLET. SUPPLIES COLD WATER TO VICHY SHOWER RAIN BAR INTEGRATED CONTROL BOX.
9. ADJUSTABLE RAIN BAR CHROME PLATED ROD SUPPORT SYSTEM CONNECTION. NOTE: VICHY SHOWERS OT SERIES ARE EQUIPPED WITH ADJUSTABLE CABLE SUPPORT SYSTEM.
10. SV-BAR ASSEMBLY.
- 11-12. SLIDING UP AND DOWN TEE WITH ADJUSTABLE FLANGE FOR SV-BAR TO WALL ANCHORING.
13. SW-1 RMS® UNIQUE SWIVEL SYSTEM FOR RAIN BAR ROTATION.

THIS EXPLODED VIEW PREPARED FOR VICHY MODELS WITH CONTROL BOXES INTEGRATED INTO THE VICHY SHOWER RAIN BAR SYSTEM. ALL MODELS EXCEPT "BASIC" MODELS WITH WALL MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES AND VICHY WITH REMOTELY INSTALLED CONTROL BOXES.

NOTE: RMS® HYDROTHERAPY PRODUCTS DESIGNED TO BE USED WITH NORMAL WATER SUPPLY PIPE PRESSURE 45-55PSI / 3 - 3.5ATM

IMPORTANT NOTE 1: On drywall, fiberglass walls or similar type of walls special reinforcement is required. It is recommended to use 2pcs of 2" x 10" (5cm x 25cm) wood to build 2" x 20" (5cm x 50cm) wall reinforcement panel. Minimum 1 pc of 2"x12" is required to provide reliable reinforcement for shower installation. Reinforcement panel should run from a ceiling down to a floor to provide reliable support to the wall. Run any water supply or other communications at least 3" off the reinforcement panel center line. Any communication located closer than 3" to the center line of the reinforcement panel may be damaged during Affusion / Vichy Shower hardware installation .

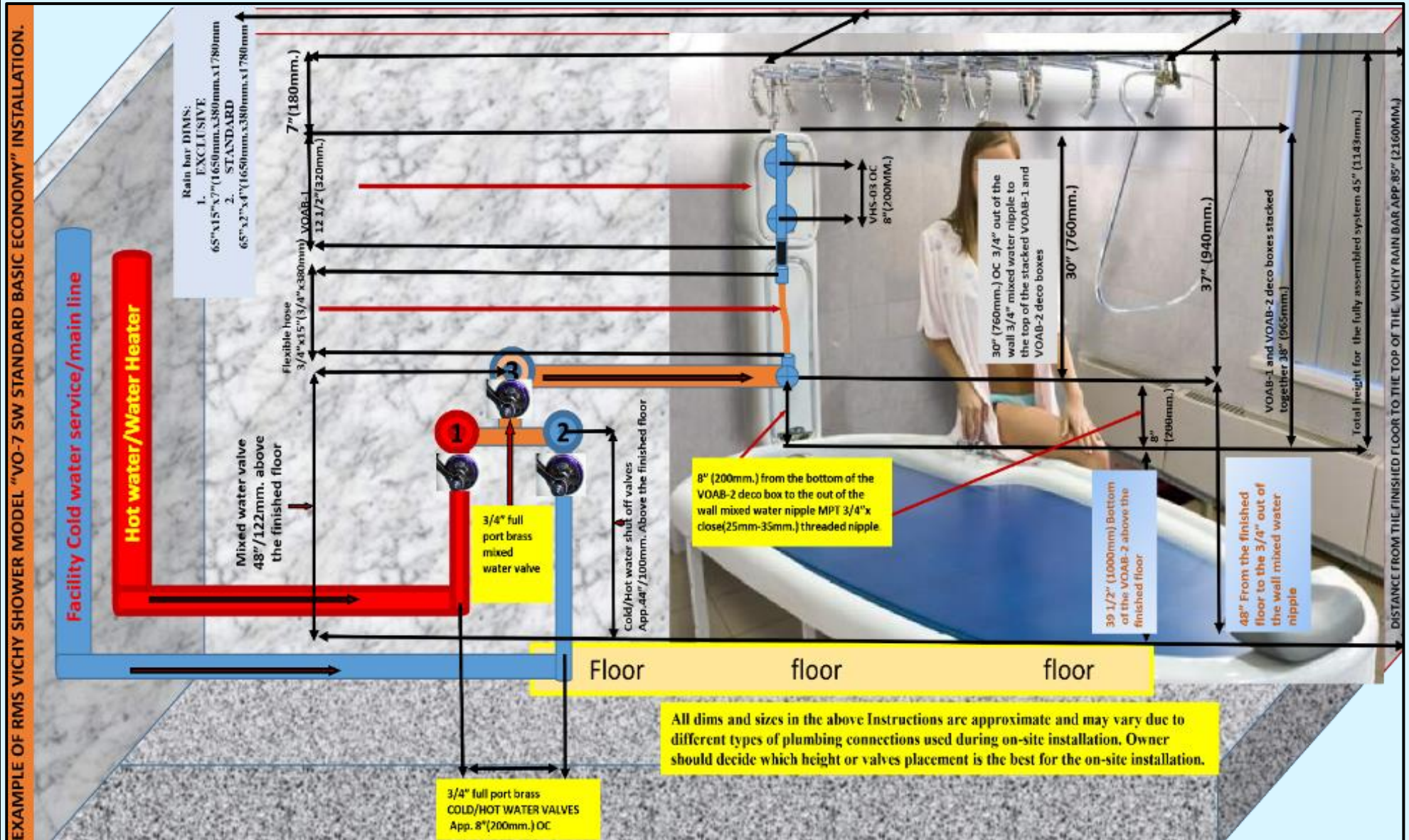
IMPORTANT NOTE 2: Minimum 1/4" per 1 foot mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.

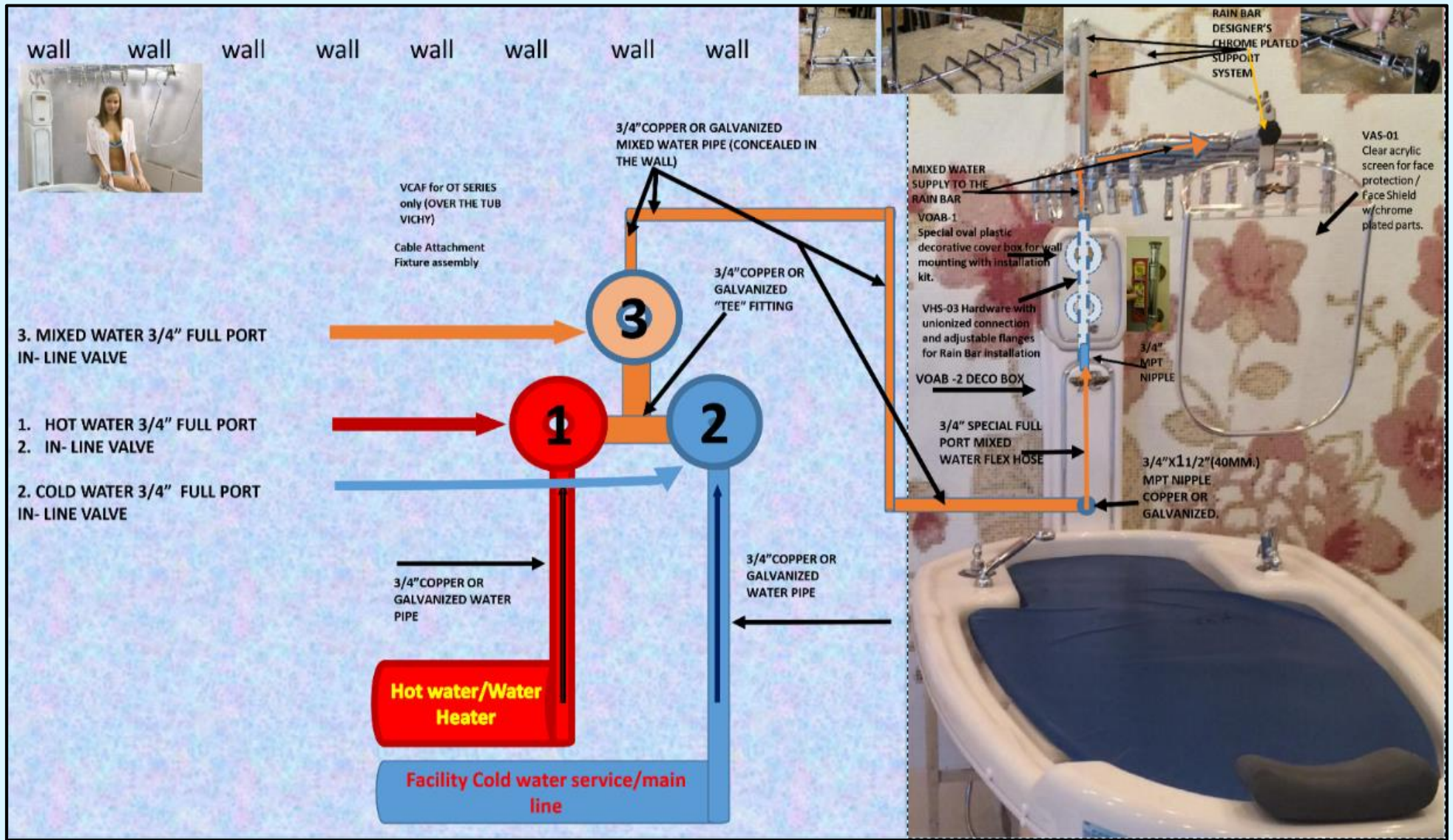
- * All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.
- * All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

Relax Medical Systems Inc	
RMS® AFFUSION/VICHY SHOWER VO-6/7/EXCLUSIVE GENERAL PLUMBING LAYOUT AND REQ-TS.	
REV. NO.	115117
DATE	19 July 18 rleforce
SCALE	n/a
PAGE	4 of 4

1.7 GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND EXAMPLES OF PLUMBING DIAGRAMS FOR RMS® VICHY SHOWERS WITH WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES.







NOTE: THIS DIAGRAM IS FOR ALL "BASIC" MODELS.


















1.8 OPTIONAL/EXPENDABLE/REPLACEMENT PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR VICHY SHOWERS.

1.8.1 OPTIONAL SPRAY NOZZLES FOR VICHY SHOWER MODELS EQUIPPED WITH SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM

1		COMPLETE SET (3PCS.) LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCLUSIVE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED NOZZLES FOR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT MASSAGE HOSE
2		NOZZLE #1 LIFETIME WARRANTY
3		NOZZLE #2 LIFETIME WARRANTY
4		NOZZLE #3 LIFETIME WARRANTY
5		NOZZLE #4
6		ADJUSTABLE NOZZLE #5

1.8.2 OPTIONAL PLUMBING PARTS AND COMPONENTS.

RMV3/4		SPECIAL 3/4" SHUT OFF VALVE KIT.
S-383CP		S-383CP SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) FOR RELAXATION MICRO MASSAGE WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: CP
S-383G		S-383CP SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) FOR RELAXATION MICRO MASSAGE WITH 10 WATER CHANNELS EACH. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON. FINISH: GOLD
S-383RM/CP		S-383 RM/CP SHOWER HEAD WATER INJECTOR SPECIAL DESIGN RM FOR POINTED MASSAGE. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. FINISH: POLISHED CHROME.
383RM/G		S-383 RM/G SHOWER HEAD WATER INJECTOR SPECIAL DESIGN RM FOR POINTED MASSAGE. EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL ON/OFF BUTTON AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. FINISH: POLISHED GOLD.
T-PR-G		REPLACEMENT PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGE FOR RMS® UNDERWATER PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE SYSTEMS. <i>PLEASE, SPECIFY THE TYPE OF THE READING SCALE WHEN PLACING ORDER.</i>
VOAB-1		PLUMBING CONNECTIONS DECO BOX/COVER.

VOAB-2		PLUMBING CONNECTIONS DECO BOX/COVER.
VOAB-3		PLUMBING CONNECTIONS DECO COVERS
VOAB-4		PLUMBING CONNECTIONS DECO COVERS
PTB-01		TUB/WET TABLE HEAD SUPPORT/ PILLOW CUSHIONED REMOVABLE
PWT-2		TUB/SHOWER HEAD SUPPORT/ PILLOW CUSHIONED REMOVABLE
WTPAD		WET TABLE PAD

CHAPTER 2.

EXTRA SIZE, ANATOMICALLY SHAPED WET TABLES. DESIGNED FOR ALL TYPES OF SPA WET AND DRY APPLICATIONS.

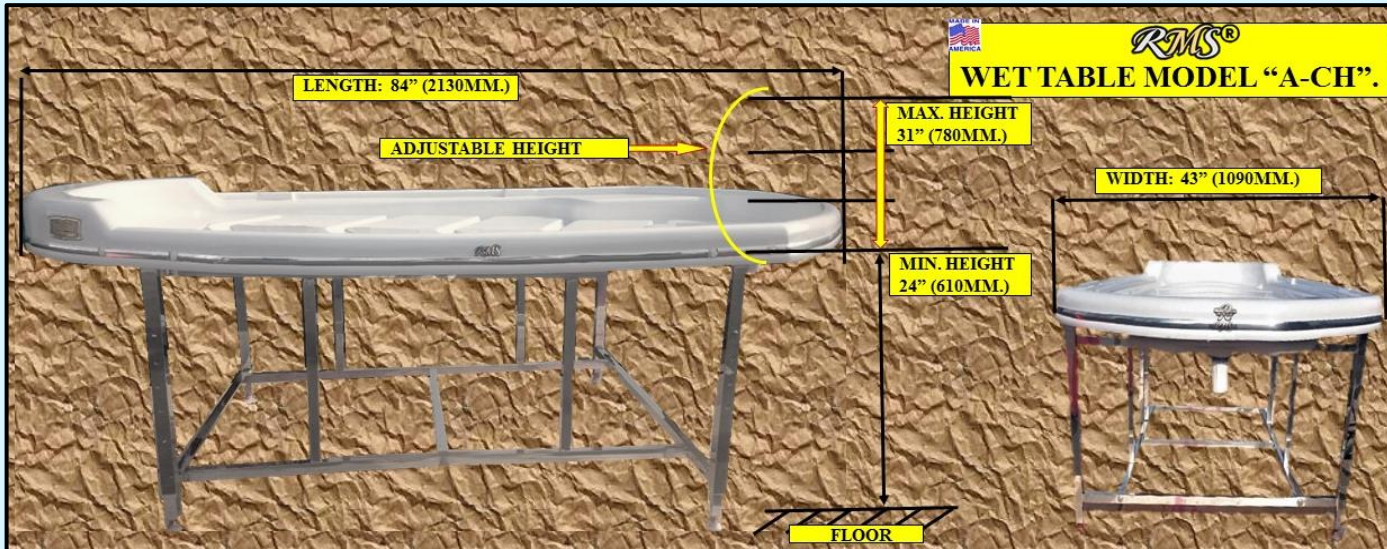
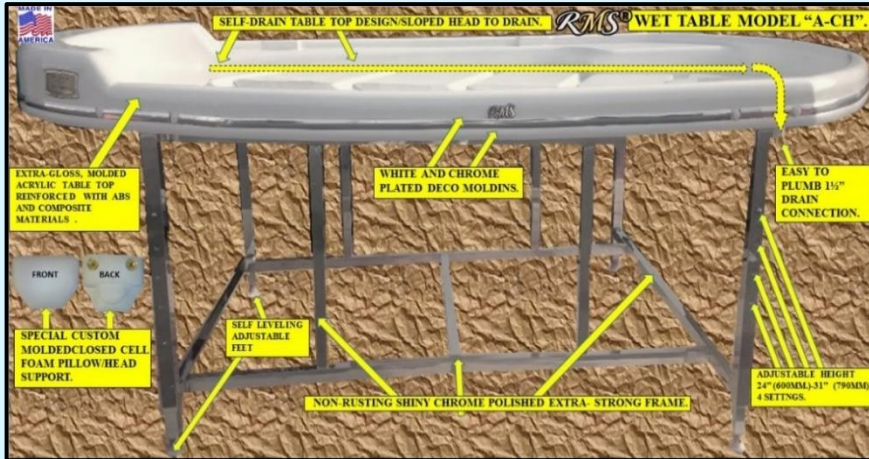
RMS®

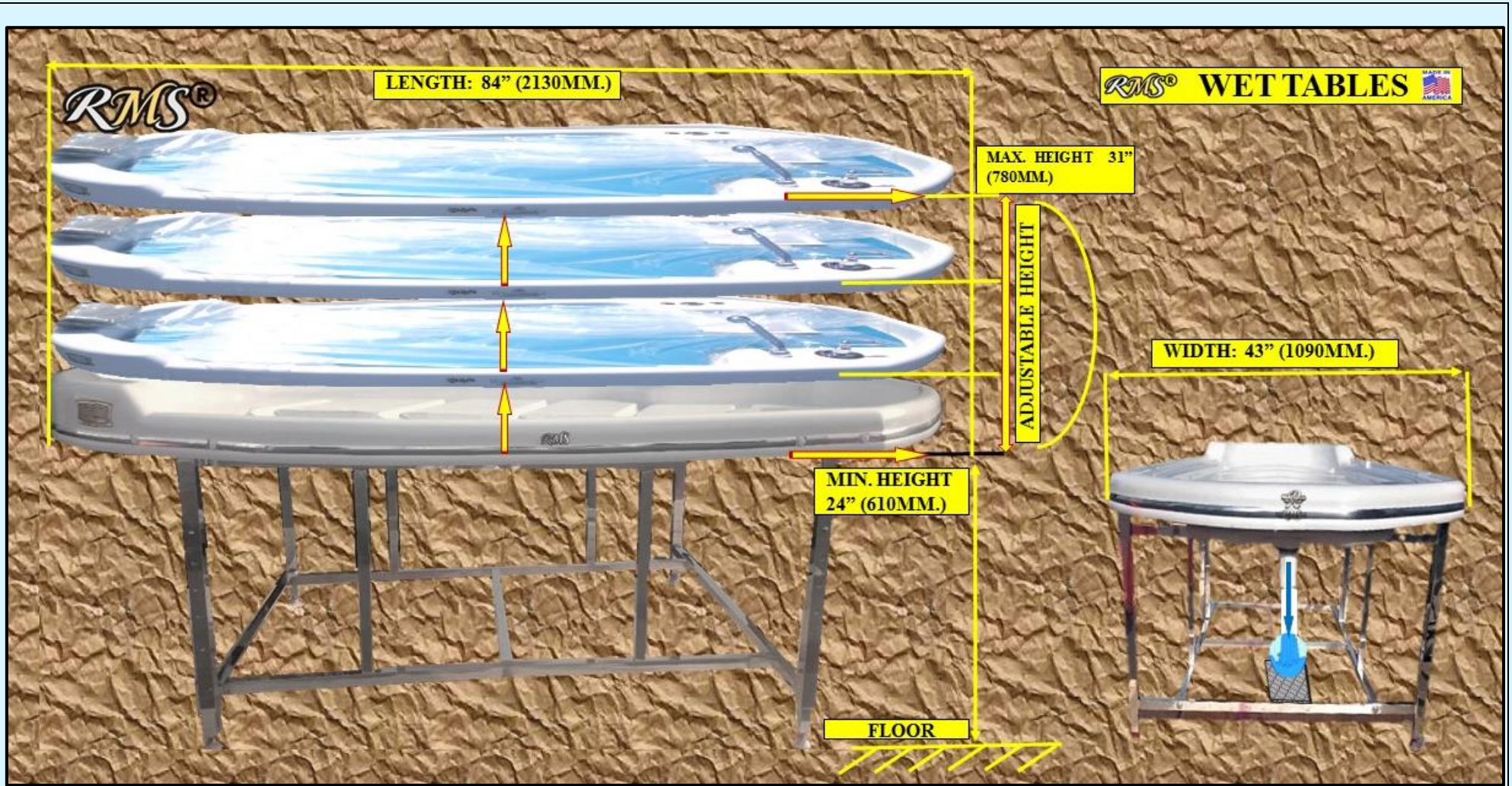
WET TABLES FOR WET AND DRY MASSAGE, VICHY SHOWERS, SCRUBS, ENVELOPMENTS, MUD, THALASSATHERAPY AND OTHER SPA APPLICATIONS.



NOTE 1: MODELS "A-WT", "A-CH" CAN BE SHIPPED FULLY ASSEMBLED OR PARTLY ASSEMBLED.

NOTE 2: MODELS "B-WT", "B-CH" (DUE TO A LOT OF PLUMBING PARTS INSTALLED) SHIPPED FULLY ASSEMBLED ONLY.







EXAMPLES OF A PAD AND PILLOW POSITIONS DURING TREATMENT.

LEG SIDE

EXTRA STRONG PROFESSIONAL GRADE SUCTION CUPS.

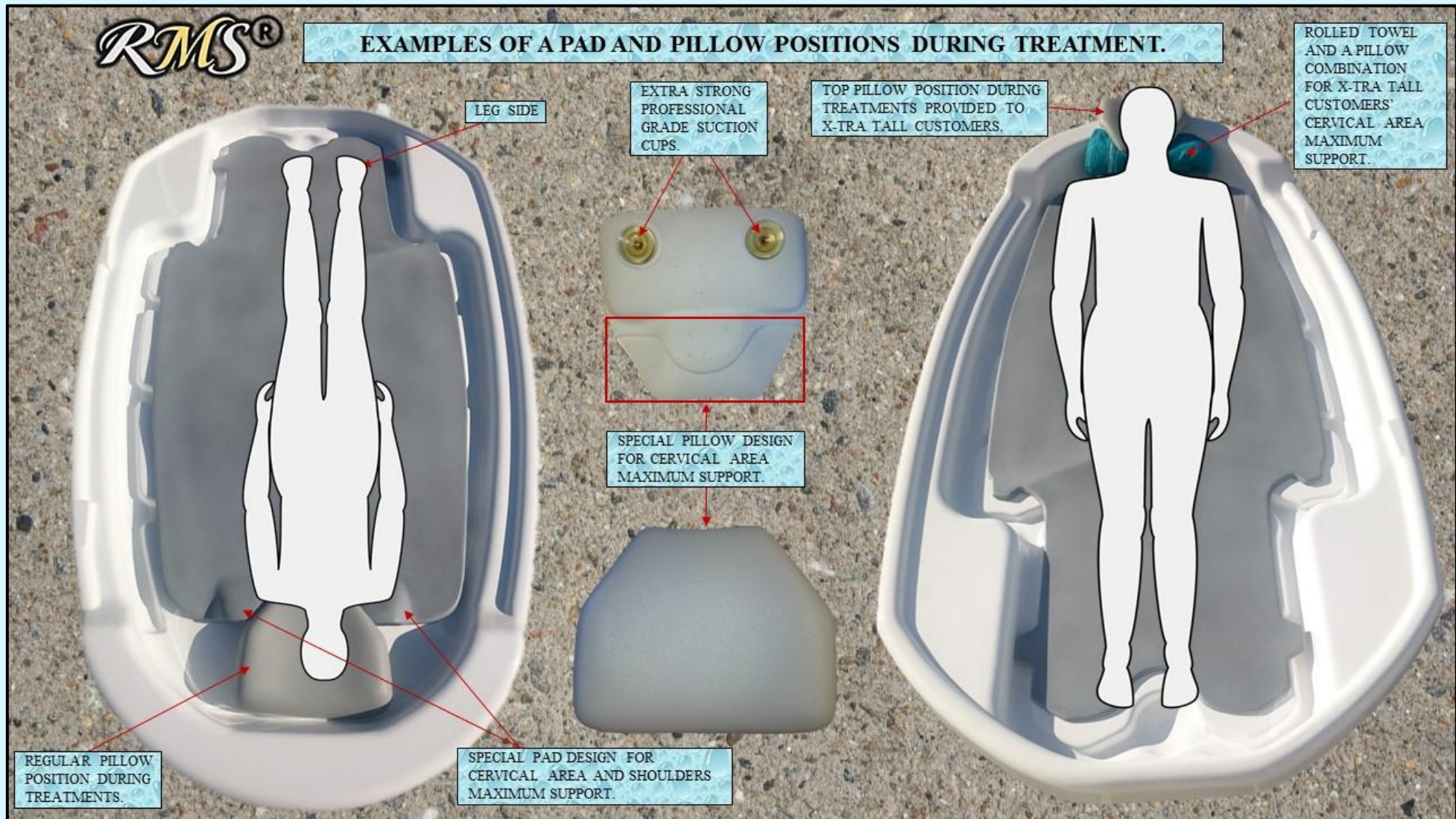
TOP PILLOW POSITION DURING TREATMENTS PROVIDED TO X-TRA TALL CUSTOMERS.

ROLLED TOWEL AND A PILLOW COMBINATION FOR X-TRA TALL CUSTOMERS' CERVICAL AREA MAXIMUM SUPPORT.

REGULAR PILLOW POSITION DURING TREATMENTS.

SPECIAL PAD DESIGN FOR CERVICAL AREA AND SHOULDERS MAXIMUM SUPPORT.

SPECIAL PILLOW DESIGN FOR CERVICAL AREA MAXIMUM SUPPORT.



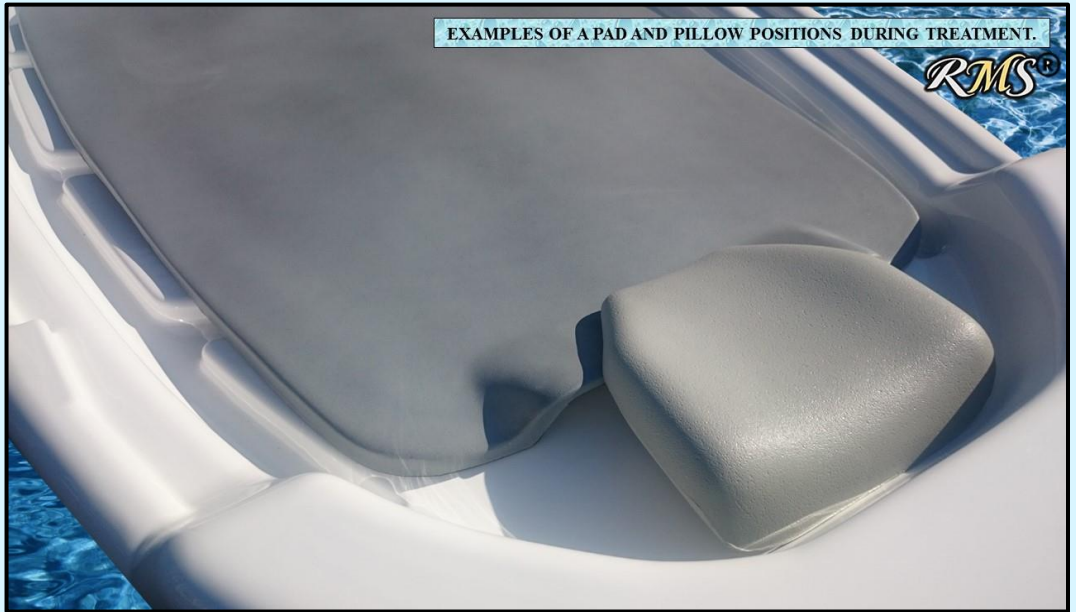


EXAMPLES OF A PAD AND PILLOW POSITIONS DURING TREATMENT.





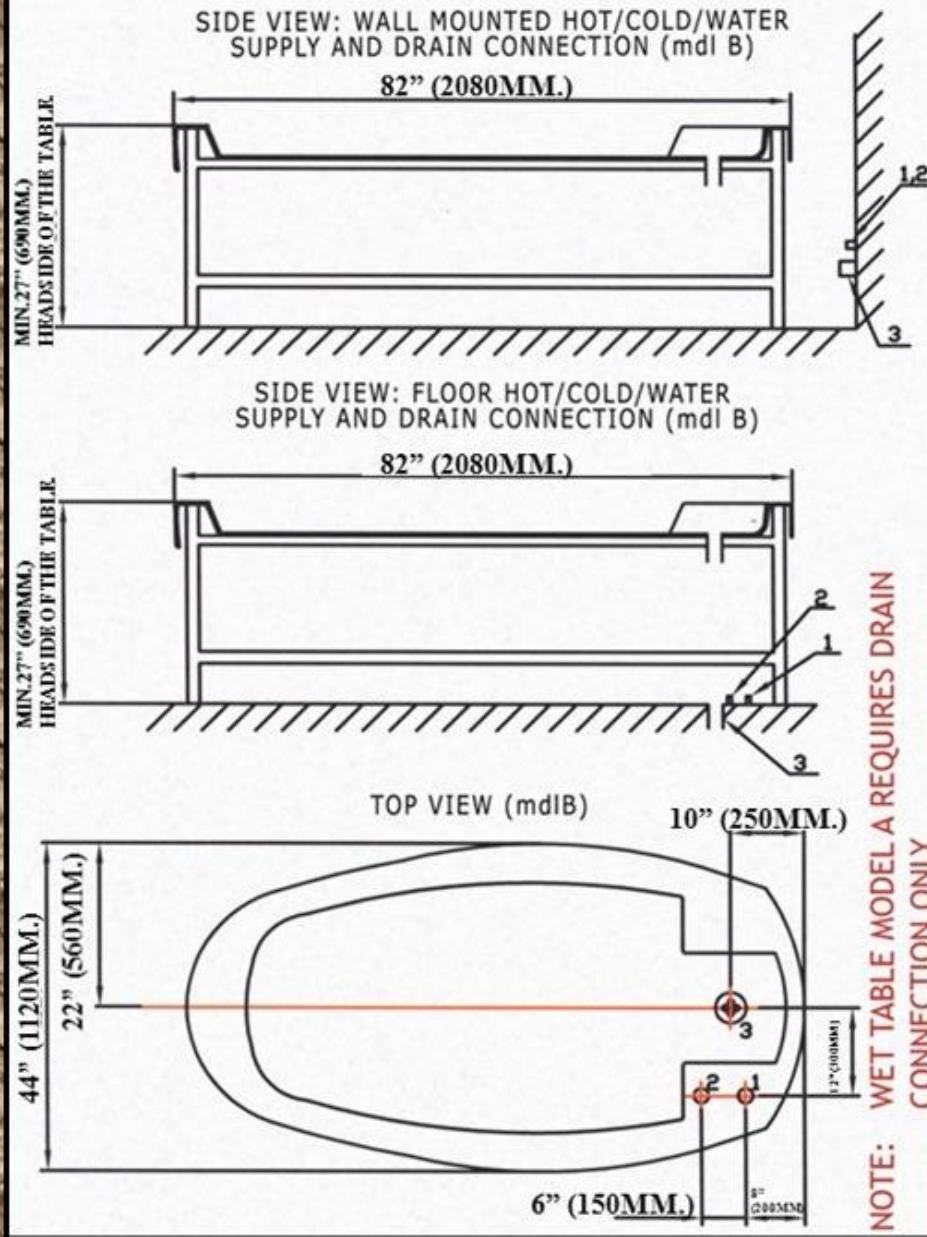
EXAMPLES OF A PAD AND PILLOW POSITIONS DURING TREATMENT.



EXAMPLES OF A PAD AND PILLOW POSITIONS DURING TREATMENT.



EXAMPLES OF A PAD AND PILLOW POSITIONS DURING TREATMENT.



NOTE: WET TABLE MODEL A REQUIRES DRAIN CONNECTION ONLY

NOTE: RMS Hydrotherapy products designed to be used with normal water supply pipe pressure 45-55PSI / 3 - 3.5Atm.



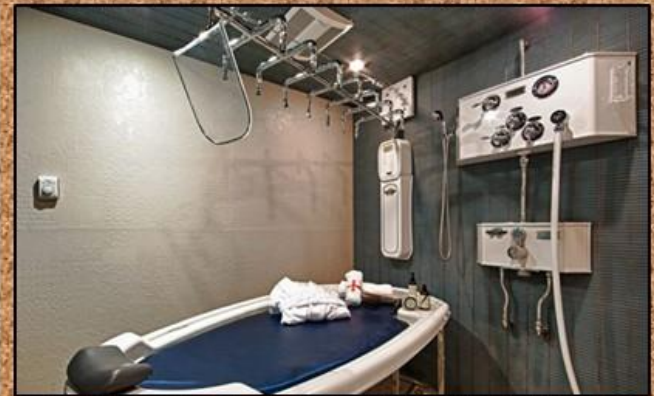
RMS®

EXTRA-LUXURY WET TABLES FOR ALL TYPES OF TREATMENTS.

MADE IN
AMERICA



WET TABLE "A" AFTER PRODUCTION, BEFORE CRATING, INSTALLED ON-SITE PHOTOS.





**PARTLY ASSEMBLED, CARDBOARD BOX ON A PALLET DIMS: 86"X48"X17"
2180MM X 1220MM.X440MM. WEIGHT: 80LBS. (37KGS)**



RMS®



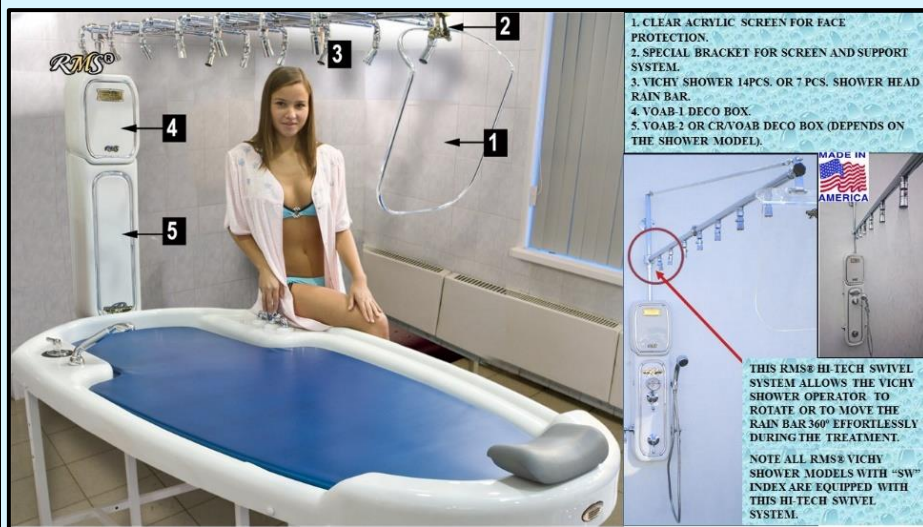
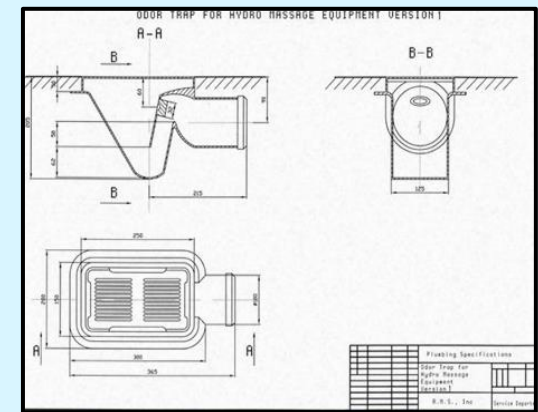
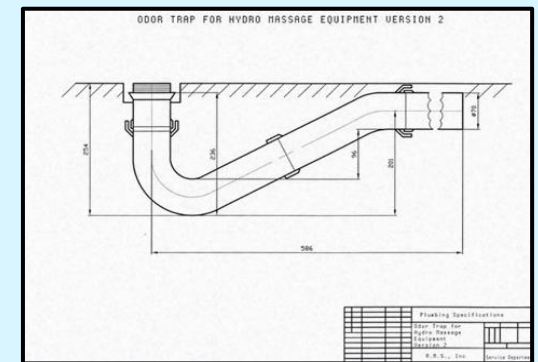
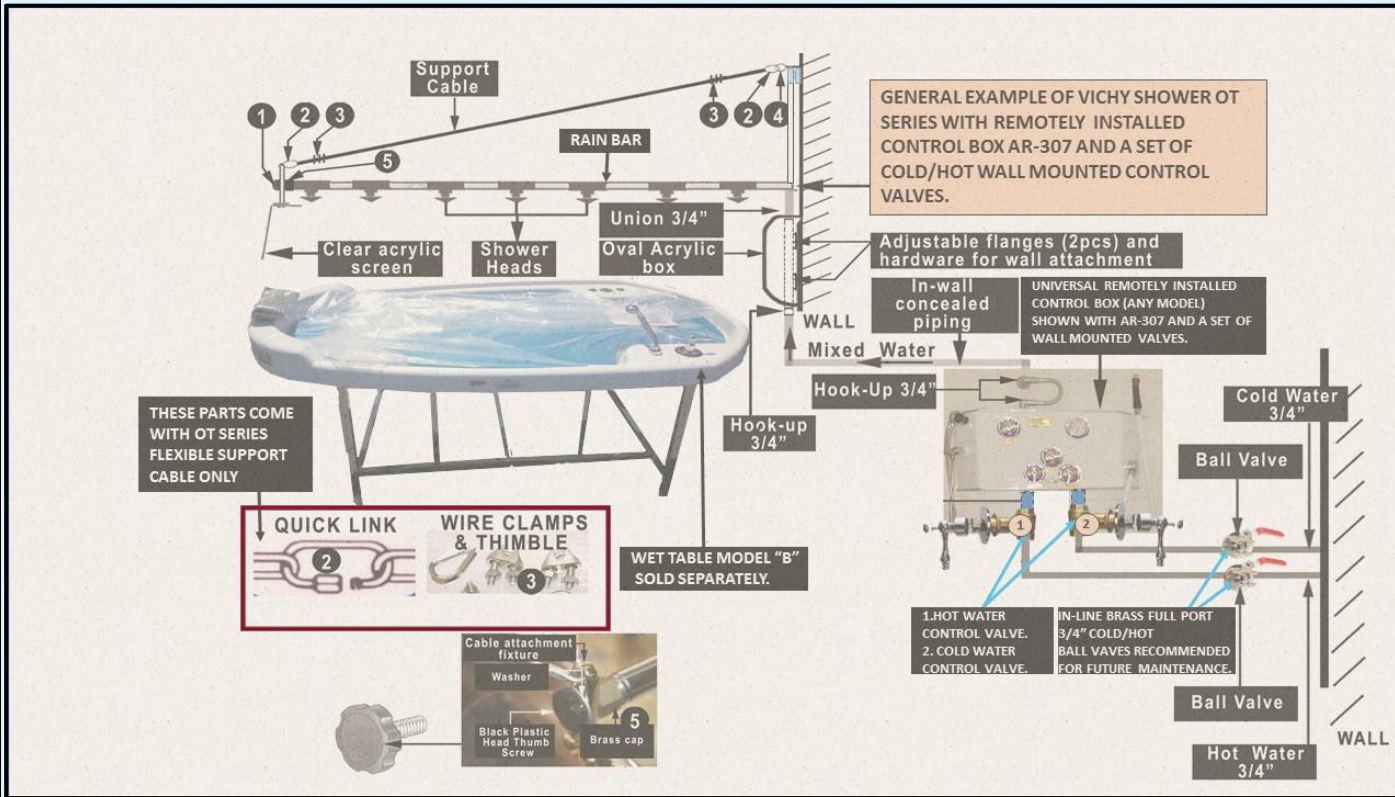
**MADE IN
AMERICA**



**FULLY ASSEMBLED, CRATED
DIMS:
86" X 48" X 35"
2180MM. X 1220MM. X 890MM.
WEIGHT:160LBS. (73KGS.)**







WTMA-C	STATIONARY WET TABLE MODEL «A-CH» WITH NON-RUSTING SHINY CHROME POLISHED FRAME. DESCRIPTION: - ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT - SELF DRAINING CONTOURED ACRYLIC TOP - DRAIN - ANATOMICAL HEAD SUPPORT
WTMA-WT	STATIONARY WET TABLE MODEL «A-WT» WITH NON-RUSTING WHITE POWDER PAINTED FRAME. DESCRIPTION: - ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT - SELF DRAINING CONTOURED ACRYLIC TOP - DRAIN - ANATOMICAL HEAD SUPPORT
WTMB-C	STATIONARY WET TABLE MODEL «B-CH» WITH NON-RUSTING SHINY CHROME POLISHED FRAME. DESCRIPTION: - ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT - SELF DRAINING CONTOURED ACRYLIC TOP - RINSING HAND SHOWER WITH MULTIPLE SETTINGS - INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR HAND SHOWER - AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL & MIXING SYSTEM / THERMIXER - HIGH PRESSURE HOSES ½” – 2PCS HOT/COLD FOR SYSTEM HOOK-UP, EQUIPPED WITH ADJUSTABLE CHECK-VALVES - DRAIN - ANATOMICAL HEAD SUPPORT
WTMB-WT	STATIONARY WET TABLE MODEL «B-WT» WITH NON-RUSTING WHITE POWDER PAINTED FRAME. DESCRIPTION: - ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT - SELF DRAINING CONTOURED ACRYLIC TOP - RINSING HAND SHOWER WITH MULTIPLE SETTINGS - INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR HAND SHOWER - AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL & MIXING SYSTEM / THERMIXER - HIGH PRESSURE HOSES ½” – 2PCS HOT/COLD FOR SYSTEM HOOK-UP, EQUIPPED WITH ADJUSTABLE CHECK-VALVES - DRAIN - ANATOMICAL HEAD SUPPORT

2.1 HAMMAM WET TABLE ACRYLIC TABLE TOPS.

NOTE: SEE PICTURES BELOW.

HWT-TA	WT-TA HAMMAM WET TABLE ACRYLIC TABLE TOP WET TABLE ANATOMICAL ACRYLIC TOP FOR INSTALLATION OVER TILED OR MASONRY WET TABLE BASE/FRAME DURING CONSTRUCTION AND TILING. EASY TO INSTALL, COMFORTABLE FOR YOUR CUSTOMERS, SELF-DRAIN SYSTEM, ANATOMICALLY DESIGNED.
HWT-TB	WT-TB HAMMAM WET TABLE ACRYLIC TABLE TOP WET TABLE ANATOMICAL ACRYLIC TOP FOR INSTALLATION OVER TILED OR MASONRY WET TABLE BASE/FRAME DURING CONSTRUCTION AND TILING. EASY TO INSTALL, COMFORTABLE FOR YOUR CUSTOMERS, SELF-DRAIN SYSTEM, ANATOMICALLY DESIGNED. DESCRIPTION: SELF DRAINING CONTOURED ACRYLIC TOP COMES AS A KIT WITH 1. RINSING HAND SHOWER WITH MULTIPLE SETTINGS 2. INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR HAND SHOWER 3. AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL & MIXING SYSTEM / THERMIXER 4. HIGH PRESSURE HOSES ½” – 2PCS HOT/COLD FOR SYSTEM HOOK-UP, EQUIPPED WITH ADJUSTABLE CHECK-VALVES 5. DRAIN 6. ANATOMICAL HEAD SUPPORT



FULL SIZE HAMMAM WET TABLE ACRYLIC TABLE TOPS FOR INSTALLATION OVER WOODEN/MASONRY TILED FRAME/BASE.



FRONT/TOP SIDE

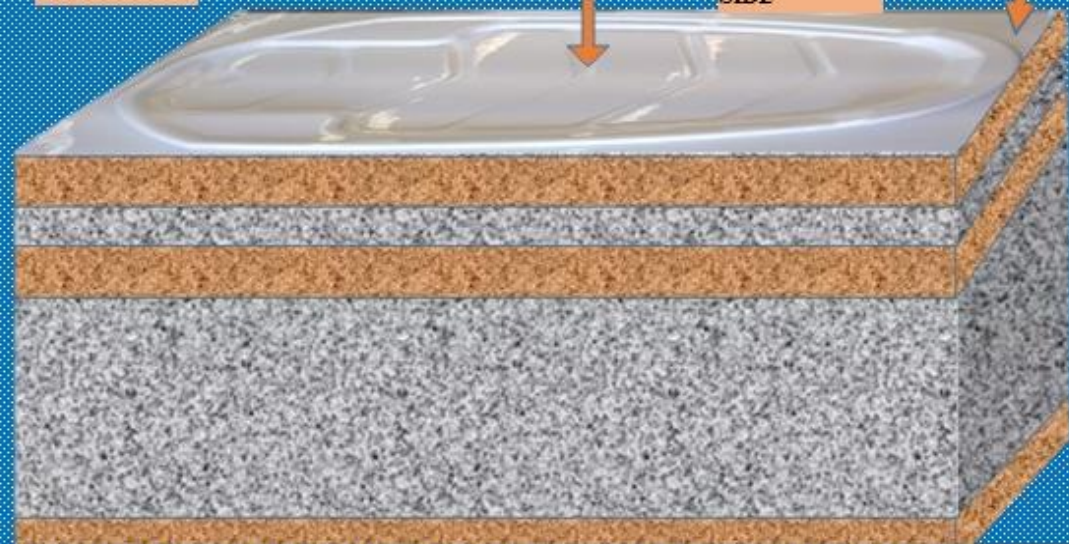


FRONT/TOP SIDE

SQUARE FLANGES DESIGNED TO BE TRIMMED WITH A REGULAR SAW TO ANY ODD SHAPES BEFORE TILING OVER.



BACK/BOTTOM SIDE.



HAMMAM EXTRA-LARGE TABLE TOPS. DESIGNED TO PROVIDE MORE COMFORT TO THE CUSTOMER. ANATOMICAL DESIGN, BUILT-IN WATER SELF-DRAIN SLOPE, GLOSSY SURFACE. HEAD SUPPORT PILLOW INCLUDED. CAN BE USED WITH OR WITHOUT THE PAD. MOLDED BEST QUALITY ACRYLIC REINFORCED WITH ABS AND COMPOSITE MATERIALS. CAN BE INSTALLED OVER ANY WOODEN OR MASONRY FRAME, TILED OVER WITH ANY TYPE OF STONE OR GLASS/PORCELAIN/CERAMIC TILE.

ACRYLIC TOP FLANGES CAN BE FINISHED WITH ANY KIND OF TILE OR STONE TILE.

TOOLS REQUIRED.



USE ANY TYPE OF MASONRY OR WOOD WITH CEMENT/DRYWALL BOARD AS A BASE/FRAME FOR ACRYLIC TOP INSTALLATION. TILE THE CORNER FLANGES OF THE TABLE TOP.



4 SIMPLE STEPS TO BUILD YOUR HAMMAM WET TABLE:

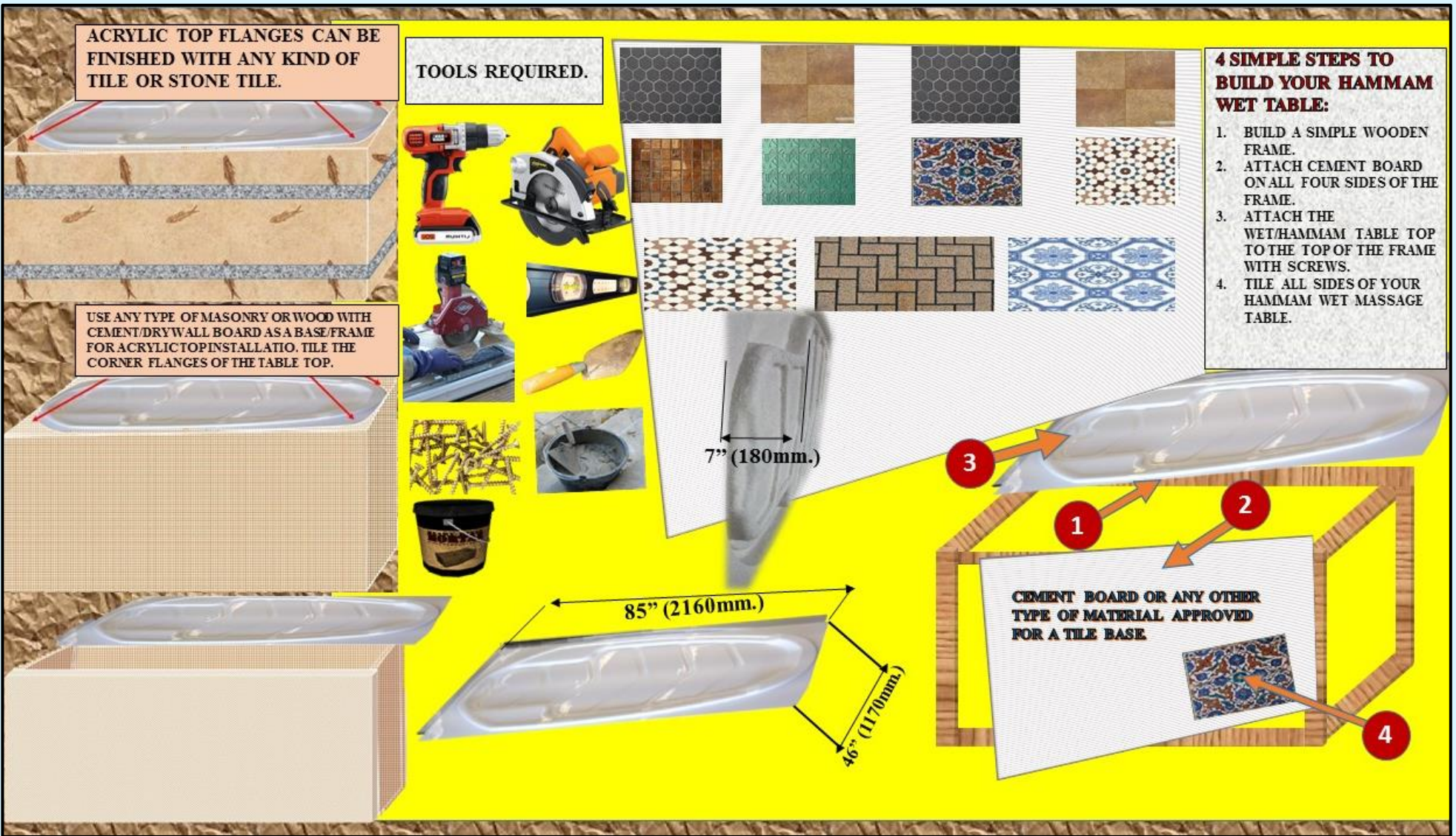
1. BUILD A SIMPLE WOODEN FRAME.
2. ATTACH CEMENT BOARD ON ALL FOUR SIDES OF THE FRAME.
3. ATTACH THE WET/HAMMAM TABLE TOP TO THE TOP OF THE FRAME WITH SCREWS.
4. TILE ALL SIDES OF YOUR HAMMAM WET MASSAGE TABLE.

7" (180mm.)

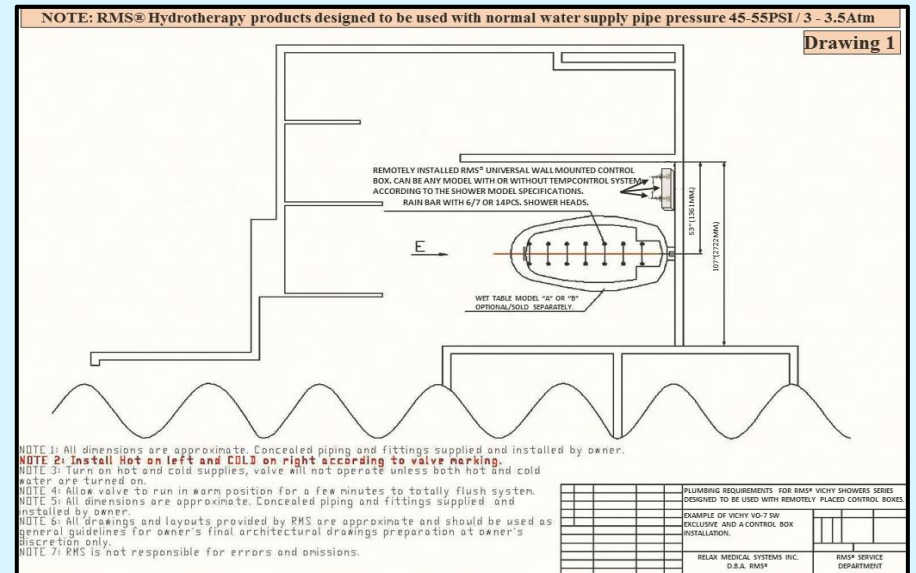
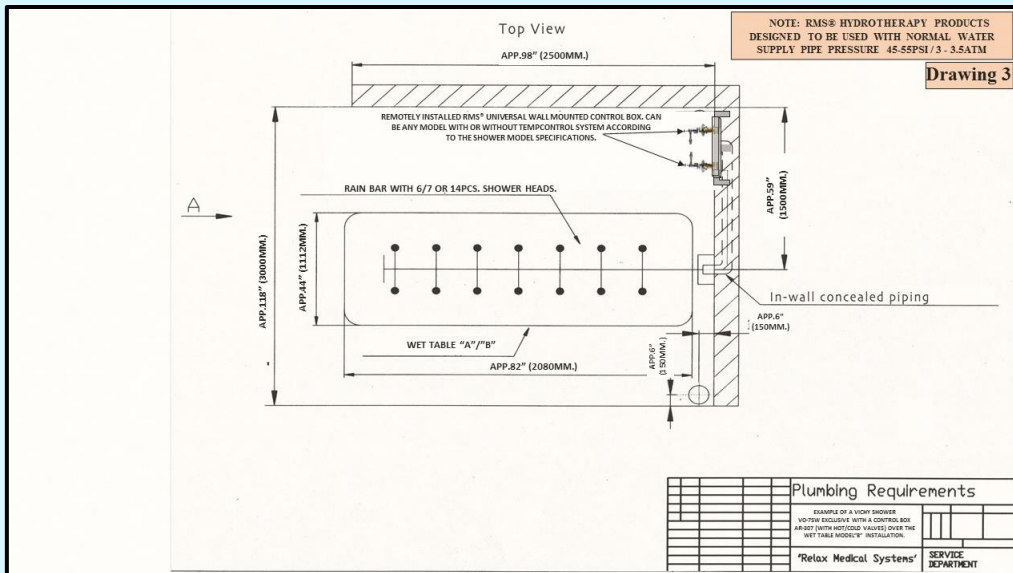
85" (2160mm.)

46" (1170mm.)

CEMENT BOARD OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF MATERIAL APPROVED FOR A TILE BASE



RMS® ROYAL SIZE ACRYLIC WET TABLE TOPS FOR HAMMAM EXTRA LUXURY WET TABLE DESIGN.

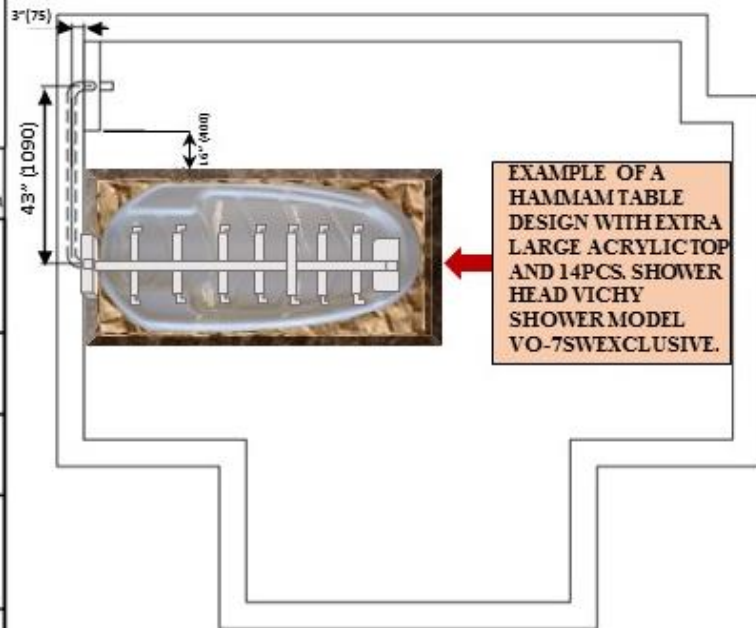
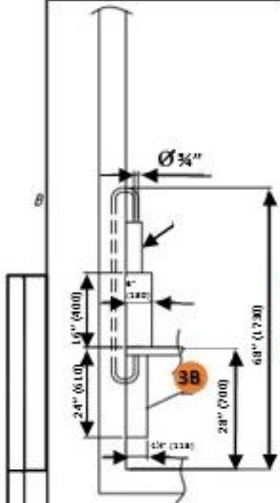


EXAMPLE OF HAMMAM WET TABLE WITH ACRYLIC TABLE TOP DESIGN.

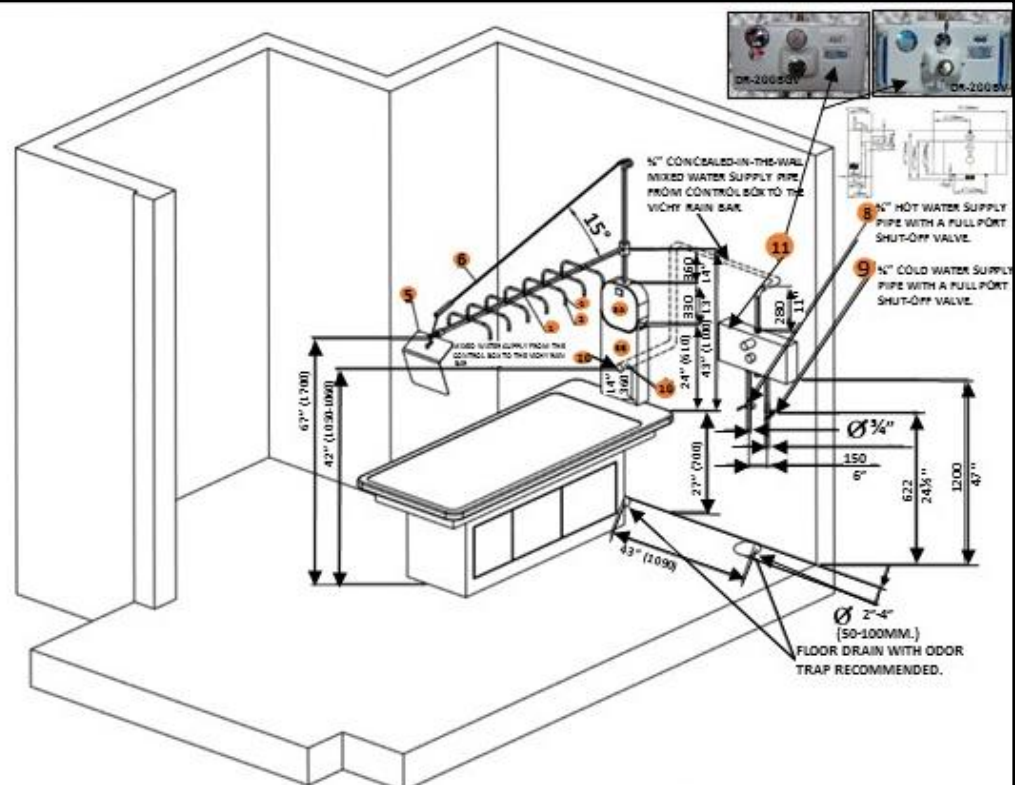
1. VICHY RAIN BAR 6/7/14 SHOWER HEADS-1PC.
2. SHOWER HEAD 6/7/14PCS.
- 3A. DECO COVER BOX VOAB1-1PC.
- 3B. DECO COVER BOX VOAB2 -1PC.
4. ½" CONNECTION FOR SHOWER HEADS 6-14PCS.
5. DESIGNER'S SERIES SPLASH PROTECTION CLEAR SCREEN-1PC.
6. RAIN BAR ADJUSTABLE SUPPORT SYSTEM-1SET
7. MIXED WATER DISCHARGE FROM THE CONTROL BOX.
8. CONTROL BOX HOT WATER SUPPLY.
9. CONTROL BOX COLD WATER SUPPLY.
10. RAIN BAR ¾" MIXED WATER HOOK-UP (FROM THE MAIN CONTROL BOX).

ATTENTION:

- ➔ MIN. ¼" PER FOOT MORTAR BED OR FINISHED (TILED) FLOOR SLOPE TO DRAIN REQUIRED.
- ➔ NORMAL FLOW RATE OF 3-3.5 ATM(45-52PSI) IS REQUIRED FOR OPTIMAL SYSTEM OPERATION.



EXAMPLE OF A HAMMAM TABLE DESIGN WITH EXTRA LARGE ACRYLIC TOP AND 14PCS. SHOWER HEAD VICHY SHOWER MODEL VO-7SWEXCLUSIVE.



- A. COLD AND HOT WATER CONNECTIONS: ¾" MPT(MALE THREAD), 1" (25MM.) OFF-SET FROM THE FINISHED/TILED WALL. ¾" COPPER OR GALVANIZED CONCEALED IN-THE-WALL PIPES RECOMMENDED. **DO NOT USE PEX PIPES/SPIGOT FITTINGS OR ANY THICK WALLED PLASTIC PIPES WITH THE REDUCED INTERNAL DIAMETER/PORT.**
- B. MIXED WATER PIPE INLET/MIXED WATER PIPE OUTLET/DISCHARGE TO THE SHOWER RAIN BAR: ¾" MPT(MALE THREAD), 1" (25MM.) OFF-SET FROM THE FINISHED/TILED WALL. ¾" COPPER OR GALVANIZED CONCEALED IN-THE-WALL PIPES RECOMMENDED. **DO NOT USE PEX PIPES/SPIGOT FITTINGS OR ANY THICK WALLED PLASTIC PIPES WITH THE REDUCED INTERNAL DIAMETER/PORT.**
- C. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. CONCEALED PIPING AND FITTINGS SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY THE OWNER.
- D. ALL DRAWINGS AND LAYOUTS PROVIDED BY RMS® ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE USED AS GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR OWNER'S FINAL ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PREPARATION AT OWNER'S DISCRETION ONLY.

EXAMPLE OF RMS® VICHY SHOWER INSTALLATION WITH REMOVIBLY PLACED CONTROL BOX. SYSTEM SHOWN WITH VO-7SW EXCLUSIVE RAINBAR AND DR-200SBV CONTROL BOX.		120
--	--	-----

CHAPTER 3.

RMS® EXCLUSIVE SWISS CIRCULAR SHOWERS FOR ALL TYPES OF SPA APPLICATIONS.

GENERAL MAP OF RMS® EXCLUSIVE PROFESSIONAL GRADE SWISS SHOWER SPA SYSTEMS.



SWISS SHOWERS

**RMS®
PROFESSIONAL
GRADE SWISS
CIRCULAR SPA
SHOWERS.**

SYSTEM ALLOWS TO CREATE LIMITLESS CHOICE OF SHOWER DESIGNS UPON CUSTOMER'S CHOICE. START FROM 2PC. SPRAY NOZZLE SYSTEM TO 32PCS. SPRAY NOZZLE SYSTEM .

- 6 ECONOMY CP-39F. WITH THE SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES.
- 5 STANDARD BASIC CP-39F. WITH THE SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES.
- 4 STANDARD DR-200 CP12-39 BIS/H. EQUIPPED WITH BUILT- INTO THE THE WALL CONTROL BOX.
- 3 STANDARD DR-200 CP12-39 SIS/H. EQUIPPED WITH HANG ON THE WALL CONTROL BOX.
- 2 DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR-400 CP 32-104 BIS/H. EQUIPPED WITH BUILT-INTO-THE WALL CONTROL BOX.
- 1 DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR-400 CP 32-104 SIS/H. EQUIPPED WITH HANG ON THE WALL CONTROL BOX.

"HOWS" HANG-ON-THE-WALL SERIES FOR CREATING CUSTOM SHOWER ROOMS. SHIPPED NON-ASSEMBLED.

"BIWS" BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL SERIES FOR CREATING CUSTOM SHOWER ROOMS. SHIPPED NON-ASSEMBLED.

1 "FLASH" SERIES SHIPPED FULLY ASSEMBLED

2 "CT" SERIES SHIPPED PARTLY ASSEMBLED

3 "NASH" SERIES SHIPPED NON-ASSEMBLED

ALL MODELS SHOWN BELOW CAN BE FABRICATED IN MODIFICATIONS #1-3

DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR-400/GP32-104

AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE DR-200/GP24-64

SUPER CR/CP14-32

STANDARD DR-200BGV/CP12-39

DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR-400/CP32-104

AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE DR-200/CP24-64

SUPER BASIC CP14-32

STANDARD CR/CP12-39

AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE CR/CP24-64

STANDARD BASIC CP12-39

TO INDICATE THE MODIFICATION YOU NEED FOR YOUR PROJECT, PLEASE, ADD INDEX TO THE NAME OF THE MODEL:
1."F" FOR "FLASH" FULLY ASSEMBLED.
2. "CT" FOR "COMPACT" PARTLY ASSEMBLED
3. "N" FOR "NASH" NON-ASSEMBLED

INTRODUCTION. ABOUT RMS® SWISS SHOWERS.

RMS®

SWISS SHOWER IS A VERTICAL BODY SPRAY SHOWER WITH NINE OR MORE SPRAYS. IT CREATES AGENTLE OR VIGOROUS RAIN SHOWER FROM ANKLES TO THE SHOULDERS FROM ABOVE. IT IS COMMONLY USED BEFORE AND/OR AFTER AN HERBAL BODY WRAP, SKIN EXFOLIATION AND MASSAGE THERAPY. THIS TREATMENT PROVIDES RELIEF FROM SYMPTOMS OF TENSION, INSOMNIA AND STRESS. A TRUE SHOWER TREATMENT IS ACTUALLY A FULL BODY ALTERNATING-TEMPERATURE HYDRO-MASSAGE PERFORMED BY THE EFFECT OF THE SHOWER SPRAY NOZZLES.

INDICATIONS:

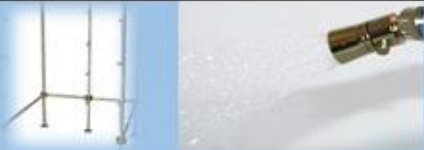
CHRONIC BACK PAIN, INSOMNIA, VASCULAR INSTABILITY.

CONTRA INDICATIONS:

CARDIOVASCULAR INSUFFICIENCIES, VENOUS DISORDERS, THROMBOSES.

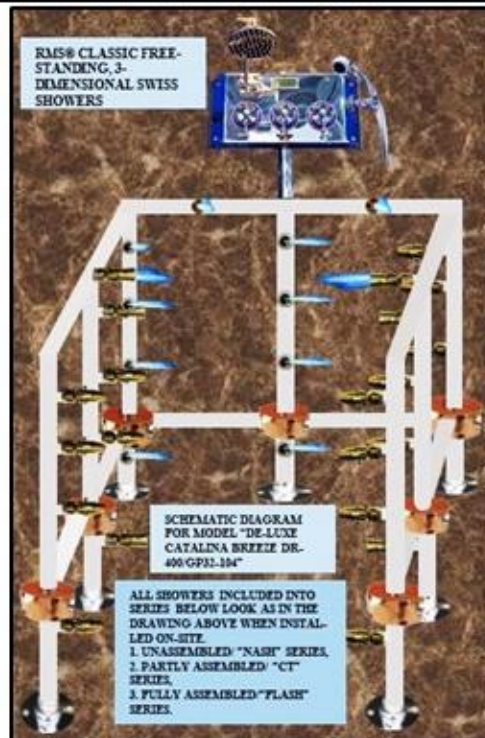
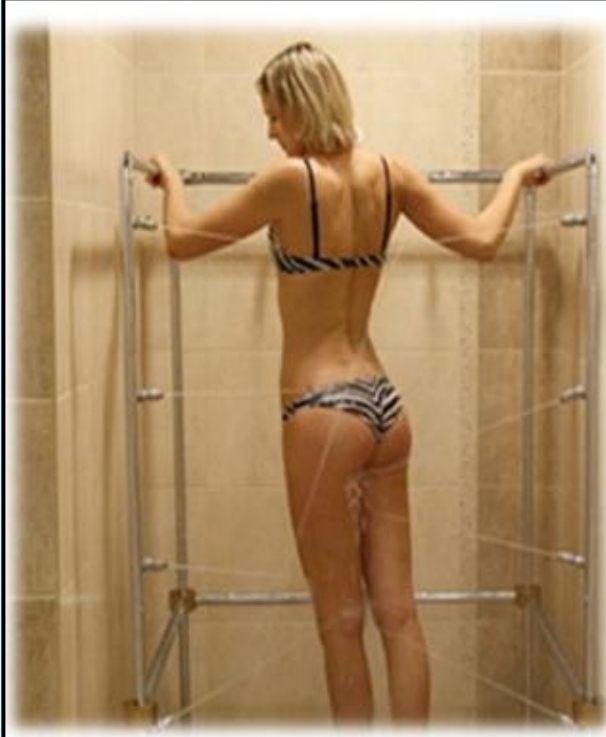
RMS® SWISS SHOWERS ARE WORLD' MOST ADVANCED HYDROTHERAPY SHOWERS FOR SPA APPLICATIONS. THE IMPRESSIVE PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY WE USE IN OUR SHOWERS MAKES THIS EQUIPMENT INCREDIBLY USER-FRIENDLY, HELP YOUR SPA TO REMAIN FIRMLY AT THE FOREFRONT OF YOUR INDUSTRY AND TO ENHANCE WELL-EARNED REPUTATION. ALL COMPONENTS INCORPORATED INTO THIS TYPE OF SHOWERS ARE OF COMMERCIAL PREMIUM QUALITY AND DURABILITY, ENABLING PERFECT OPERATION AND SUPERB PERFORMANCE. WITH IMPROVED ERGONOMICS AND THE FINEST PREMIUM MATERIALS ON EVERYTHING YOU TOUCH AND FEEL THE RMS® SWISS SHOWERS PROVIDE THE BEST SPA EXPERIENCE TO THE USER.

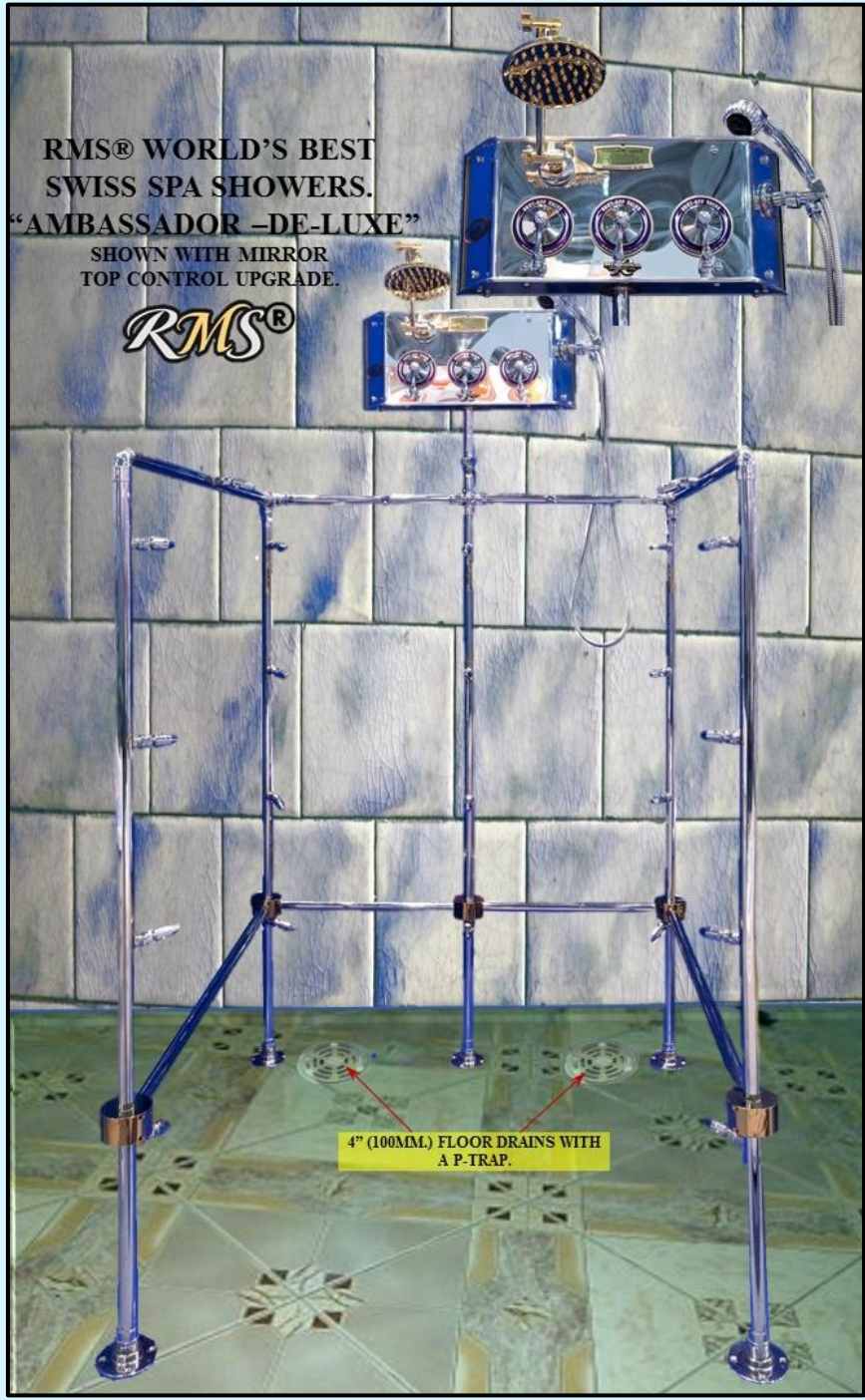
MADE IN



**NOTE: THE FOLLOWING SWISS SHOWER MODELS
LOOK SIMILAR WHEN ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED ON-SITE.**

1. UNASSEMBLED/ "NASH" SERIES,
2. PARTLY ASSEMBLED/ "CT" SERIES,
3. FULLY ASSEMBLED/ "FLASH" SERIES





RMS® WORLD'S BEST SWISS SPA SHOWERS.
"AMBASSADOR -DE-LUXE"
SHOWN WITH MIRROR TOP CONTROL UPGRADE.

RMS®

4" (100MM) FLOOR DRAINS WITH A P-TRAP.



RMS® WORLD'S BEST SWISS SPA SHOWERS.
"AMBASSADOR -DE-LUXE"
SHOWN WITH MIRROR ACRYLIC TOP CONTROL UPGRADE.

RMS®

**11 EASY STEPS TO INSTALL RMS® SHOWER
“FLASH” “CT” OR “NASH” SERIES ON SITE.**

STEP 1. BRING THE CRATE WITH THE SHOWER CLOSE TO INSTALLATION SITE.



STEP 2. OPEN THE CRATE BY REMOVING SCREWS WITH THE ELECTRIC SCREW DRIVER. REMOVE THE TOP LID, THE PROTECTING FOAM BAGS AND 4PCS. SIDE LIDS. SET THEM ASIDE. ESTIMATED TIME APP. 10 MIN.

STEP 3. CAREFULLY REMOVE THE PLASTIC COVER, PROTECTING THE SHOWER INSIDE THE CRATE DURING TRANSPORTATION.



DO NOT REMOVE THE WOODEN FRAME ATTACHED TO THE SHOWER PIPES, THE SHRINK WRAP AND THE FOAM, PROTECTING THE CHROME PLATED SHOWER PARTS.

STEP 4. REMOVE SCREWS, ATTACHING 5 FLOOR FLANGES OF THE SHOWER VERTICAL MANIFOLDS TO THE WOODEN PALLET. DO NOT REMOVE THE WOODEN FRAME AND THE FOAM WRAP, PROTECTING THE CHROME PLATED SHOWER.



STEP 5. NOW THE SHOWER FLANGES HAS BEEN DETACHED FROM THE WOODEN PALLET. HOLD ON TO THE WOODEN FRAME ATTACHED TO THE SHOWER ON THREE SIDES. TAKE THE SHOWER ON TWO SIDES (TWO PERSONS REQUIRED) AND BRING IT TO THE INSTALLATION SITE.



STEP 6. CAREFULLY REMOVE THE FOAM WRAP FROM THE CHROME PLATED SHOWER PIPES.

STEP 7. FLUSH THE MIXED WATER SUPPLY OUT-OF-THE-WALL PIPE TO REMOVE ANY POSSIBLE DEBRIS, BEFORE CONNECTING THE SHOWER TO THE OUT-OF-THE-WALL MIXED WATER SUPPLY PIPE.

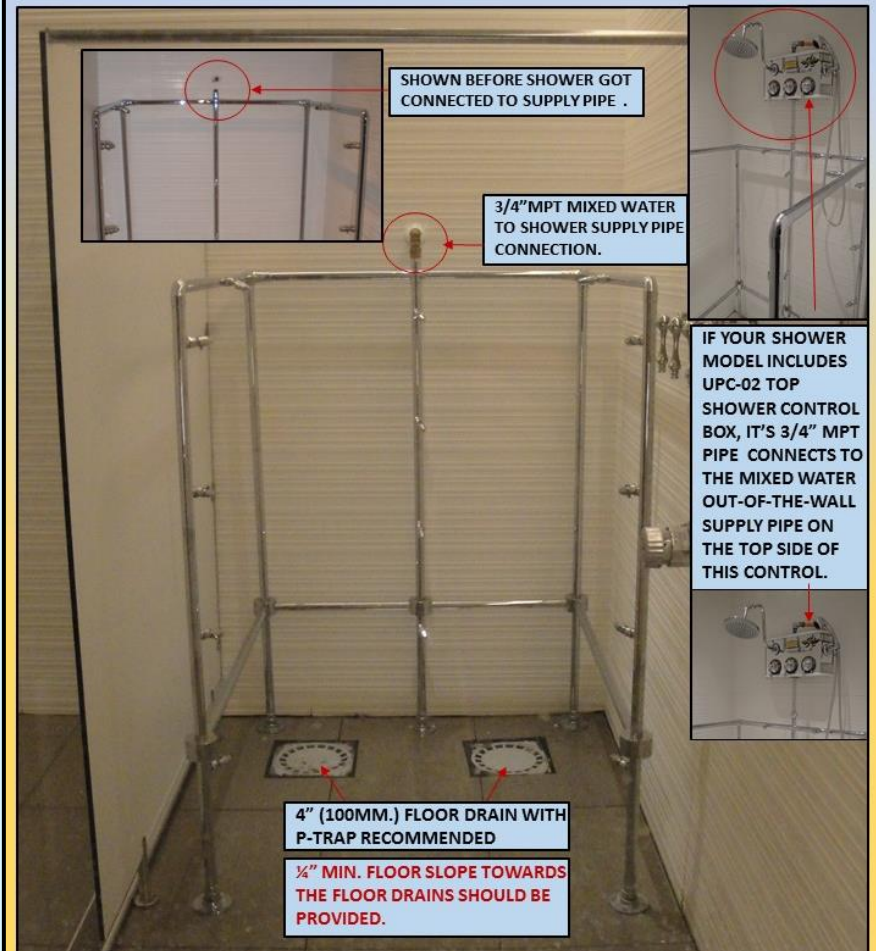
STEP 8. CONNECT THE SHOWER TO THE 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY PIPE.

STEP 9. WATER TEST THE SYSTEM.

STEP 10. ATTACH THE SHOWER FLOOR FLANGES TO THE FLOOR USING REQUIRED TYPE OF ANCHORING SCREWS WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR TYPE OF FLOOR.

STEP 11. USING THE SCREW DRIVER, LOOSEN THE SCREWS IN SPECIAL RUBBER-LINED BRACKETS WHICH ATTACH WOODEN FRAME TO THE SHOWER. REMOVE THE WOODEN FRAME FROM ALL THREE SIDES OF THE SHOWER.

INSTALLATION COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY. START PROVIDING TREATMENTS.



SHOWN BEFORE SHOWER GOT CONNECTED TO SUPPLY PIPE .

3/4" MPT MIXED WATER TO SHOWER SUPPLY PIPE CONNECTION.

IF YOUR SHOWER MODEL INCLUDES UPC-02 TOP SHOWER CONTROL BOX, IT'S 3/4" MPT PIPE CONNECTS TO THE MIXED WATER OUT-OF-THE-WALL SUPPLY PIPE ON THE TOP SIDE OF THIS CONTROL.

4" (100MM.) FLOOR DRAIN WITH P-TRAP RECOMMENDED

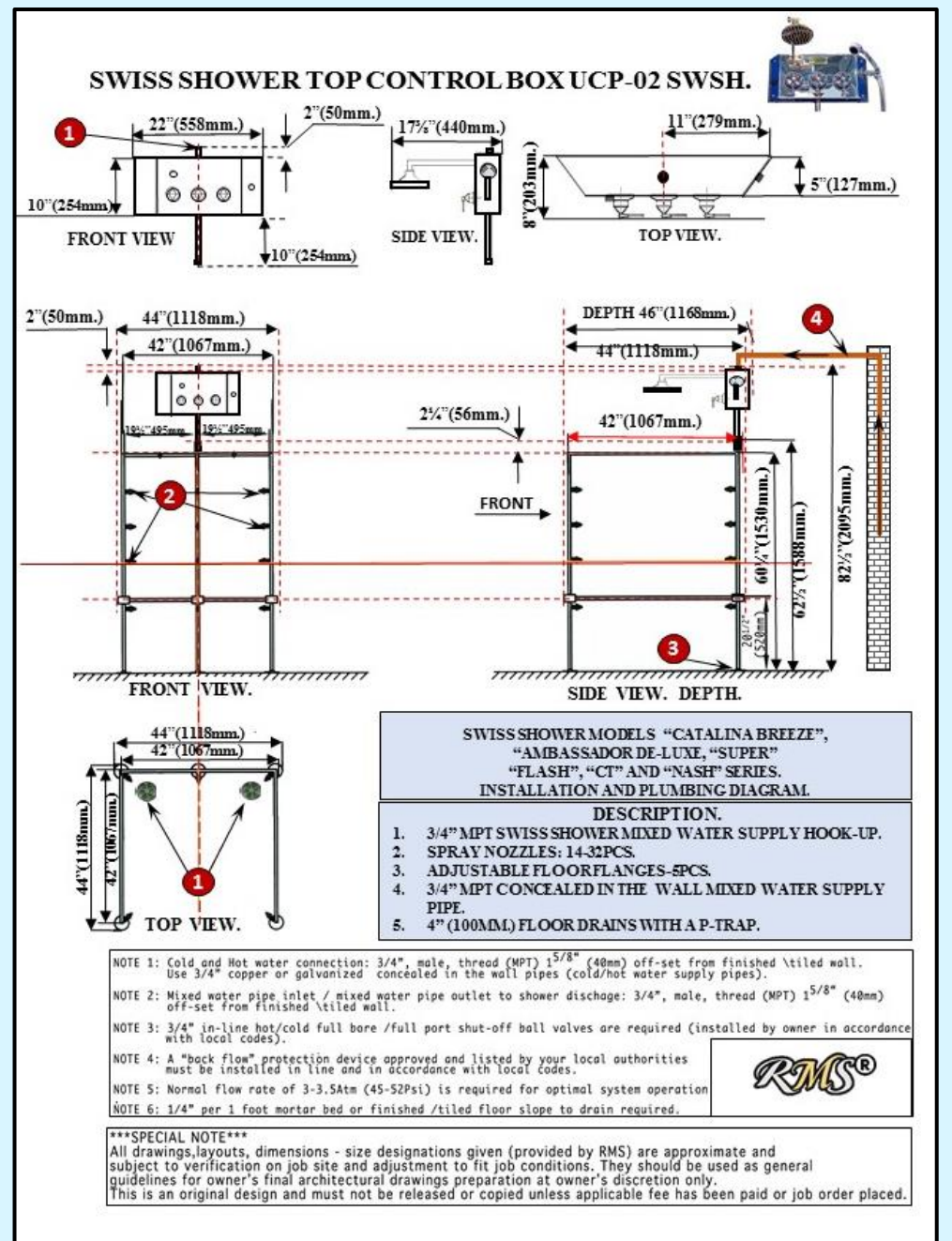
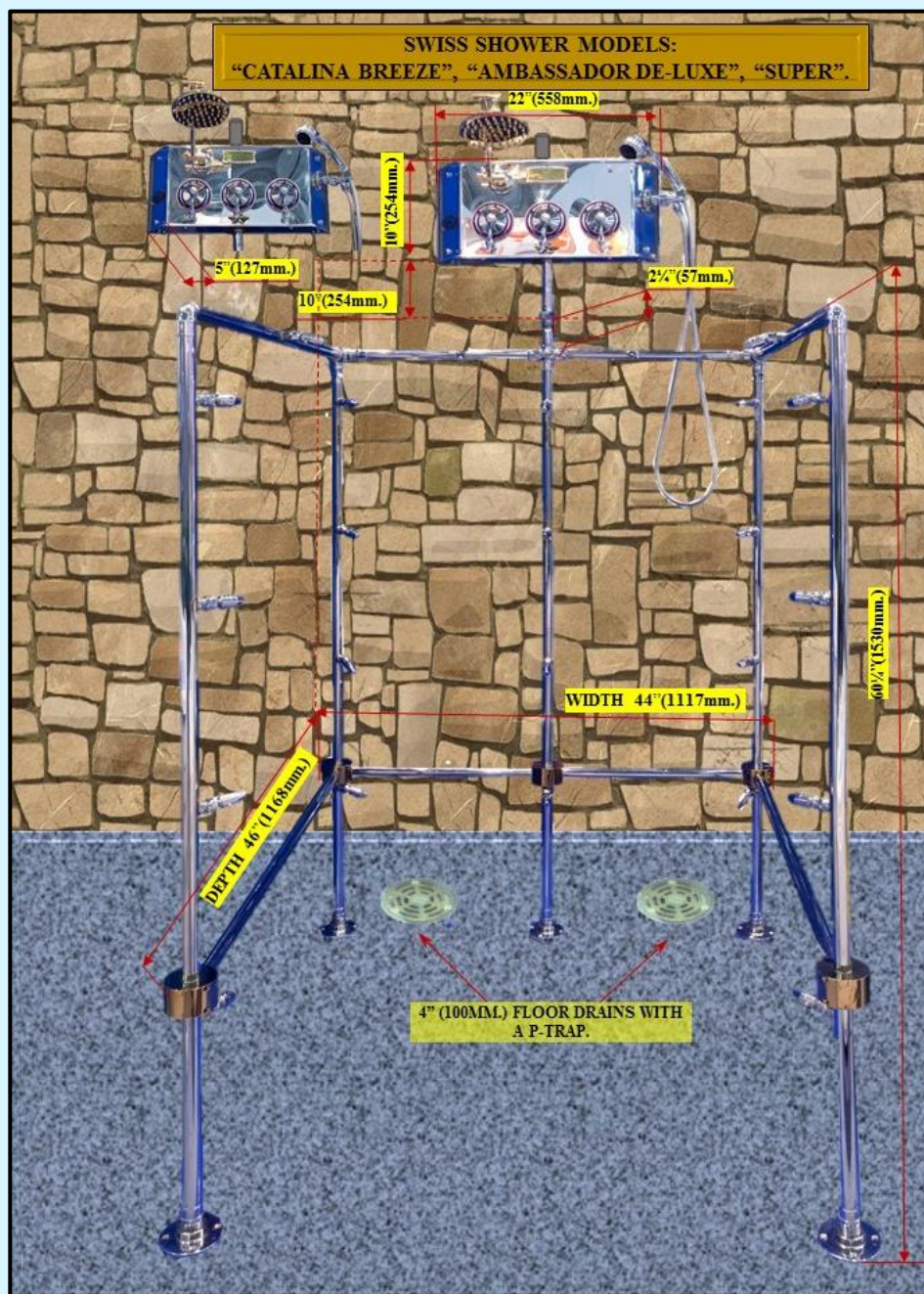
1/4" MIN. FLOOR SLOPE TOWARDS THE FLOOR DRAINS SHOULD BE PROVIDED.



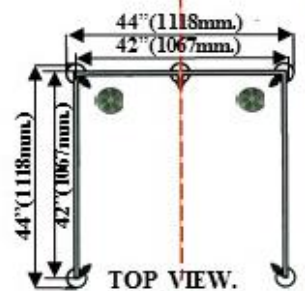
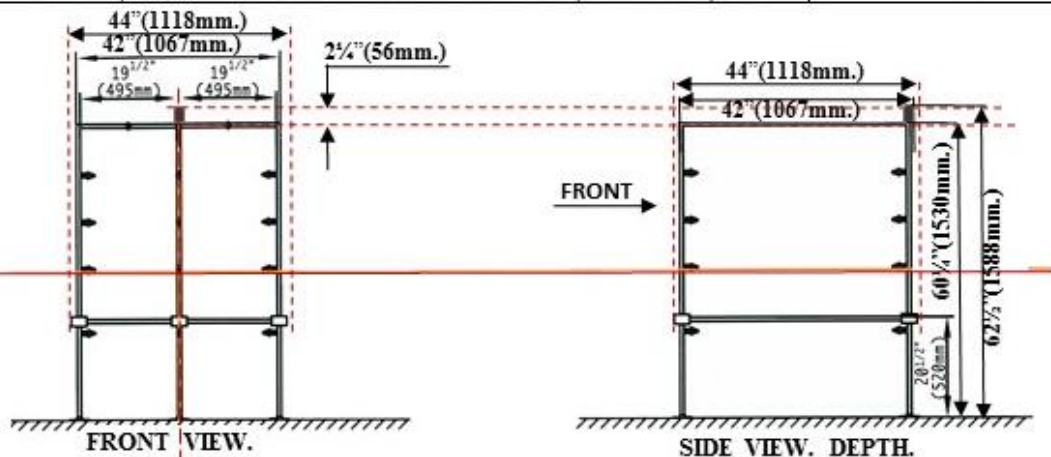
**“AMBASSADOR -DE-LUXE”
SHOWN WITH MIRROR
TOP CONTROL UPGRADE BEFORE ON-SITE
INSTALLATION.**



**SWISS SHOWER INSTALLED IN
THE MULTISHOWER ROOM
DESIGN. SHOWN AT THE TIME
OF INSTALLATION.**



- NOTE 1: Cold and Hot water connection: 3/4", male, thread (MPT) 1⁵/₈" (40mm) off-set from finished /tiled wall. Use 3/4" copper or galvanized concealed in the wall pipes (cold/hot water supply pipes).
- NOTE 2: Mixed water pipe inlet / mixed water pipe outlet to shower discharge: 3/4", male, thread (MPT) 1⁵/₈" (40mm) off-set from finished /tiled wall.
- NOTE 3: 3/4" in-line hot/cold full bore /full port shut-off ball valves are required (installed by owner in accordance with local codes).
- NOTE 4: A "back flow" protection device approved and listed by your local authorities must be installed in line and in accordance with local codes.
- NOTE 5: Normal flow rate of 3-3.5Atm (45-52Psi) is required for optimal system operation
- NOTE 6: 1/4" per 1 foot mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.



**SWISS SHOWER MODEL "STANDARD".
"FLASH", "CT" AND "NASH" SERIES.
INSTALLATION AND PLUMBING DIAGRAM.**

DESCRIPTION.

1. 3/4" MPT SWISS SHOWER MIXED WATER SUPPLY HOOK-UP.
2. SPRAY NOZZLES-12PCS.
3. ADJUSTABLE FLOORFLANGES-5PCS.
4. 3/4" MPT CONCEALED IN THE WALL MIXED WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
5. 4" (100MM) FLOOR DRAINS WITH A P-TRAP.

*****SPECIAL NOTE*****

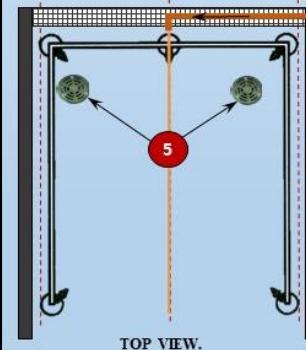
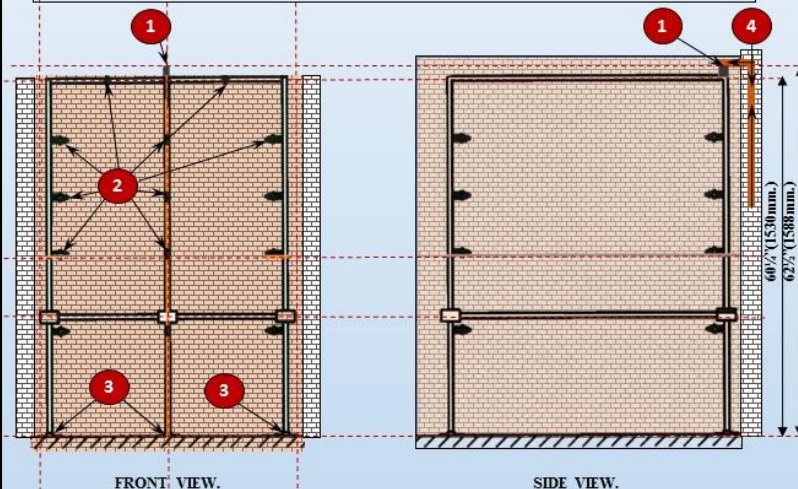
All drawings, layouts, dimensions - size designations given (provided by RMS) are approximate and subject to verification on job site and adjustment to fit job conditions. They should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only. This is an original design and must not be released or copied unless applicable fee has been paid or job order placed.



**SWISS SHOWER MODEL "STANDARD". USE FOR "FLASH", "CT" AND "NASH" SERIES.
INSTALLATION AND PLUMBING DIAGRAM.**

DESCRIPTION.

1. 3/4" MPT SWISS SHOWER MIXED WATER SUPPLY HOOK-UP.
2. SPRAY NOZZLES-12PCS.
3. ADJUSTABLE FLOOR FLANGES-5PCS.
4. 3/4" MPT CONCEALED IN THE WALL MIXED WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
5. 4" (100MM) FLOOR DRAINS WITH A P-TRAP.



All drawings, layouts, dimensions - size designations given (provided by RMS) are approximate and subject to verification on job site and adjustment to fit job conditions. They should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only. This is an original design and must not be released or copied unless applicable fee has been paid or job order placed.

NOTE 1: Cold and Hot water connection: 3/4", male, thread (MPT) 1⁵/₈" (40mm) off-set from finished /tiled wall. Use 3/4" copper or galvanized concealed in the wall pipes (cold/hot water supply pipes).

NOTE 2: Mixed water pipe inlet / mixed water pipe outlet to shower discharge: 3/4", male, thread (MPT) 1⁵/₈" (40mm) off-set from finished /tiled wall.

NOTE 3: 3/4" in-line hot/cold full bore /full port shut-off ball valves are required (installed by owner in accordance with local codes).

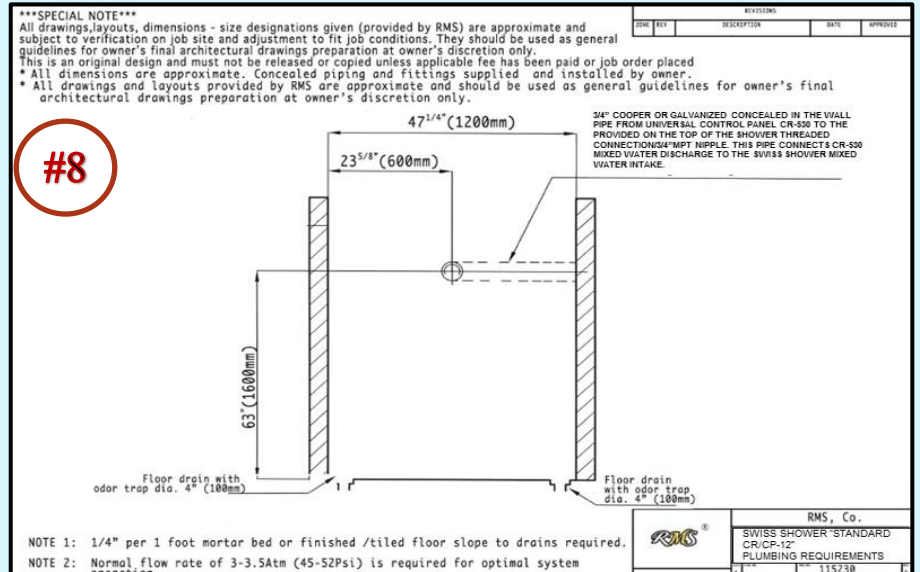
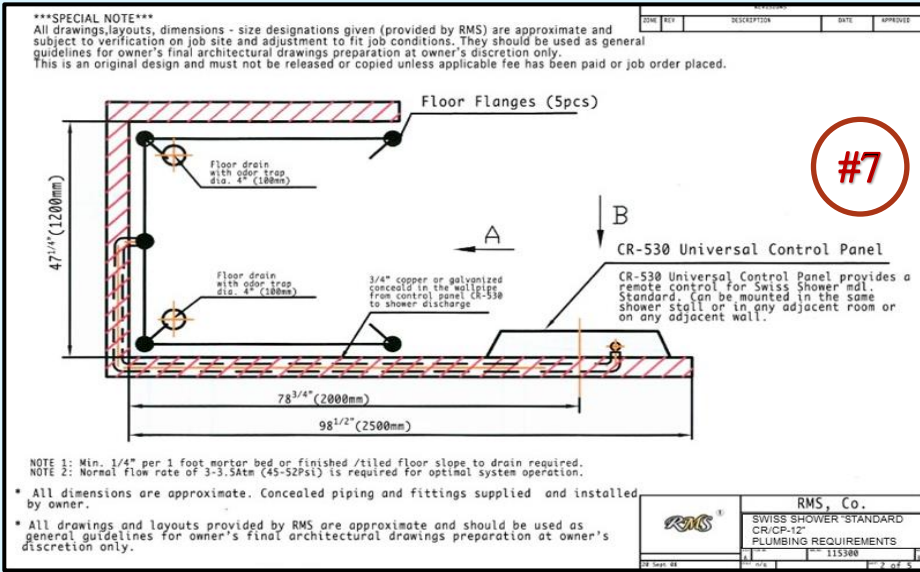
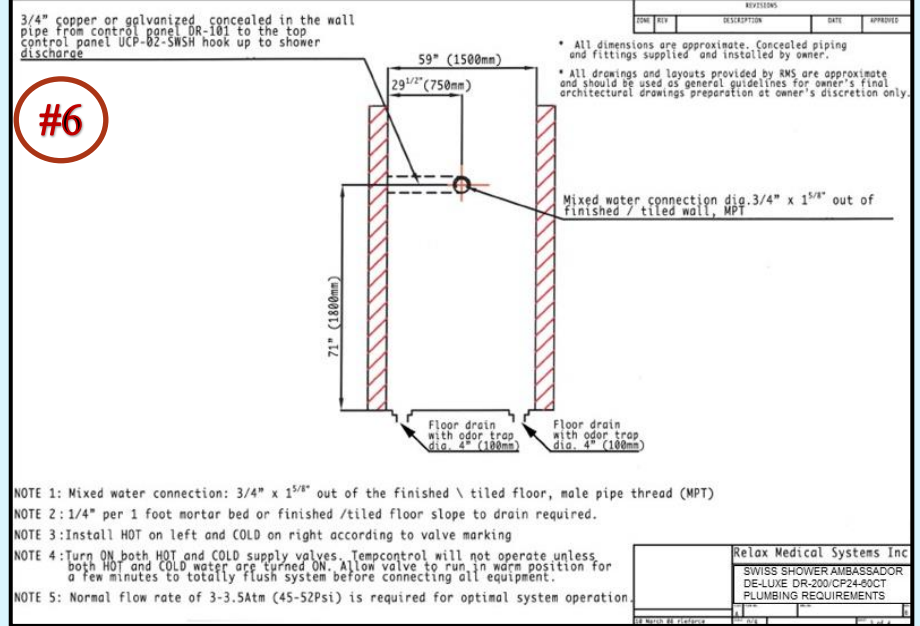
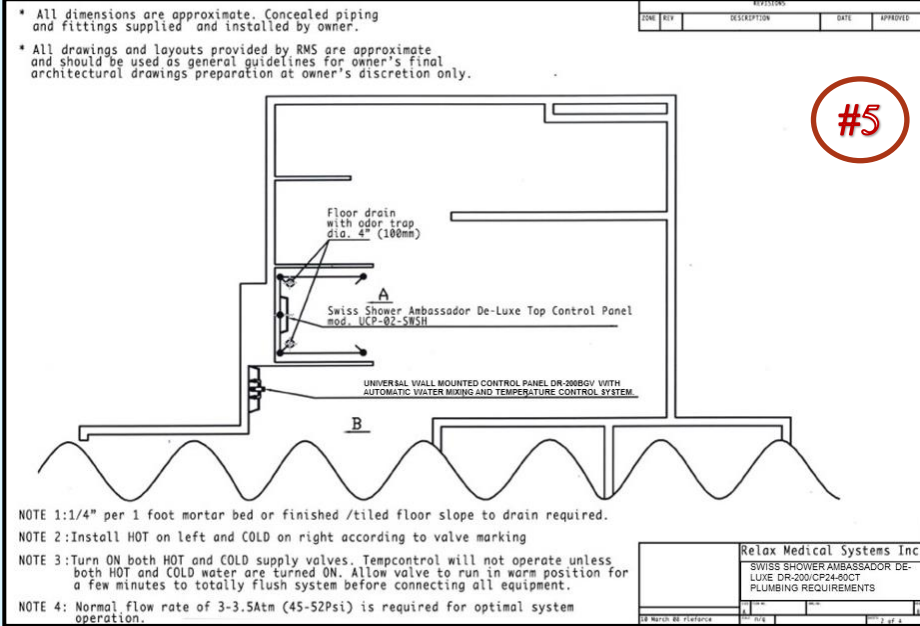
NOTE 4: A "back flow" protection device approved and listed by your local authorities must be installed in line and in accordance with local codes.

NOTE 5: Normal flow rate of 3-3.5Atm (45-52Psi) is required for optimal system operation

NOTE 6: 1/4" per 1 foot mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.

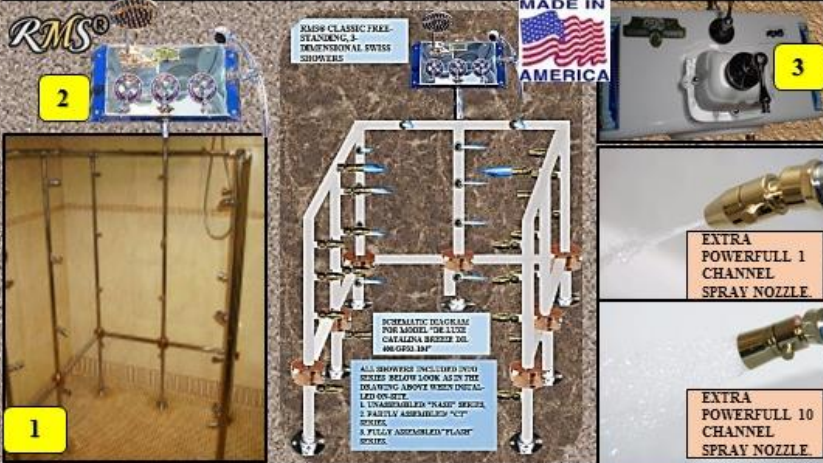


EXAMPLES# 5-8 OF "NASH", "CT", AND "FLASH" SERIES RMS® SWISS SHOWERS ON-SITE INSTALLATION AND HOOK-UP DIAGRAM. RMS® FREE-STANDING CLASSIC 3-DIMENSIONAL FULLY ASSEMBLED SWISS SHOWERS. NOTE: SIMILAR HOOK-UP FOR OTHER MODELS IN THE ABOVE SERIES. SHOWN MODEL "STANDARD" CR/CP 12." SOME MODELS COME WITHOUT THE CONTROL BOX (SEE OTHER DIAGRAMS).



MODEL "DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE" GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND SPECIFICATIONS.

TOTAL: 32 PCS. SPRAY NOZZLES WITH 104PCS. WATER CHANNELS FOR TARGETED HIGH PRESSURE POINTED TOTAL BODY THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE.



DR-400BV UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL BOX WITH INTEGRATED EXTRA POWERFULL AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.

1. WHITE GLOSS ACRILIC HOUSING WITH DECO COMPONENTS
2. AUTOMATIC X-TRA POWERFULL COMERCIAL GRADE WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM,
3. INTEGRATED MAIN ON/OFF VALVE AND A WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE (OPTION SEE MODEL DR-400BGV SPECS).
4. WHITE GLOSS ACRILIC HOUSING WITH DECO COMPONENTS
5. DECO SCREENS FOR HIDING WALL PLUMBING.

STRUCTURAL PARTS AND SPRAY EQUIPMENT.

1. CONSISTS OF 7PCS. VERTICAL MANIFOLDS AND MULTIPLE HORIZONTAL STRUCTURAL PIPES, MANIFOLDS, SPECIAL TYPES OF CONNECTORS, CP/FITTINGS, ETC.
2. MATERIAL: BRASS, COOPER HAND POLISHED AND BUFFED TO PERFECTION.
3. FINISH: CHROME/GOLD PLATED (GP SPECIAL ORDER).
4. SPRAY EQUIPMENT: 32PCS. COMBINATION OF TWO TYPES OF HIGH PRESSURE SPRAY SPECIAL TYPE NOZZLES.
5. EACH SPRAY NOZZLE EQUIPPED WITH A SWIVEL BASE FOR CHANGING THE SPRAY ANGLE AND AN INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF BUTTON.
6. VERTICAL MANIFOLDS:
 - 6.1 4PCS. MULTI-CHANNEL SPRAY NOZZLES/10 CHANNELS EACH.
 - 6.2 24PCS. POINTED MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES-1 CHANNEL EACH.
7. HORIZONTAL LATERAL MANIFOLDS:
 - 7.1 2PCS. LATERAL MULTI-CHANNEL SPRAY NOZZLES/10 CHANNELS EACH.
 - 7.2 2PCS. FRONT MULTI-CHANNEL SPRAY NOZZLES-10 CHANNELS EACH.

TOTAL: 32PCS. SPRAY NOZZLES WITH 104PCS. WATER SPRAY CHANNELS.

2. TOP MOUNTED CONTROL PANEL "UCP-02-SWSH/CP"(SEE INSTALLATION AND HOOK-UP PLUMBING DIAGRAM) "UCP-02-SWSH/CP" EQUIPPED WITH:

1. ALL POLISHED CHROME ACRYLIC HOUSING WITH DECO COMPONENTS.
2. MAIN SHOWER SHUT-OFF VALVE.
3. CHROME PLATED HAND SHOWER WITH A FLEXIBLE HOSE.
4. ALL CHROME PLATED HOLDER FOR A HAND SHOWER.
5. INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
6. HEAD SHOWER (OVER-SIZED)
7. INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR THE HEAD SHOWER.



RMS® CLASSIC FREE-STANDING, 3-DIMENSIONAL SWISS SHOWERS.
SHIPPING METHOD, INFO AND PHOTOS OF PRE-CRATED AND CRATED/BOXED SHOWERS.



1. UNASSEMBLED/ "NASH" SERIES,
2. PARTLY ASSEMBLED/ "CT" SERIES,
3. FULLY ASSEMBLED/"FLASH" SERIES.



1. "NASH" SERIES FREE-STANDING CLASSIC 3-DIMENSIONAL SWISS SHOWERS. SPECIAL DESIGN. **SHIPPED UNASSEMBLED. SAVE ON SHIPPING. EASY TO HANDLE.**

ALL SHOWER STRUCTURAL PARTS ARE EQUIPPED WITH QUICK CONNECT SYSTEM. THIS DESIGN ALLOWS TO BRING THE SHOWER THROUGH ANY TIGHT DOOR TO THE INSTALLATION SITE AND TO ASSEMBLE IT INSIDE ANY SHOWER STALL. SPECIAL SKILLS OR SPECIAL TOOLS NOT REQUIRED. APP. ASSEMBLY TIME APP. 60MIN.
 RECOMMENDED SHOWER STALL SIZE: 47" X 47"
 CONCEALED IN WALL PIPES SIZE RECOMMENDED: 1" COPPER OR GALVANIZED PIPES (SEE INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR MORE DETAILS).

2. "CT" SERIES FREE STANDING CLASSIC 3-DIMENSIONAL SWISS SHOWERS. **COMPACT/PARTLY ASSEMBLED FOR EASY HANDLING AND QUICK INSTALLATION.**

THIS MODIFICATION IS A SPECIAL EDITION FOR X-TRA QUICK ON-SITE SHOWER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION. SPECIAL SKILLS NOT REQUIRED. ALL UNASSEMBLED PARTS INCLUDED INTO THIS MODIFICATION ARE EQUIPPED WITH UNIQUE QUICK CONNECT SYSTEM.
 HIGH TECH DESIGN ALLOWS THE ASSEMBLER TO BRING THE SHOWER THROUGH NARROW HALLWAYS/DOORWAYS TO THE INSTALLATION SITE/SHOWER STALL, AND TO ASSEMBLE IT THERE. APP. ASSEMBLY TIME APP. 30MIN.
 RECOMMENDED SHOWER STALL SIZE: 47" X 47" 1200MM X 1200MM.
 CONCEALED IN WALL PIPES SIZE RECOMMENDED: 1" COPPER OR GALVANIZED PIPES (SEE INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR MORE DETAILS).

3. "FLASH" SERIES FREE-STANDING CLASSIC 3-DIMENSIONAL **FULLY ASSEMBLED** SWISS SHOWERS.

THIS MODIFICATION DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY SHOWER FRAME ASSEMBLY. X-TRA QUICK ON-SITE SHOWER INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.
 IT DOES NOT REQUIRE SPECIAL SKILLS. ALL SWISS SHOWERS INCLUDED INTO THIS MODIFICATION COME FULLY ASSEMBLED IN THE WOODEN CRATE. JUST OPEN UP THE CRATE, BRING THE SHOWER RIGHT TO THE SHOWER STALL FOR INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.
 RECOMMENDED SHOWER STALL SIZE: 47" X 47" 1200MM X 1200MM.
 CONCEALED IN WALL PIPES SIZE RECOMMENDED: 1" COPPER OR GALVANIZED PIPES (SEE INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR MORE DETAILS).



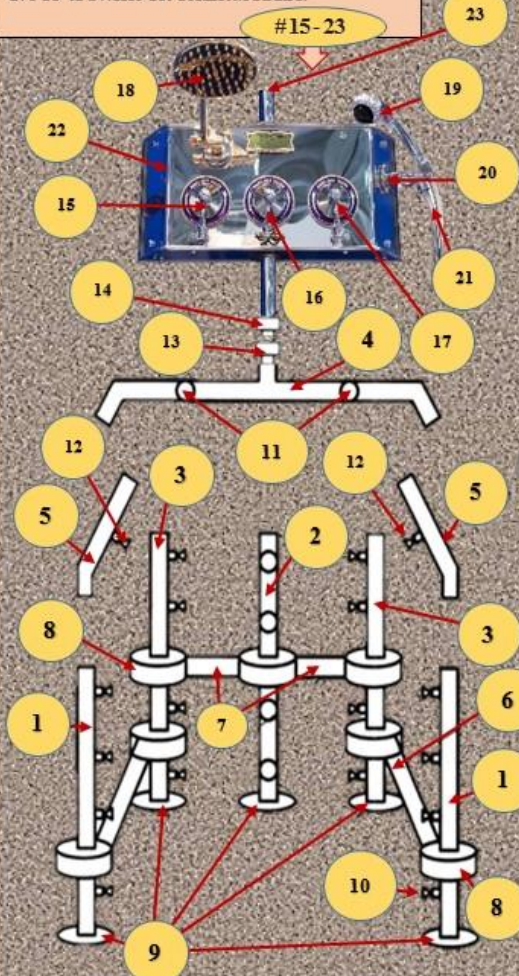
EXPLOADED VIEW.

SERIES OF RMS® CLASSIC FREE-STANDING, 3-DIMENSIONAL SWISS SHOWERS:

1. UNASSEMBLED/ "NASH" SERIES,
2. PARTLY ASSEMBLED/ "CT" SERIES,
3. FULLY ASSEMBLED/"FLASH" SERIES.



TOP CONTROL PANELS:
 1. TOP CONTROL PANEL UCP-02 SWSH/CP (IPC) FOR "CATALINABREEZE"
 2. UCP-02-SWSH FOR OTHER MODELS.



TOP CONTROL PANEL UCP-02 SWSH/CP.
 «DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE CP DR-400/CP32-104»
 EQUIPMENT:
 1 MAIN SHOWER SHUT-OFF VALVE.
 2 HAND SHOWER WITH A FLEXIBLE HOSE.
 3 CHROME PLATED HOLDER FOR A HAND SHOWER.
 4 INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
 5 HEAD SHOWER (OVER-SIZED)
 6 INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR THE HEAD SHOWER.
 MATERIAL: ALL POLISHED CHROME/MIRROR ACRYLIC HOUSING.
 BRASS CHROME PLATED VALVES AND TRIM.



TOP CONTROL PANEL UCP-02 SWSH.
 FOR DIFFERENT RMS® SWISS SHOWER MODELS.
 EQUIPMENT:
 1 MAIN SHOWER SHUT-OFF VALVE.
 2 HAND SHOWER WITH A FLEXIBLE HOSE.
 3 CHROME PLATED HOLDER FOR A HAND SHOWER.
 4 INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
 5 HEAD SHOWER (OVER-SIZED)
 6 INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR THE HEAD SHOWER.
 MATERIAL: WHITE HIGH GLOSS ACRYLIC HOUSING.
 BRASS CHROME PLATED VALVES AND TRIM.

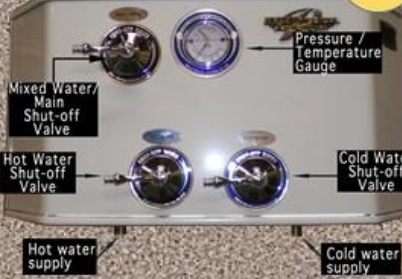
RMS® UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED SHOWER MAIN CONTROL BOX DR-400BG. 24



RMS® UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED SHOWER MAIN CONTROL BOX DR-200BG. 25



RMS® UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED SHOWER MAIN CONTROL BOX CR-530. 26



EXAMPLES OF DIFFERENT RMS® SWISS SHOWER MODELS INSTALLED ON-SITE



EXPLOADED VIEW. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF RMS® CLASSIC FREE-STANDING SWISS SHOWERS. DIFFERENT MODELS.

- 1. UNASSEMBLED “NASH” SERIES,**
- 2. PARTLY ASSEMBLED “CT” SERIES,**
- 3. FULLY ASSEMBLED “FLASH” SERIES.**

VERTICAL MANIFOLDS (Q-TY FROM 3PCS. TO 7PCS. DEPENDING ON THE SHOWER MODEL).

EXP-ED VIEW PART#	PART DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION AREA	Q-TY OF MANIFOLDS PER MODEL.
1	FRONT MANIFOLD EQUIPPED WITH 4PCS. SPRAY JETS EACH.	WHOLE BODY/CHEST /ABDOMEN/LEGS/FEET	2PCS. ALL MODELS.
2	CENTRAL MANIFOLD EQUIPPED WITH 4PCS. SPRAY JETS.	WHOLE BODY/CHEST /ABDOMEN/LEGS/FEET	1PC. ALL MODELS.
3	BACK MANIFOLD EQUIPPED WITH 0PCS. TO 4PCS. SPRAY JETS DEPENDING ON THE SHOWER MODEL.	WHOLE BODY/CHEST /ABDOMEN/LEGS/FEET	2PCS. ALL MODELS.

HORIZONTAL MANIFOLDS.

4	BACK HORIZONTAL MANIFOLD	SHOULDER/CHEST	2PCS.
5	LATERAL HORIZONTAL MANIFOLD 1PC. SPRAY JET EACH. IN SOME MODELS THESE MANIFOLDS ARE NOT EQUIPPED WITH SPRAY JETS.	SHOULDER/CHEST	0-2PCS.

STRUCTURAL DETAILS, FITTINGS, CONNECTORS.


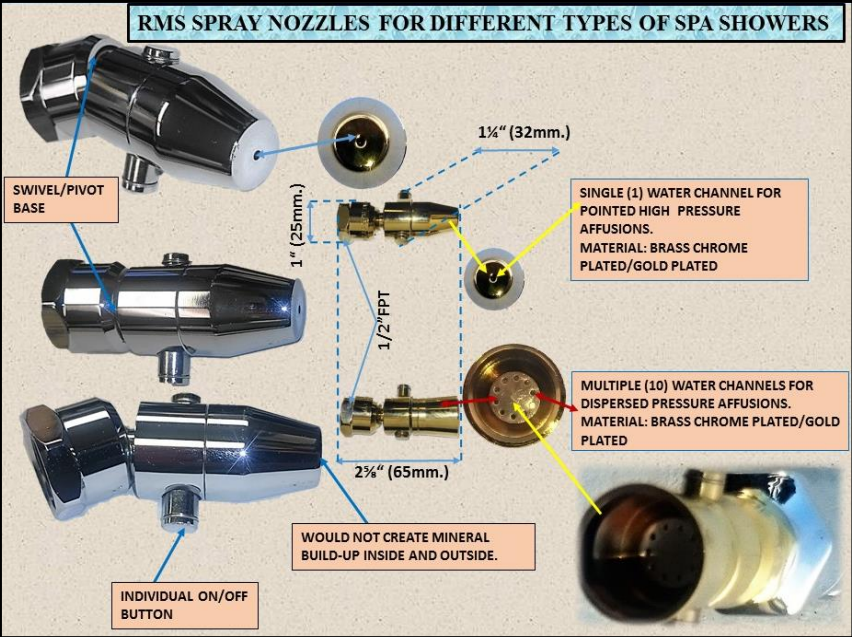


6	LATERAL MODULE CONNECTING PIPES.	N/A	2PCS-4PCS.
7	BACK MODULE CONNECTING PIPES.	N/A	2PCS.
8	SPECIAL TYPE OF CONNECTING SYSTEM.	N/A	5PCS.
9	SPECIAL TYPE OF FLOOR FLANGES.	N/A	5PCS.
10	DIFFERENT TYPES OF SWISS SHOWER SPRAY JETS. 12PCS. TO 32PCS. DEPENDING ON THE SWISS SHOWER MODEL	WHOLE BODY	N/A
11	FRONT SPRAY JETS 0PCS-2PCS. DEPENDING ON THE SHOWER MODEL.	SHOULDER/ARM/CHEST/NECK	N/A
12	LATERAL SPRAY JETS 0PCS-2PCS. DEPENDING ON THE SHOWER MODEL.	SHOULDER/ARM/CHEST/NECK	N/A
13	BOTTOM PART OF BRASS C/P UNIONIZED CONNECTION 3/4" FOR THE TOP CONTROL UCP SWSH(CP).	N/A	1PC.
14	TOP PART OF BRASS C/P UNIONIZED CONNECTION 3/4" FOR THE TOP CONTROL UCP SWSH(CP).	N/A	1PC






15-23 UCP-02-SWSH/CP DESCRIPTION (0PCS. - 1PC. PER SHOWER)

15	OVER-SIZED HEAD SHOWER CONTROL VALVE.	WHOLE BODY	1PC.
16	MAIN SWISS SHOWER ON/OFF VALVE.	N/A	1PC
17	HAND SHOWER CONTROL VALVE.	N/A	1PC
18	OVER-SIZED HEAD SHOWER.	WHOLE BODY	1PC
19	HAND SHOWER.	WHOLE BODY	1PC
20	C/P HOLDER FOR HAND SHOWER.	N/A	1PC
21	C/P FLEXIBLE HOSE FOR HAND SHOWER.	N/A	1PC
22	WHITE OR CHROME MIRROR ACRYLIC (DEPENDS ON THE SWISS SHOWER MODEL) TOP CONTROL HOUSING.	N/A	1PC
23	¾" MPT CHROME PLATED CONNECTOR/NIPPLE FOR SWISS SHOWER MIXED WATER HOOK-UP.	N/A	1PC
24	UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED SHOWER MAIN CONTROL BOX DR-400BG.	N/A	1PC
25	UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED SHOWER MAIN CONTROL BOX DR-200BG.	N/A	1PC
26	UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED SHOWER MAIN CONTROL BOX CR-530.	N/A	1PC

EXPLODED VIEW. GENERAL DESCRIPTION WITH PHOTOS.

1. UNASSEMBLED "NASH" SERIES
2. PARTLY ASSEMBLED "CT" SERIES,
3. FULLY ASSEMBLED "FLASH" SERIES.

POS #	PART/DESCRIPTION	PHOTO	MAX. WATER CONSUMPTION
1	SPRAY NOZZLE S/N 383 FOR DISPERSED WATER STREAM, TEN WATER CHANNELS. 		2.5 GPM
2	SPRAY NOZZLE S/N 383RM FOR EXTRA POINTED PRESSURE MASSAGE, SINGLE WATER CHANNEL. 		1.8 GPM
3	HEAD SHOWER OVERSIZED. INSTALLED ON UCP-02- SWSH(CP)		2,5 GPM

4	HAND SHOWER WITH MULTIPLE SETTINGS. INSTALLED ON UCP-02-SWSH (CP).		2.5 GPM
5	SPECIAL CONNECTING AND SYSTEM BALANCING PIPE 4-6 PCS. (DEPENDS ON THE SHOWER MODEL).		N/A
6	SPECIAL BRASS CHROME/GOLD PLATED DONUT TYPE CONNECTING FITTINGS 5-7 PCS. (DEPENDS ON THE SHOWER MODEL).		N/A
7	TOP CONTROL. WHITE OR CHROME/MIRROR HIGH GLOSS ACRYLIC HOUSING WITH C/P DECALS AND DECORATIVE ELEMENTS (1PC).		N/A
	SPECIAL BRASS CHROME/GOLD PLATED FLANGE TYPE CONNECTING FITTINGS 5-7 PCS. (DEPENDS ON THE SHOWER MODEL).		N/A

Sch 40 Pipe Size	ID (range)	OD	Assume Gravity to Low Pressure. About 6f/s flow velocity, also suction side of pump		Assume Average Pressure. (20-100PSI) About 12f/s flow velocity		Assume "High Pressure" PEAK flow. About 18f/s flow velocity*		
			GPM (with minimal pressure loss & noise)	GPH (with minimal pressure loss & noise)	GPM (with minimal pressure loss & noise)	GPH (with minimal pressure loss & noise)	GPM (with significant pressure loss & noise)	GPH (with significant pressure loss & noise)	
1/2"	.50-.60"	.85"	7 gpm	420 gph	14 gpm	840 gph	21 gpm	1,260 gph	
3/4"	.75-.85"	1.06"	11 gpm	660 gph	23 gpm	1,410 gph	36 gpm	2,160 gph	
1"	1.00-1.03"	1.33"	16 gpm	960 gph	37 gpm	2,220 gph	58 gpm	3,510 gph	
1.25"	1.25-1.36"	1.67"	25 gpm	1,500 gph	62 gpm	3,750 gph	100 gpm	5,940 gph	
1.5"	1.50-1.60"	1.90"	35 gpm	2100 gph	81 gpm	4,830 gph	126 gpm	7,560 gph	
2"	1.95-2.05"	2.38"	55 gpm	3300 gph	127 gpm	7,650 gph	200 gpm	12,000 gph	
2.5"	2.35-2.45"	2.89"	80 gpm	4800 gph	190 gpm	11,400 gph	300 gpm	17,550 gph	
3"	2.90-3.05"	3.50"	140 gpm	8400 gph	273 gpm	16,350 gph	425 gpm	25,650 gph	
4"	3.85-3.95"	4.50"	240 gpm	14,400 gph	480 gpm	28,800 gph	700 gpm	42,000 gph	
5"	4.95-5.05"	5.563"	380 gpm	22,800 gph	750 gpm	45,000 gph	1100 gpm	66,000 gph	
6"	5.85-5.95"	6.61"	550 gpm	33,000 gph	1100 gpm	66,000 gph	1700 gpm	102,000 gph	
8"	7.96"	8.625"	950 gpm	57,000 gph	1900 gpm	114,000 gph	2800 gpm	168,000 gph	

Pressure PSI	Flow in GPM through pipe ID in inches							
	1"	1.25"	1.5"	2"	2.5"	3"	4"	5"
20	26	47	76	161	290	468	997	2895
30	32	58	94	200	360	582	1240	3603
40	38	68	110	234	421	680	1449	4209
50	43	77	124	264	475	767	1635	4748
60	47	85	137	291	524	846	1804	5239
75	53	95	153	329	591	955	2035	5910
100	62	112	180	384	690	1115	2377	6904
125	70	126	203	433	779	1258	2681	7788
150	77	139	224	478	859	1388	2958	8593
200	90	162	262	558	1004	1621	3455	10038

Unfortunately no single recommendation will be correct for all possible circumstances, but the table below can be used as a general guidance for the water flow capacity in [Steel pipes schedule 40](#):

Pipe Size (inch)	Maximum Flow (gal/min)	Velocity (ft/s)	Head Loss (ft/100ft)
2	45	4.3	3.9
2 1/2	75	5.0	4.1
3	130	5.6	3.9
4	260	6.6	4.0
6	800	8.9	4.0
8	1,600	10.3	3.8
10	3,000	12.2	4.0
12	4,700	13.4	4.0
14	6,000	14.2	4.0
16	8,000	14.5	3.5
18	10,000	14.3	3.0
20	12,000	13.8	2.4
24	18,000	14.4	2.1



**3.1 NASH™ SERIES FREE-STANDING SWISS SHOWERS. SHIPPED UNASSEMBLED.
SPECIAL DESIGN. ALL SHOWER PARTS EQUIPPED WITH QUICK CONNECT SYSTEM.**



THIS DESIGN ALLOWS TO BRING THE SHOWER TROUGH ANY TIGHT DOOR TO THE INSTALLATION SITE AND TO ASSEMBLE IT INSIDE ANY SHOWER STALL. SPECIAL SKILLS OR SPECIAL TOOLS NOT REQUIRED.

#	DESIGN, LUXURY LEVEL AND FUNCTIONALITY. NOTE: "XLP" X-TRA LUXURY PLUS. "L" LUXURY. "S" SUPER "P" PREMIUM	SHOWER MODEL NOTE: 1."GP" GOLD PLATED. 2."CP" CHROME PLATED 3. CT "COMPACT"	VERTICAL MANIFOLDS		HORIZONTAL MANIFOLDS		TOTAL QUANTITY				TOP CONTROL PANEL SIZE:22" (L) x 18" (W) x 5" (D)		MAIN CONTROL PANEL/BOX		SWISS SHOWER ACTUAL DIMS INSTALLED ON SITE.
			Q-TY OF V. MANIFOLDS	Q-TY OF SPRAY JETS	Q-TY OF FRONT SPRAY JETS	QTY OF LATERAL SPRAY JETS	SPRAY JET 883RM EXTRA POINTED, ONE WATER CHANNEL	SPRAY JET 883 TEN CHANNELS	ALL TYPES OF SPRAY JETS IN THE SHOWER.	WATER CHANNELS IN THE SHOWER	MODEL/ COLOR OF ACRYLIC	HAND SH./ HEAD SH.	MODEL	AUTOMATIC TEMP. CONTROL AND WATER MIXING SYSTEM	
1	XLP	DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR-400/GP32-104N	7	28	2	2	24	8 (80CH)	32	104	UCP-02-SWSH/CP CHROME ACRYLIC	+	DR-400BGV	+	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL
2	XLP	DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR-400/CP32-104N	7	28	2	2	24	8 (80CH)	32	104	UCP-02-SWSH/CP CHROME ACRYLIC	+	DR-400BGV	+	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL
3	XL	AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE DR-200/GP24-64N	5	20	2	2	20	4 (40CH)	24	64	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE ACRYLIC	+	DR-200BGV	+	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL
4	XL	AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE DR-200/CP24-64N	5	20	2	2	20	4 (40CH)	24	64	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE ACRYLIC	+	DR-200BGV	+	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL
5	L	AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE CR/CP24-64N	5	20	2	2	20	4 (40CH)	24	64	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE ACRYLIC	+	CR-530	—	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL
6	L	AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE BASIC/CP24-64N	5	20	2	2	20	4 (40CH)	24	64	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE ACRYLIC	+	SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	—	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL
7	S	SUPER CR/CP14-32N	5	12	-	2	12	2 (20CH)	14	32	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE ACRYLIC	+	CR-530	—	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL
8	S	SUPER BASIC CP14-32N	5	12	-	2	12	2 (20CH)	14	32	UCP-02-SWSH	+	SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	—	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL
9	P	STANDARD DR-200BV/CP12-39N	5	12	-	-	9	3 (30CH)	12	39	N/A		DR-200BV	+	44" (L) x 44" (W) x 62" (H)
10	P	STANDARD CR/CP12-39N	5	12	-	-	9	3 (30CH)	12	39	N/A		CR-530	—	44" (L) x 44" (W) x 62" (H)
11	P	STANDARD BASIC CP12-39N	5	12	-	-	9	3(30CH)	12	39	N/A		SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	—	44" (L) x 44" (W) x 62" (H)

SHIPPING DIMS, WEIGHTS FOR *"NASH" SERIES* FREE-STANDING SWISS SHOWERS. SHIPPED UNASSEMBLED. SPECIAL DESIGN. ALL SHOWER PARTS EQUIPPED WITH QUICK CONNECT SYSTEM. THIS DESIGN ALLOWS TO BRING THE SHOWER TROUGH ANY TIGHT DOOR TO THE INSTALLATION SITE AND TO ASSEMBLE IT INSIDE ANY SHOWER STALL. SPECIAL SKILLS OR SPECIAL TOOLS NOT REQUIRED.

#	TYPE OF PACKAGING. CARDBOARD BOX.	MODEL	TOTAL Q-TY OF BOXES IN THE SET	BOX DIMS	BOX CONTENT DESCRIPTION.	APP. ACTUAL SHIPPING WEIGHT NET.	
						LBS	KGS.
1	SAME TYPE OF PACKAGING	SWISS SHOWER "DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR-400GP/32-104N"	3	1. 60"X10"X7"	1. CHROME PLATED FRAME WITH HARDWARE PARTS.	70	32
		SWISS SHOWER "DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR-400CP/32-104N"		2. 38"X12"X23"	2.CONTROL BOX DR-400BGV.	40	19
				3. 24"X18"X10"	3.UCP-02SWSH/CP	23	11
COMPLETE SET SHIPPING INFORMATION		TOTAL 3PCS. BOXES	BOXES CAN BE PALLETIZED OR SHIPPED INDIVIDUALLY	TOTAL COMPLETE SET SHIPPING WEIGHT		133	61
2	SAME TYPE OF PACKAGING	SWISS SHOWER "AMBASADOR DE-LUXE DR-200GP/24-64"	3	1. 60"X10"X7"	1. CHROME PLATED FRAME WITH HARDWARE PARTS.	60	27
		SWISS SHOWER "AMBASADOR DE-LUXE DR-200CP/24-64N"		2. 38"X12"X23"	2. CONTROL BOX DR-200BGV OR CONTROL BOX CR-503	30	14
		SWISS SHOWER "AMBASADOR DE-LUXE CR-CP/24-64N"		3. 24"X18"X10"	3. UCP-02SW-SH	23	11
COMPLETE SET SHIPPING INFORMATION		TOTAL 3PCS. BOXES	BOXES CAN BE PALLETIZED OR SHIPPED INDIVIDUALLY	TOTAL COMPLETE SET SHIPPING WEIGHT		113	51
3	SAME TYPE OF PACKAGING	SWISS SHOWER "SUPER CR/CP 14-32N"	3	1. 60"X10"X7"	1. CHROME PLATED FRAME WITH HARDWARE PARTS.	50	23
		SWISS SHOWER "SUPER DR-200CP/14-32N"		2. 38"X12"X23"	2. CONTROL BOX DR-200BV OR CONTROL BOX CR-503	30	14
				3. 24"X18"X10"	3. UCP-02SW-SH	23	11
COMPLETE SET SHIPPING INFORMATION		TOTAL 3PCS. BOXES	BOXES CAN BE PALLETIZED OR SHIPPED INDIVIDUALLY	TOTAL COMPLETE SET SHIPPING WEIGHT		103	48
4	SAME TYPE OF PACKAGING	SWISS SHOWER "STANDARD DR-200/CP 12-39N"	2	1. 60"X10"X7"	1. CHROME PLATED FRAME WITH HARDWARE PARTS	50	23
		SWISS SHOWER "STANDARD CR/CP 12-39N"		2. 38"X12"X23"	2. CONTROL BOX DR-200B V OR CONTROL BOX CR-503	30	14
COMPLETE SET SHIPPING INFORMATION		TOTAL 3PCS. BOXES	BOXES CAN BE PALLETIZED OR SHIPPED INDIVIDUALLY	TOTAL COMPLETE SET SHIPPING WEIGHT		80	37
5	SAME TYPE OF PACKAGING	SWISS SHOWER "AMBASADOR DE-LUXE BASIC CP/24-64N"	2	1. 60"X10"X7"	1. CHROME PLATED FRAME WITH HARDWARE PARTS.	50	23
		SWISS SHOWER "SUPER BASIC CP 14-32N"		3. 24"X18"X10"	2. UCP-02SW-SH	23	11
COMPLETE SET SHIPPING INFORMATION		TOTAL 3PCS. BOXES	BOXES CAN BE PALLETIZED OR SHIPPED INDIVIDUALLY	TOTAL COMPLETE SET SHIPPING WEIGHT		83	34



3.2 "CT" SERIES OF CLASSIC 3-DIMENSIONAL, FREE STANDING SWISS SHOWER SYSTEMS.
(COMPACT/PARTLY ASSEMBLED FOR EASY HANDLING AND QUICK INSTALLATION).



THIS MODIFICATION IS A SPECIAL EDITION FOR X-TRA QUICK ON-SITE SHOWER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION.
SPECIAL SKILLS NOT REQUIRED.

ALL SWISS SHOWERS INCLUDED INTO THIS MODIFICATION, EQUIPPED WITH UNIQUE QUICK CONNECT SYSTEM.
HIGH TECH DESIGN ALLOWS THE ASSEMBLER TO BRING THE SHOWER THROUGH ANY HALLWAYS/DOORWAYS TO THE INSTALLATION
SITE/SHOWER STALL AND TO ASSEMBLE IT THERE IN APP. 30MIN. RECOMMENDED SHOWER STALL SIZE: 47" X 47" 1200MM.X1200MM.
CONCEALED IN WALL PIPES SIZE RECOMMENDED: 1" COOPER OR GALVANIZED PIPES (SEE INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR MORE DETAILS).

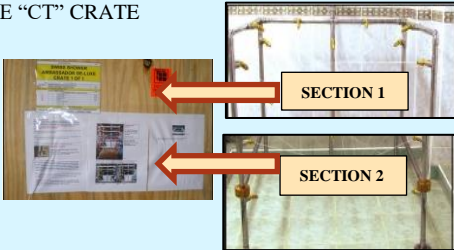
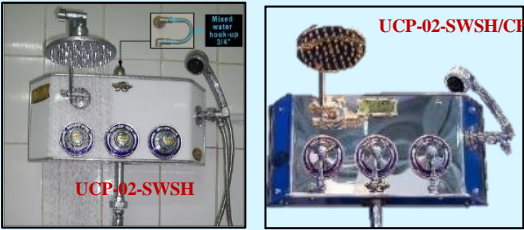

#	DESIGN, LUXURY LEVEL AND FUNCTIONALITY. NOTE: "XLP" X-TRA LUXURY PLUS. "L" LUXURY. "S" SUPER "P" PREMIUM	SHOWER MODEL NOTE: 1."GP"- GOLD PLATED. 2."CP"- CHROME PLATED 3. CT- "COMPACT"	VERTICAL MANIFOLDS		HORIZONTAL MANIFOLDS		TOTAL QUANTITY				TOP CONTROL PANEL SIZE:22" (L) x 18" (W) x 5" (D)		MAIN CONTROL PANEL/BOX		SWISS SHOWER ACTUAL DIMS INSTALLED ON SITE.
			Q-TY OF V. MANIFOLD S.	Q-TY OF SPRAY JETS	Q-TY OF FRONT SPRAY JETS	QTY OF LATERAL SPRAY JETS	SPRAY JET 383RM EXTRA POINTED, ONE WATER CHANNEL	SPRAY JET 383 TEN CHANNELS	ALL TYPES OF SPRAY JETS IN THE SHOWER.	WATER CHANNELS IN THE SHOWER	MODEL/ COLOR OF ACRYLIC	HAND SH./ HEAD SH.	MODEL	AUTOMATIC TEMP. CONTROL AND WATER MIXING SYSTEM	
1	XLP	DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR-400/GP32-104 CT	7	28	2	2	24	8 (80CH)	32	104	UCP-02-SWSH/CP CHROME ACRYLIC	+	DR-400BGV	+	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
2	XLP	DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR-400/CP32-104CT	7	28	2	2	24	8 (80CH)	32	104	UCP-02-SWSH/CP CHROME ACRYLIC	+	DR-400BGV	+	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
3	XL	AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE DR-200/GP24-64CT	5	20	2	2	20	4 (40CH)	24	64	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE ACRYLIC	+	DR-200BGV	+	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
4	XL	AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE DR-200/CP24-64CT	5	20	2	2	20	4 (40CH)	24	64	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE ACRYLIC	+	DR-200BGV	+	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
5	L	AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE CR/CP24-64CT	5	20	2	2	20	4 (40CH)	24	64	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE ACRYLIC	+	CR-530	-	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
6	L	AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE BASIC/CP24-64CT	5	20	2	2	20	4 (40CH)	24	64	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE ACRYLIC	+	SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	-	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
7	S	SUPER CR/CP14-32CT	5	12	-	2	12	2 (20CH)	14	32	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE ACRYLIC	+	CR-530	-	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
8	S	SUPER BASIC CP14-32CT	5	12	-	2	12	2 (20CH)	14	32	UCP-02-SWSH	+	SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	-	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
9	P	STANDARD DR-200BV/CP12-39CT	5	12	-	-	9	3 (30CH)	12	39	N/A		DR-200BV	+	44" (L) x 44" (W) x 62" (H)
10	P	STANDARD CR/CP12-39CT	5	12	-	-	9	3 (30CH)	12	39	N/A		CR-530	-	44" (L) x 44" (W) x 62" (H)
11	P	STANDARD BASIC CP12-39CT	5	12	-	-	9	3 (30CH)	12	39	N/A		SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	-	44" (L) x 44" (W) x 62" (H)



**SHIPPING DIMS, WEIGHTS FOR "CT" (COMPACT) SERIES OF FREE STANDING SWISS SHOWERS.
CRATED FOR FORK LIFTING.**



**NOTE: PARTLY ASSEMBLED FREE STANDING 3-DIMENSIONAL SWISS SHOWERS FOR EASY HANDLING AND QUICK INSTALLATION).
EQUIPPED WITH UNIQUE QUICK CONNECT SYSTEM**

#	PART/DESCRIPTION	SHOWER CRATED PARTLY ASSEMBLED, READY FOR QUICK ON-SITE INSTALLATION.	ACTUAL W-T. <i>NOTE: WEIGHT MAY VARY FOR DIFFERENT MODELS.</i>
1	<p>GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SWISS SHOWER LINE "CT" CRATE CONTENT:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> CARDBOARD BOX OR A WOODEN BOX (DEPENDS ON THE SHOWER MODEL) SET ON A PALLET-1PC. INDIVIDUAL BOXES WITH PARTS INSIDE THE CRATE- 4PCS. TOP CONTROL BOX INDIVIDUALLY PACKED-1PC. (WHERE APPLICABLE, SEE SPECS FOR EACH MODEL). 	 <p>CRATED DIMS FOR ALL "COMPACT" MODELS: 45" X 45" X 32" (1140MM. X 1140MM. X 810MM.) NOTE: CARDBOARD BOX OR A WOODEN BOX (DEPENDS ON THE SHOWER MODEL) SET ON A PALLET.</p>	APP. 253LBS. (115KGS.)
2	<i>DIMS OF THE PARTLY ASSEMBLED SHOWER INSIDE THE CRATE:</i>	42"(L) X 42"(W) X 24"(H) (1070MM.X1070MMX.610MM).	108LBS. -143LBS. 49KGS. – 65KGS.
3	<p>UCP-02-SWSH(CP) APPLIES TO MODELS EQUIPPED WITH TOP CONTROL ONLY. TOP CONTROL PANEL UCP-02-SWSH(CP)-1PC. (PACKED INSIDE THE MAIN CRATE) EQUIPMENT INCLUDES:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> MAIN SHOWER SHUT-OFF VALVE. HAND SHOWER WITH A FLEXIBLE HOSE. HOLDER FOR A HAND SHOWER. INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER. HEAD SHOWER (OVER-SIZED) INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR THE HEAD SHOWER. TOP CONTROL PANEL UCP-02-SWSH/CP (1PC). MATERIAL: ALL POLISHED CHROME ACRYLIC HOUSING, BRASS C/P VALVES AND TRIM. 	 <p>22"(L) X 18"(W) X 5"(D) (560MM.X 460MM X.130MM).</p>	28 LBS 13KGS.
4	<p>LIST OF RMS® WALL MOUNTED UNIVERSAL CONTROL BOXES FOR "CT" LINE OF SHOWERS (PACKED INSIDE THE CRATE):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> DR-400BGV DR-400BGV/BIS DR-200BGV DR-200BGV/BIS CR-530. 	 <p>DIMS OF THE FOLLOWING CONTROL BOXES: 13 1/2" X 11 1/2" X 6" (340MM.X280MM.X152MM.)</p> <p>5.CR-530 DIMS; 32"(L) X 17 1/2" (H) X 7"(D) 813MM.X444MM.X180MM</p> <p>1. DR-400BG; 2. DR-400BGVBIS 3. DR-200BGV; 4. DR-200BGV BIS</p>	
5	<p>DECO SCREENS (1 BOX). NOTE: WHERE APPLIES (PACKED INSIDE THE CRATE):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> VOAB-3 VOAB-4 		10LBS-4,5KGS.









**3.3 "FLASH" SERIES OF CLASSIC 3-DIMENSIONAL FREE STANDING SWISS SHOWER SYSTEMS.
FULLY ASSEMBLED.**

**THIS MODIFICATION IS A SPECIAL EDITION FOR X-TRA QUICK ON-SITE SHOWER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION.
SPECIAL SKILLS NOT REQUIRED.**

**INSTALLATION TIME APP. 30MIN. RECOMMENDED SHOWER STALL SIZE: 47" X 47" 1200MM.X1200MM.
CONCEALED IN WALL PIPES SIZE RECOMMENDED: 1" COOPER, CPVC OR GALVANIZED PIPES (SEE INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR MORE**

#	DESIGN, LUXURY LEVEL AND FUNCTIONALITY. NOTE: "XLP" X-TRA LUXURY PLUS. "L" LUXURY. "S" SUPER "P" PREMIUM	SHOWER MODEL NOTE: 1."GP"- GOLD PLATED. 2."CP"- CHROME PLATED	VERTICAL MANIFOLDS		HORIZONTAL MANIFOLDS		TOTAL QUANTITY				TOP CONTROL PANEL SIZE:22" (L) x 18" (W) x 5" (D)		MAIN CONTROL PANEL/BOX		SWISS SHOWER DIMS INSTALLED ON SITE.
			Q-TY OF V. MANIF. OLDS.	Q-TY OF SPRAY JETS	Q-TY OF FRONT SPRAY JETS	Q-TY OF LATERAL SPRAY JETS	SPRAY JET 383RM EXTRA POINTED, ONE WATER CHANNEL	SPRAY JET 383 TEN CHANNELS	ALL TYPES OF SPRAY JETS IN THE SHOWER.	WATER CHANNELS IN THE SHOWER	MODEL/ COLOR OF ACRYLIC	HAND SH./ HEAD SH	MODEL	AUTOMATIC TEMP. CONTROL AND WATER MIXING SYSTEM	
1	XLP	DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR-400/GP32-104F	7	28	2		24	8 (80CH)	32	104	UCP-02-SWSH/CP CHROME	+	DR-400BV	+	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
2	XLP	DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR-400/CP32-104F	7	28	2	2	24	8 (80CH)	32	104	UCP-02-SWSH/CP CHROME	+	DR-400BV	+	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
3	XL	AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE DR-200/GP24-64F	5	20	2	2	20	4 (40CH)	24	64	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE	+	DR-200BGV	+	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
4	XL	AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE DR-200/CP24-64F	5	20	2	2	20	4 (40CH)	24	64	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE	+	DR-200BGV	+	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
5	L	AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE CR/CP24-64F	5	20	2	2	20	4 (40CH)	24	64	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE	+	CR-530	-	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
6	L	AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE BASIC/CP24-64F	5	20	2	2	20	4 (40CH)	24	64	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE	+	SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	-	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
7	S	SUPER CR/CP14-32F	5	12	-	2	12	2 (20CH)	14	32	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE	+	CR-530	-	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
8	S	SUPER BASIC CP14-32F	5	12	-	2	12	2 (20CH)	14	32	UCP-02-SWSH WHITE	+	SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	-	46" (L) x 44" (W) x 82" (H) WITH THE TOP CONTROL PANEL.
9	P	STANDARD DR-200BGV/CP-39F	5	12	-	-	9	3 (30CH)	12	39	N/A		DR-200BV	+	44" (L) x 44" (W) x 62" (H)
10	P	STANDARD CR/CP-39F	5	12	-	-	9	3 (30CH)	12	39	N/A		CR-530	+	44" (L) x 44" (W) x 62" (H)
11	P	STANDARD BASIC CP-39F	5	12	-	-	9	3 (30CH)	12	39	N/A		SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	-	44" (L) x 44" (W) x 62" (H)

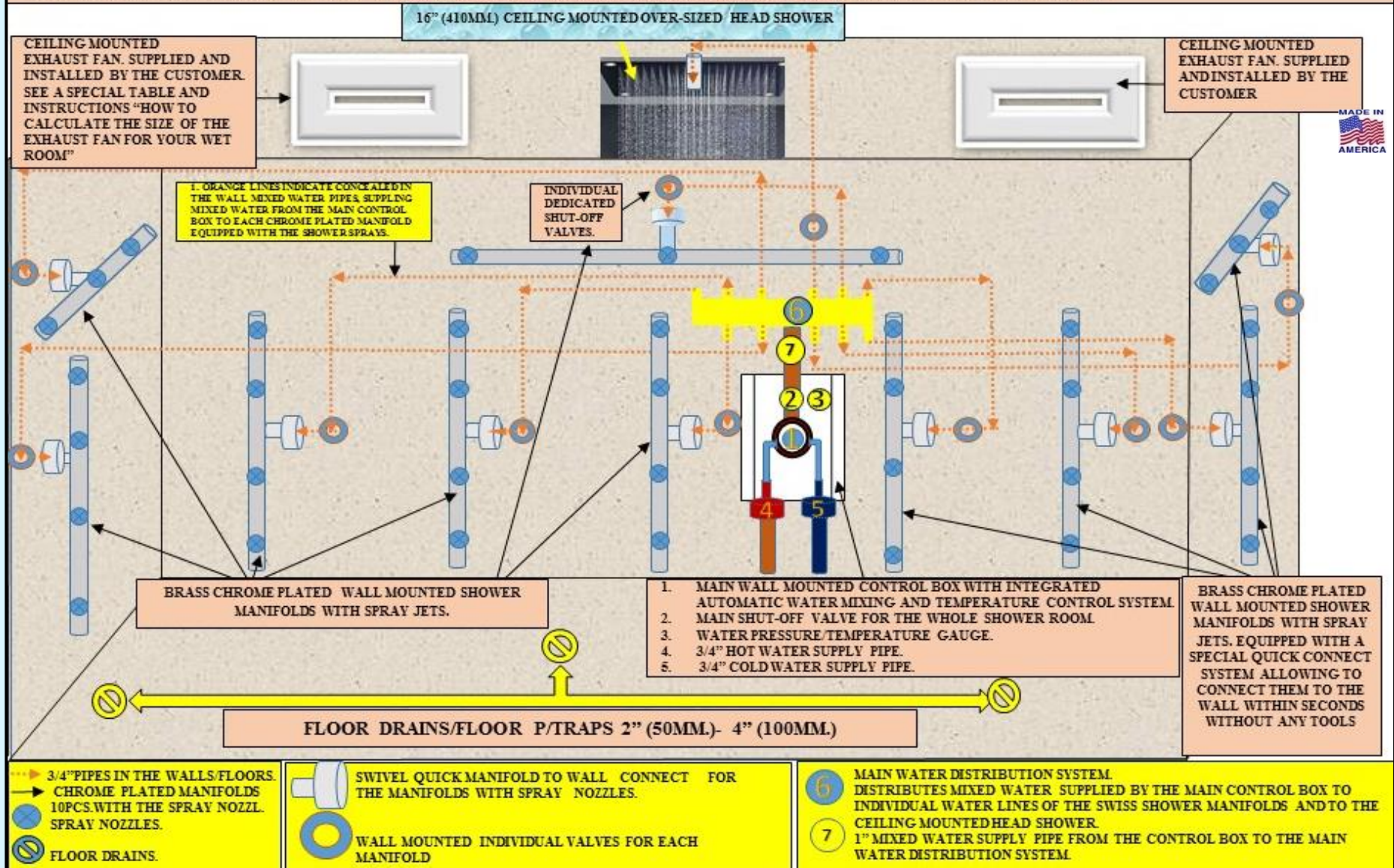
SHIPPING DIMS, WEIGHTS FOR “FLASH” SERIES OF FULLY ASSEMBLED FREE STANDING 3-DIMENSIONAL SWISS SHOWERS. CRATED FOR FORK LIFTING. NOTE: THE WHOLE SHOWER SYSTEM IS PACKED IN A SINGLE CRATE.

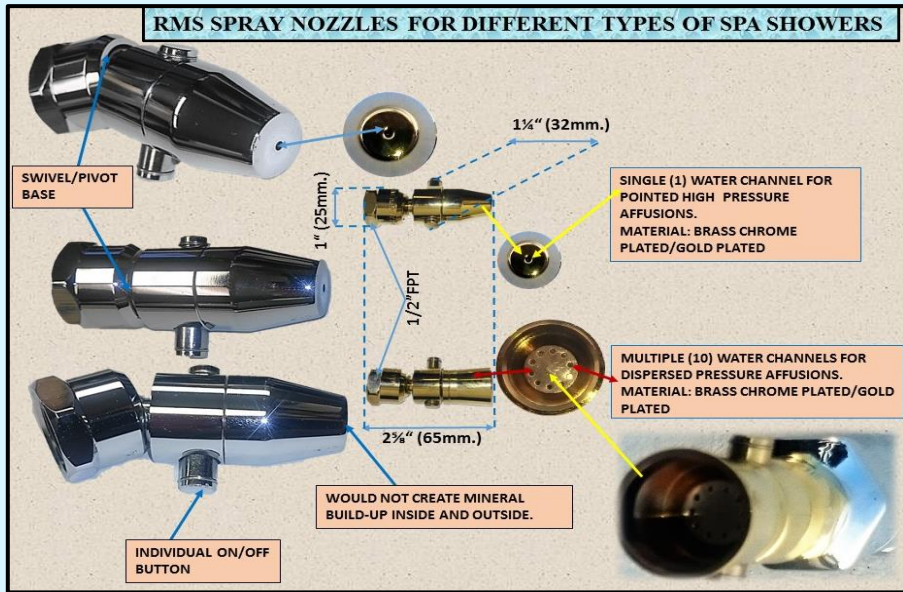
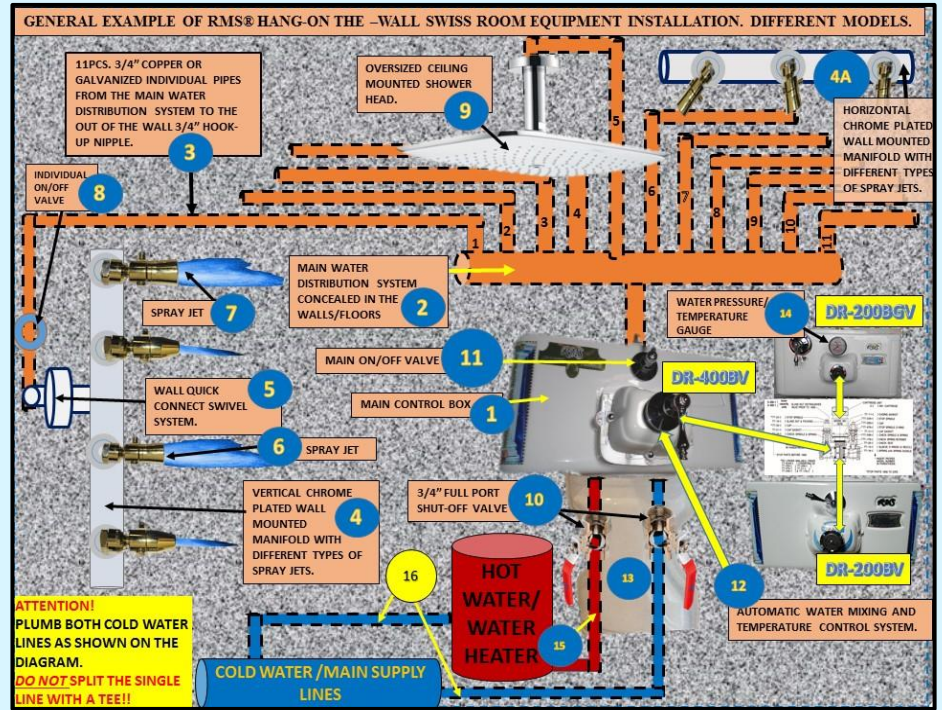
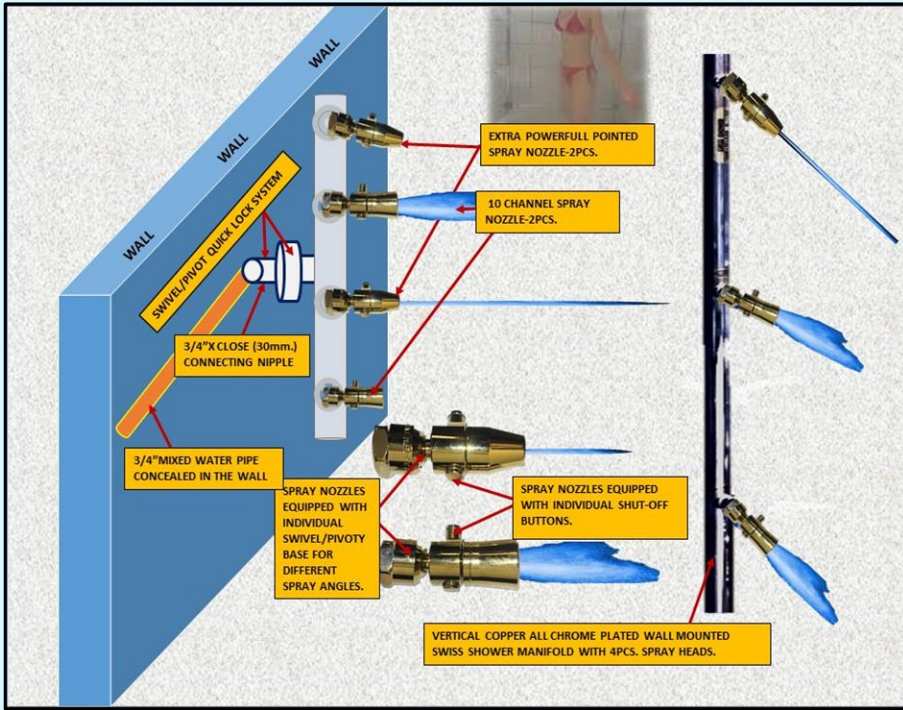
#	PART/DESCRIPTION	SHOWER CRATED FULLY ASSEMBLED, READY FOR ON-SITE INSTALLATION.	ACTUAL W-T. <i>NOTE: VARY FOR DIFFERENT MODELS.</i>
1	 <p>A. FULLY ASSEMBLED SWISS SHOWER (3-DIMENSIONAL FRAME) WITHOUT A TOP CONTROL BOX</p>  <p>B. FULLY ASSEMBLED SWISS SHOWER (3-DIMENSIONAL FRAME) CRATED WITH THE TOP CONTROL BOX</p> 	<p>48"(L) x 48"(W) x 68" (H)1219X1219X1727MM.</p> 	<p>108 LBS -143 LBS 49KGS. – 65KGS.</p>
2	<p>UCP-02-SWSH(CP) APPLIES TO MODELS EQUIPPED WITH TOP CONTROL ONLY. UCP SHIPS DETACHED IN THE INDIVIDUAL CARDBOARD BOX INSIDE THE CRATE. UPON CUSTOMER’S REQUEST CAN BE SHIPPED INSTALLED ON THE SHOWER AS SHOWN ON THE PHOTO.</p> <p>TOP CONTROL PANEL UCP-02-SWSH(CP)(1PC). EQUIPMENT INCLUDES: 1 MAIN SHOWER SHUT-OFF VALVE. 2 HAND SHOWER WITH A FLEXIBLE HOSE. 3 HOLDER FOR A HAND SHOWER. 4 INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER. 5 HEAD SHOWER (OVER-SIZED) 6 INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR THE HEAD SHOWER. 7.TOP CONTROL PANEL UCP-02-SWSH/CP (1PC). MATERIAL: ALL POLISHED CHROME ACRYLIC HOUSING, BRASS C/P VALVES AND TRIM.</p>  	 <p>22"(L) x 18"(W) x 5"(D) 559X457X127 (MM.) AMBASSADOR DE-LUXE DR-200/CP24-60 H SHOWER CAN BE CRATED WITH UPC FULLY INSTALLED ON THE TOP (ONLY BY CUSTOMER’S REQUEST). SOME ADDITIONAL CRATING CHARGES MAY APPLY.</p>	<p>28 LBS 13KGS</p>
3	<p>LIST OF RMS® WALL MOUNTED UNIVERSAL CONTROL BOXES FOR “FLASH” LINE OF SHOWERS: 1. DR-400BGV. 2. DR-200B(G)V. 3.CR-530.</p> 	<p>RMS® WALL MOUNTED UNIVERSAL CONTROL BOXES FOR “FLASH” LINE OF SHOWERS HAVE THE FOLLOWING DIMS; 22"L x 18"W x 5"H</p>	<p>25 LBS- TO 35LBS. 11KGS-16KGS.</p>
4	<p>DECO SCREENS (1 BOX). <i>NOTE:</i> WHERE APPLIES: 1. VOAB-3 2. VOAB-4</p>		<p>10 LBS.-4,5KGS.</p>



3.4 EXPLOADED VIEW. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF RMS®. "HOWS" SERIES 3-DIMENSIONAL SWISS SHOWER KITS FOR CREATING CUSTOM 3-DIMENSIONAL HANG-ON-THE-WALL SWISS SHOWER ROOM/STALL.

EXAMPLE OF X-TRA-LUXURY THERAPEUTIC SWISS SHOWER HYDROMASSAGE ROOM. MODEL "CATALINA BREEZE SIS/BIS CP" (GP-SPECIAL ORDER UPON REQUEST). "HOWS" SERIES SWISS SHOWER KITS FOR CREATING 3-DIMENSIONAL HANG-ON-THE-WALL SWISS SHOWER ROOM/STALL. UNIQUE SWIVEL SHOWER SPRAY SYSTEM (ATTACHED TO THE WALLS). THIS MODIFICATION DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY SHOWER FRAME ASSEMBLY. X-TRA QUICK ON-SITE SHOWER INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP. IT DOES NOT REQUIRE SPECIAL SKILLS. ALL SWISS SHOWER MANIFOLDS COME FULLY ASSEMBLED WITH THE SPRAY NOZZLES IN THE CARDBOARD BOXES. JUST OPEN UP THE BOX AND BRING THE SHOWER PARTS RIGHT TO THE SHOWER STALL FOR QUICK HOOK UP.





3.5 "HOWS" SERIES SWISS SHOWER KITS FOR CREATING CUSTOM, 3-DIMENSIONAL HANG-ON-THE-WALL SWISS SHOWER ROOM/STALL.

UNIQUE SWIVEL SHOWER SPRAY SYSTEM (ATTACHED TO THE WALLS).

THIS MODIFICATION DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY SHOWER FRAME ASSEMBLY. X-TRA QUICK ON-SITE SHOWER INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP. DOES NOT REQUIRE SPECIAL SKILLS. ALL SWISS SHOWER MANIFOLDS WITH SPRAY NOZZLES COME FULLY ASSEMBLED IN THE CARDBOARD BOXES. JUST OPEN THE BOX AND BRING THE SHOWER PARTS RIGHT TO THE SHOWER STALL FOR QUICK HOOK UP. CAN BE INSTALLED IN ANY SIZE SHOWER STALL OR SHOWER ROOM.

CONCEALED IN WALL PIPES SIZE RECOMMENDED: 3/4" COOPER OR GALVANIZED PIPES OR 1" PLASTIC PIPES (SEE INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR MORE DETAILS).

EXPLOADED VIEW. PARTS DESCRIPTION OF RMS®. "HOWS" SERIES 3-DIMENSIONAL SWISS SHOWER KITS FOR CREATING A 3-DIMENSIONAL HANG-ON-THE-WALL SWISS SHOWER ROOM/STALL.

EXP-ED VIEW PART#	PART DESCRIPTION	AFFUSION AREA	Q-TY DEPENDS ON THE SHOWER MOD.
1	MAIN CONTROL BOX	N/A	ALL MODELS.
2	MAIN WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM CONCEALED IN THE WALLS/FLOORS	N/A	1PC. ALL MODELS.
3	11PCS. 3/4" COPPER OR GALVANIZED INDIVIDUAL MIXED WATER PIPES FROM THE MAIN WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM TO THE OUT OF THE WALL 3/4" HOOK-UP NIPPLES FOR ATTACHING VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL SHOWER MANIFOLDS.	N/A	Q-TY DEPENDS ON THE SHOWER MODEL.
4	VERTICAL PERIMETRAL CHROME PLATED WALL MOUNTED MANIFOLDS WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF SPRAY JETS. (Q-TY FROM 2PCS. TO 7PCS. DEPENDING ON THE SHOWER MODEL).	WHOLE BODY	2-7PCS.
4A	HORIZONTAL PERIMETRAL CHROME PLATED WALL MOUNTED MANIFOLDS WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF SPRAY JETS. (Q-TY 0-3PCS. DEPENDING ON THE SHOWER MODEL).	SHOULDERS, NECK, ARMS, UPPER BACK/CERVICAL.	0-3PCS.
5	WALL QUICK CONNECT SWIVEL SYSTEM.	N/A	DEP. ON THE SHOWER MOD
6	SPRAY NOZZLE S/N 383 FOR DISPERSED WATER STREAM, TEN CHANNELS. Q-TY 0-3PCS. (DEPENDS ON THE SHOWER MODEL).	N/A	3PCS-8PCS.
7	SPRAY NOZZLE S/N 383RM FOR EXTRA POINTED PRESSURE MASSAGE, SINGLE WATER CHANNEL. DEPENDING ON THE SHOWER MODEL	N/A	0-24PCS.
8	INDIVIDUAL 3/4" FULL PORT WALL MOUNTED ON/OFF VALVE.	N/A	UP TO 11PCS.
9	OVERSIZED CEILING MOUNTED SHOWER HEAD.	N/A	1PC.
10	RECOMMENDED! 3/4" FULL PORT SHUT-OFF VALVE FOR CONTROL BOX MAINTENANCE. SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY THE CUSTOMER.	N/A	2PCS.
11	MAIN ON/OFF VALVE FOR THE WHOLE SHOWER ROOM INTEGRATED INTO THE MAIN CONTROL BOX	N/A	1PC.
12	AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.	N/A	1PC.
13	DECO PANEL FOR HIDING PLUMBING COMPONENTS. OPTION/AVAILABLE FOR SOME SHOWER MODELS.	N/A	1-2PC.
14	MAIN CONTROL BOX WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE OPTION/AVAILABLE FOR SOME SHOWER MODELS.	N/A	1PC
15	3/4" HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPE FROM THE WATER HEATER TO THE MAIN CONTROL BOX.	WHOLE BODY	1PC.
16	3/4" COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPE FROM COLD WATER MAIN/CITY WATER TO THE MAIN CONTROL BOX.	N/A	1PC

#	DESIGN, LUXURY AND FUNCTIONALITY. NOTE: "XLP" X-TRA LUXURY PLUS. "L" LUXURY. "S" SUPER "P" PREMIUM "E" ECONOMY	SHOWER MODEL NOTE: 1."GP"- GOLD PLATED. 2."CP"- CHROME PLATED	VERTICAL MANIFOLDS		HORIZONTAL MANIFOLDS		TOTAL QUANTITY				CEILING-MOUNTED SHOWERS	MAIN CONTROL PANEL/BOX		MINIMUM SWISS SHOWER ROOM/STALL DIMS, RECOMMENDED FOR SHOWER ON-SITE INSTALLATION.
			Q-TY OF VERTIC. MANIF.	Q-TY OF SPRAY JETS	Q-TY OF HORIZON. MANIF.	Q-TY OF FRONT AND LATERAL SPRAY JETS	SPRAY JET 383RM EXTRA POINTED, ONE WATER CHANNEL	SPRAY JET 383-TEN CHANNELS	ALL TYPES OF SPRAY JETS IN THE SHOWER.	WATER CHANNELS IN THE SHOWER		MODEL	AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING SYSTEM AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL	
1	XLP	DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR400/CP34-124 SIS/H. EQUIPPED WITH HANG ON THE WALL CONTROL BOX	7	28	3	2F+2L+2R	20	14 (140CH)	34	124	CM-HSH-16" 400MM. CEILING MOUNTED HEAD SHOWER	DR-400BGV	+	44" (L) x 42" (W) x 80" (H) 1117 X 1067 X 2032 (MM.)

2	XLP	DE-LUXE CATALINA BREEZE DR400/CP34-124 BIS/H. EQUIPPED WITH BUILT-INTO-THE THE WALL CONTROL BOX. BOX DESIGN ALLOWS TILING AROUND THE BOX PERIMETER TO BLEND IT INTO THE ROOM DESIGN.	7	28	3	2F+2L+2R	20	14 (140CH)	34	124	CM-HSH-16" 400MM. CEILING MOUNTED HEAD SHOWER	DR-400BGV	+	44" (L) x 42" (W) x 80" (H) 1117 X 1067 X 2032 (MM.)
3	P	STANDARD DR-200/CP12-39 SIS/H. EQUIPPED WITH HANG ON THE WALL CONTROL BOX	3	12	—	—	9	3 (30CH)	12	39	CM-HSH-16" 400MM.	DR-200BGV	+	44" (L) x 42" (W) x 80" (H) 1117 X 1067 X 2032 (MM.)
4	P	STANDARD DR-200/CP12-39 BIS/H. EQUIPPED WITH BUILT-INTO-THE THE WALL CONTROL BOX. BOX DESIGN ALLOWS TILING AROUND THE BOX PERIMETER TO BLEND IT IN TO THE ROOM DESIGN.	3	12	—	—	9	3 (30CH)	12	39	CM-HSH-16" 400MM.	CR-530	—	44" (L) x 42" (W) x 80" (H) 1117 X 1067 X 2032 (MM.)
5	P	STANDARD BASIC CP-39F SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	3	12	—	—	9	3 (30CH)	12	39	N/A	SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	—	N/A
6	E	ECONOMY CP-39F WITH THE SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES.	2	8	—	—	—	8 (80CH)	8	80	N/A	SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	—	N/A

SHIPPING INFORMATION. "HOWS" SERIES SETS FOR INSTALLATION. HANG ON-THE WALL SWISS SHOWER KITS.

#	TYPE OE OF PACKAGING. CARDBOARD BOX	SWISS SHOWER MODEL	TOTAL Q-TY OF BOXES IN THE SET	BOX DIMS	BOX CONTENT DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL SHIPPING WEIGHT (APP. LBS)
1	+	CATALINA BREEZE SIS CP (GP-SPECIAL ORDER UPON REQUEST)	3	1. 60"X10"X7"	1. CHROME PLATED MANIFOLDS.	70
		CATALINA BREEZE BIS CP		2. 38"X12"X23"	2. CONTROL BOX DR-400BGV OR CONTROL BOX DR-400BGV BIS	40
				3. 24"X18"X10"	3. CHROME PLATED PARTS AND HARDWARE.	40
2	+	STANDARD DR-200 SIS CP	3	1. 60"X10"X7"	1. CHROME PLATED MANIFOLDS.	30
		STANDARD DR-200 BIS CP		2. 38"X12"X23"	2. CONTROL BOX DR-200BV/BV BIS	30
				3. 24"X18"X10"	3. CHROME PLATED PARTS AND HARDWARE.	30
3	+	SWISS SHOWER "STANDARD BASIC CP 12"	2	1. 60"X10"X7"	1. CHROME PLATED MANIFOLDS.	30
				2. 24"X18"X10"	2. HARDWARE PARTS.	25
4	+	ECONOMY CP-39F WITH THE SET OF SPECIAL WALL MOUNTED VALVES	2	1. 60"X10"X7"	1. CHROME PLATED MANIFOLDS.	25
				2. 24"X18"X10"	2. HARDWARE PARTS.	20



3.6 "BIWS" SERIES 3-DIMENSIONAL SWISS SHOWER KITS FOR CREATING CUSTOM 3-DIMENSIONAL BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL SWISS SHOWER ROOM/STALL.



X-TRA QUICK ON-SITE SHOWER INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.

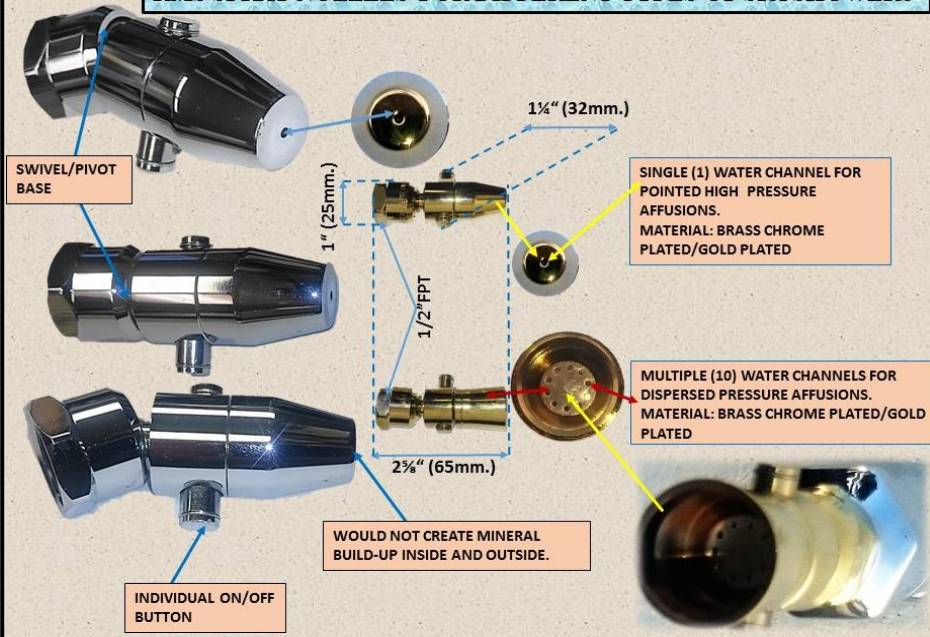
ALL SWISS SHOWER MANIFOLDS WITH SPRAY NOZZLES COME FULLY ASSEMBLED IN THE CARDBOARD BOXES.

JUST OPEN THE BOX AND BRING THE SHOWER PARTS RIGHT TO THE SHOWER STALL FOR QUICK INSTALLATION AND HOOK UP.

CAN BE INSTALLED IN ANY SIZE SHOWER STALL OR THE SHOWER ROOM WITH A STANDARD 2"x4" FRAMING.

CONCEALED IN WALL PIPES SIZE RECOMMENDED: 3/4" CPVC, COOPER OR GALVANIZED PIPES OR 1" FLEX PLASTIC PIPES (IF THICK WALLED). DO NOT USE SPIGOT TYPE FITTINGS WITH FLEX PLASTIC PIPES (SEE INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR MORE DETAILS).

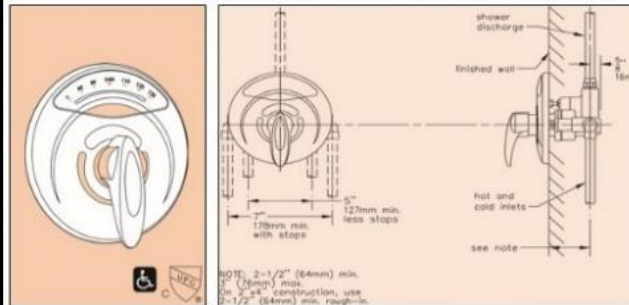
RMS SPRAY NOZZLES FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF SPA SHOWERS



4-500VT VISU-TEMP ® TUB AND SHOWER VALVE

VISU-TEMP PRESSURE-BALANCING MIXING VALVE WITH INTEGRAL THERMOMETER AND ADJUSTABLE STOP SCREW TO LIMIT HANDLE TURN.

MODIFICATIONS:
 SUFFIX X: INTEGRAL SERVICE STOPS—ALLOWS WATER SHUT-OFF AT VALVE FOR SERVICE
 SUFFIX X-3/4: VALVE TO INCREASE FLOW APPROXIMATELY 20%
 SUFFIX X-CHKS: INTEGRAL CHECK STOPS—FOR USE IN INSTALLATIONS WHERE A POSITIVE SHUT-OFF DEVICE IS USED DOWNSTREAM OF MIXING VALVE
 SUFFIX X-REV: REVERSE CORING, HOT ON RIGHT, COLD ON LEFT, FOR BACK TO BACK INSTALLATIONS WITH INTEGRAL STOPS ONLY
 SUFFIX STN: SATIN NICKEL FINISH



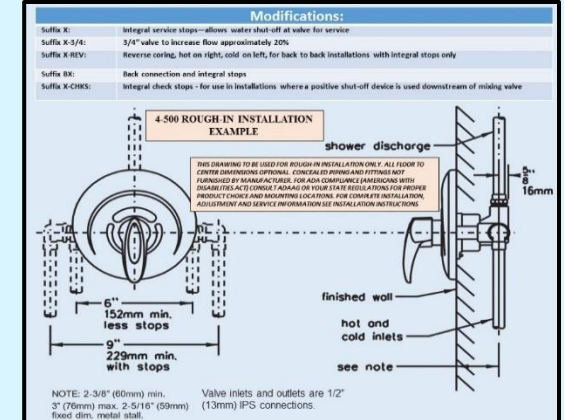
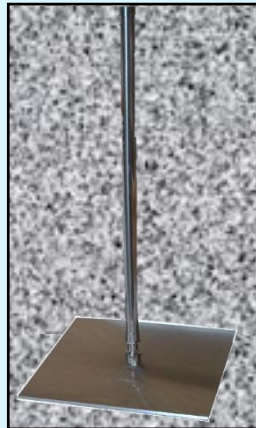
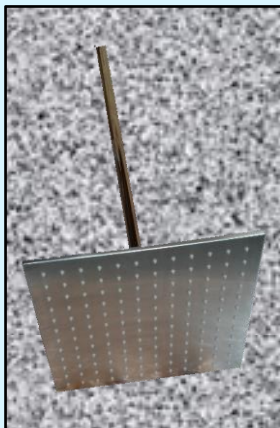
Finish Options / Modifications
 Append appropriate - suffix to model number -
 STN Satin nickel-
 Polished chrome (standard finish)

FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS

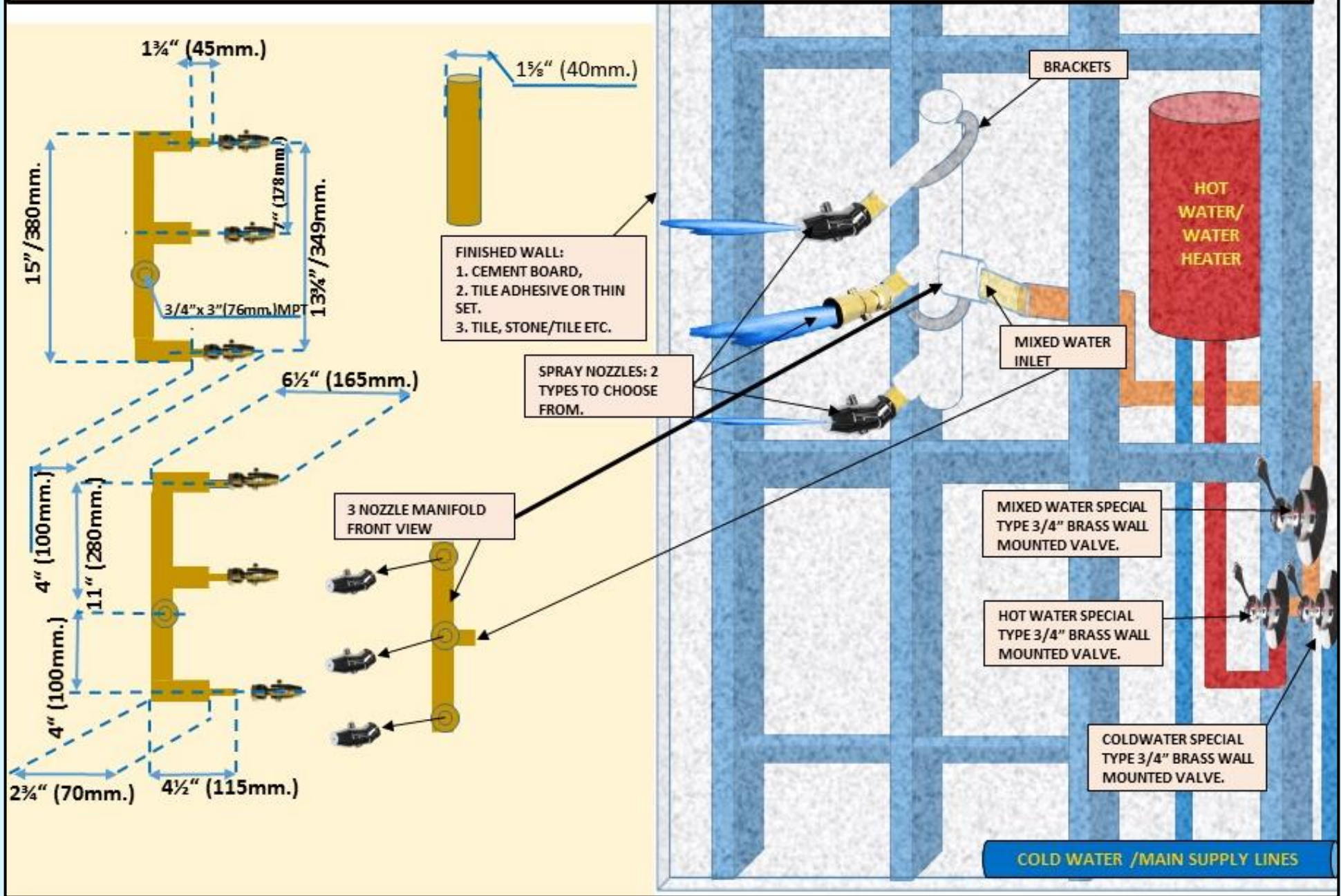
VISU-TEMP PRESSURE-BALANCING MIXING VALVE WITH CLEAR-VUE™ THERMOMETER AND ADJUSTABLE STOP SCREW TO LIMIT HANDLE TURN. POLISHED CHROME FINISH (STANDARD)

OPTIONS / MODIFICATIONS

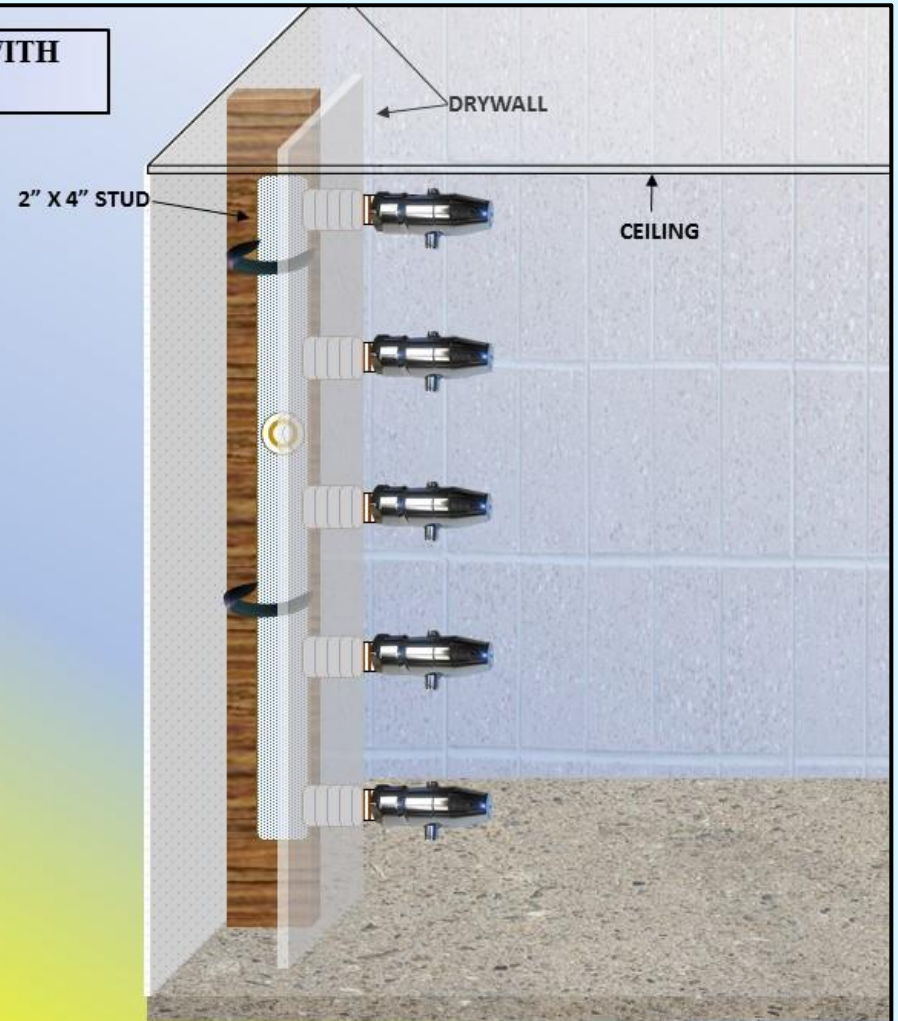
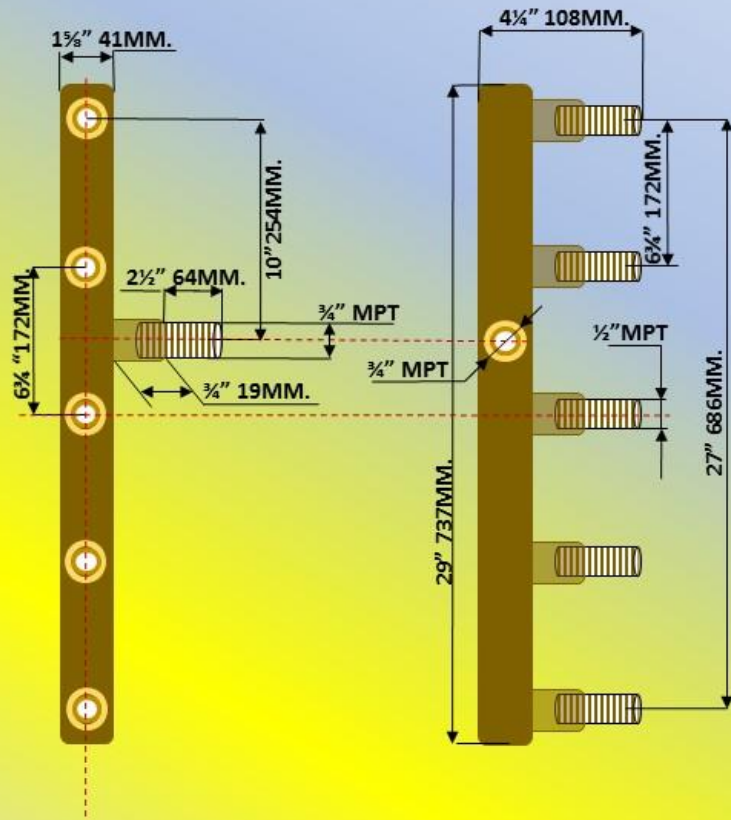
APPEND APPROPRIATE SUFFIX TO MODEL NUMBER. MIXING VALVE INCLUDES INTEGRAL SERVICE STOPS TO ALLOW WATER SHUT-OFF FOR SERVICE. CHKS INTEGRAL CHECK STOPS: USED WHERE A POSITIVE SHUTOFF DEVICE IS USED DOWNSTREAM OF MIXING VALVE. 3/4 INCH VALVE TO INCREASE WATER FLOW APPROXIMATELY 20%



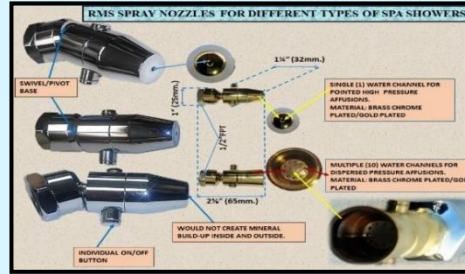
EXAMPLE OF 3 PCS. SPRAY NOZZLE SYSTEM INSTALLATION IN A STANDARD 2"X4" FRAMING












EXAMPLE OF SWISS SHOWER ROOM "BIWS" INSTALLATION WITH M28/5SN 5PC. SPRAY NOZZLE MANIFOLD.



<p align="center">“BIWS” SERIES OTHER PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR SWISS SHOWER ROOM. STEPS TO FOLLOW:</p>	<p align="center">5 DIFFERENT TYPES AND SIZES OF PRE-FABRICATED READY-TO-INSTAL INSIDE-THE-WALL VERTICAL/HORIZONTAL MANIFOLDS FOR SWISS SHOWER SPRAY NOZZLES. CHOOSE ONE OR SEVERAL MANIFOLDS FOR YOUR SHOWER ROOM. <i>NOTE 1: MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF SPRAY NOZZLES ON ALL MANIFOLDS IN YOUR SHOWER ROOM SHOULD NOT EXCEED 32PCS. ORDERS FOR SHOWER ROOMS EXCEEDING 32PCS. SHOWER HEADS ARE A SPECIAL ORDER REQUIRING AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL SYSTEMS NOT INCLUDED INTO THESE SPECIFICATIONS.</i></p>				
<p>1. CHOOSE A MANIFOLD(S).</p> <p>2. CHOOSE SPRAY NOZZLES (TYPE AND FINISH).</p> <p>3. CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</p> <p>3.1 A SET OF VALVES. 3.2 A WALL MOUNTED TEMPCONTROL. 3.3 A CONTROL BOX FOR YOUR SHOWER SYSTEM (MAKE YOUR CHOICE BASED ON A QUANTITY OF SHOWER HEADS (TYPE) AND MAXIMUM WATER FLOW CORRESPONDINGLY).</p> <p>4. CHOOSE THE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM FOR YOUR SHOWER ROOM (IT SHOULD PROVIDE ONE PORT FOR EACH MANIFOLD, HAND SHOWER OR HEAD CEILING MOUNTED SHOWER (IF ANY). <i>NOTE: DO NOT ORDER A WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IF YOU ARE PLANNING TO INSTAL JUST A SINGLE MANIFOLD OF ANY SIZE WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL HAND OR CEILING SHOWER HEADS.</i></p> <p>5. CHOOSE THE WALL MOUNTED HAND SHOWER KIT (NOT REQUIRED IF COMES WITH THE CONTROL BOX).</p> <p>6. CHOOSE THE CEILING MOUNTED HEAD SHOWER KIT (LET US KNOW THE LENGTH OF THE VERTICAL ARM YOU WOULD NEED FOR YOUR HEAD SHOWER (1 FOOT ½” OR ¾’ ARE STANDARD ARMS).</p>	A: M9/2SN	B: M15/3SN	C: M23/4SN	D: M28/5SN	E: M23/6SN
	<p>2PCS. SPRAY NOZZLE MANIFOLD.</p> <p>DIMENSIONS OF THE MANIFOLD WITHOUT SPRAY NOZZLES L 9” X W 4½” X D 5” DESCRIPTION PRE-FABRICATED READY TO INSTALL MANIFOLD FOR A SWISS SHOWER ROOM.</p>	<p>3PCS. SPRAY NOZZLE MANIFOLD.</p> <p>DIMENSIONS OF THE MANIFOLD WITHOUT SPRAY NOZZLES L 15” X W 4½” X D 5” DESCRIPTION PRE-FABRICATED READY TO INSTALL MANIFOLD FOR A SWISS SHOWER ROOM.</p>	<p>4PCS. SPRAY NOZZLE MANIFOLD.</p> <p>DIMENSIONS OF THE MANIFOLD WITHOUT SPRAY NOZZLES L 15” X W 4½” X D 5” DESCRIPTION PRE-FABRICATED READY TO INSTALL MANIFOLD FOR A SWISS SHOWER ROOM.</p>	<p>5PCS. SPRAY NOZZLE MANIFOLD.</p> <p>DIMENSIONS OF THE MANIFOLD WITHOUT SPRAY NOZZLES L 28” X W 4½” X D 5” DESCRIPTION PRE-FABRICATED READY TO INSTALL MANIFOLD FOR A SWISS SHOWER ROOM.</p>	<p>6PCS. SPRAY NOZZLE MANIFOLD.</p> <p>DIMENSIONS OF THE MANIFOLD WITHOUT SPRAY NOZZLES L 33” X W 4½” X D 5” DESCRIPTION PRE-FABRICATED READY TO INSTALL MANIFOLD FOR A SWISS SHOWER ROOM.</p>
<p>1. “+” (INCLUDED TO THE KIT). 2. “O” (OPTIONAL). 3. “R” (RECOMMENDED). 4. “MH” (MUST HAVE). MAKE YOUR CHOICE. 5. “CP” (CHROME PLATED). 6. “G” (GOLD PLATED)</p>					



1	<p>MUST HAVE</p> <p>CHOOSE POINTED, DISPERSED OR A COMBINATION OF BOTH PRESSURE MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES FOR YOUR SWISS SHOWER ROOM. CHOICE OF TWO FINISHES</p>	SH383RM CP POLISHED CHROME SPRAY NOZZLE FOR A POINTED PRESSURE MASSAGE	2PCS.	3PCS.	4PCS.	5PCS.	6PCS.
2		SH383RMG POLISHED GOLD SPRAY NOZZLE FOR A POINTED PRESSURE MASSAGE	2PCS.	3PCS.	4PCS.	5PCS.	6PCS.
		MAX. WATER FLOW PER ONE SH383RM SPRAY NOZZLE 1.8GPM (7 l/m)	3.6 (14)	5.4 (21)	7.2 (28)	9 (35)	10.8 (42)
		S383CP SPRAY NOZZLE FOR A DISPERSED PRESSURE MASSAGE	2PCS.	3PCS.	4PCS.	5PCS.	6PCS.
4		S383G SPRAY NOZZLE FOR A DISPERSED PRESSURE MASSAGE	2PCS.	3PCS.	4PCS.	5PCS.	6PCS.
		MAX. WATER FLOW PER ONE SH383 SPRAY NOZZLE 2GPM (7.6 l/m)	4 (15)	6 (23)	8 (30)	10 (38)	12 (46)
5		<p>ESCUTCHEON MH (MUST HAVE), CHOOSE THE FINISH.</p>	CHROME FINISH. ESC-CP	2PCS.	3PCS.	4PCS.	5PCS.
6	GOLD FINISH. ESC-G		2PCS.	3PCS.	4PCS.	5PCS.	6PCS.
7	WHITE. ESC-WT		2PCS.	3PCS.	4PCS.	5PCS.	6PCS.

8-8A	CHOOSE #	SET OF SPECIAL 3/4" FULL PORT WALL/DECK MOUNTED BRASS VALVES WITH CHROME PLATED TRIM.	APP. MAXIMUM WATER FLOW PER ONE VALVE AT 45PSI(3BAR), WITH ASSUMED LENGTH (30FEET/10METERS) OF COPPER/PLASTIC PIPE = 30GPM (114l/m)	 <p>3PCS. FITS ALL MANIFOLDS AND SWISS SHOWER SYSTEMS.</p>		 <p>8A</p>
9		AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROLS AND HANG-ON-THE- WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL BOXES.	R-AWTC500 MAX. FLOW UP TO 10GPM (38l/m). DESIGNERS SERIES WITH DOUBLE TEMPERATURE SCALE		"R"	<p>"R"</p> <p>NOTE: WILL PROVIDE ENOUGH PRESSURE FOR A COMBINATION OF 3+3 SH 383 AND SH383RM SPRAY NOZZLES.</p>
10-10A		AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROLS AND HANG-ON-THE- WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL BOXES.	 <p>R-AWTC130 MAX. FLOW UP TO 15GPM (57l/m). ALL BRASS CHROME PLATED. NOTE: RECOMMENDED FOR SHOWER ROOMS WITH UP TO 8PCS. SPRAY NOZZLES. AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL ONLY.</p>	  <p>10</p>	 <p>PRE-MANUFACTURED AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL ASSEMBLY WITH ALL BRASS CHROME PLATED THREADED NIPPLES, ELBOWS, ESCUTCHEONS AND DECO FITTINGS.</p> <p>10A</p>	

3.7 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS, HAND SHOWER KIT, VERTICAL/CEILING MOUNT ARM/SHOWER HEAD HOLDERS AND CEILING SHOWER HEADS.

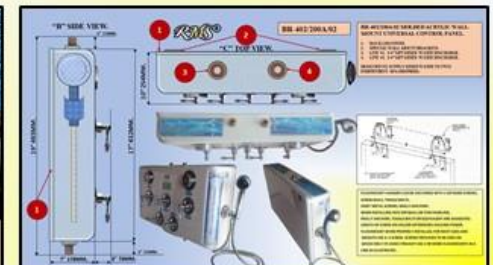
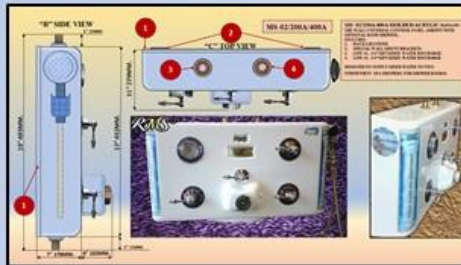
#	PART#	PART DESCRIPTION	REQUIRED Q-TY OF SPRAY NOZZLES PCS.	PICTURES
1	WDS-02	WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. 2PCS. DISCHARGE PORTS 3/4" X CLOSE. INLET PORT 3/4" X 3"	2	
2	WDS-03	WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. 3PCS. DISCHARGE PORTS 3/4" X CLOSE. INLET PORT 3/4" X 3"	3	
3	WDS-04	WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. 4PCS. DISCHARGE PORTS 3/4" X CLOSE. INLET PORT 3/4" X 3"	4	
4	WDS-05	WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. 5PCS. DISCHARGE PORTS 3/4" X CLOSE. INLET PORT 3/4" X 3"	5	
5	WDS-06	WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. 6PCS. DISCHARGE PORTS 3/4" X CLOSE. INLET PORT 3/4" X 3"	6	
HAND SHOWER KIT, CEILING MOUNTED SHOWER HEAD (S), VERTICAL ARMS/SHOWER HEAD HOLDERS.				
3		WALL/DECK MOUNTED SHOWER KIT. INCLUDES A HAND SHOWER, FLEXIBLE HOSE 5FT./1500MM., WALL/DECK MOUNTED SHOWER HOLDER.		
4		CEILING MOUNTED SHOWER HEADS. SIZES FROM 12"/300MM. TO 24"/600MM. NOTE EXTRA LARGE SIZES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. PRICE UPON REQUEST.		
5		CEILING SHOWER HOLDER ARMS UP TO 42" LONG FOR EXTRA HIGH ROOM CEILINGS. ALL CHROME, 1/2" AND 3/4" CHROME PLATED THREADED CONNECTIONS. PRICE UPON REQUEST		

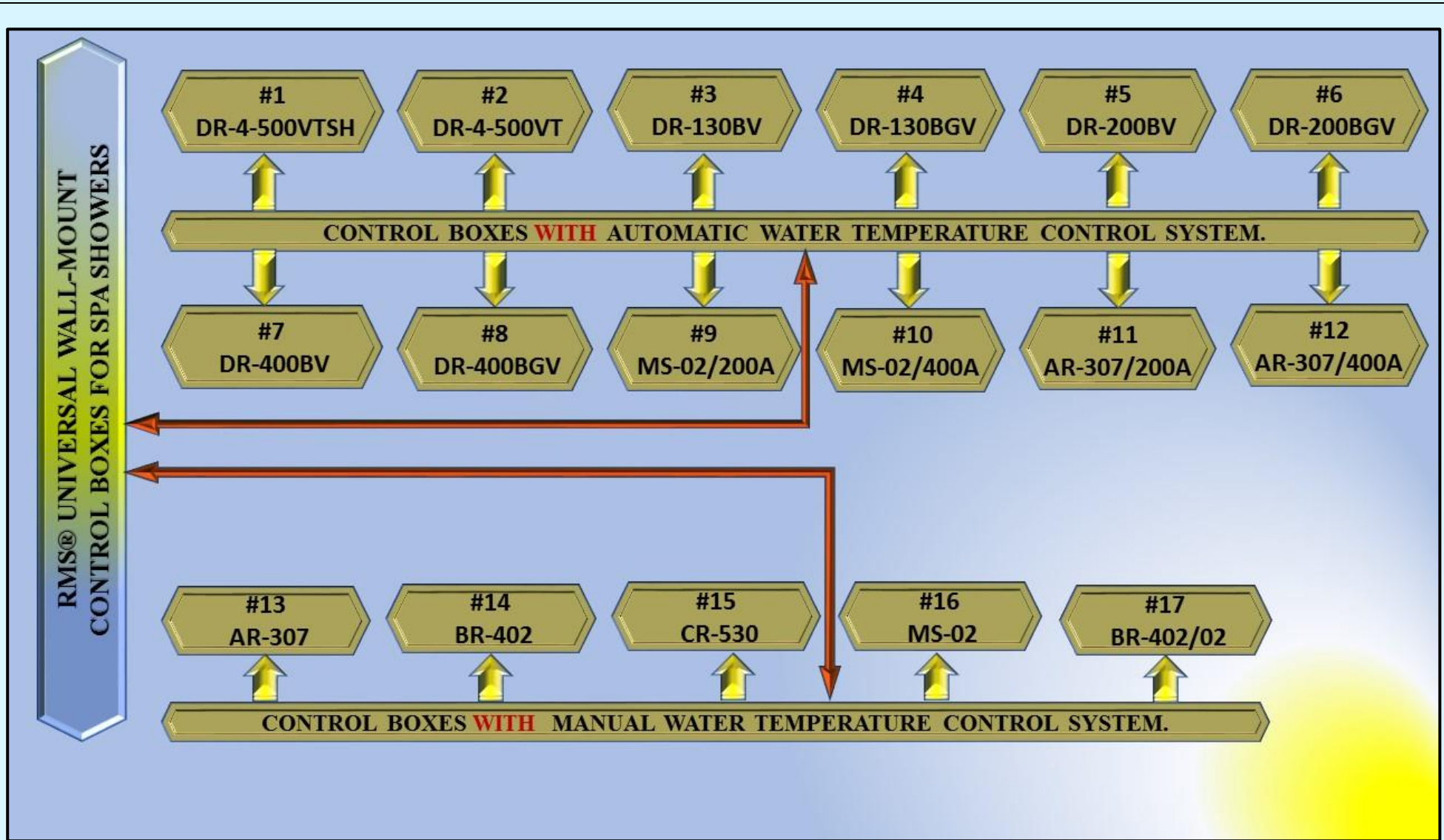
3.8 RMS® UNIVERSAL WALL - MOUNT SPA SHOWER CONTROL BOXES WITH AUTOMATIC OR MANUAL WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.

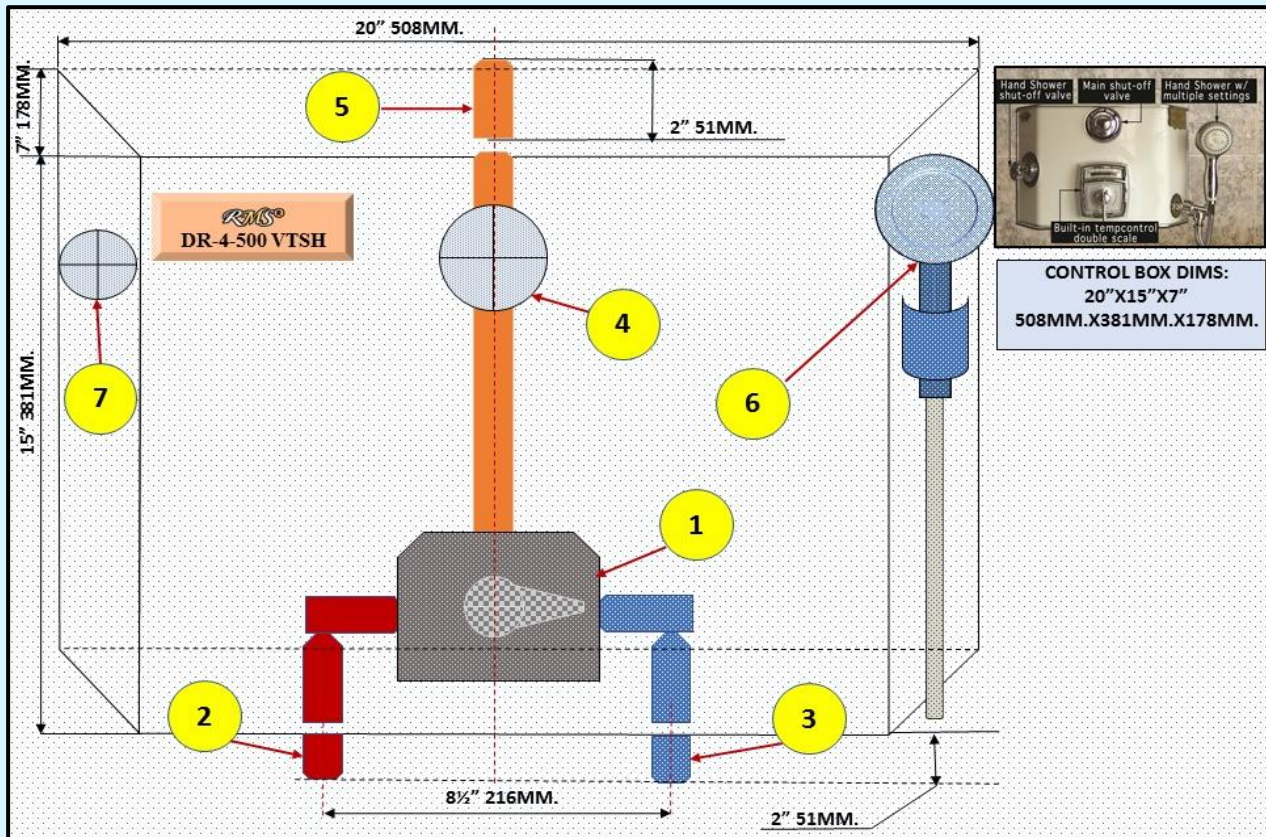
NOTE 1: IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO HAVE YOUR SHOWER ROOM EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEM, CHOOSE ONE OF THE CONTROL BOXES WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR SHOWER ROOM MAXIMUM WATER FLOW REQUIREMENTS (DEPENDS ON THE QUANTITY OF THE SPRAY NOZZLES), ETC.

OR LET US KNOW WHICH SHOWER SYSTEM YOU WOULD LIKE TO BUY AND WE WILL SEND YOU A COMPLETE SET OF INFORMATION ABOUT THE CONTROLS BOXES AVAILABLE FOR THAT SHOWER.

NOTE 2: PLEASE, ADD "BIS" TO ORDER ANY OF THE ABOVE CONTROL BOXES AS 'BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL" SYSTEM.







#1 DR-4-500VTSH
MAX. FLOW UP TO 10GPM (38 l/m).
DESIGNERS SERIES WITH DOUBLE
TEMPERATURE SCALE. FOR SHOWER
ROOMS WITH UP TO 5PCS. SH383RM
OR 4PCS. S383 SHOWER HEADS.

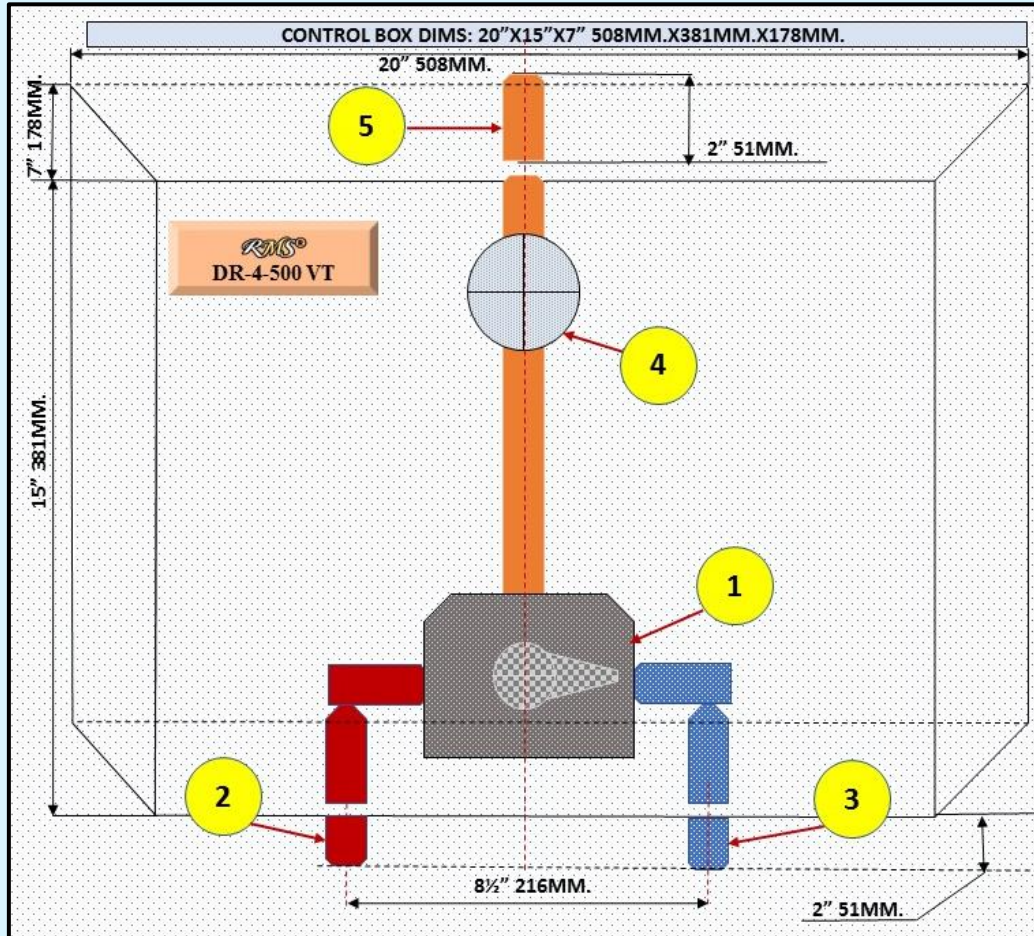


DR-4-500VTSH MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL BOX.
SPECIFICATIONS:

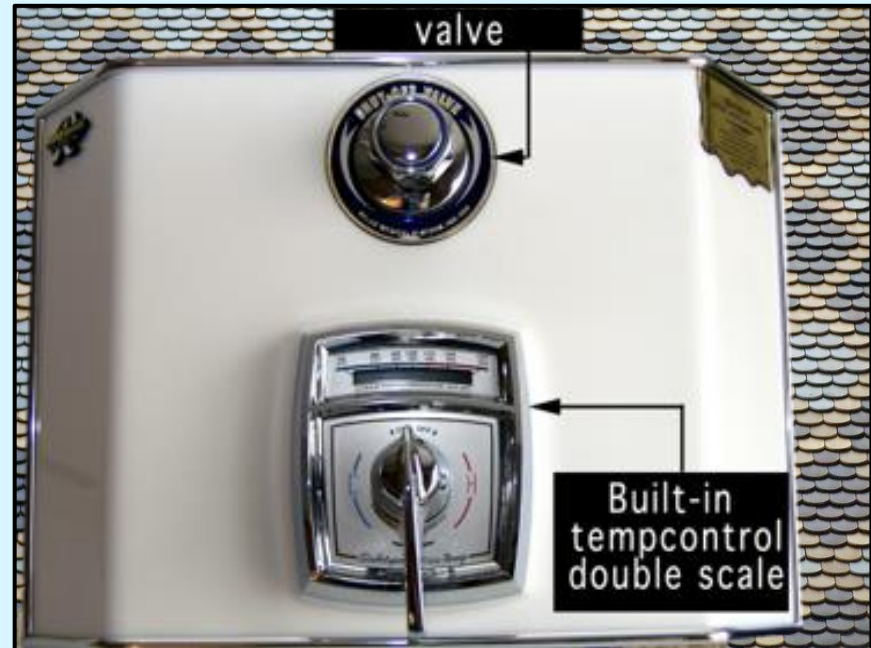
1. AUTOMATIC THERMIXER WITH TEMPERATURE GAUGE.
2. 3/4" MPT HOT WATER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS PROVIDED ON THE CONTROL BOX.
3. 3/4" MPT COLD WATER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS PROVIDED ON THE CONTROL BOX.
4. MAIN ON/OFF VALVE.
5. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE PROVIDED ON THE TOP OF THE CONTROL BOX.
6. HAND SHOWER WITH MULTIPLE SETTINGS, MIXED WATER. CHROME PLATED HOLDER, SS FLEXIBLE HOSE 5FT. (1500MM.).
7. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.

CONTROL BOX ACTUAL DIMS: 20"X 15"X 7" 508MM. X 381MM. X 178MM.

FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS, WATER CONNECTIONS: 3/4" MPT HOT/COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPES.



#2 DR-4-500VT.
MAX. FLOW UP TO 10GPM (38 l/m).
DESIGNER'S SERIES WITH DOUBLE TEMPERATURE SCALE.
FOR SHOWER ROOMS WITH UP TO 5PCS. SH383RM OR 4PCS. S383 SHOWER HEADS.

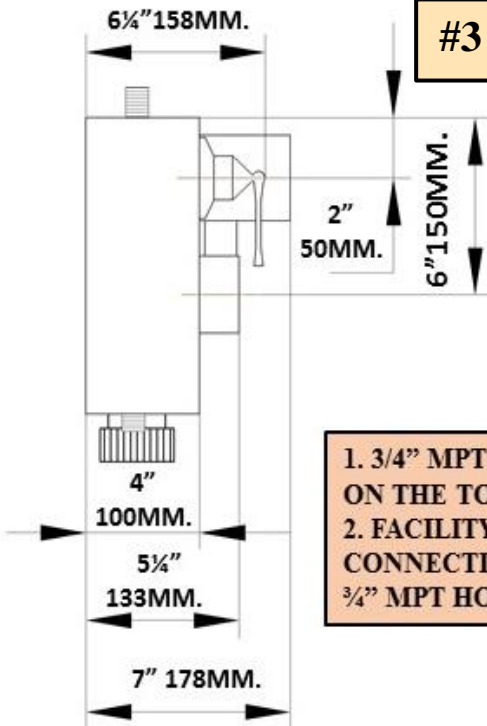
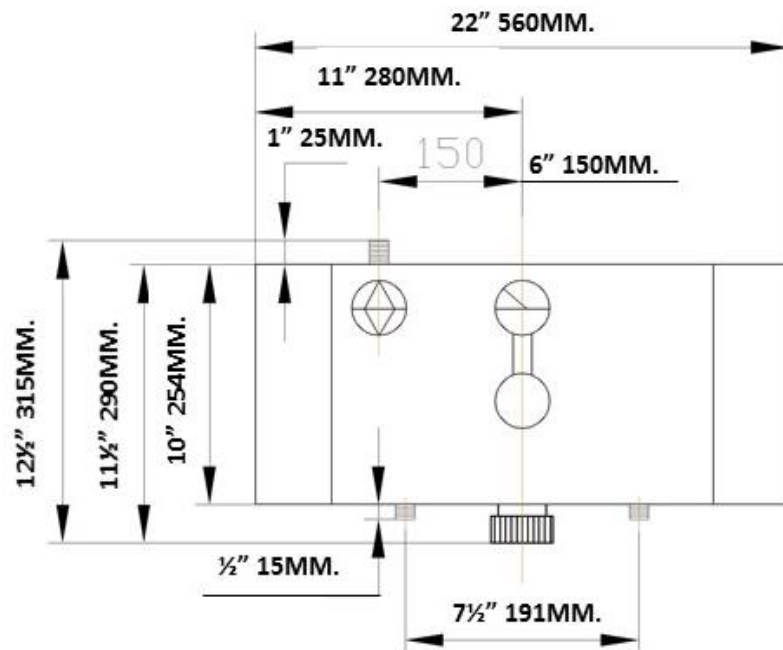
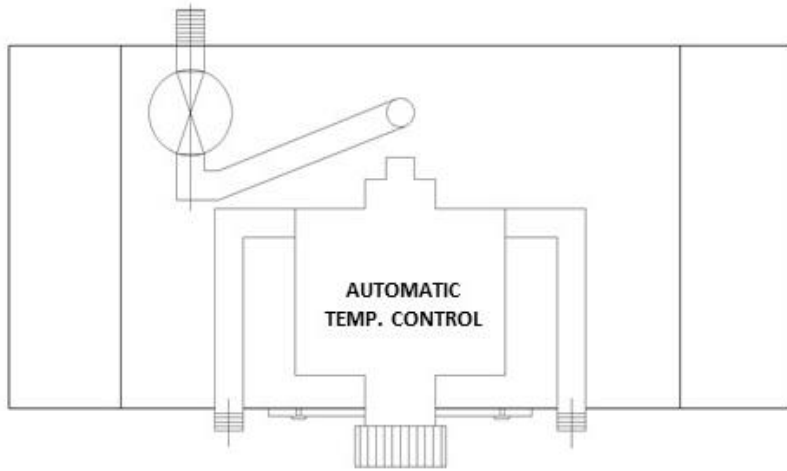


DR-4-500VT MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL BOX.
SPECIFICATIONS:

1. AUTOMATIC THERMIXER WITH TEMPERATURE GAUGE.
2. 3/4" MPT HOT WATER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS PROVIDED ON THE CONTROL BOX.
3. 3/4" MPT COLD WATER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS PROVIDED ON THE CONTROL BOX.
4. MAIN ON/OFF VALVE.
5. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE PROVIDED ON THE TOP OF THE CONTROL BOX.

CONTROL BOX ACTUAL DIMS: 20"X 15"X 7". 508MM. X 381MM. X 178MM.

FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS/WATER CONNECTIONS: 3/4" MPT HOT/COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPES.



#3

DR-130 BV.

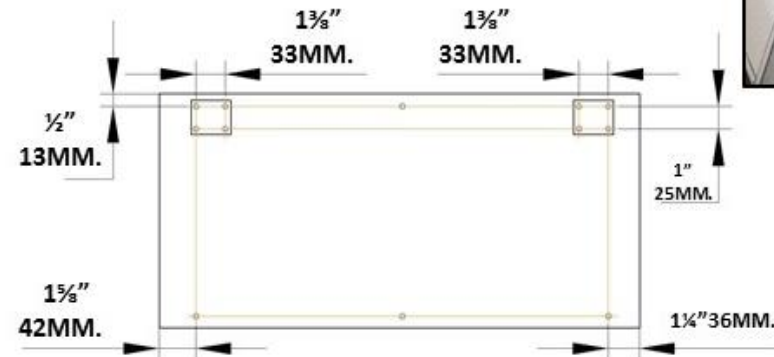
DR-130BV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL.

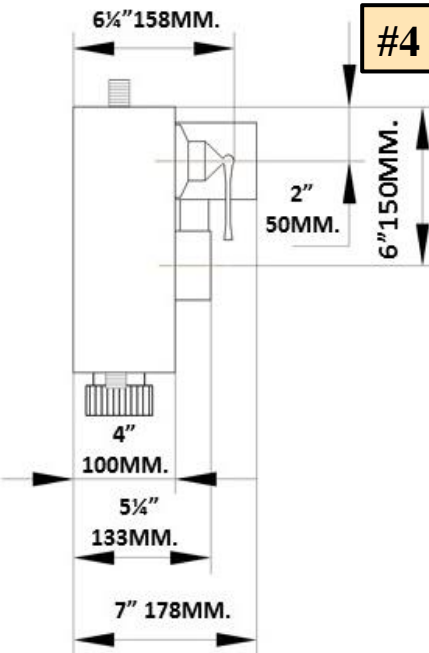
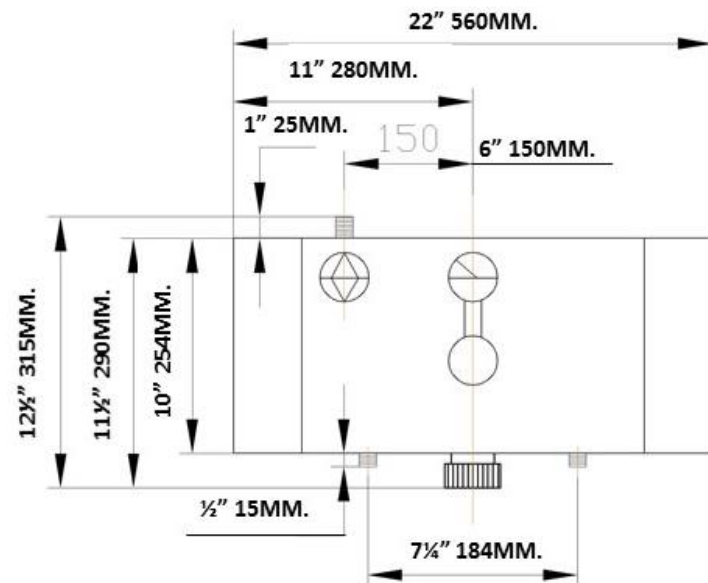
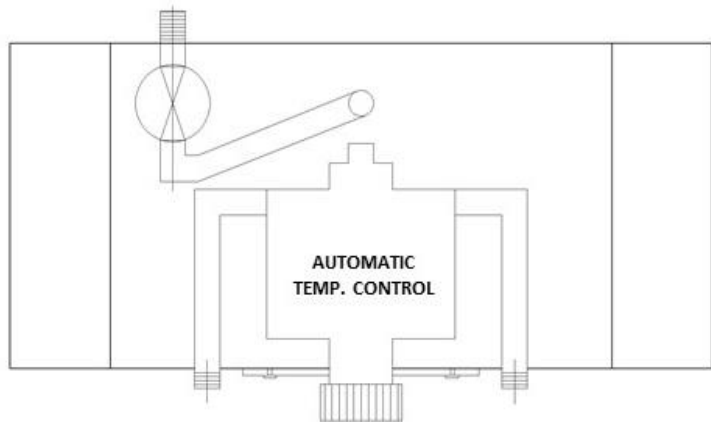
INCLUDES:

- AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-130.
- MAIN ON/OFF VALVE.

MAX. FLOW RATE UP TO 15GPM (57 l/m).
FOR SHOWER ROOMS WITH UP TO 8PCS.
SH383RM OR 6PCS. S383 SHOWER HEADS.

1. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE PROVIDED ON THE TOP OF THE CONTROL BOX.
2. FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS/WATER CONNECTIONS:
3/4" MPT HOT/COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPES.



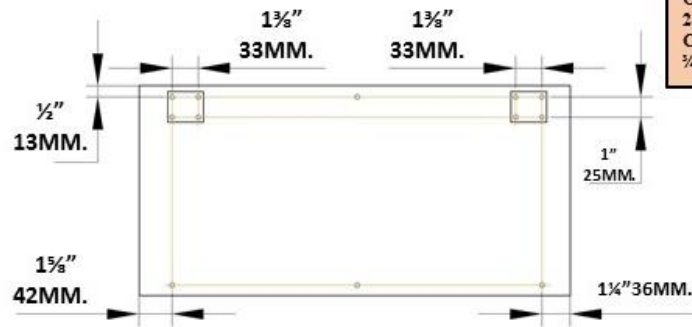


#4

DR-130 BGV.
 MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL
 PANEL INCLUDES:
 -AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-130.
 -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE.
 -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.
 MAX. FLOW RATE UP TO 15GPM (57 l/m).
 FOR SHOWER ROOMS WITH UP TO 8PCS. SH383RM OR 6PCS.
 S383 SHOWER HEADS.



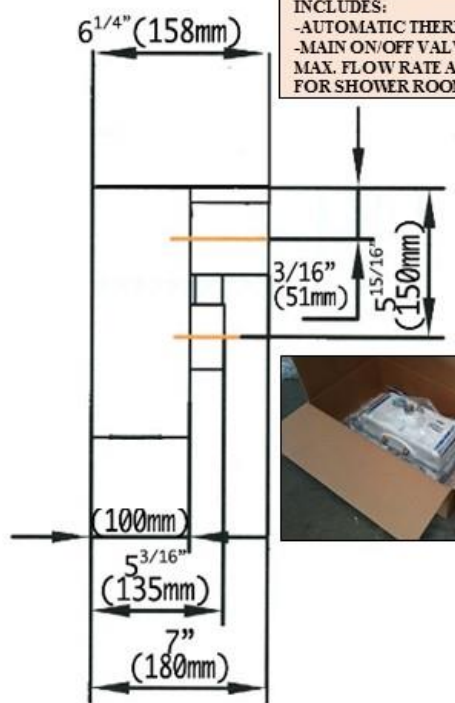
1. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE PROVIDED ON THE TOP OF THE CONTROL BOX.
2. FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS/WATER CONNECTIONS:
 1/2" MPT HOT/COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPES.



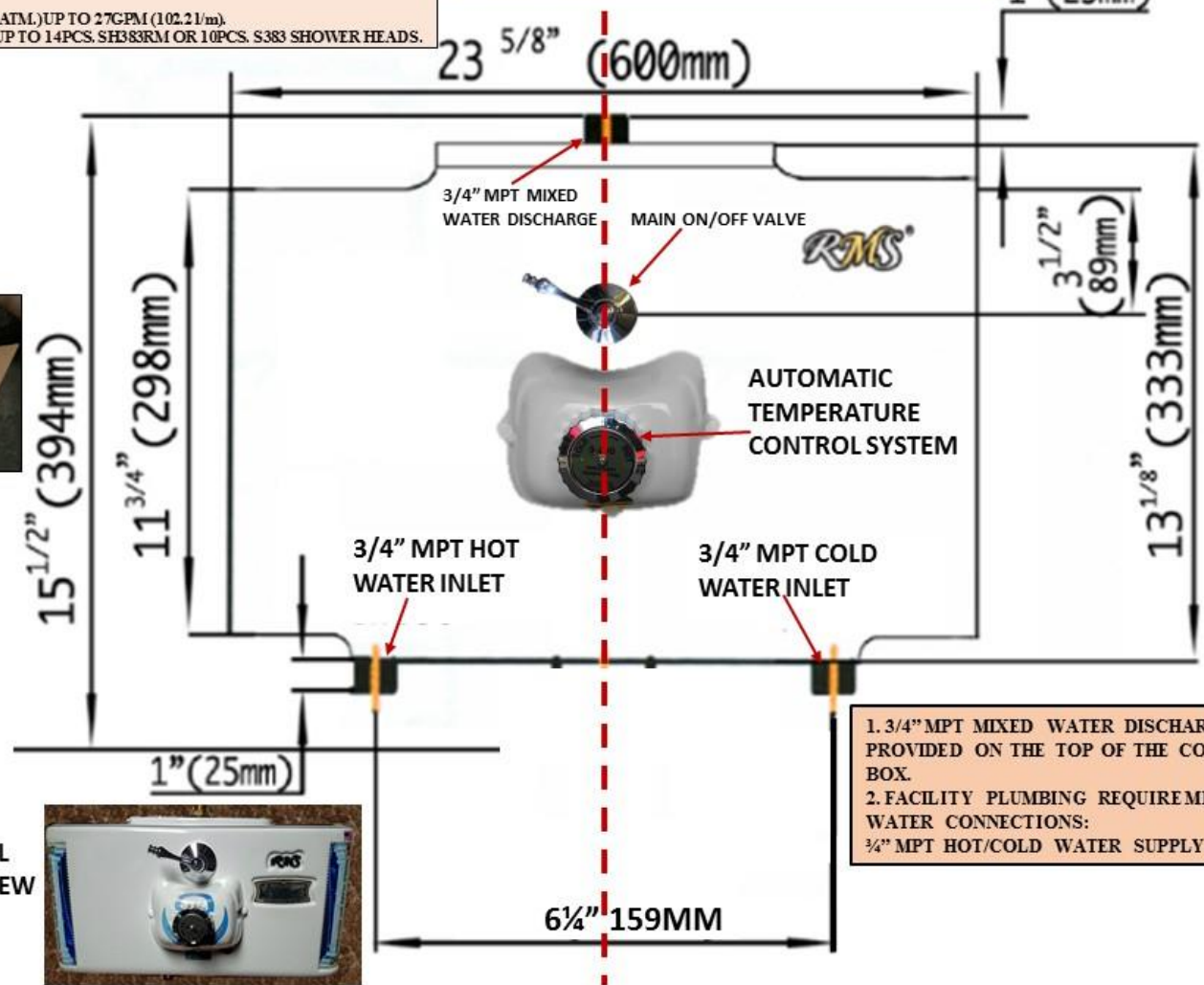
#5

DR-200BV RMS® UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT CONTROL BOX

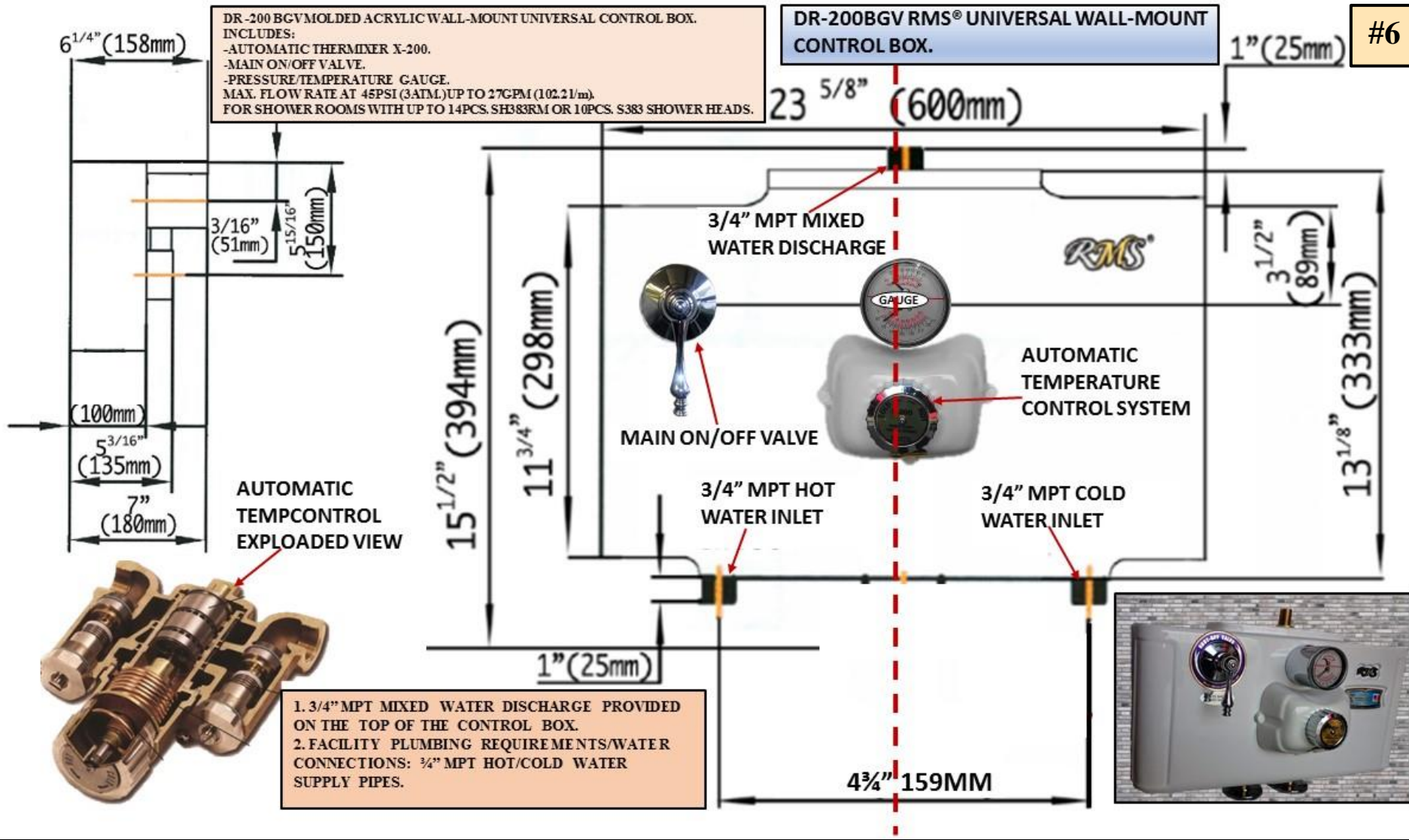
DR-200 BV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL
INCLUDES:
-AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-200.
-MAIN ON/OFF VALVE.
MAX. FLOW RATE AT 45PSI (3ATM.) UP TO 27GPM (102.2l/m).
FOR SHOWER ROOMS WITH UP TO 14PCS. SH383RM OR 10PCS. S383 SHOWER HEADS.



AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL EXPLOADED VIEW



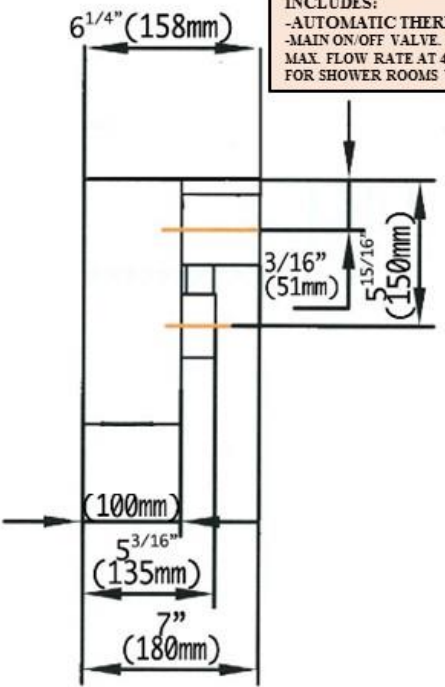
1. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE PROVIDED ON THE TOP OF THE CONTROL BOX.
2. FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS, WATER CONNECTIONS: 3/4" MPT HOT/COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPES.



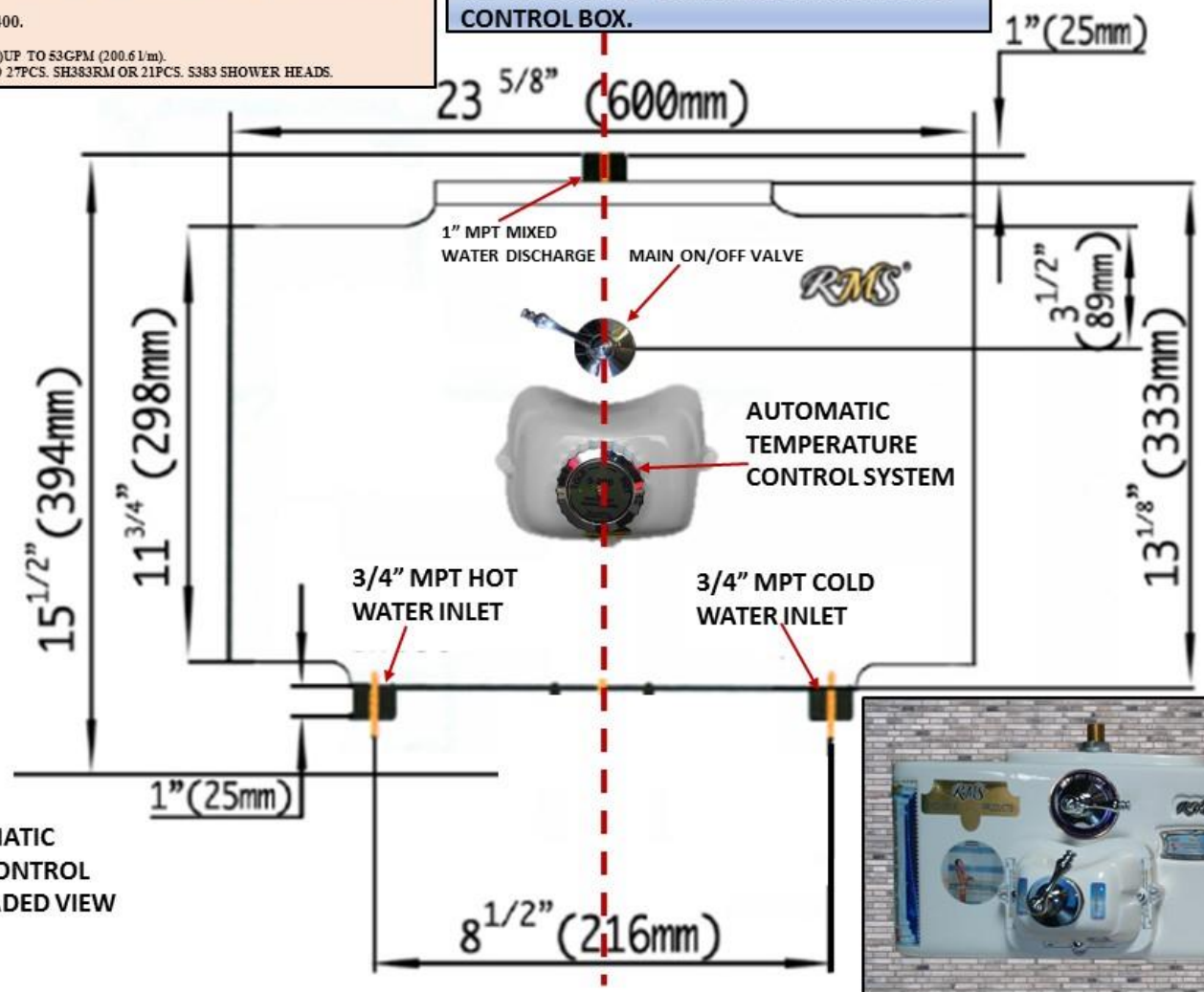
#7

DR-400 BV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL
INCLUDES:
-AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-400.
-MAIN ON/OFF VALVE.
MAX. FLOW RATE AT 45PSI (3ATM) UP TO 53GPM (200.6 l/m).
FOR SHOWER ROOMS WITH UP TO 27PCS. SH383RM OR 21PCS. S383 SHOWER HEADS.

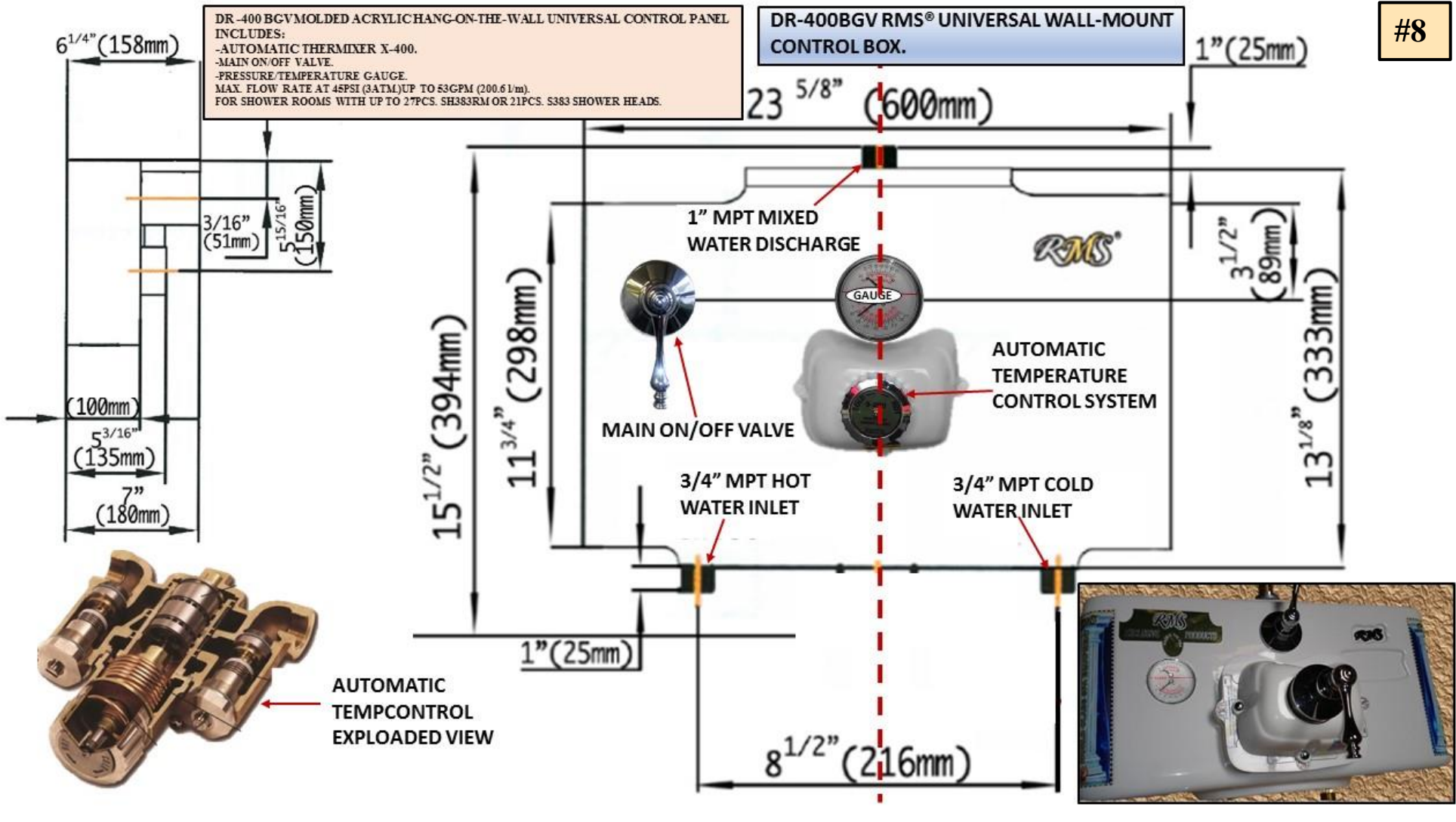
DR-400BV RMS® UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT
CONTROL BOX.



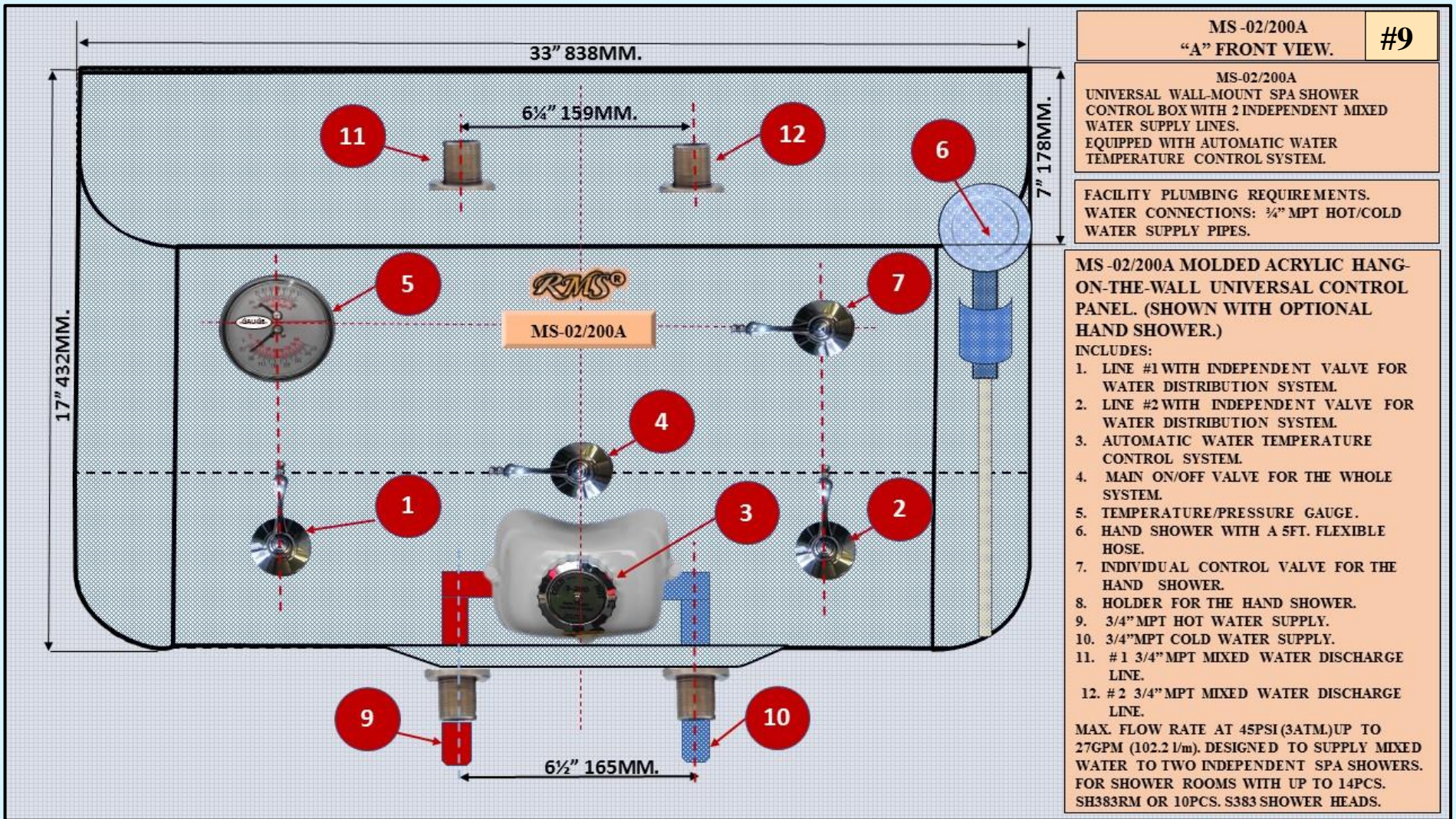
AUTOMATIC
TEMPCONTROL
EXPLODED VIEW



- 1. 1" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE PROVIDED ON THE TOP OF THE CONTROL BOX.
- 2. FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS/WATER CONNECTIONS: 3/4" MPT HOT/COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPES.



1. 1" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE PROVIDED ON THE TOP OF THE CONTROL BOX.
2. FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS/WATER CONNECTIONS: 3/4" MPT HOT/COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPES.

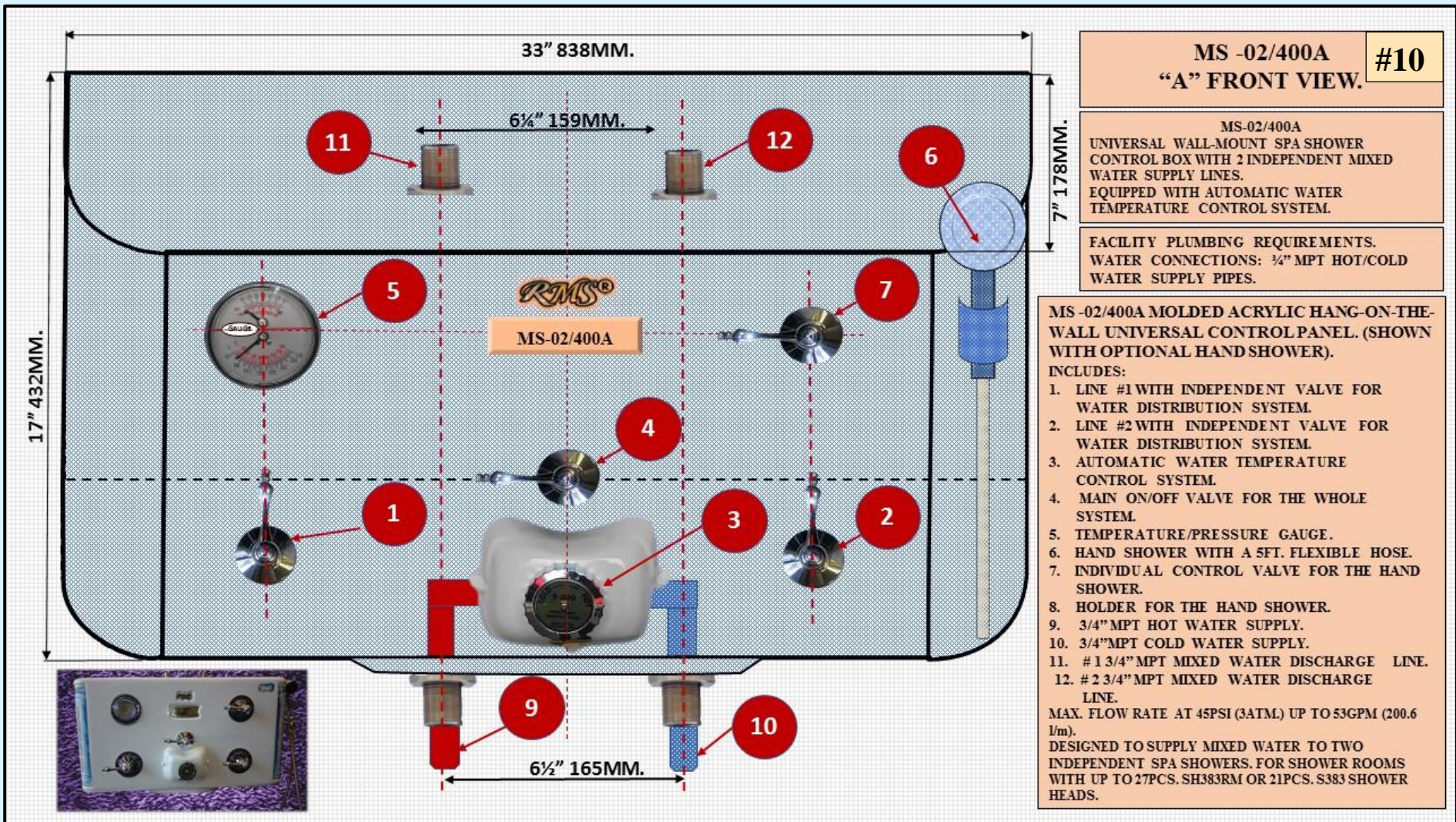


MS-02/200A **#9**
"A" FRONT VIEW.

MS-02/200A
 UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT SPA SHOWER
 CONTROL BOX WITH 2 INDEPENDENT MIXED
 WATER SUPPLY LINES.
 EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC WATER
 TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.

FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS.
 WATER CONNECTIONS: 3/4" MPT HOT/COLD
 WATER SUPPLY PIPES.

- MS-02/200A MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-
 ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL
 PANEL. (SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL
 HAND SHOWER.)
 INCLUDES:
1. LINE #1 WITH INDEPENDENT VALVE FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.
 2. LINE #2 WITH INDEPENDENT VALVE FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.
 3. AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.
 4. MAIN ON/OFF VALVE FOR THE WHOLE SYSTEM.
 5. TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.
 6. HAND SHOWER WITH A 5FT. FLEXIBLE HOSE.
 7. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
 8. HOLDER FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
 9. 3/4" MPT HOT WATER SUPPLY.
 10. 3/4" MPT COLD WATER SUPPLY.
 11. #1 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE LINE.
 12. #2 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE LINE.
- MAX. FLOW RATE AT 45PSI (3ATM) UP TO
 27GPM (102.2 l/m). DESIGNED TO SUPPLY MIXED
 WATER TO TWO INDEPENDENT SPA SHOWERS.
 FOR SHOWER ROOMS WITH UP TO 14PCS.
 SH383RM OR 10PCS. S383 SHOWER HEADS.



MS-02/200A/400A

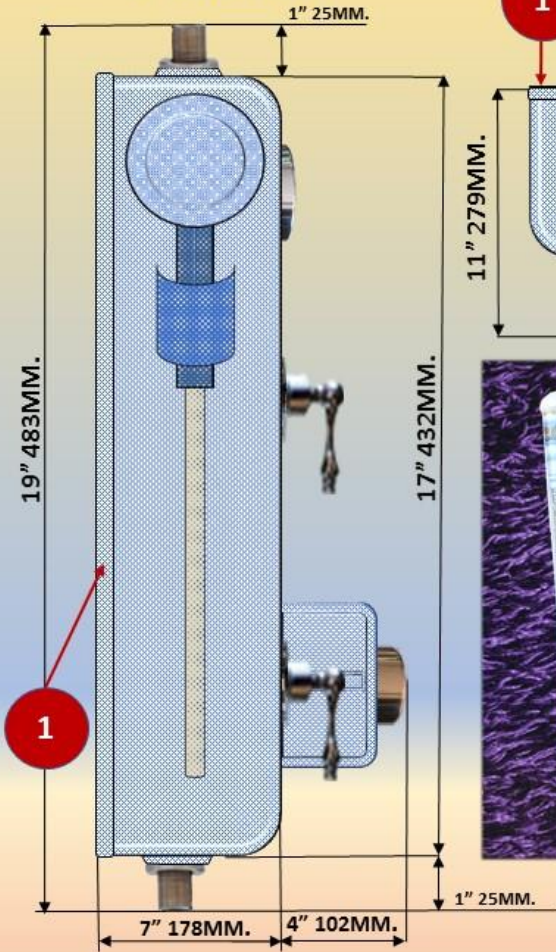
MS-02/200A/400A MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL. (SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL HAND SHOWER).

INCLUDES:

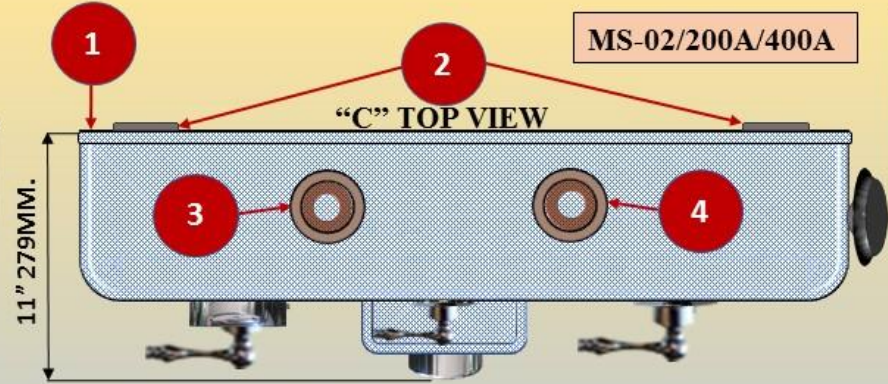
1. BACK LID/COVER.
2. SPECIAL WALL-MOUNT BRACKETS.
3. LINE #1. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE.
4. LINE #2. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE.

DESIGNED TO SUPPLY MIXED WATER TO TWO INDEPENDENT SPA SHOWERS. FOR SHOWER ROOMS.

"B" SIDE VIEW



"C" TOP VIEW



#11-12

AR-307/200A/400A (AUTOMATIC).
EXTRA-COMPACT UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT CONTROL BOX FOR
COMMERCIAL, PROFESSIONAL GRADE SPA SHOWER SYSTEMS.



RMS®

#11-12



**AR-307/200A/400A (AUTOMATIC).
EXTRA-COMPACT UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT CONTROL
BOX FOR COMMERCIAL, PROFESSIONAL GRADE SPA
SHOWER SYSTEMS.**

RMS®

AR-307/200A/400A (AUTOMATIC) #11-12
EXTRA-COMPACT UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT CONTROL BOX
FOR COMMERCIAL, PROFESSIONAL GRADE SPA SHOWER
SYSTEMS.

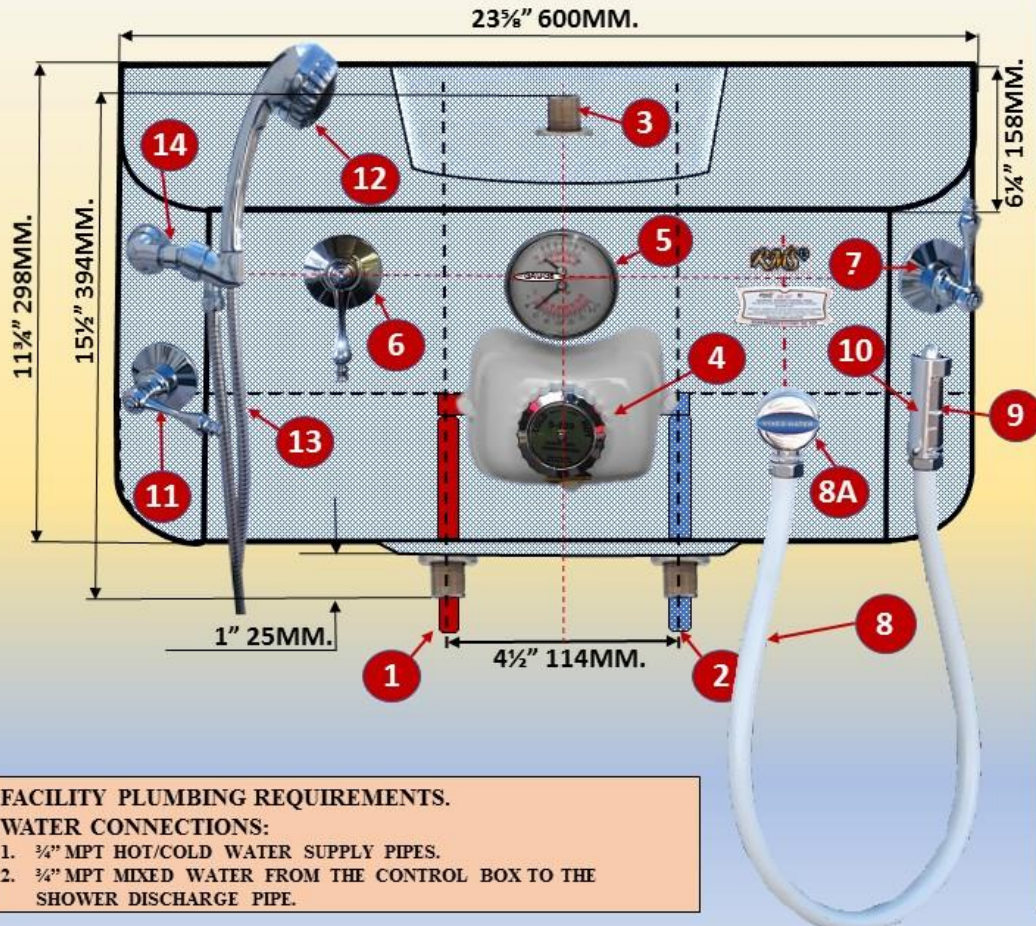
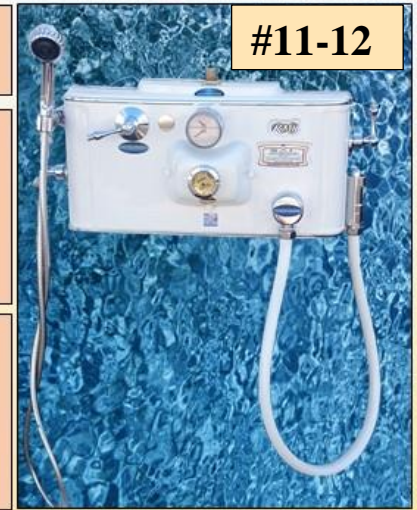


A. FRONT VIEW. AR-307/200A/400A (AUTOMATIC EXTRA-COMPACT UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT CONTROL BOX FOR COMMERCIAL, PROFESSIONAL GRADE SPA SHOWER SYSTEMS. EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.

MAX. FLOW RATE AT 45PSI (3ATM):

AR-307/400A
UP TO 53GPM (200.6 l/m).
DESIGNED TO SUPPLY MIXED WATER TO TWO INDEPENDENT SPA SHOWERS. FOR SHOWER ROOMS WITH UP TO 27PCS. SH383RM OR 21PCS. S383 SHOWER HEADS.

AR-307/200A
UP TO 27GPM (102.2 l/m).
DESIGNED TO SUPPLY MIXED WATER TO TWO INDEPENDENT SPA SHOWERS. FOR SHOWER ROOMS WITH UP TO 14PCS. SH383RM OR 10PCS. S383 SHOWER HEADS.

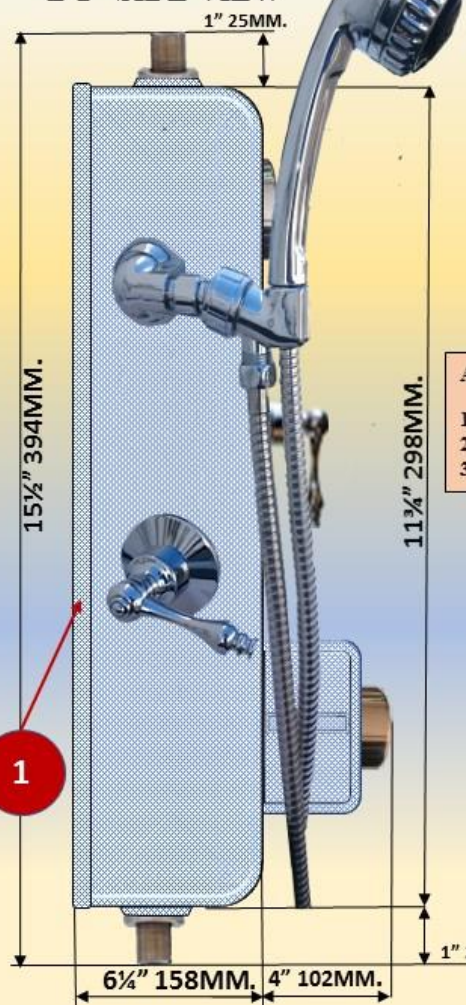


FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS.
WATER CONNECTIONS:
1. 3/4" MPT HOT/COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPES.
2. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER FROM THE CONTROL BOX TO THE SHOWER DISCHARGE PIPE.

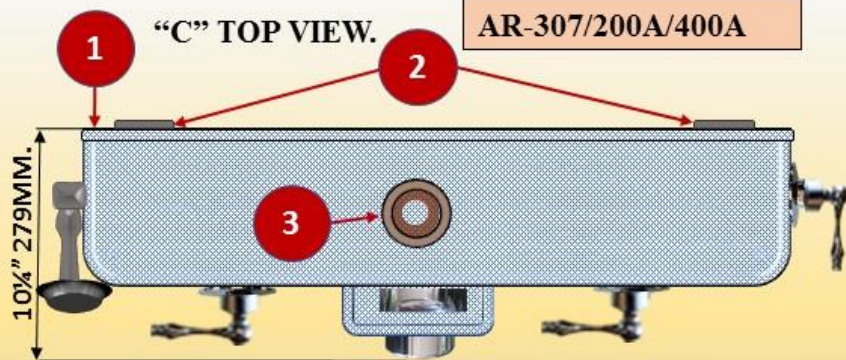
- SPECIFICATIONS:**
1. 3/4" MPT HOT WATER SUPPLY.
 2. 3/4" MPT COLD WATER SUPPLY.
 3. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE LINE.
 4. AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.
 5. TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.
 6. MAIN ON/OFF VALVE FOR THE WHOLE SYSTEM.
 7. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND WAND/SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER.
 8. HAND WAND/SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER.
 - 8A. SPECIAL FITTING FOR THE HAND WAND. OPTIONAL 360° SWIVEL FITTING UPGRADE AVAILABLE. ALLOWS THE OPERATOR TO ROTATE THE HAND WAND EFFORTLESSLY TO ANY DIRECTION.
 9. EXCLUSIVE EXTRA LIGHT CHROME PLATED SPRAY NOZZLE.
 10. CHROME PLATED NOZZLE HOLDER.
 11. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
 12. HAND SHOWER.
 13. 5FT. FLEXIBLE HOSE.
 14. HOLDER FOR THE HAND SHOWER.

#11-12

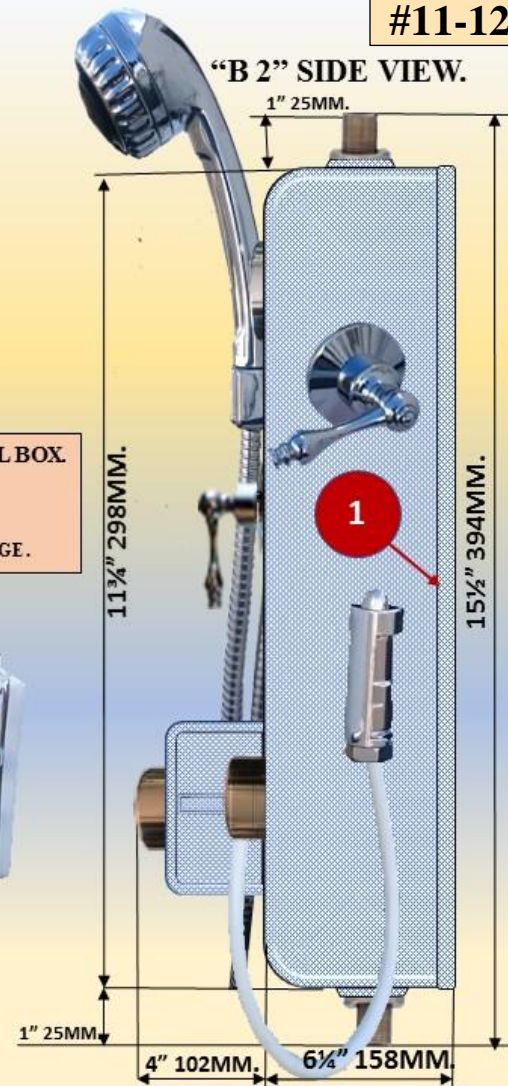
“B 1” SIDE VIEW



“C” TOP VIEW.



“B 2” SIDE VIEW.



AR-307/200A/400A MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL BOX.

- 1. BACK LID/COVER.
- 2. SPECIAL WALL-MOUNT BRACKETS.
- 3. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER FROM THE CONTROL BOX TO THE SHOWER SYSTEM DISCHARGE.





#13

AR-307.
 COMMERCIAL GRADE DESIGNER'S
 EXTRA COMPACT SYSTEM.
 DESIGNED TO SUPPLY MIXED
 WATER TO ANY PROFESSIONAL SPA
 SHOWER SYSTEM. EQUIPPED WITH
 -INDIVIDUALLY CONTROLLED
 -HAND SHOWER
 -SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER
 HOSE.

AR-307.
 MAX. FLOW RATE AT 45PSI (3ATM.)
 UP TO 30GPM (114.3.2 l/m).
 DESIGNED TO SUPPLY MIXED WATER
 UP TO THREE INDEPENDENT SPA
 SHOWERS.
 -TO SHOWER ROOMS WITH UP TO
 15PCS. SH383RM OR 12PCS. S383
 SHOWER HEADS.
 -TO PROVIDE SCOTCH
 HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER.
 TREATMENTS (INTEGRATED).
 -TO USE A HAND SHOWER
 (INTEGRATED).

FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS FOR AR-307 CONTROL BOX.
WATER CONNECTIONS:
 1. SUPPLY PIPE ½" MPT MIXED WATER.
 2. DISCHARGE PIPE FROM THE CONTROL BOX TO THE SHOWER. ½" MPT MIXED WATER.

RMS®



AR-307.
EXTRA-COMPACT UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT CONTROL BOX
FOR COMMERCIAL, PROFESSIONAL GRADE SPA SHOWER
SYSTEMS.



AR-307.
EXTRA-COMPACT UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT CONTROL BOX
FOR COMMERCIAL, PROFESSIONAL GRADE SPA SHOWER
SYSTEMS.

AR-307. "A" FRONT VIEW.
UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT SPA
SHOWER CONTROL BOX.

FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS FOR
AR-307 CONTROL BOX.

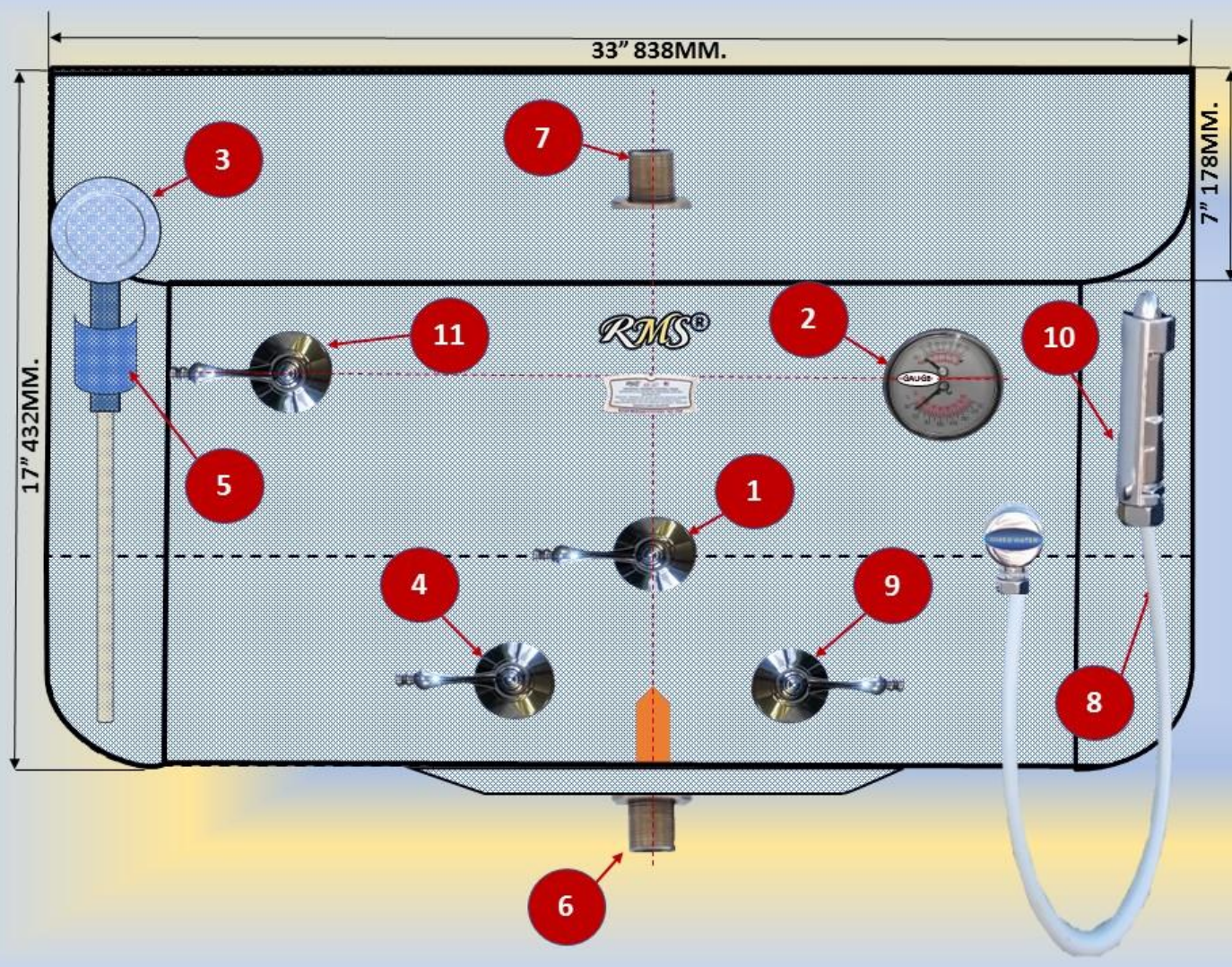
WATER CONNECTIONS:

1. SUPPLY PIPE TO THE CONTROL BOX: 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER.
2. DISCHARGE PIPE FROM THE CONTROL BOX TO THE SHOWER. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER.

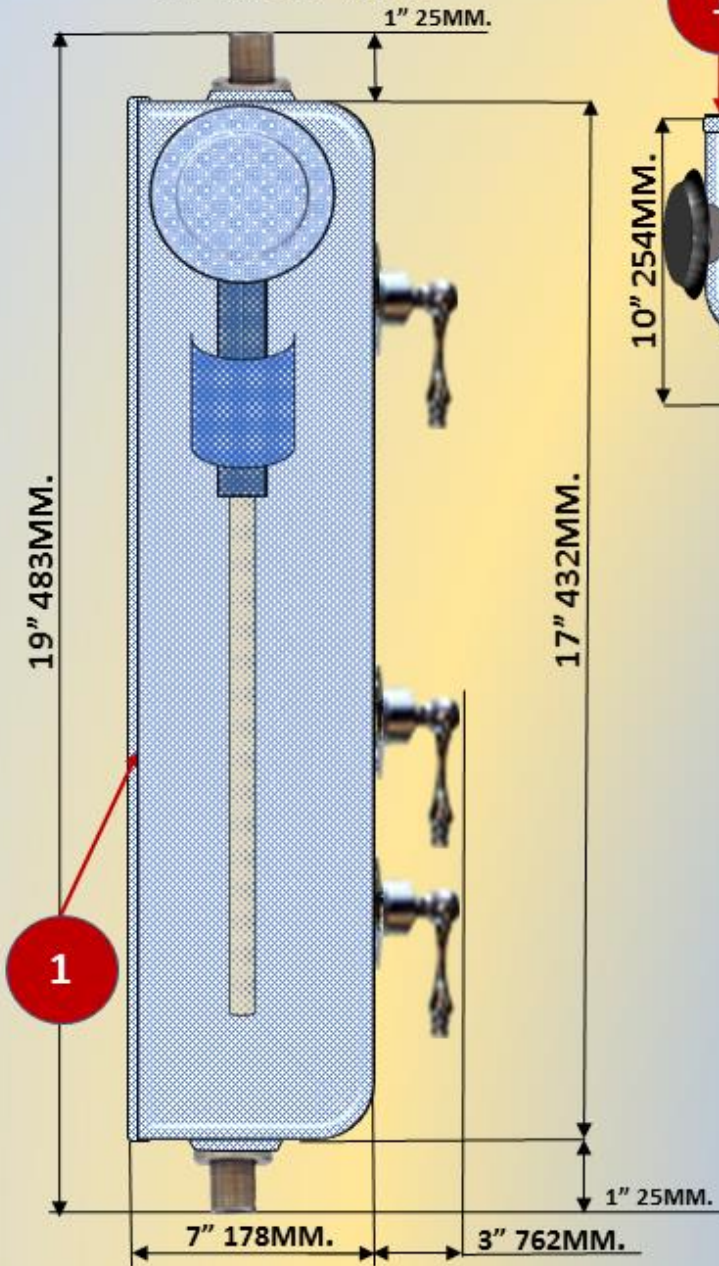
AR-307. SPECIFICATION.

1. MAIN ON/OFF VALVE FOR THE WHOLE SYSTEM.
2. TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.
3. HAND SHOWER WITH A 5 FT. FLEXIBLE HOSE.
4. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
5. HOLDER FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
6. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION.
7. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER TO THE SHOWER DISCHARGE CONNECTION.
8. SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL SPRAY NOZZLE.
9. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE.
10. HOLDER FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE, CHARCOT SHOWER, PRESSURE MASSAGE HOSE.
11. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR ANY SHOWER SYSTEM, INSTALLED IN THE SPA AND CONNECTED TO THIS CONTROL BOX.

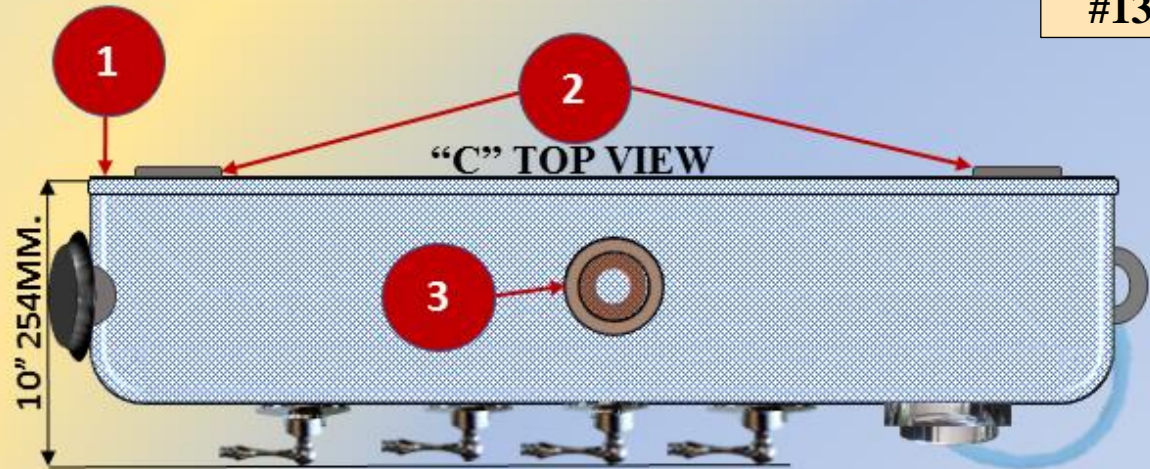
MAX. FLOW RATE AT 45PSI (3ATM.) UP TO 30GPM (114.3.2 l/m).
 DESIGNED TO SUPPLY MIXED WATER UP TO THREE INDEPENDENT SPA SHOWERS.
 - TO SHOWER ROOMS WITH UP TO 15PCS. SH383RM OR 12PCS. S383 SHOWER HEADS.
 - TO PROVIDE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TREATMENTS (INTEGRATED).
 - TO USE A HAND SHOWER (INTEGRATED).



“B” SIDE VIEW



“C” TOP VIEW



RMS®

AR-307.

MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL.

- 1. BACK LID/COVER.
- 2. SPECIAL WALL-MOUNT BRACKETS.
- 3. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE.



BR-402 UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT CONTROL BOX FOR SPA SHOWERS.

#14

RMS®



MIXED WATER DISCHARGE



HOT/COLD SUPPLY CONNECTIONS

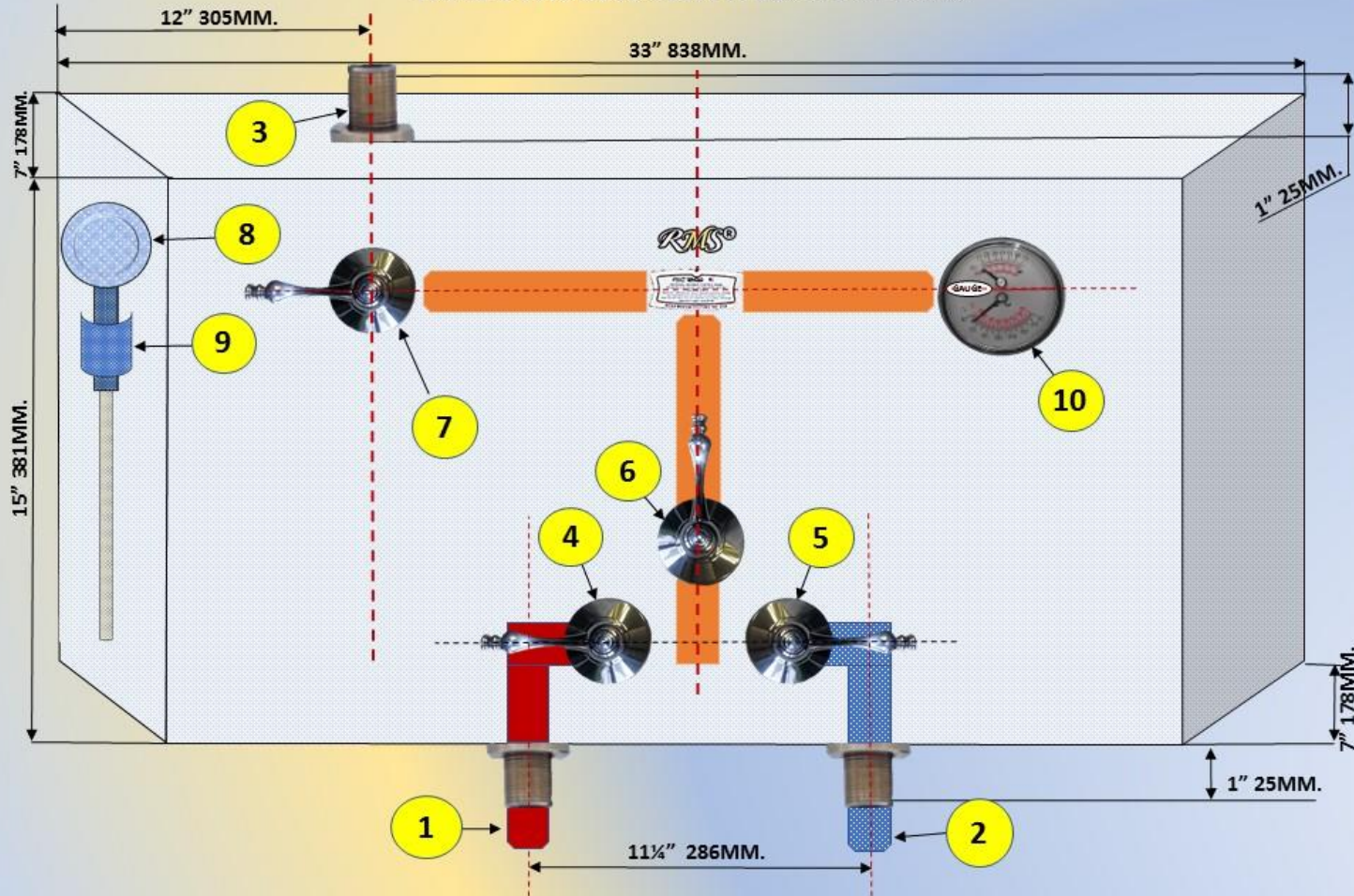
BR-402 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL BOX SPECIFICATIONS:

- MAIN ON/OFF VALVE.
- COLD WATER VALVE.
- HOT WATER VALVE.
- TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.
- HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING.
- HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED).
- INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.



FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS, WATER CONNECTIONS: 3/4" MPT HOT/COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPES.

RMS® BR-402 MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL BOX FOR SPA SHOWER SYSTEMS.

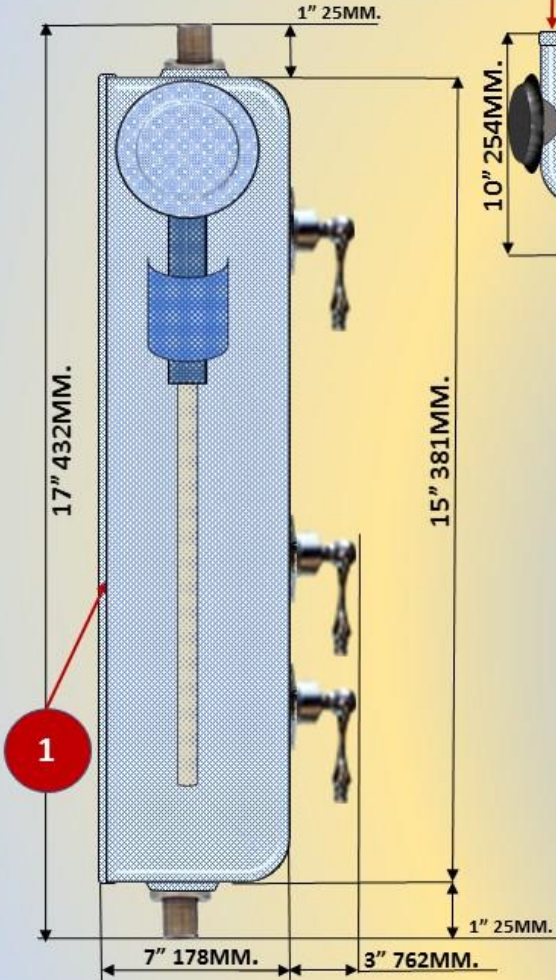


SPECIFICATIONS:

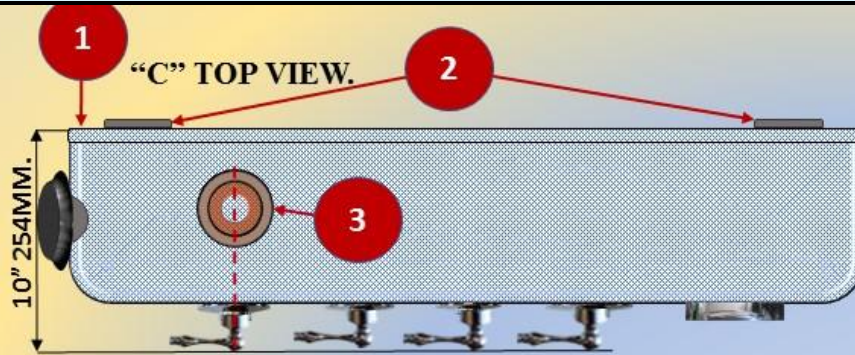
1. 3/4" MPT HOT WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION.
2. 3/4" MPT COLD WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION.
3. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE CONNECTION FROM THE CONTROL BOX TO THE SHOWER.
4. HOT WATER CONTROL VALVE.
5. COLD WATER CONTROL VALVE.
6. MAIN ON/OFF VALVE.
7. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
8. HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING.
9. HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED).
10. TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.



“B” SIDE VIEW



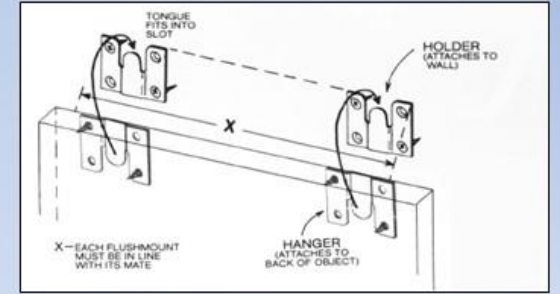
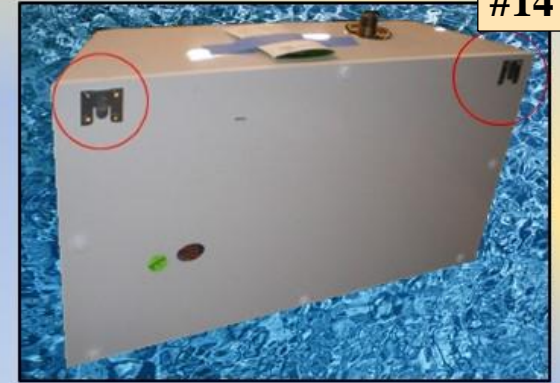
“C” TOP VIEW.



BR-402.

MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL.

- 1. BACK LID/COVER.
- 2. SPECIAL WALL-MOUNT BRACKETS.
- 3. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE.



FLUSHMOUNT HANGERS CAN BE ANCHORED WITH 2 OR MORE SCREWS, SCREW NAILS, TOGGLE BOLTS, SHEET METAL SCREWS, MOLLY ANCHORS. WHEN INSTALLING INTO DRYWALL OR THIN PANELING, MOLLY ANCHORS, TOGGLE BOLTS OR EQUIVALENT ARE SUGGESTED. LENGTH OF SCREW ON HOLDER DETERMINES HOLDING POWER. FLUSHMOUNT WHEN PROPERLY INSTALLED. FOR MOST SIZES AND WEIGHTS USE # 6 SCREW. SCREWS PROVIDED TO BE USED ON WOOD ONLY. TO HAND STRAIGHT USE 2 OR MORE FLUSHMOUNTS IN A LINE AS ILLUSTRATED .

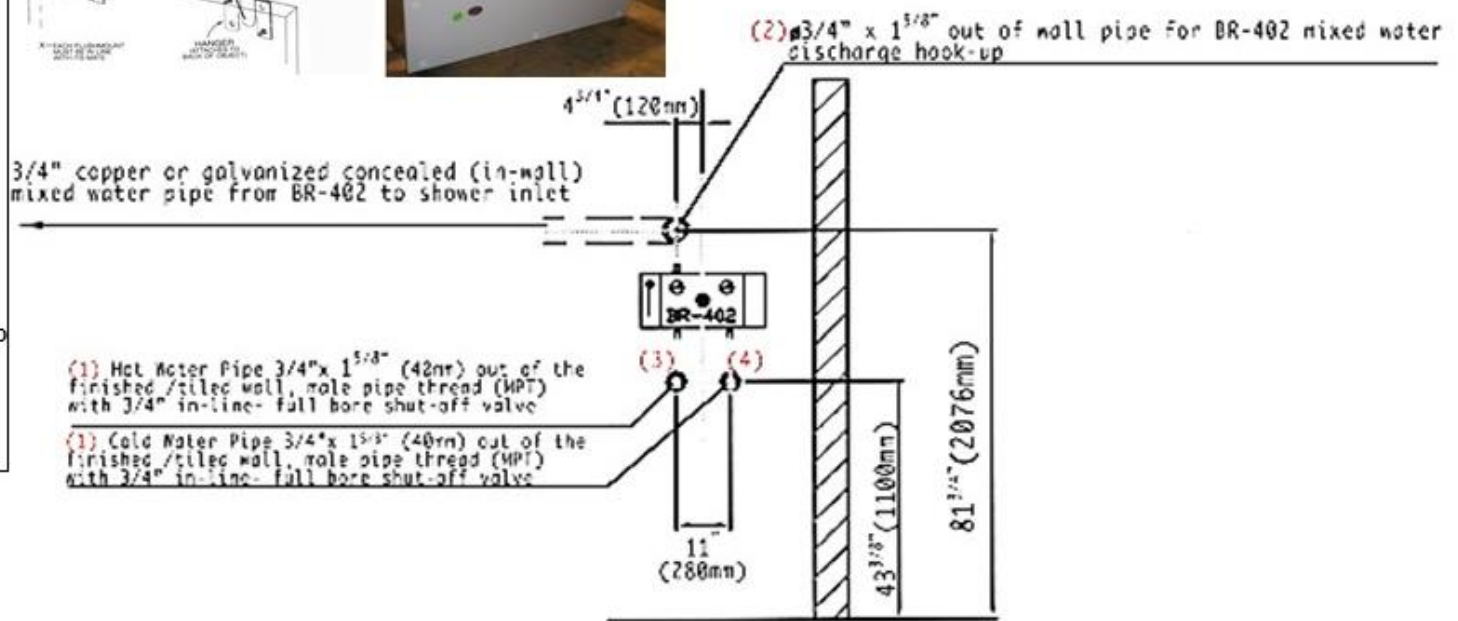
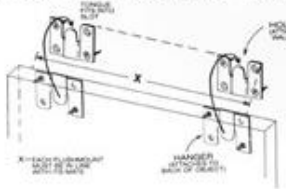
REVISIONS				
DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED

*****SPECIAL NOTE*****

All drawings, layouts, dimensions - size designations given (provided by RMS) are approximate and subject to verification on job site and adjustment to fit job conditions. They should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only. This is an original design and must not be released or copied unless applicable fee has been paid or job order placed.

#14

FLUSHMOUNT HANGERS CAN BE ANCHORED WITH 2 OR MORE SCREWS, SCREW NAILS, TOGGLE BOLTS, SHEET METAL SCREWS, MOLLY ANCHORS. WHEN INSTALLING INTO DRYWALL OR THIN PANELING, MOLLY ANCHORS, TOGGLE BOLTS OR EQUIVALENT ARE SUGGESTED. LENGTH OF SCREW ON HOLDER DETERMINES HOLDING POWER. FLUSHMOUNT WHEN PROPERLY INSTALLED. FOR MOST SIZES AND WEIGHTS USE # 6 SCREW. SCREWS PROVIDED TO BE USED ON WOOD ONLY. TO HAND STRAIGHT USE 2 OR MORE FLUSHMOUNTS IN A LINE AS ILLUSTRATED.



Note 1:

1. #3/4"x1 3/8" out of wall water pipes (hot/cold) male, thread (MPT) for BR-402 hook-up.
 2. #3/4"x1 3/8" out of wall water hook-up pipe (mixed water). Male, thread (MPT) concealed pipe (mixed water) from Universal control panel BR-402
 3. #3/4" in-line shut-off ball valve
 4. #3/4" in-line shut-off ball valve
 5. A "back-flow" protection device approved and listed by your local authorities must be installed in line and in accordance with local codes
- Note 2: Install hot on left and cold on right.
IMPORTANT! before connecting the hot and cold water to the system, first purge the supply water to ensure all grit and waste is purged from the pipes.
 Note 3: #3/4" copper or galvanized pipes are recommended.
 Note 4: 45-55psi water pressure required for normal shower operation.
 Note 5: All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.
 Note 6: All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.
 Note 7: RMS is not responsible for errors and omissions.

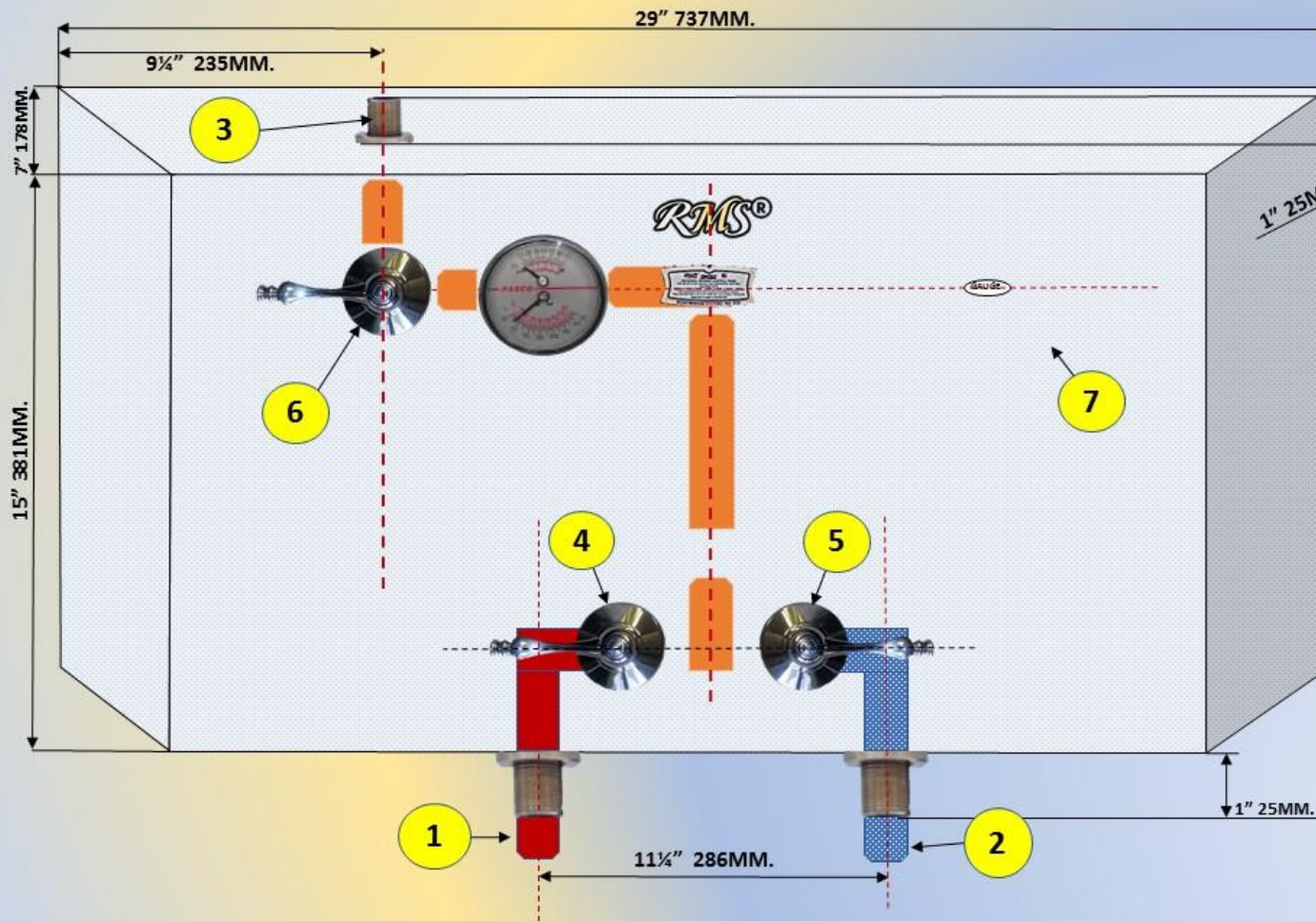
	RMS, Co.	
	BR-402 Universal Control Panel	
	115280-3	1 of 1

CR-530 MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL.

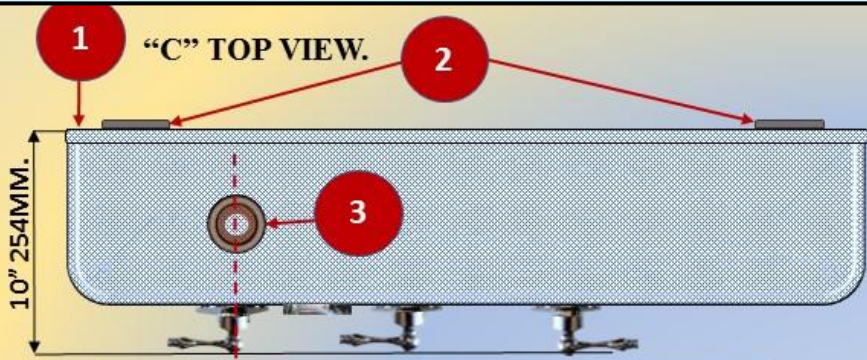
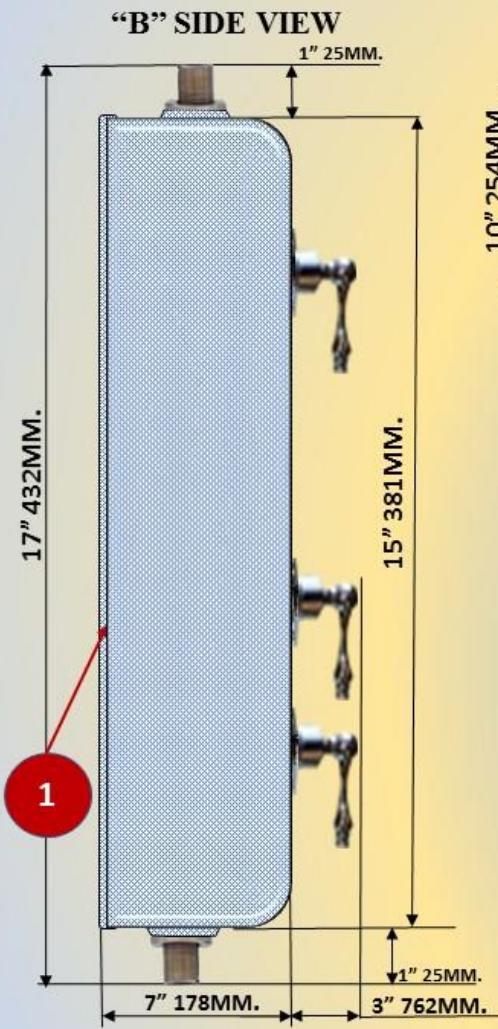
#15

SPECIFICATIONS:

1. 3/4" MPT HOT WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION.
2. 3/4" MPT COLD WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION.
3. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE CONNECTION FROM THE CONTROL BOX TO THE SHOWER.
4. HOT WATER CONTROL VALVE.
5. COLD WATER CONTROL VALVE.
6. MAIN ON/OFF VALVE.
7. TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.

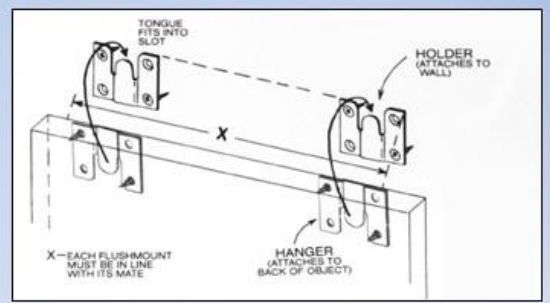
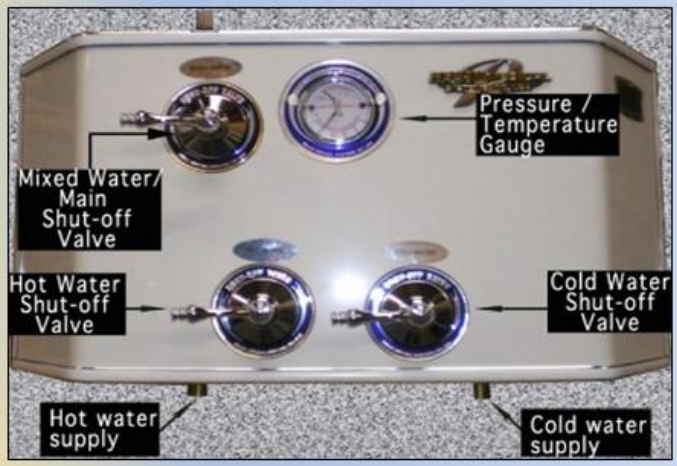


1. 1" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE PROVIDED ON THE TOP OF THE CONTROL BOX.
2. FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS/WATER CONNECTIONS: 3/4" MPT HOT/COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPES.



RMS® CR-530.
MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL FOR SPA SHOWER SYSTEMS.

1. BACK LID/COVER.
2. SPECIAL WALL-MOUNT BRACKETS.
3. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE.



FLUSHMOUNT HANGERS CAN BE ANCHORED WITH 2 OR MORE SCREWS, SCREW NAILS, TOGGLE BOLTS, SHEET METAL SCREWS, MOLLY ANCHORS. WHEN INSTALLING INTO DRYWALL OR THIN PANELING, MOLLY ANCHORS, TOGGLE BOLTS OR EQUIVALENT ARE SUGGESTED. LENGTH OF SCREW ON HOLDER DETERMINES HOLDING POWER. FLUSHMOUNT WHEN PROPERLY INSTALLED. FOR MOST SIZES AND WEIGHTS USE # 6 SCREW. SCREWS PROVIDED TO BE USED ON WOOD ONLY. TO HAND STRAIGHT USE 2 OR MORE FLUSHMOUNTS IN A LINE AS ILLUSTRATED.

SPECIAL NOTE

All drawings, layouts, dimensions - size designations given (provided by RMS) are approximate and subject to verification on job site and adjustment to fit job conditions. They should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

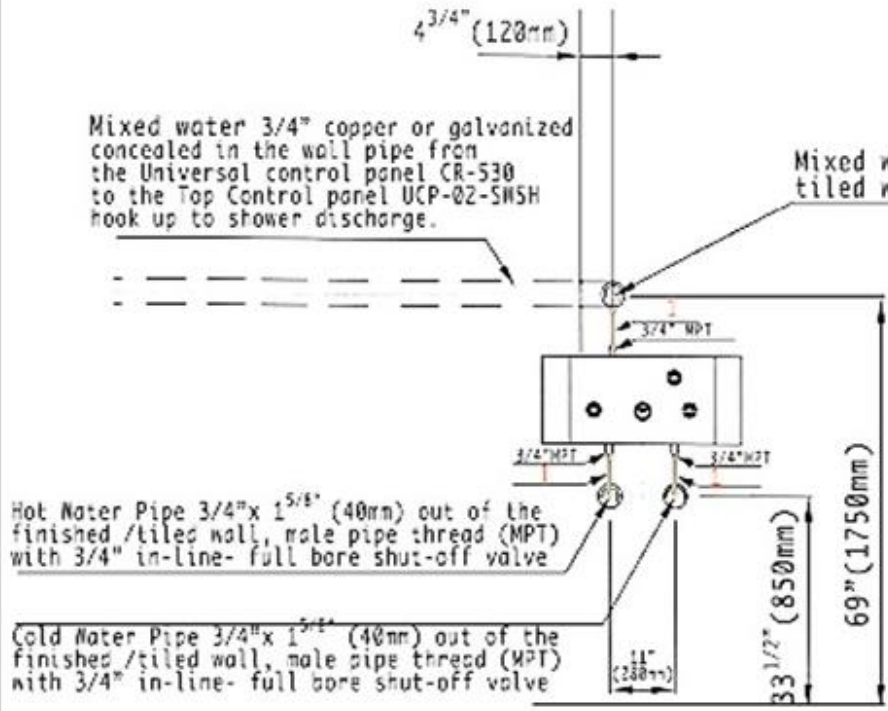
This is an original design and must not be released or copied unless applicable fee has been paid or job order placed.

All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.

REVISED				
ZONE	REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED

#15



Mixed water 3/4" copper or galvanized concealed in the wall pipe from the Universal control panel CR-530 to the Top Control panel UCP-02-SMSH hook up to shower discharge.

Mixed water connection: 3/4" x 1 3/8" out of the finished tiled wall, male pipe thread (MPT)

Hot Water Pipe 3/4" x 1 5/8" (40mm) out of the finished /tiled wall, male pipe thread (MPT) with 3/4" in-line- full bore shut-off valve

Cold Water Pipe 3/4" x 1 5/8" (40mm) out of the finished /tiled wall, male pipe thread (MPT) with 3/4" in-line- full bore shut-off valve

CR-530 Universal Control Panel provides a remote control for Swiss Shower mdl. Standard. Can be mounted in the same shower stall or in any adjacent room or on any adjacent wall.



1. Diam 3/4" x 11 1/2" flexible hoses with pivot nuts. Recommended copper flex or SS flex.
2. Cold and Hot water connection: 3/4", male, thread (MPT) 1 5/8" (40mm) off-set from finished tiled wall. Use 3/4" copper or galvanized concealed in the wall pipes (cold/hot water supply pipes).
3. Mixed water pipe inlet / mixed water pipe outlet to shower discharge: 3/4", male, thread (MPT) 1 5/8" (40mm) off-set from finished tiled wall.
4. 3/4" in-line hot/cold full bore /full port shut-off ball valves are required (installed by owner in accordance with local codes).
5. A "back flow" protection device approved and listed by your local authorities must be installed in line and in accordance with local codes.
6. Normal flow rate of 3-3.5Atm (45-52Psi) is required for optimal system operation
7. 1/4" per 1 foot mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.

	RMS, Co.		
	CR-530 Universal Control Panel		
	115230-1		
22 Sept 2002			2 of 2



MS-02 MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL. DESIGNED TO SUPPLY MIXED WATER TO TWO INDEPENDENT SPA SHOWERS.

1. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION-1PC.
2. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE CONNECTIONS FROM THE CONTROL BOX TO THE SHOWERS-2PCS..
4. MIXED WATER DISCHARGE CONTROL VALVES-2PCS.
5. TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGES-2PCS.

FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS/WATER CONNECTIONS: 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY PIPE.



RMS®



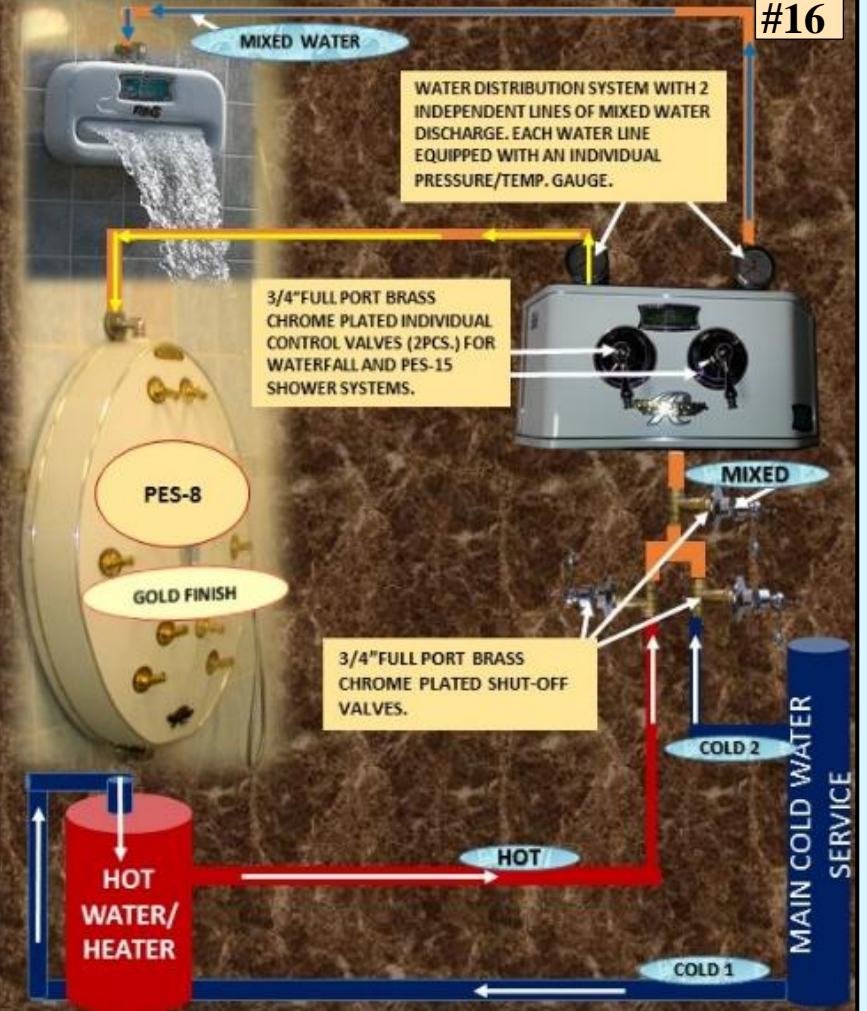
CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED-8MF. EXAMPLE OF A PLUMBING DIAGRAM. MOUNTAIN WATERFALL AND A PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.

#16

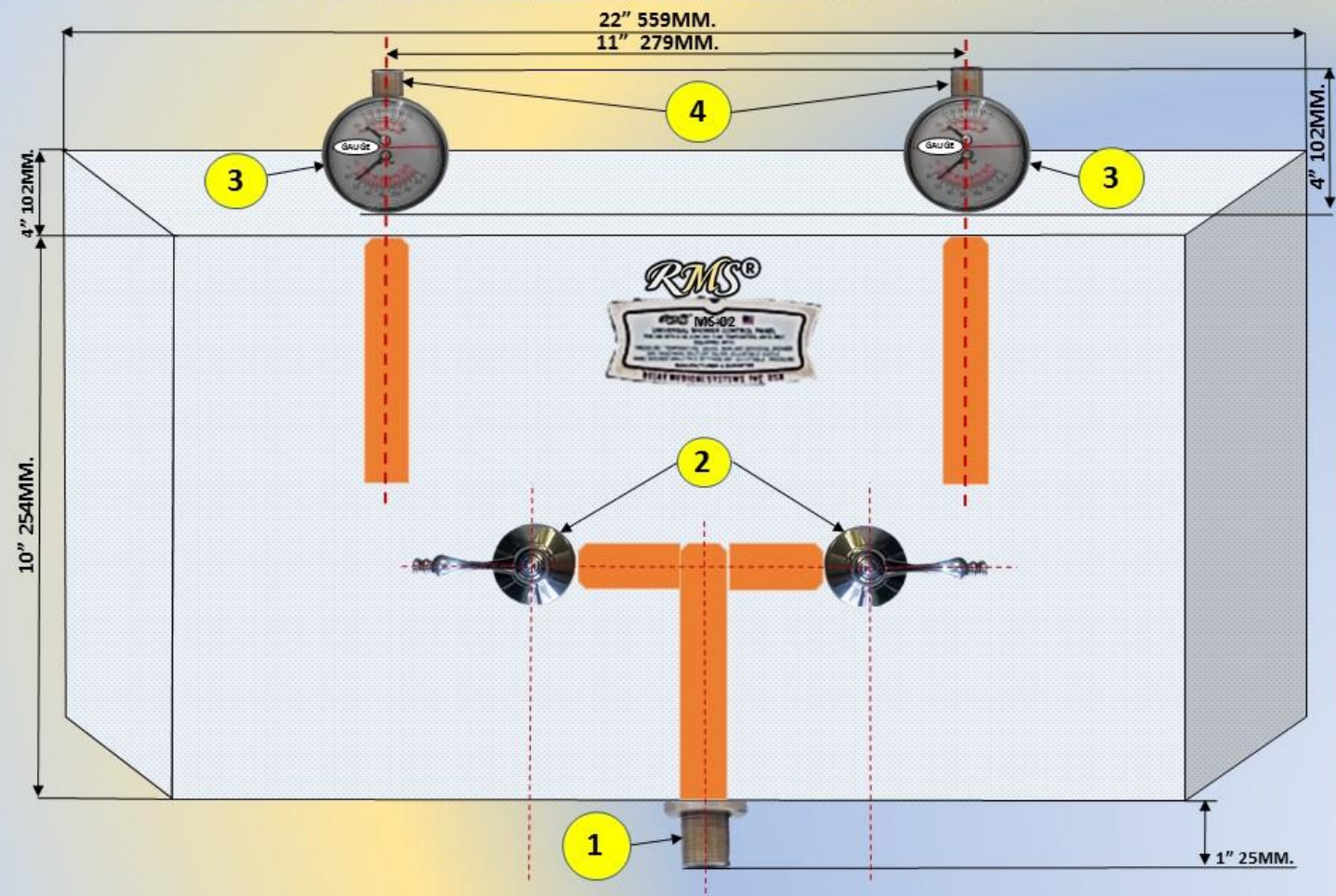


1. M8CSH MOUNTAIN WATERFALL-8" (20CM.)
2. PES-8 PROFESSIONAL GRADE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER PANEL.
3. MS-2 UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED SPA SHOWER CONTROL PANEL. HAS INTEGRATED WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM WITH TWO INDEPENDENT WATER DISCHARGE LINES AND PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGES.
4. CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY.

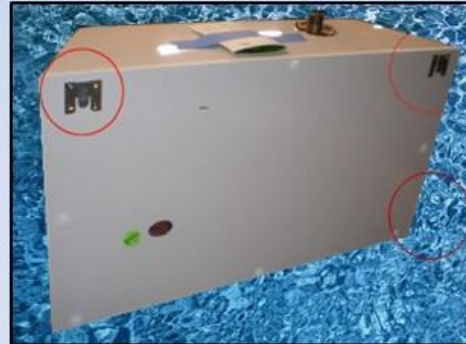
FLOOR DRAINS

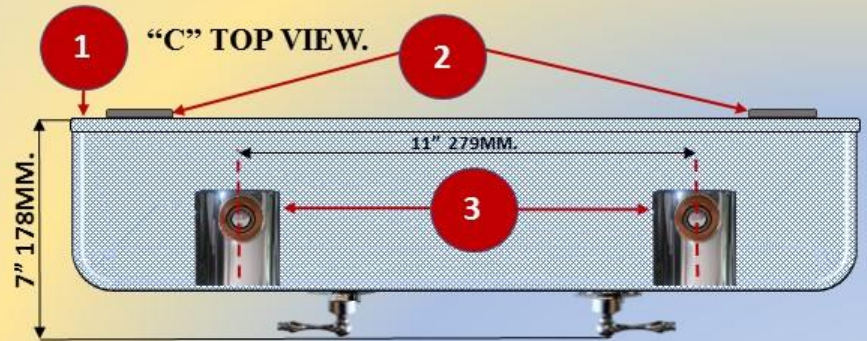
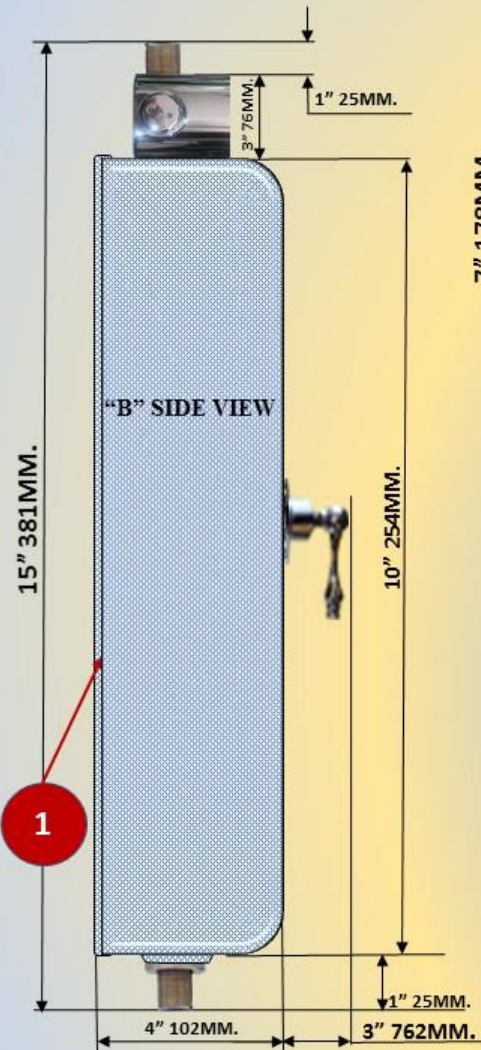


FRONT VIEW. MS-02 MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL.



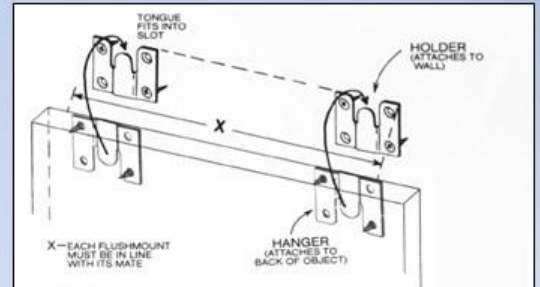
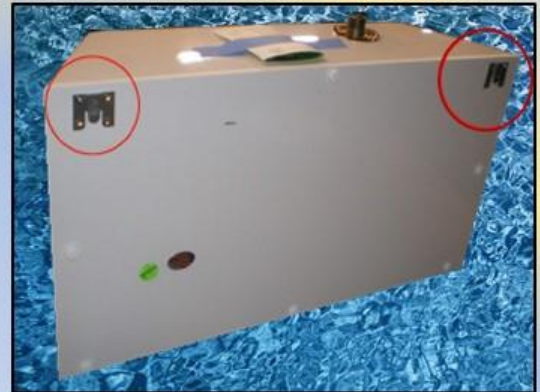
- SPECIFICATIONS:**
1. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION-1PC.
 2. MIXED WATER DISCHARGE TO THE SHOWERS CONTROL VALVES-2PCS.
 3. INDIVIDUAL TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE FOR EACH DISCHARGE CONNECTION-2PCS.
 4. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE TO THE SHOWERS CONNECTIONS-2PCS.





RMS® MS-02.
MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL FOR SPA SHOWER SYSTEMS.

1. BACK LID/COVER.
2. SPECIAL WALL-MOUNT BRACKETS.
3. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER FROM THE CONTROL BOX TO THE SPA SHOWERS DISCHARGE-2PCS.



FLUSHMOUNT HANGERS CAN BE ANCHORED WITH 2 OR MORE SCREWS, SCREW NAILS, TOGGLE BOLTS, SHEET METAL SCREWS, MOLLY ANCHORS. WHEN INSTALLING INTO DRYWALL OR THIN PANELING, MOLLY ANCHORS, TOGGLE BOLTS OR EQUIVALENT ARE SUGGESTED. LENGTH OF SCREW ON HOLDER DETERMINES HOLDING POWER. FLUSHMOUNT WHEN PROPERLY INSTALLED. FOR MOST SIZES AND WEIGHTS USE # 6 SCREW. SCREWS PROVIDED TO BE USED ON WOOD ONLY. TO HAND STRAIGHT USE 2 OR MORE FLUSHMOUNTS IN A LINE AS ILLUSTRATED .

BR-402-02 MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL.

#17



1. $\frac{3}{4}$ " -2 PCS. INDEPENDENT MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE CONNECTIONS, PROVIDED ON THE TOP OF THE CONTROL BOX.
2. FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS/WATER CONNECTIONS: $\frac{3}{4}$ " MPT HOT/COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPES.

BR-402-02 MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL.

#17



33" 838MM.

BR-402/02

#17

"A" FRONT VIEW.

BR-02/02

UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNT SPA SHOWER CONTROL BOX WITH 2 INDEPENDENT MIXED WATER SUPPLY LINES.

FACILITY PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS.
WATER CONNECTIONS:
3/4" MPT HOT/COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPES.

BR -402/02 MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL. SPECIFICATIONS:

1. 3/4" MPT HOT WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION.
2. 3/4" MPT COLD WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION.
3. HOT WATER VALVE FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.
4. COLD WATER VALVE FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.
5. LINE #1 MIXED WATER INDEPENDENT VALVE FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.
6. LINE #2 MIXED WATER INDEPENDENT VALVE FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.
7. LINE #1 MIXED WATER INDEPENDENT TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.
8. LINE #2 MIXED WATER INDEPENDENT TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.
9. LINE#1 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE LINE CONNECTION.
10. LINE#2 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE LINE CONNECTION.
11. HAND SHOWER WITH A 5FT. FLEXIBLE HOSE.
12. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
13. HOLDER FOR THE HAND SHOWER
MAX. FLOW RATE AT 45PSI (3ATM.) UP TO 27GPM (200.6 l/m).
MAX. FLOW RATE AT 45PSI (3ATM.) UP TO 27GPM (102.2 l/m).
DESIGNED TO SUPPLY MIXED WATER TO TWO INDEPENDENT SPA SHOWERS.
FOR SHOWER ROOMS WITH UP TO 14PCS. SH383RM OR 10PCS. S383 SHOWER HEADS.

7" 178MM.

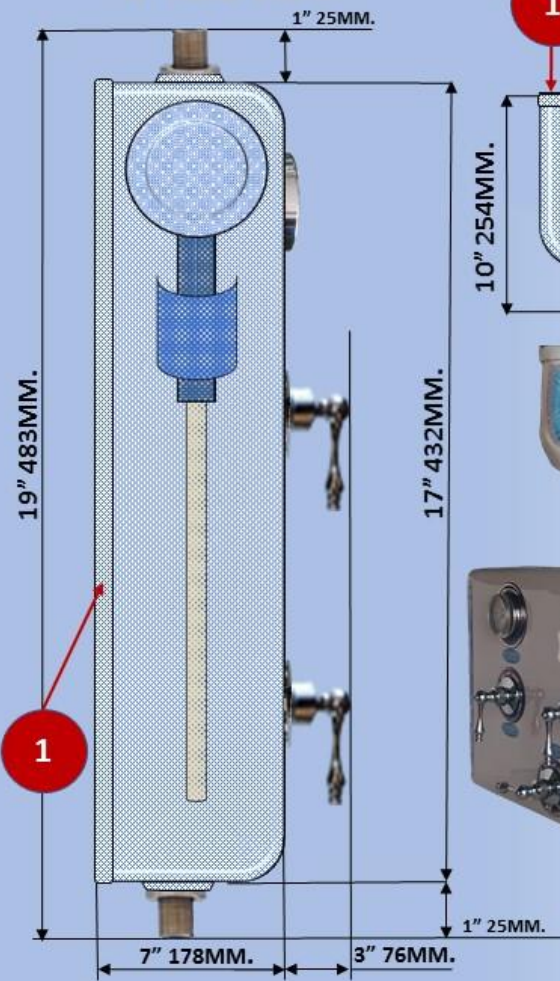
17" 432MM.

6 1/4" 159MM.

6 1/2" 165MM.

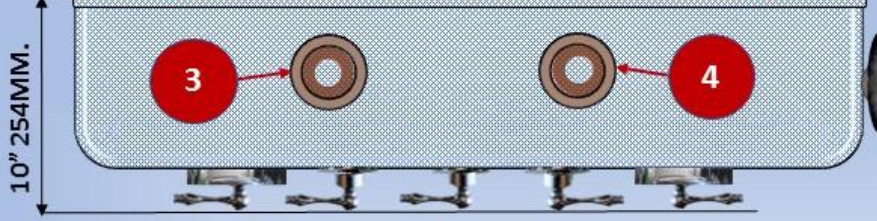


"B" SIDE VIEW.



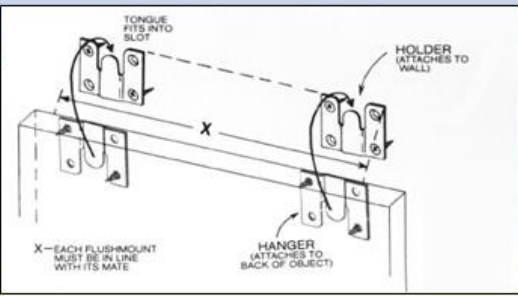
BR-402/200A/02

"C" TOP VIEW.



BR-402/200A/02 MOLDED ACRYLIC WALL-MOUNT UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL.

1. BACK LID/COVER.
 2. SPECIAL WALL-MOUNT BRACKETS.
 3. LINE #1. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE.
 4. LINE #2. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER DISCHARGE.
- DESIGNED TO SUPPLY MIXED WATER TO TWO INDEPENDENT SPA SHOWERS.



FLUSHMOUNT HANGERS CAN BE ANCHORED WITH 2 OR MORE SCREWS, SCREW NAILS, TOGGLE BOLTS, SHEET METAL SCREWS, MOLLY ANCHORS. WHEN INSTALLING INTO DRYWALL OR THIN PANELING, MOLLY ANCHORS, TOGGLE BOLTS OR EQUIVALENT ARE SUGGESTED. LENGTH OF SCREW ON HOLDER DETERMINES HOLDING POWER. FLUSHMOUNT WHEN PROPERLY INSTALLED. FOR MOST SIZES AND WEIGHTS USE # 6 SCREW. SCREWS PROVIDED TO BE USED ON WOOD ONLY. TO HAND STRAIGHT USE 2 OR MORE FLUSHMOUNTS IN A LINE AS ILLUSTRATED.

CHAPTER 4.

RMS®

"PES" PROFESSIONAL EXCLUSIVE DESIGNER'S SERIES OF ELLIPTICAL FULL BODY SIZE, WALL-MOUNT HYDRO MASSAGE PANELS.

3-D "TROPICAL RAINFOREST FANTASY" EXTRA-LUXURY PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER



BIS SERIES (BUILT-INTO-THE WALL)



HANG-ON-THE-WALL SERIES.




#	INDEX	DESCRIPTION, UPGRADES AND OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION.	PRICE \$	
1	WL8	TO INSTALL 8" (200MM.) WATERFALL ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL INSTEAD OF 4" (100MM.) WATERFALL.	270.00 EXTRA CHARGE.	
2	BIS	ADD "BIS" TO ORDER ANY OF THE ABOVE CONTROL BOXES AS "BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL" SYSTEM.	NO EXTRA CHARGE	
3	"G"	ADD "G" FOR "POLISHED GOLD" SHOWER HEADS/NOZZLES FOR SHOWER PANELS. (INSTEAD OF "POLISHED CHROME")	2.00 EXTRA CHARGE PER EACH NOZZLE	
4	R-AWT 130	OPTION: INTEGRATED AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM R-AWT 130 MAX. FLOW UP TO 15GPM (57l/m). ALL BRASS/BRONZE, CHROME PLATED HANDLE.	475.00	
#	PES PANEL MODEL PART INDEX	DESCRIPTION SPECIAL NOTE: THE BELOW MODELS CAN BE SUPPLIED AS A HANG ON THE WALL OR BUILT INTO THE WALL SYSTEM. **HW (HANG ON THE WALL) ***BIS (BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL SYSTEM)	CONTROLS INCLUDED INTO THE SET.	PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS
1	"PES-15 STANDARD"	EXCLUSIVE ELLIPTICAL SHAPE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER SYSTEMS. 15PCS. SHOWER HEADS/WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) S-383RM. EQUIPPED WITH FLOW CONTROL AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION.	INCLUDED: SET (3PCS.) OF SPECIAL FULL PORT BRASS CHROME-PLATED 3/4" VALVES FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION. CONTROL BOX (OPTION).	1PC. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL. SEE DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.
2	"PES-8 STANDARD"	EXCLUSIVE ELLIPTICAL SHAPE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER SYSTEMS. 8PCS. SHOWER HEADS/WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) S-383RM. EQUIPPED WITH FLOW CONTROL AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION.	INCLUDED: SET (3PCS.) OF SPECIAL FULL PORT BRASS CHROME-PLATED 3/4" VALVES FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION. CONTROL BOX (OPTION).	1PC. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL. SEE DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.
3	"PES-15 M"	EXCLUSIVE ELLIPTICAL SHAPE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER SYSTEMS. 15PCS. SHOWER HEADS/WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) S-383RM. EQUIPPED WITH FLOW CONTROL AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. PANEL EQUIPPED WITH A COMPLETE SET OF COLD/HOT/MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVES.	PANEL EQUIPPED WITH INTEGRATED COLD/HOT/MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVES. DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY ADDITIONAL WALL-MOUNTED CONTROLS.	1PC. EACH COLD/HOT WATER SUPPLY 3/4" MPT CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL. SEE PICTURES DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.
4	"PES-8 M"	EXCLUSIVE ELLIPTICAL SHAPE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER SYSTEMS. 8PCS. SHOWER HEADS/WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) S-383RM. EQUIPPED WITH FLOW CONTROL AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. PANEL EQUIPPED WITH A COMPLETE SET OF COLD/HOT/MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVES.	INCLUDED: SET (3PCS.) OF SPECIAL FULL PORT BRASS CHROME-PLATED 3/4" VALVES FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION. CONTROL BOX (OPTION). PANEL EQUIPPED WITH COLD/HOT/MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVES. DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY ADDITIONAL WALL-MOUNTED CONTROLS.	1PC. EACH COLD/HOT WATER SUPPLY 3/4" MPT CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL. SEE PICTURES DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.
5	"PES-15 DS" (DOUBLE SHOWER) TWO-IN-ONE	EXCLUSIVE ELLIPTICAL SHAPE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER SYSTEMS. 15PCS. SHOWER HEADS/WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) S-383RM. EQUIPPED WITH FLOW CONTROL AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH A HAND SHOWER MOUNTED ON THE SIDE OF THE PANEL AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.	INCLUDED: SET (3PCS.) OF SPECIAL FULL PORT BRASS CHROME-PLATED 3/4" VALVES FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION. CONTROL BOX (OPTION). PANEL EQUIPPED WITH: 1. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SPRAY NOZZLES- 1PCS. 2. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER- 1PC.	1PC. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL. SEE DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.
6	"PES-8 DS" (DOUBLE SHOWER) TWO-IN-ONE	EXCLUSIVE ELLIPTICAL SHAPE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER SYSTEMS. 8PCS. SHOWER HEADS/WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) S-383RM. EQUIPPED WITH FLOW CONTROL AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION. EQUIPPED WITH A HAND SHOWER MOUNTED ON THE SIDE OF THE PANEL AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.	INCLUDED: SET (3PCS.) OF SPECIAL FULL PORT BRASS CHROME-PLATED 3/4" VALVES FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION. CONTROL BOX (OPTION). 1. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SPRAY NOZZLES- 1PCS. 2. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER- 1PC.	1PC. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL. SEE DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.
7	"PES-15 TS" (TRIPLE SHOWER) THREE-IN-ONE	EXCLUSIVE ELLIPTICAL SHAPE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER SYSTEMS. 15PCS. SHOWER HEADS/WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) S-383RM. EQUIPPED WITH FLOW CONTROL AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION.	INCLUDED: SET (3PCS.) OF SPECIAL FULL PORT BRASS CHROME-PLATED 3/4" VALVES FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION. CONTROL BOX (OPTION).	1PC. 3/4" MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL. SEE DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.

		<p>-EQUIPPED WITH AN OVERHEAD SHOWER MOUNTED ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE OVERHEAD SHOWER.</p> <p>-EQUIPPED WITH A HAND SHOWER MOUNTED ON THE SIDE OF THE PANEL AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.</p>	<p>1. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SPRAY NOZZLES- 1PCS.</p> <p>2. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE FOR THE OVERHEAD SHOWER- 1PC.</p> <p>3. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER- 1PC.</p>	
8	“PES-8 TS” (TRIPLE SHOWER) THREE-IN-ONE	<p>EXCLUSIVE ELLIPTICAL SHAPE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER SYSTEMS. 8PCS. SHOWER HEADS/WATER INJECTORS (SPECIAL DESIGN) S-383RM. EQUIPPED WITH FLOW CONTROL AND SWIVEL ACTION TO ANY POSITION.</p> <p>-EQUIPPED WITH AN OVERHEAD SHOWER MOUNTED ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE OVERHEAD SHOWER.</p> <p>-EQUIPPED WITH A HAND SHOWER MOUNTED ON THE SIDE OF THE PANEL AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.</p>	<p>INCLUDED SET (3PCS.) OF SPECIAL FULL PORT BRASS CHROME-PLATED ¾” VALVES FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION.</p> <p>CONTROL BOX (OPTION).</p> <p>1. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SPRAY NOZZLES- 1PCS.</p> <p>2. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE FOR THE OVERHEAD SHOWER- 1PC.</p> <p>3. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER- 1PC.</p>	<p>1PC. ¾” MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL. SEE DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.</p>
9	“PES-15/WL4 COMBO” M4CSH (9) INSTALLED ON TOP OF PES-15	<p>PANEL EQUIPPED WITH A COMBINATION OF:</p> <p>1. S-383RM.POINTE MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES 9PCS.</p> <p>2. S-383 DISPERSED MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES 6PCS.</p> <p><u>TOTAL: 15PCS.SPRAY NOZZLES.</u></p> <p>3. INDIVIDUAL VALVE FOR THE CASCADE SHOWER</p> <p>4. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SPRAY NOZZLES.</p>	<p>INCLUDED: SET (3PCS.) OF SPECIAL FULL PORT BRASS CHROME-PLATED ¾” VALVES FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION.</p> <p>CONTROL BOX (OPTION).</p>	<p>1PC. ¾” MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL. SEE DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.</p>
10	“PES-8/WL4 COMBO” M4CSH (9) INSTALLED ON TOP OF PES-8	<p>PANEL EQUIPPED WITH:</p> <p>1. S-383 DISPERSED MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES 8PCS.</p> <p>2.INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE CASCADE SHOWER.</p> <p>3. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SPRAY NOZZLES.</p>	<p>INCLUDED: SET (3PCS.) OF SPECIAL FULL PORT BRASS CHROME-PLATED ¾” VALVES FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION.</p> <p>CONTROL BOX (OPTION).</p>	<p>1PC. ¾” MPT MIXED WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL. SEE DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.</p>
11	PES-9 COMBI WTH 9PCS. SPRAY NOZZLES AND A SCOTCH HOSE, CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM	<p>PANEL EQUIPPED WITH A COMBINATION OF:</p> <p>1. S-383RM.POINTE MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES 5PCS.</p> <p>2. S-383 DISPERSED MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES 3PCS.</p> <p><u>TOTAL: 9PCS.SPRAY NOZZLES.</u></p> <p>3. INDIVIDUAL VALVE FOR THE CASCADE SHOWER</p> <p>4. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SPRAY NOZZLES.</p> <p>5. SET OF EQUIPMENT FOR ALL TYPES OF SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TREATMENTS.</p>	<p>PANEL EQUIPPED WITH:</p> <p>1. COLD WATER CONTROL VALVES- 2PCS.</p> <p>2. HOT WATER CONTROL VALVE- 1PC.</p> <p>3. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE- 1PCS.</p> <p>4. SPRAY NOZZLES CONTROL VALVE (MIXED WATER- 1PC.</p> <p>5. PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE-2PCS.</p> <p>6. POINTE HIGH PRESSURE MASSAGE FLEXIBLE HOSES- 2PCS.</p> <p>7. SPECIAL NOZZLES FOR PRESSURE MASSAGE- 2PCS.</p> <p>8. SPECIAL HOSE/NOZZLE HOLDERS- 2PCS.</p> <p>DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY ADDITIONAL WALL-MOUNTED CONTROLS.</p>	<p>2PCS.COLD WATER SUPPLY ¾” MPT CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL.</p> <p>1PC. HOT WATER SUPPLY ¾” MPT CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL</p> <p>SEE PICTURES DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.</p>
12	“PES-CH-C” WTH SCOTCH HOSE, CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM.	<p>PANEL EQUIPPED WITH:</p> <p>1. COLD WATER CONTROL VALVES- 2PCS.</p> <p>2. HOT WATER CONTROL VALVE- 1PC.</p> <p>3. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE- 1PCS.</p> <p>4. PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE-2PCS.</p> <p>5. POINTE HIGH PRESSURE MASSAGE FLEXIBLE HOSES- 2PCS.</p> <p>6. SPECIAL NOZZLES FOR PRESSURE MASSAGE-2PCS.</p> <p>8. SPECIAL HOSE/NOZZLE HOLDERS- 2PCS.</p> <p>DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY ADDITIONAL WALL-MOUNTED CONTROLS.</p>		<p>2PCS.COLD WATER SUPPLY ¾” MPT CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL.</p> <p>1PC. HOT WATER SUPPLY ¾” MPT CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL</p> <p>SEE PICTURES DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.</p>

13	<p>“PES-CH-B” WITH SCOTCH HOSE, CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM.</p>	<p>PANEL EQUIPPED WITH: 1. COLD WATER CONTROL VALVES- 1PCS. 2. AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM - 1PC. 3. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE- 1PCS. 4. PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE-2PCS. 5. POINTED HIGH PRESSURE MASSAGE FLEXIBLE HOSES- 2PCS. 6. SPECIAL NOZZLES FOR PRESSURE MASSAGE-2PCS. 8. SPECIAL HOSE/NOZZLE HOLDERS- 2PCS. DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY ADDITIONAL WALL-MOUNTED CONTROLS.</p>	<p>AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM R-AWT 130 MAX. FLOW UP TO 15GPM (57l/m). ALL BRASS/BRONZE, CHROME PLATED HANDLE - 1PC.</p>	<p>2PCS.COLD WATER SUPPLY 3/4” MPT CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL. 1PC. HOT WATER SUPPLY 3/4” MPT CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL SEE PICTURES DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.</p>
----	--	---	--	--

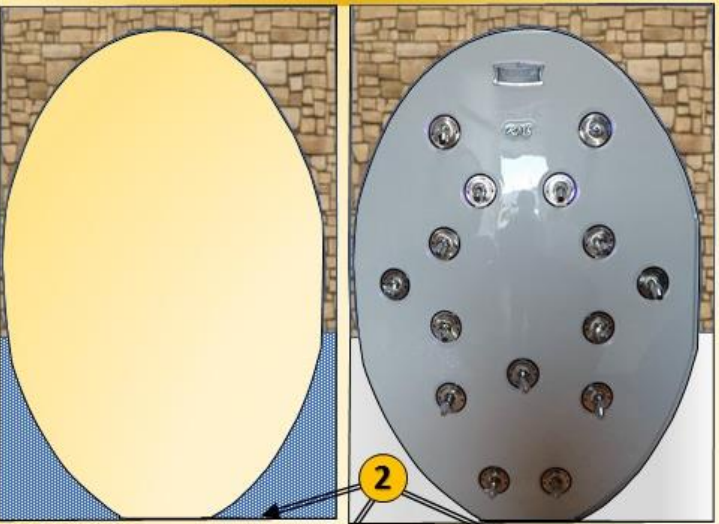
RMS® ALL MODELS OF PES-15/8 AND PES-9 COMBI PANELS ARE FABRICATED IN TWO MODIFICATIONS.
CHOOSE THE MODEL, THEN CHOOSE THE MODIFICATION WHICH BETTER FITS INTO YOUR PROJECT DESIGN.

MODIFICATION #1
“HANG-ON-THE-WALL” WITH A SPECIAL CHROME PLATED UNION CONNECTION TO CONNECT TO THE OUT-OF-THE-WALL 3/4” MIXED WATER SUPPLY PIPE.




1

MODIFICATION #2
“BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL” WITH A SPECIAL RECTANGULAR MOLD-IN FLANGE FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION.

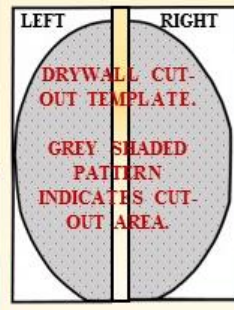


2



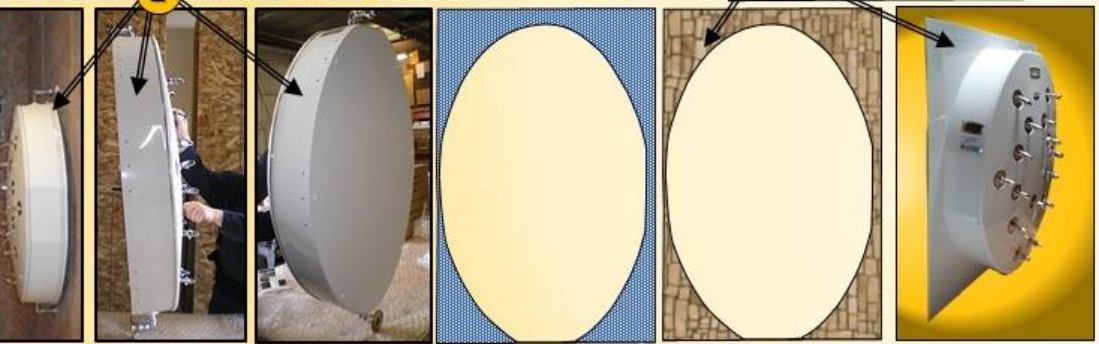
PES-15/8 BIS PANEL FLANGE.
2

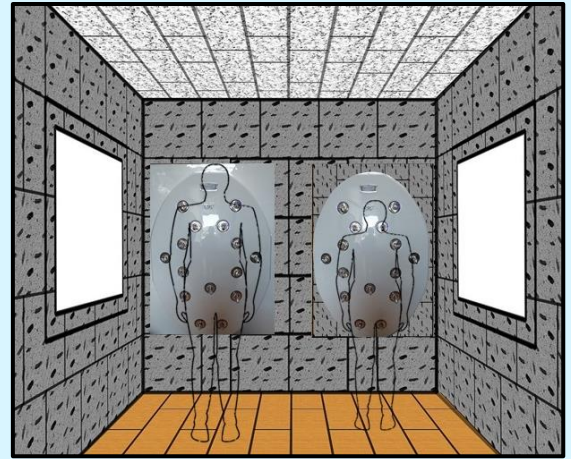
LEFT



RIGHT

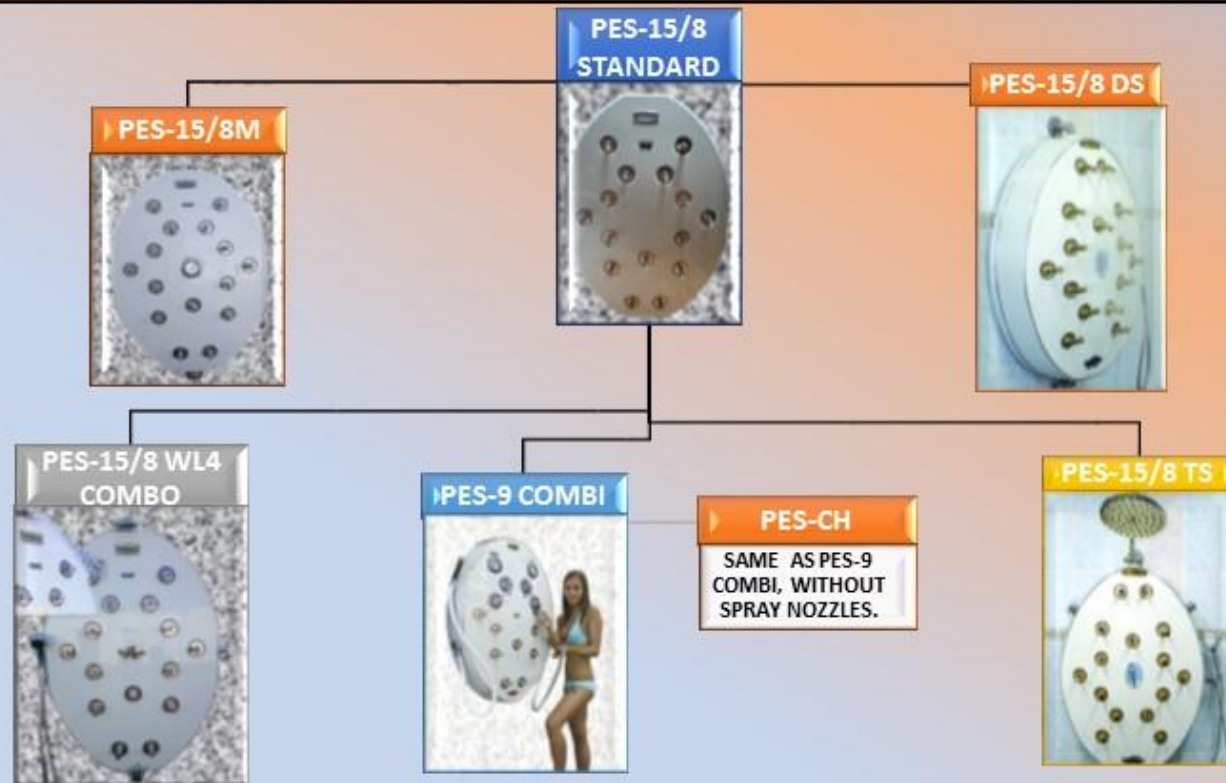
LEFT AND RIGHT SIDE TEMPLATES OF PES-15/8 BIS PANEL FOR DRYWALL CUT-OUT PROVIDED WITH EQUIPMENT .





PES EXCLUSIVE WALL- MOUNT ELLIPTICAL FULL BODY SIZE SPA SHOWER PANELS AND SHOWER ROOMS FOR CIRCULAR MASSAGE, WATERFALL MASSAGE, SCOTCHHOSE, CHARCOT SHOWER TREATMENTS, CONTRAST SHOWERS AND OTHER TYPES OF HYDROMASSAGE TREATMENTS. ALL MODELS AVAILABLE IN TWO MODIFICATIONS:

- 1.HANG-ON-THE-WALL.
- 2.BUILT-INTO-THE -WALL



1.ALL MODELS CAN BE FABRICATED WITH 15PCS. OR 9PCS. SPRAY JETS.

EXCEPTION: PES-9 COMBO, PES-CH.

2. ALL MODELS CAN BE FABRICATED FOR HANG-ON-THE-WALL OE BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL INSTALLATION.



PES-15/8.

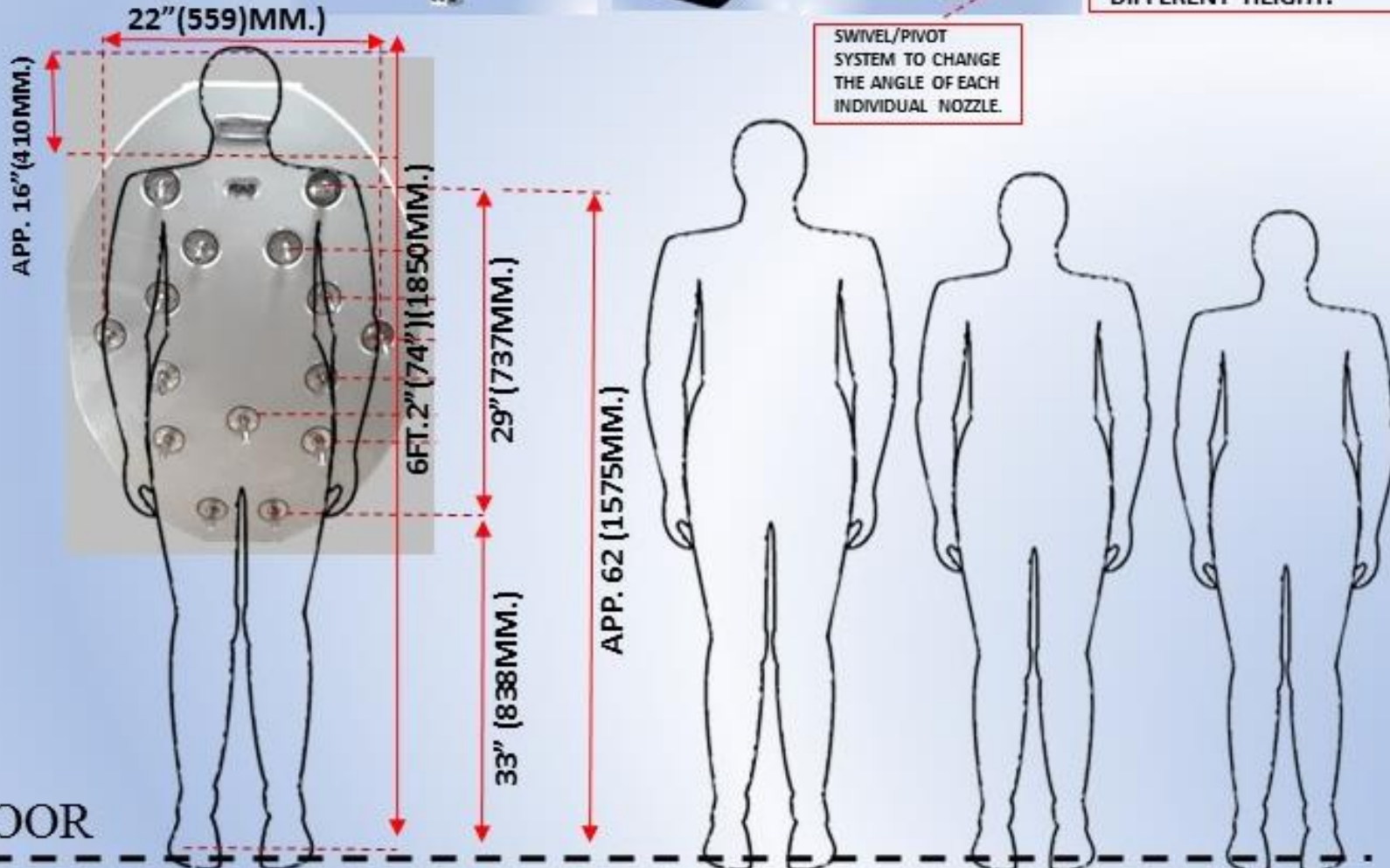
WORLD'S BEST UNIVERSAL WALL-MOUNTED SHOWER SYSTEM FOR COMMERCIAL AND HOME SPA CENTERS.

EACH NOZZLE EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF BUTTON



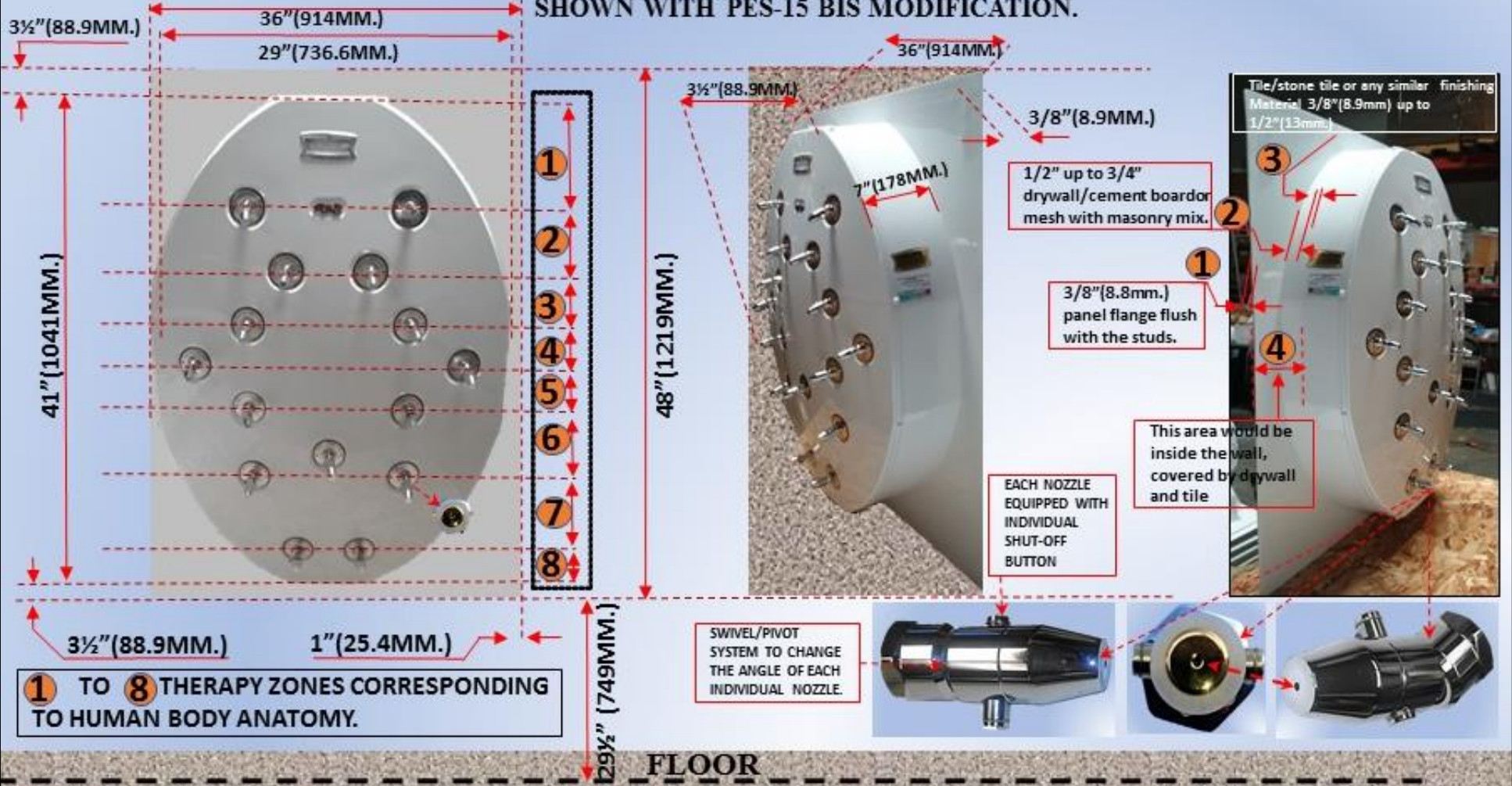
SWIVEL/PIVOT NOZZLE DESIGN ALLOWS TO CHANGE THE ANGLE OF EACH INDIVIDUAL NOZZLE FOR PEOPLE OF DIFFERENT HEIGHT.

SWIVEL/PIVOT SYSTEM TO CHANGE THE ANGLE OF EACH INDIVIDUAL NOZZLE.



PES-15/8 SHOWER PANEL. GENERAL DESCRIPTION.

SHOWN WITH PES-15 BIS MODIFICATION.



EXAMPLES OF "PES" PROFESSIONAL EXCLUSIVE DESIGNER'S SERIES ELLIPTICAL FULL BODY SIZE, WALL-MOUNT HYDRO MASSAGE PANELS.

RMS®



HANG-ON-THE WALL SERIES.



HANG-ON-THE WALL SERIES.



HANG-ON-THE WALL SERIES.



HANG-ON-THE WALL SERIES.

RMS® EXAMPLES OF "PES" PROFESSIONAL EXCLUSIVE DESIGNER'S SERIES, ELLIPTICAL FULL BODY SIZE, WALL-MOUNTED HYDRO MASSAGE PANELS.



HANG-ON-THE WALL SERIES.

PES-9 COMBI WITH SCOTCHHOSE, CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM

PES-9 COMBI FOR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TERATMENTS AND CIRCULAR SWISS SHOWER HYDROMASSAGE



PES-9 COMBI SHOWN WITH CS-1 CASCADE MOUNTAIN WATERFALL SHOWER



WATERFALL M4CSH (9) INSTALLED ON TOP OF PES-15 OR PES-8.

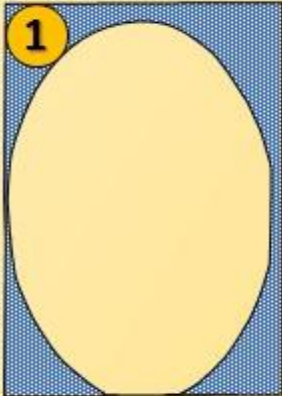
HANG-ON-THE WALL SERIES.

"PES-15/WL4 COMBO" WATERFALL M4CSH (9) INSTALLED ON TOP OF PES-15 SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL HAND SHOWER AND A CONTROL VALVE.



PES-9 COMBI

EXAMPLES OF WALL TILING AROUND PES-15/8 BIS SPA SHOWER PANEL(S).



TOP LINE OF PICTURES (FROM LEFT TO RIGHT).

1. PES-15/8 BIS FLANGE.
2. PES-15/8 BIS WITH THE FLANGE COVERED WITH DRYWALL AND PATCHED.
3. PES-15/8 BIS WITH THE FLANGE COVERED WITH MASH FOR APPLYING MASONRY MIX.
4. PES-15/8 BIS WITH THE FLANGE COVERED WITH MASONRY MIX OVER THE MASH.



SECOND AND THIRD LINE OF PICTURES
 PICTURES OF PES-15/8 BIS TILED OVER THE PERIMETER WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF MATERIAL.

1. STONE TILE 3/8".
2. GLASS TILE.
3. CERAMIC TILE.
4. MOSAIC TILE.
5. RIVER STONE TILE.

INSTALLATION OF "PES-15/8 BIS" SHOWER PANELS (BUILT-IN-SYSTEM). FRAMING AND PRE-HANG.

EXAMPLES OF INSTALLATION STEPS 1-11.



EXAMPLE OF A FULLY TILED TROPICAL FANTASY RAIN FOREST SHOWER ROOM.

1, 2 - PES-15 BIS SHOWER PANELS.
 3 - WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES.
 4 - WALL MOUNTED SPLASH PROTECTED LOW VOLTAGE AUDIO/VISUAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTER.
 5 - OVERHEAD CEILING MOUNTED SHOWER.

FRAMING DESCRIPTION.

1 - FRAMING WITH A MIXED WATER PIPE.
 2 - BOTTOM OF THE FLANGE (DISTANCE FROM THE FLOOR).
 3 - PIPE FROM THE FLOOR.
 4 - EXAMPLE OF FRAMING.

FRAMING DESCRIPTION (CONT).

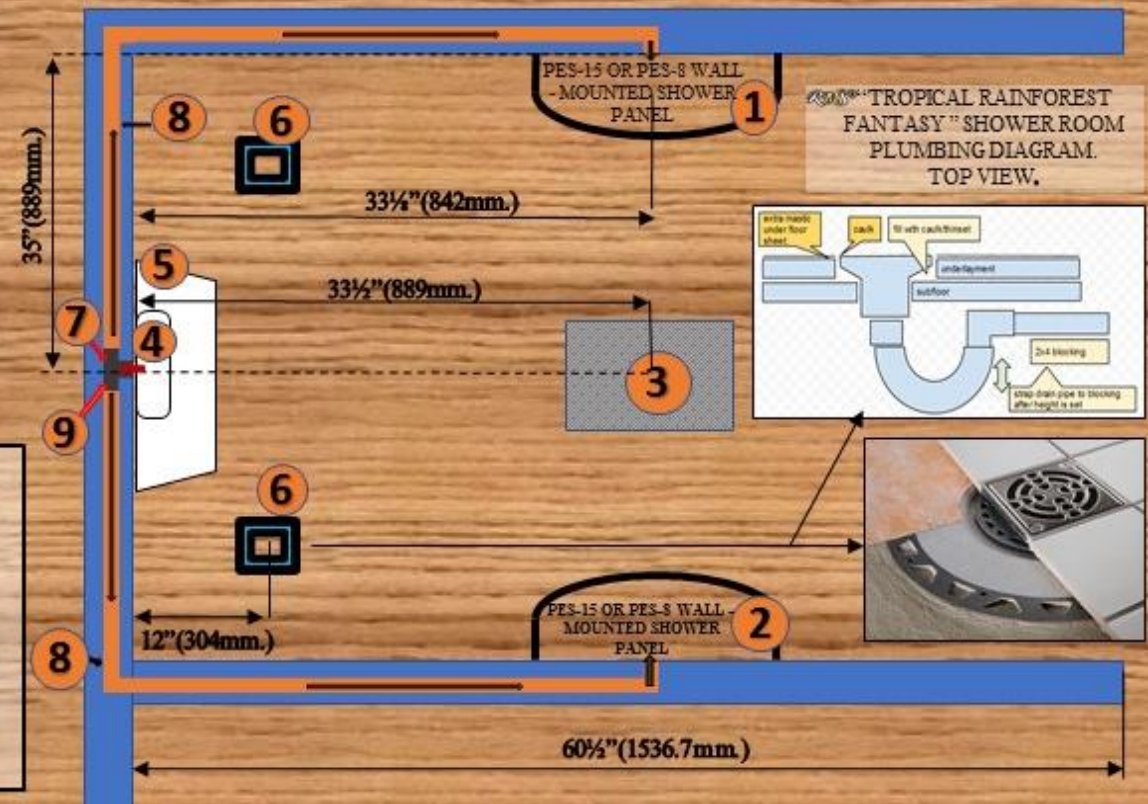
5 - RECESS FOR A FLANGE IN FRAMING.
 6 - EXAMPLE OF THE FLANGE INSTALLATION.
 7 - 11- PES-15 TO FRAMING INSTALLATION AND .
 EXAMPLES OF MIXED WATER HOOK-UP.

**INSTALLATION OF "PES-15/8 BIS" SHOWER PANELS (BUILT-IN-SYSTEM).
EXAMPLES OF INSTALLATION STEPS (CONT.).**





INSTALLATION OF "PES-15/8 BIS"(BUILT-IN-SYSTEM).
EXAMPLES OF INSTALLATION STEPS (CONT.).



- 1, 2- PES-15/8 SHOWER PANELS.
- 3 - OVERHEAD CEILING MOUNTED SHOWER (DIFFERENT SIZES).
- 4 - WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL BOX
- DR-400/200 OR WALL-MOUNTED VALVES.
- 5 - SP ALASH PROTECTED LOW VOLTAGE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER FOR AUDIO/VISUAL RELAXATION.
- 6 - FLOOR DRAINS WITH P-TRAPS. 2" - 4" (50MM.-100MM.) RECOMMENDED.
- 7 - 1/2" or 3/4" VERTICAL MIXED WATER SUPPLY PIPE TO THE CEILING MOUNTED SHOWER.
- 8 - 3/4" CONCEALED IN THE WALL MIXED WATER SUPPLY PIPE FROM THE CONTROL BOX/VALVES TO THE SHOWER PANELS.
- 9 - SIDE ELBOW CROSS OR OTHER PLUMBING FITTINGS.

ABOUT "TROPICAL RAIN FOREST FANTASY SHOWER ROOM".

NOTE "STD" MEANS A STANDARD PART.

NOTE "OPT." MEANS YOU CAN CREATE THE ROOM WITHOUT THIS PART.

"TROPICAL FANTASY RAIN FOREST SHOWER ROOM PARTS LIST.

CRATE	NOTE	CONTENT	DIMS INCH/MM.	WEIGHT
1	STD.	SHOWER PANEL PES-15/8	46"(H) X 34"(W) X 15"(D) 1170(H) X 860(W) X 380(D)	APP. 31LBS/14KGS
2	STD.	SHOWER PANEL PES-15/8	46"(H) X 34"(W) X 15"(D) 1170(H) X 860(W) X 380(D)	APP. 31LBS/14KGS
3	OPT.	CEILING MOUNTED SHOWER HEAD	DIFFERENT SIZES AND SHAPES AVAILABLE. MIN. SIZE 12" (310MM) MAX. SIZE 36" (910MM)	DEPENDS ON SIZE AND MODEL.
4	OPT.	MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER	32"(L) X 18 1/2"(W) X 10 1/2"(H) 810(L) X 470(W) X 270(H)	APP. 55LBS/25KGS
5	STA BD.	CONTROL BOX/AUTOMATIC THERMIXER WITH CONTROL VALVES	CHOICE OF THE CONTROLS DEPENDS UPON CUSTOMER'S CHOICE OF THE SHOWER ROOM DESIGN.	MIN. 25LBS (11KGS.) TO 35LBS. (16KGS.)

ABOUT EXCLUSIVE MARINE GRADE AUDIO/VISUAL LOW VOLTAGE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER.

MARINE GRADE LOW VOLTAGE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER EQUIPPED WITH THE FOLLOWING HIGH-END FEATURES:

1. AM/FM RADIO;
2. CD-PLAYER;
3. SPEAKERS 20W EACH - 4PCS;
4. CD-CHANGER, 10 DISCS;
5. CHROMA THERAPY /LIGHT SYSTEM;
6. 8 WATER PROOF EXTRA LARGE LIGHTS (24 LED EACH); TOTAL 192 LED
7. 27 EXTRA-BRIGHT CONTOUR ACCENT MINI-LIGHTS (3 LED EACH); TOTAL 81 PC. LED;
9. PNEUMATIC ON/OFF CONTROL BUTTON - 2PCS



TOTAL LED: 273PCS.

TOTAL LED: 273PCS.



HOW TO CHOOSE PARTS/COMPONENTS FOR "TROPICAL RAINFOREST FANTASY" SHOWER ROOM.

STEP 1. CHOOSE TWO PCS. "PES" SHOWER PANELS. CHOICE OF MODELS:

A. PES-15 "STANDARD". NOTE: SPECIFY MODIFICATION "HANG-ON-THE-WALL" (HW) OR "BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL" (BIS).

B. PES-8 "STANDARD". NOTE: SPECIFY MODIFICATION "HANG-ON-THE-WALL" (HW) OR "BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL" (BIS).

C. PES-15/WL COMBO NOTE: SPECIFY MODIFICATION "HANG-ON-THE-WALL" (HW) OR "BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL" (BIS). SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

D. PES-8/WL COMBO NOTE: SPECIFY MODIFICATION "HANG-ON-THE-WALL" (HW) OR "BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL" (BIS). SEE SPECIFICATIONS.

STEP 2.

- CHOOSE THE SIZE: MIN. 12" (310MM/), MAX. 36" (910MM.) (12", 16", 18", 24", 36").

- CHOOSE THE SHAPE OF THE CEILING-MOUNTED OVERHEAD SHOWER. (ROUND, SQUARE, RECTANGULAR)

STEP 3. CHOOSE THE TYPE OF CONTROL SYSTEM YOU WOULD LIKE TO HAVE IN YOUR SHOWER ROOM:

- CONTROLS AVAILABLE FOR SHOWER ROOMS WITH 2PCS. "PES-15 STANDARD" OR "PES-15WL" AND 24"-36" CEILING MOUNTED OVERHEAD SHOWER:

- A. DR-400BG,
- B. DR-400BGV

C. X-400 (FOR OUTSIDE THE SHOWER ROOM INSTALLATION).

- STEP 3 (CONT.) FOR SHOWER ROOMS WITH 2PCS. "PES-8 STANDARD" OR "PES-8WL". AND 12"-16" CEILING MOUNTED OVERHEAD SHOWER.

- A. DR-200BG,
- B. DR-200BGV
- C. X-200 (FOR OUTSIDE THE SHOWER ROOM INSTALLATION).
- D. BR-402
- E. CR-520

F. ADDITIONAL SET (3PCS.) OF SPECIAL FULL PORT BRASS, CHROME PLATED, WALL-MOUNTED VALVES.

STEP 4. DECIDE ON ANY OPTIONS YOU WOULD LIKE TO HAVE IN YOUR SHOWER ROOM.

AVAILABLE: 1. OPTIONAL MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER.

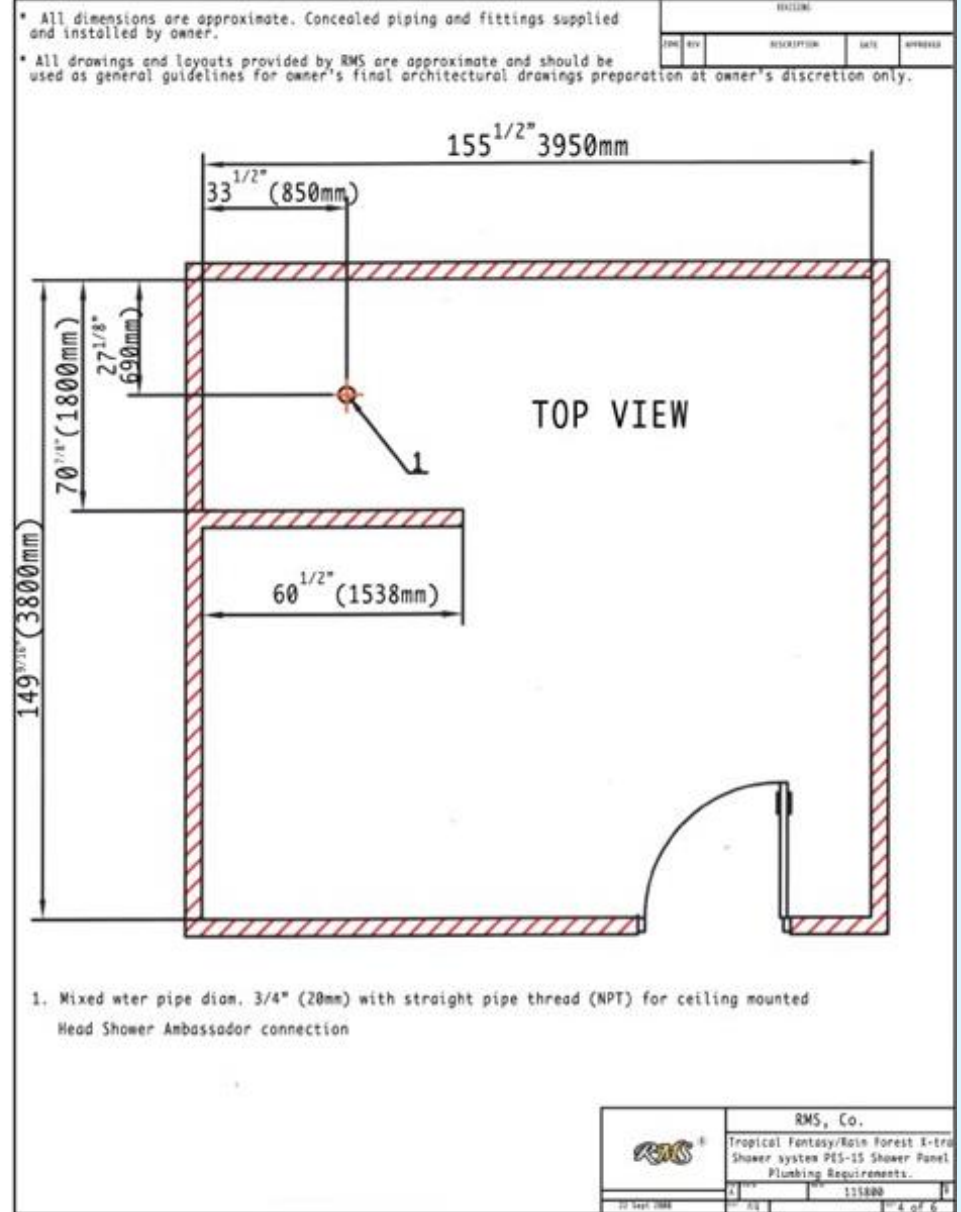
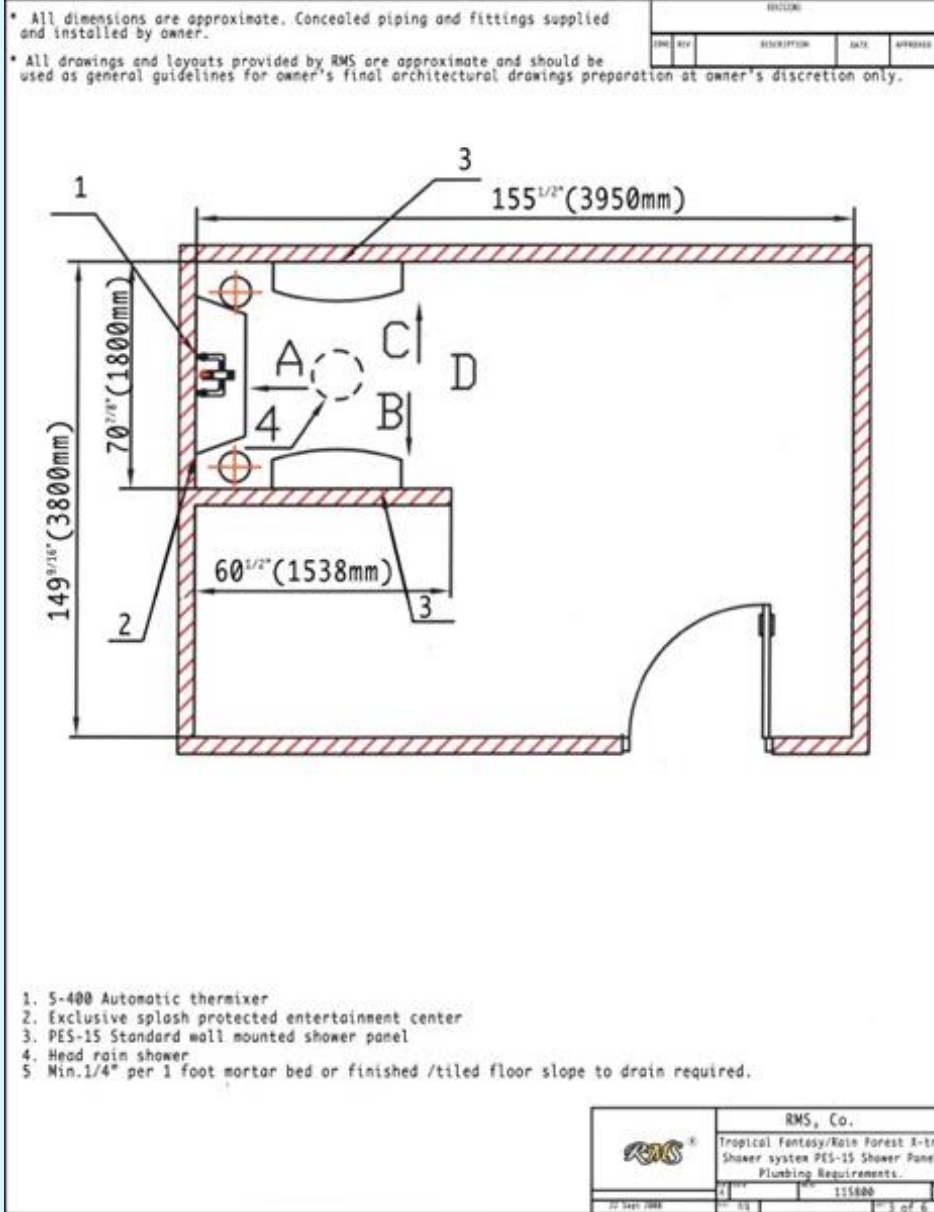
2. 8" WATERFALL UPGRADE FOR PES-15WL OR PES-8WL SHOWER PANELS.

3. HANDSHOWER WITH A FLEXIBLE HOSE AND INDIVIDUAL WALL/DECK MOUNTED CONTROL VALVE:

- FOR WALL-MOUNTING.

- INSTALLED ON A PANEL WITH INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE AND A HOLDER.

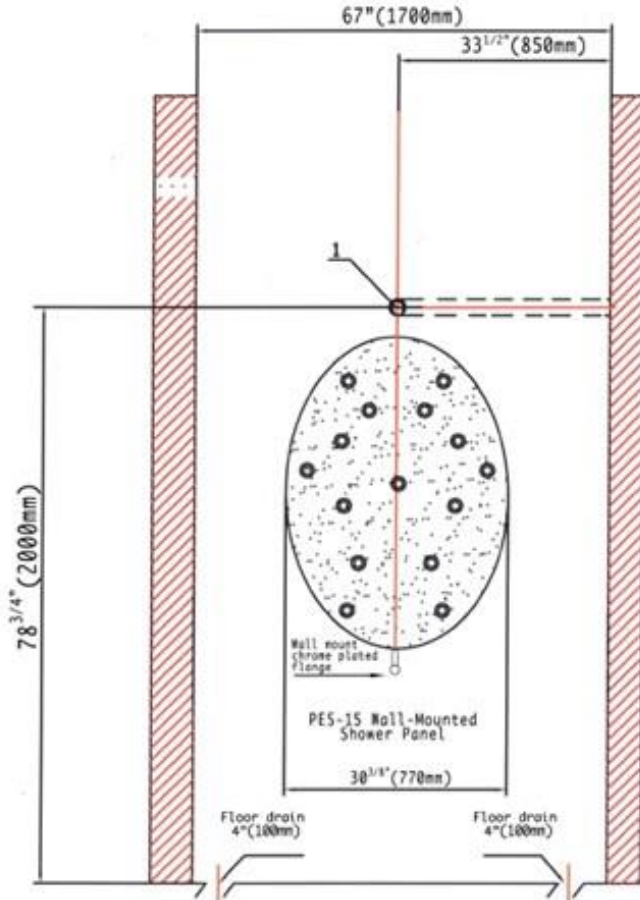
EXAMPLES OF "TROPICAL FANTASY RAIN SHOWER" ROOM LAYOUT. SHOWN WITH HANG-ON-THE-WALL PES-15/8 SHOWER PANELS.




* All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.

* All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

REVISION				
NO.	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED



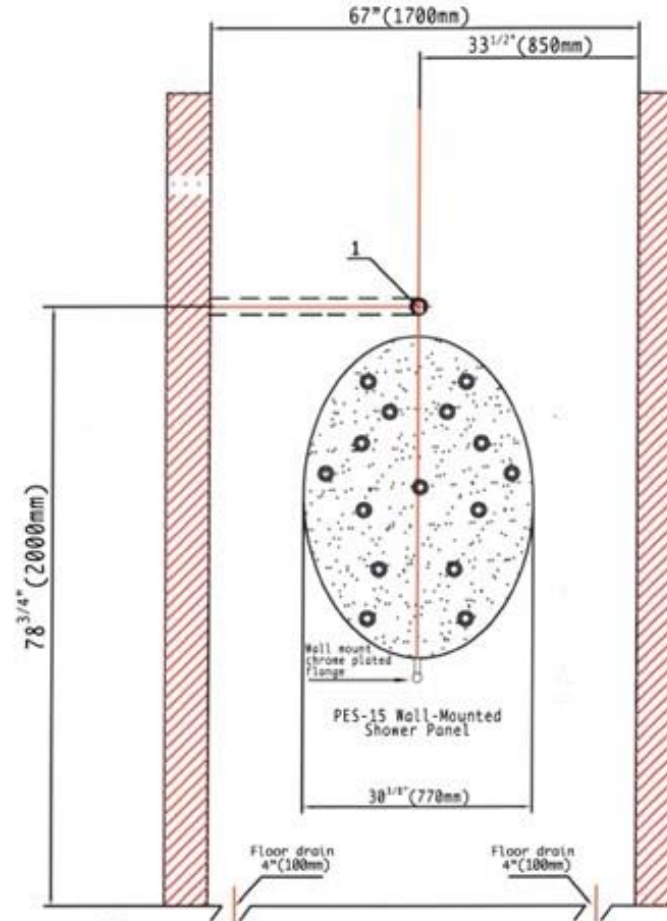
- 1- Mixed Water Pipe 3/4"x 1 1/8" (40mm) brass or copper nipple out of the finished /tiled wall, male pipe thread (MPT).
- 2- 3/4" copper or galvanized mixed water pipe to Universal Control Panel.
3. Normal flow rate of 3-3.5Atm (45-52Psi) is required for optimal system operation
- 4 1/4" per 1 foot mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.

		RMS, Co.	
		Tropical Fantasy/Rain Forest X-tra Shower system PES-15 Shower Panel Plumbing Requirements.	
20	11	115400	1 of 6


* All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.

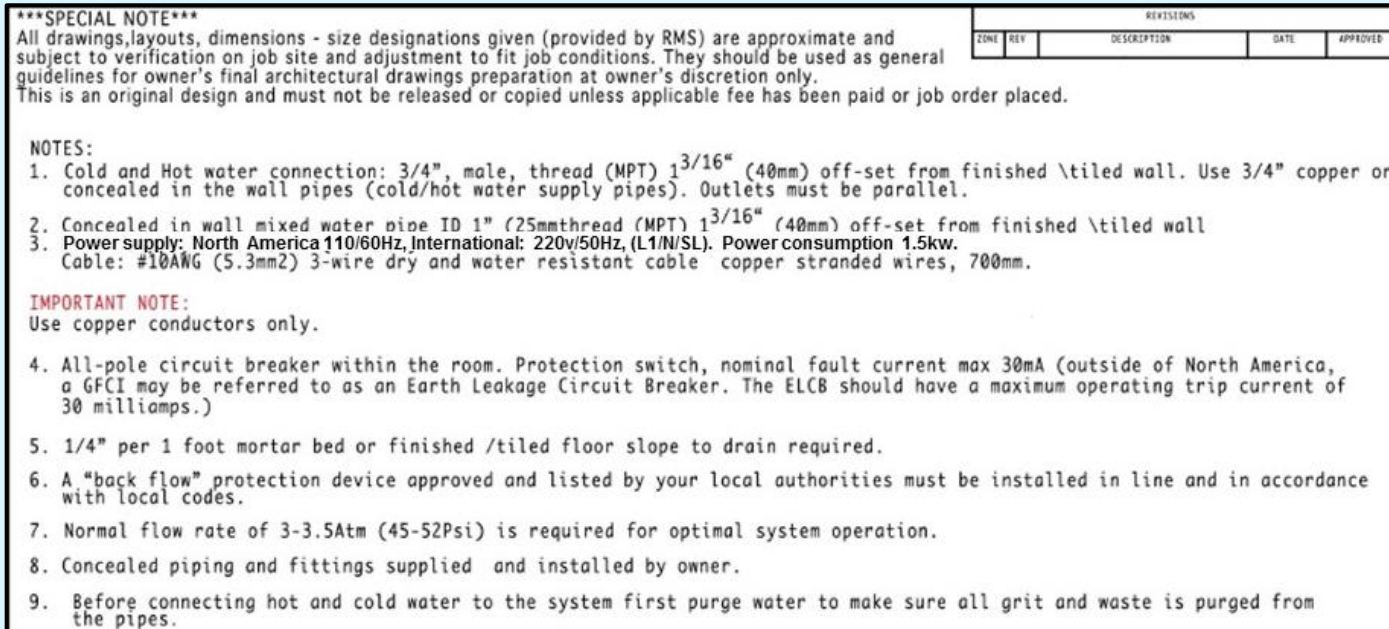
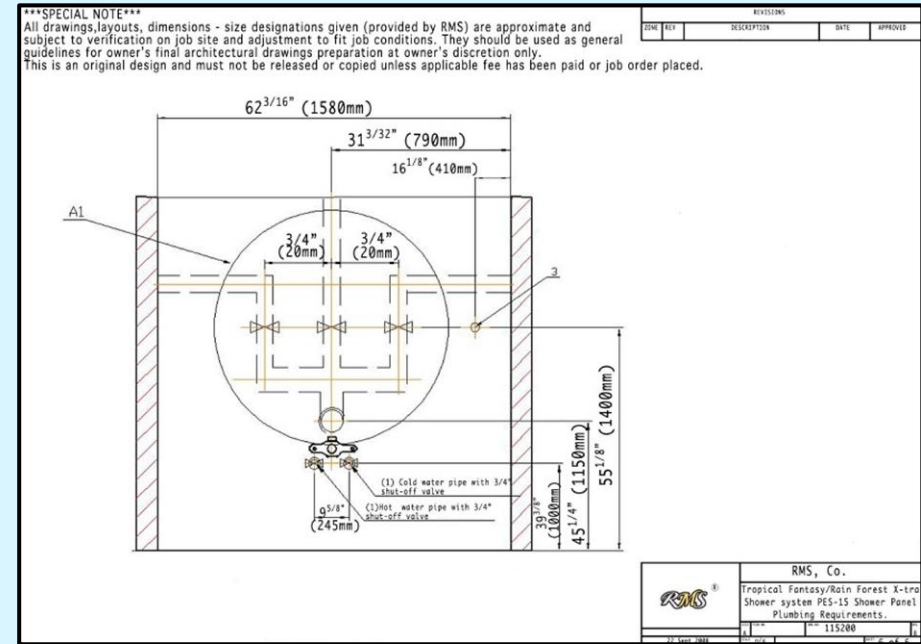
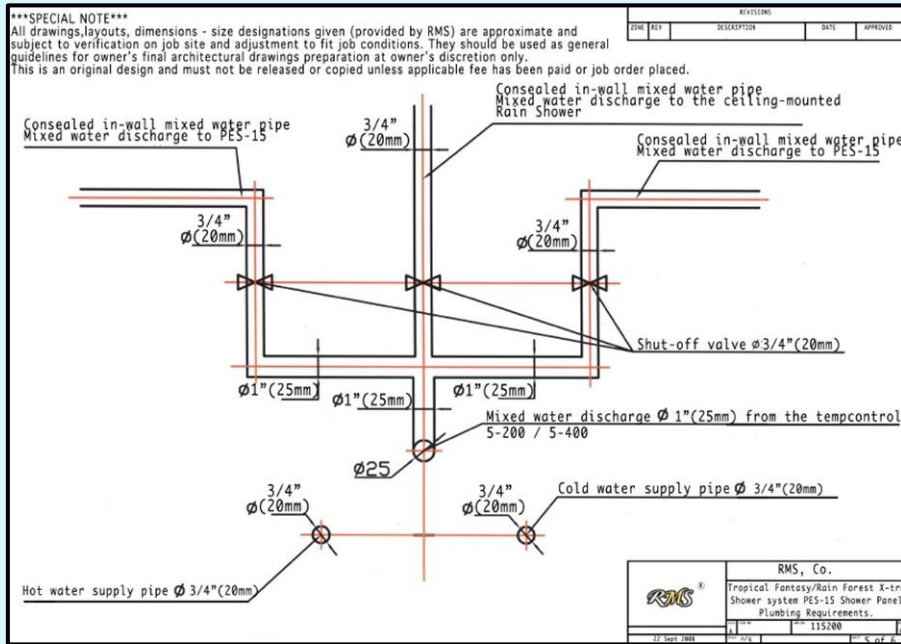
* All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

REVISION				
NO.	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED



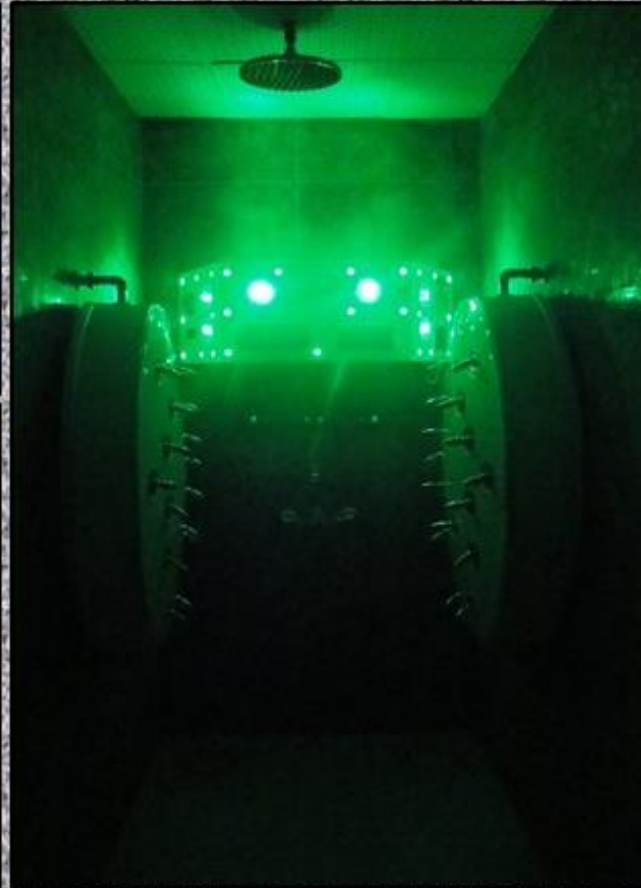
- 1- Mixed Water Pipe 3/4"x 1 1/8" (40mm) brass or copper nipple out of the finished /tiled wall, male pipe thread (MPT).
- 2- 3/4" copper or galvanized mixed water pipe to Universal Control Panel.
3. Normal flow rate of 3-3.5Atm (45-52Psi) is required for optimal system operation
- 4 1/4" per 1 foot mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.

		RMS, Co.	
		Tropical Fantasy/Rain Forest X-tra Shower system PES-15 Shower Panel Plumbing Requirements.	
20	11	115400	1 of 6



RMS®

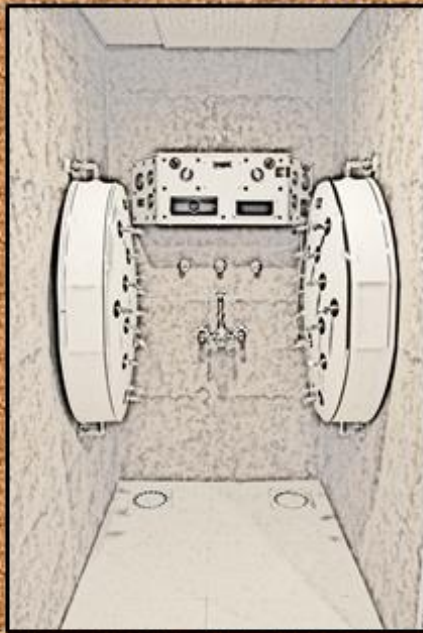
**EXAMPLES OF 3-D "TROPICAL RAINFOREST FANTASY"
EXTRA-LUXURY PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER ROOMS.**



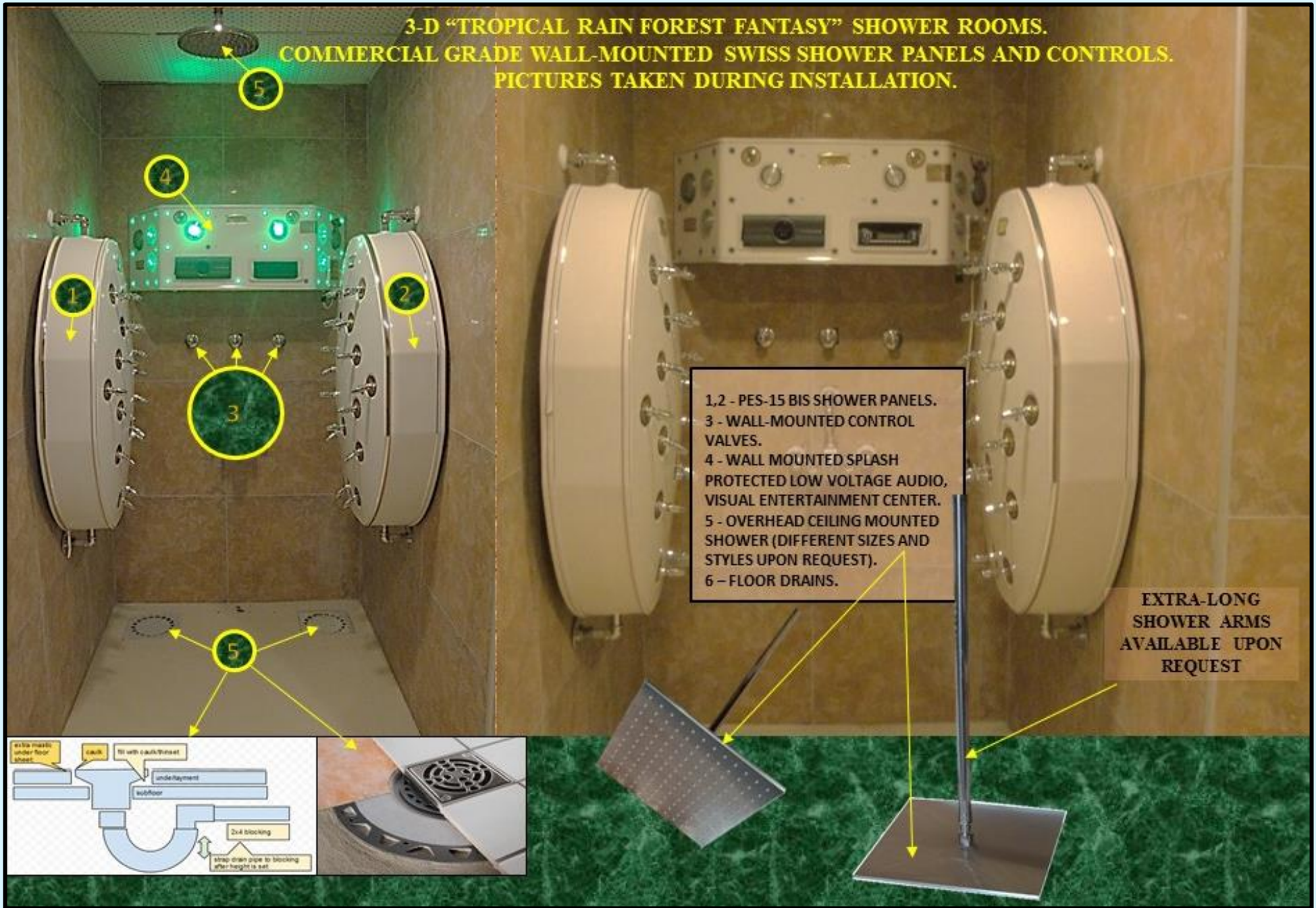
RMS®

**EXAMPLES OF 3-D "TROPICAL RAINFOREST FANTASY"
EXTRA-LUXURY PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER ROOMS.**

HANG-ON-THE
WALL SERIES.



**3-D "TROPICAL RAIN FOREST FANTASY" SHOWER ROOMS.
 COMMERCIAL GRADE WALL-MOUNTED SWISS SHOWER PANELS AND CONTROLS.
 PICTURES TAKEN DURING INSTALLATION.**

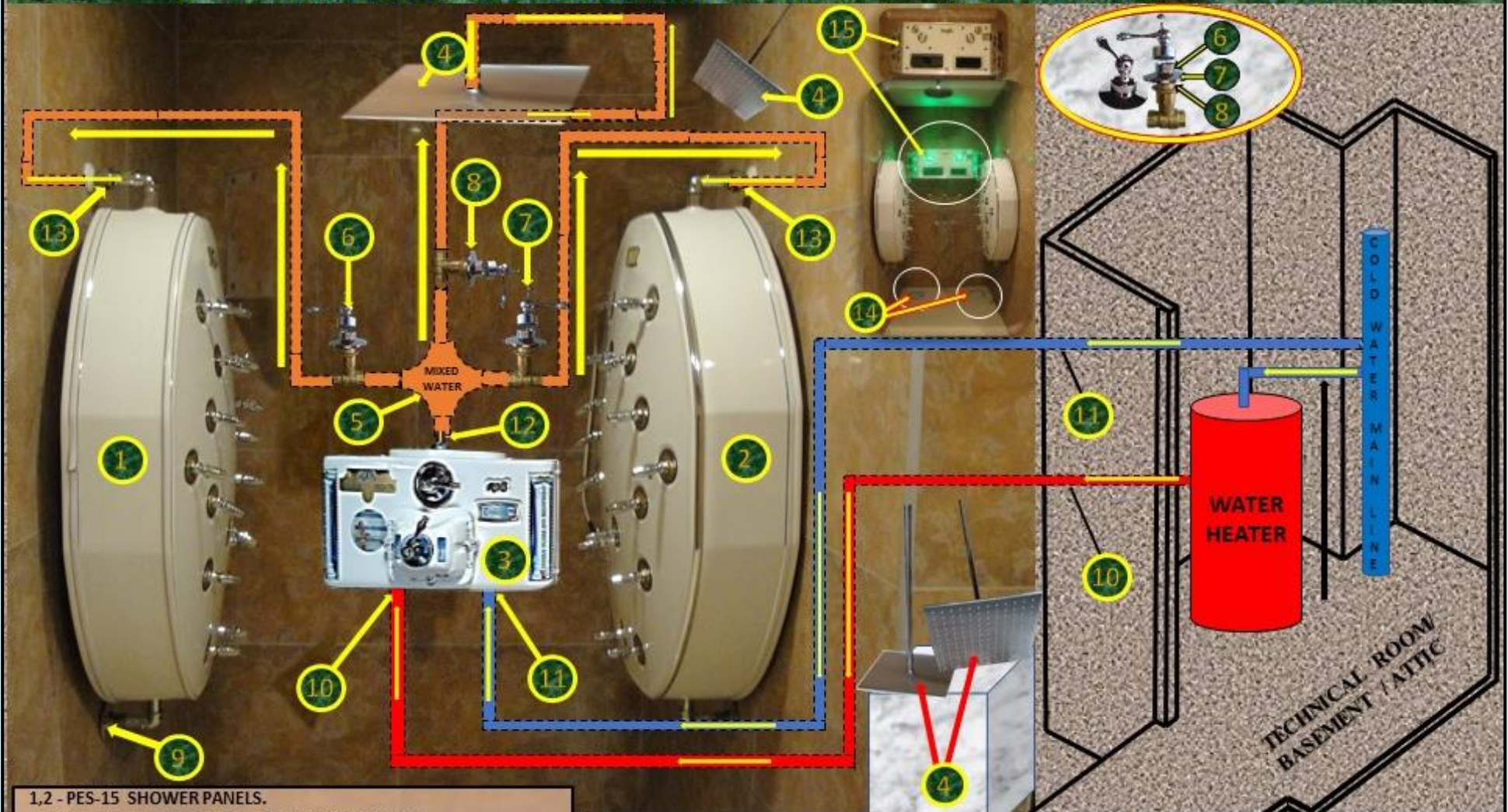


- 1 - PES-15 BIS SHOWER PANELS.
- 3 - WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES.
- 4 - WALL MOUNTED SPLASH PROTECTED LOW VOLTAGE AUDIO, VISUAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTER.
- 5 - OVERHEAD CEILING MOUNTED SHOWER (DIFFERENT SIZES AND STYLES UPON REQUEST).
- 6 - FLOOR DRAINS.

EXTRA-LONG SHOWER ARMS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

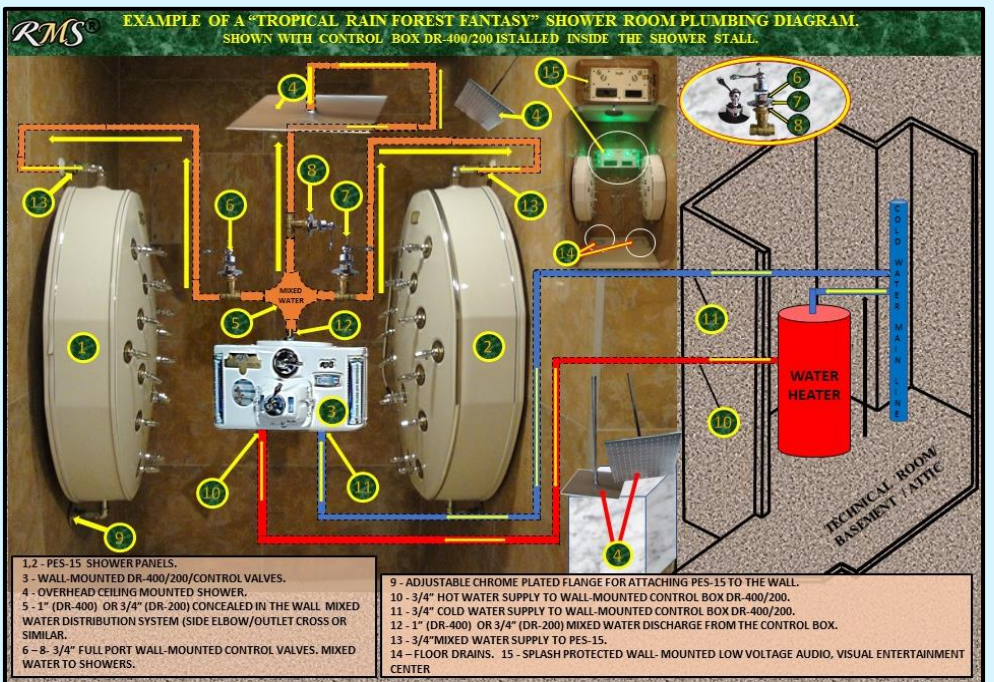
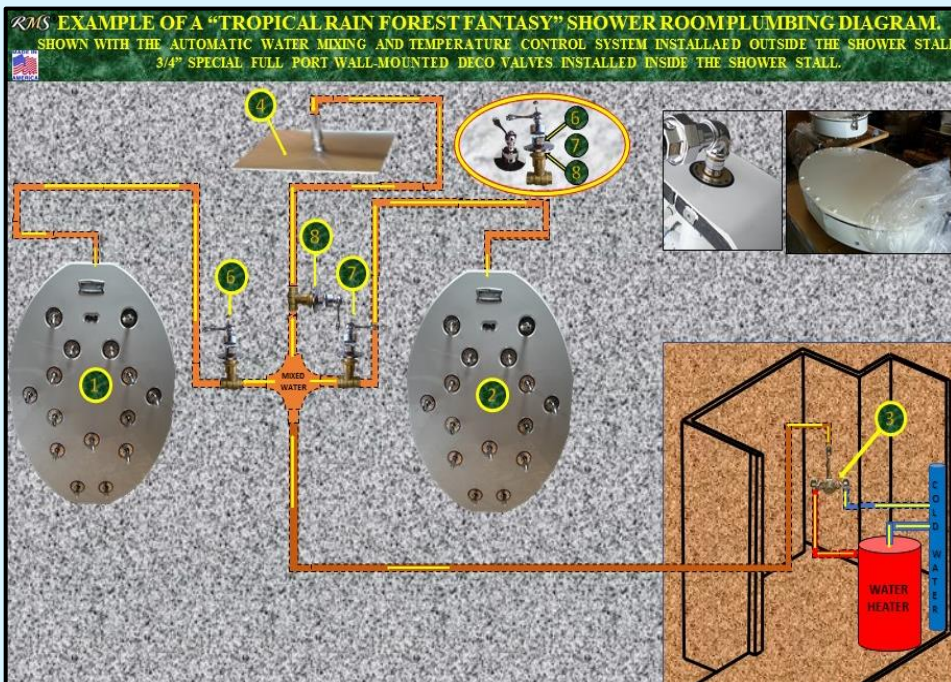
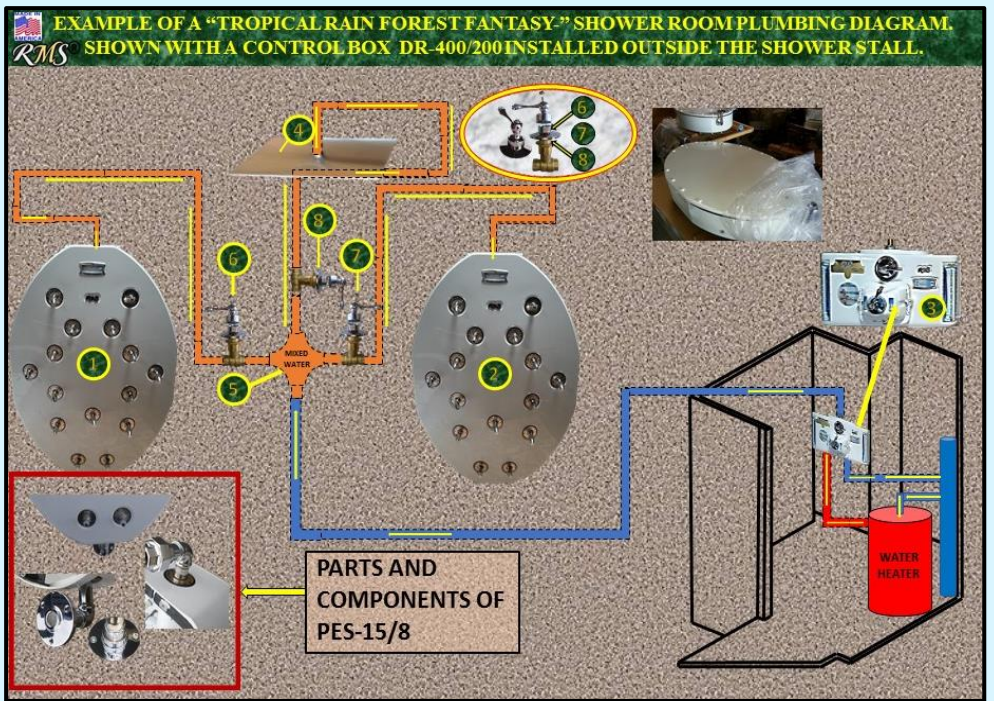
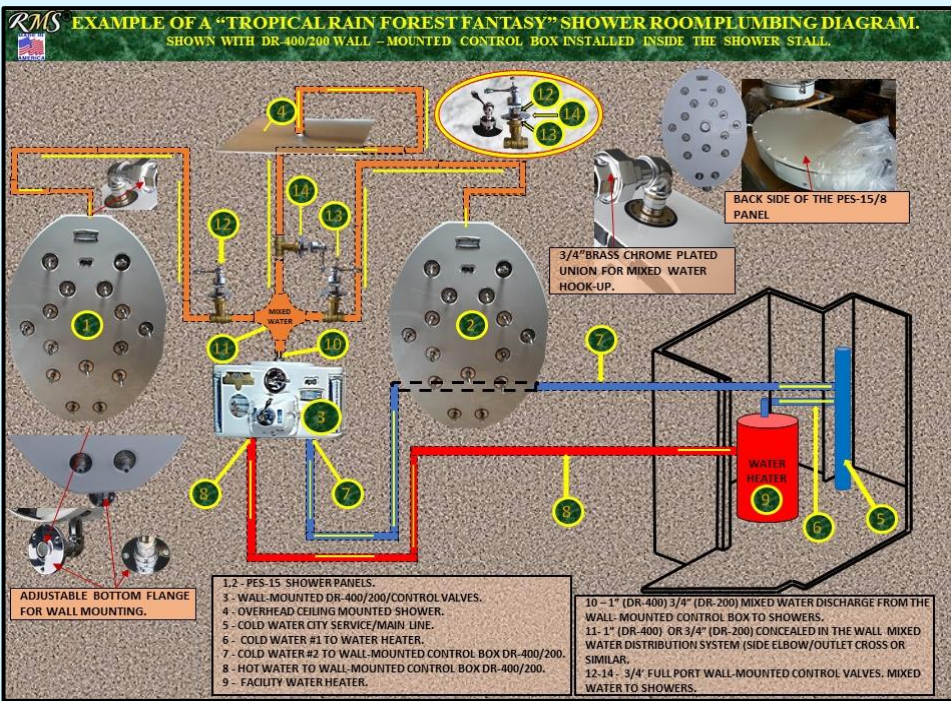
RMS®

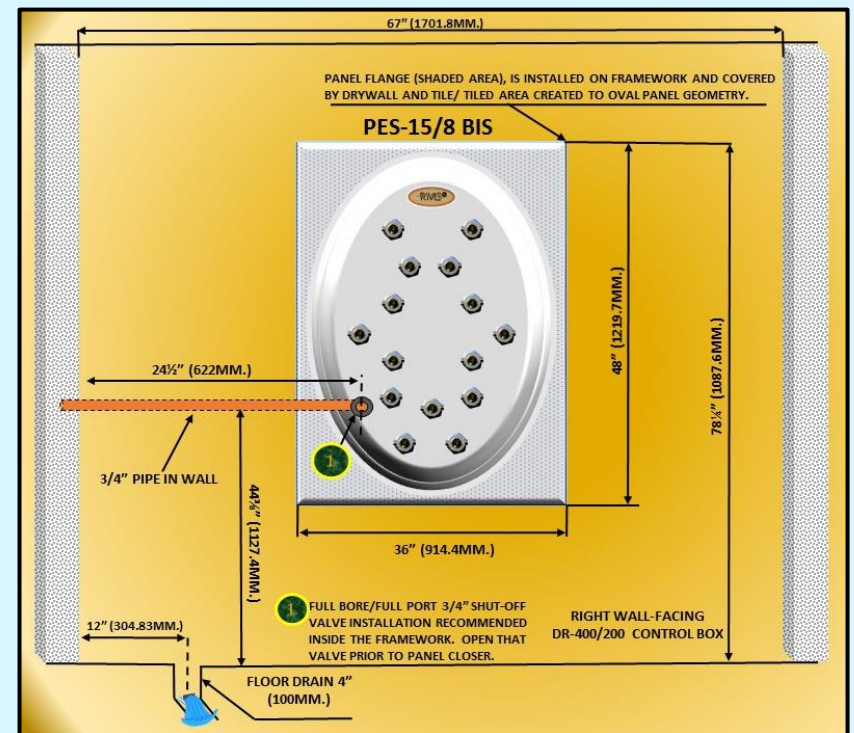
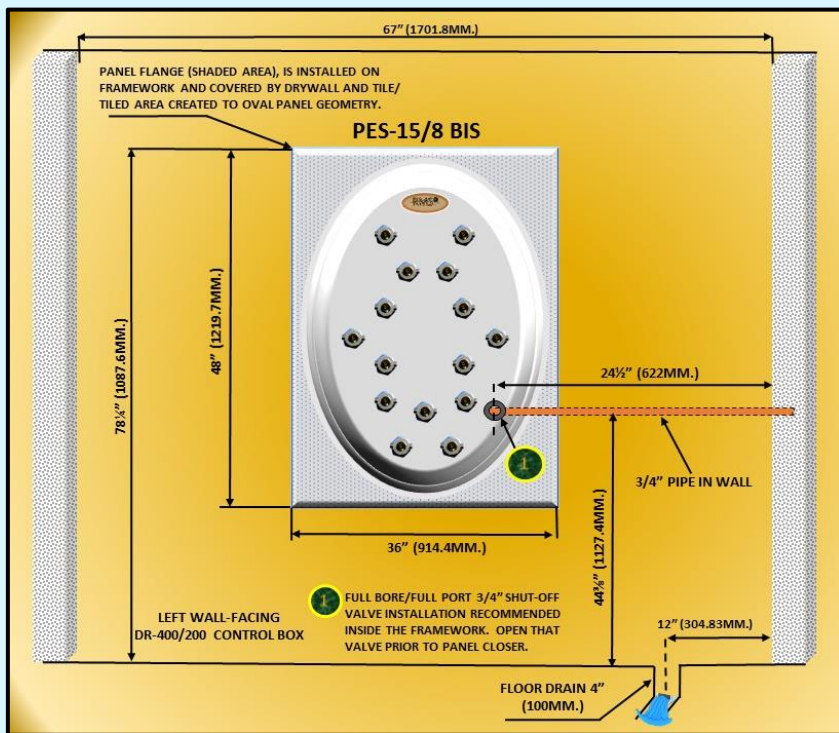
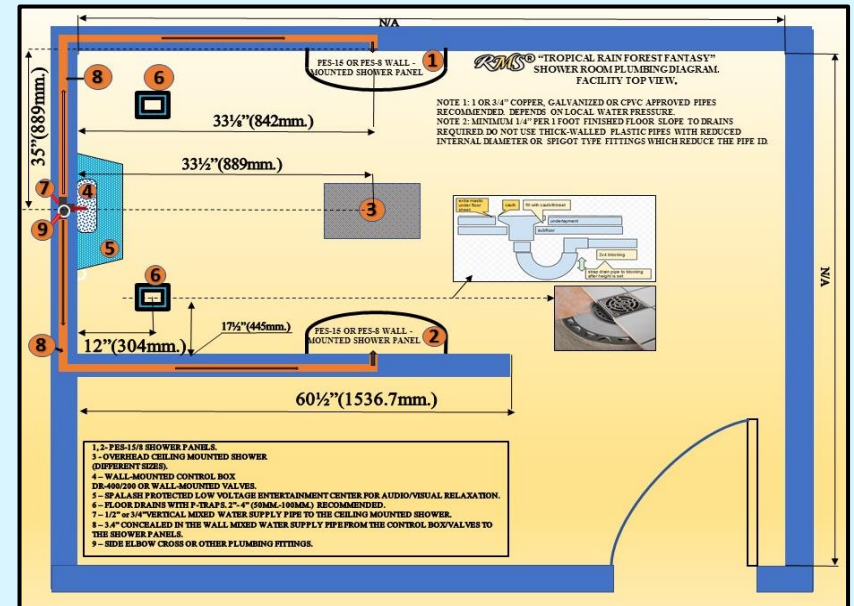
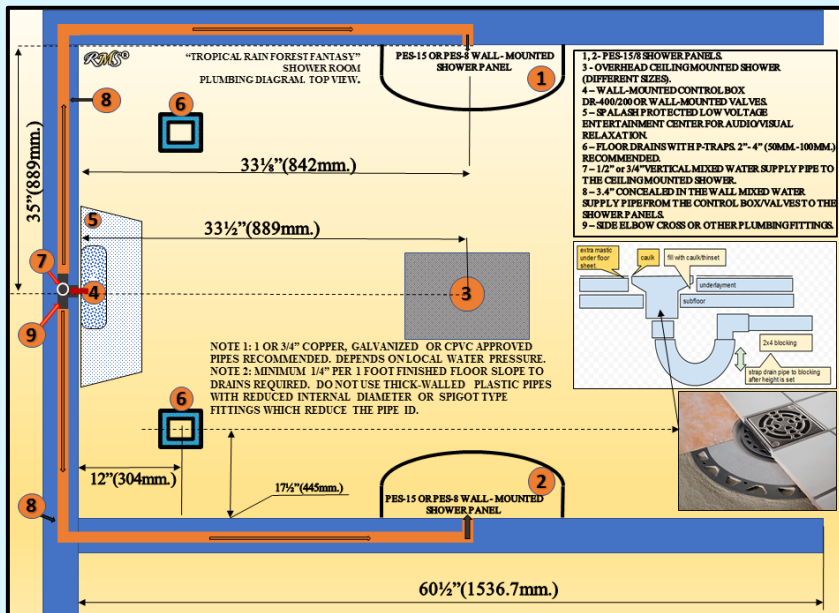
EXAMPLE OF A "TROPICAL RAIN FOREST FANTASY" SHOWER ROOM PLUMBING DIAGRAM. SHOWN WITH CONTROL BOX DR-400/200 INSTALLED INSIDE THE SHOWER STALL.

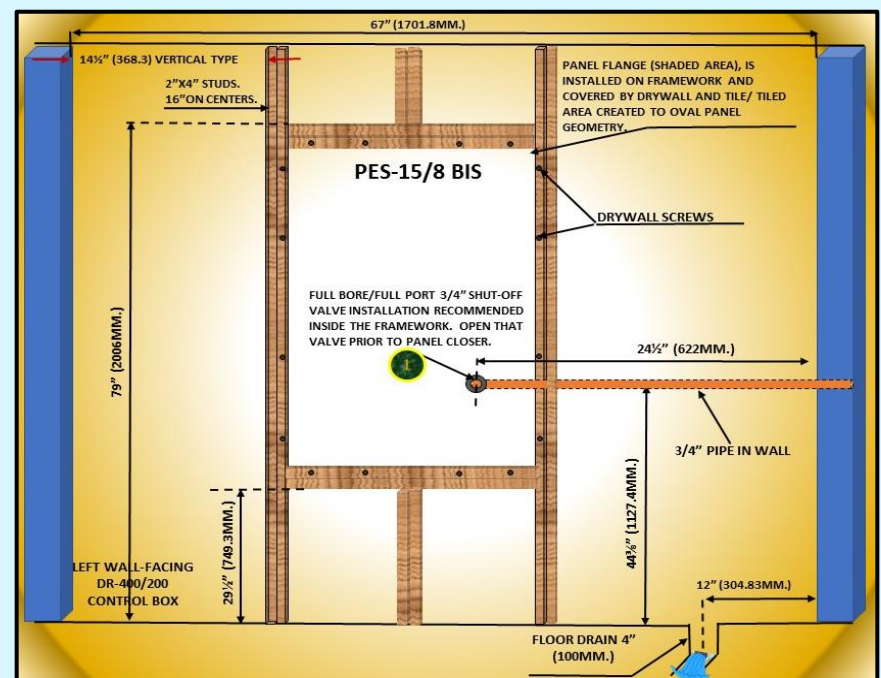
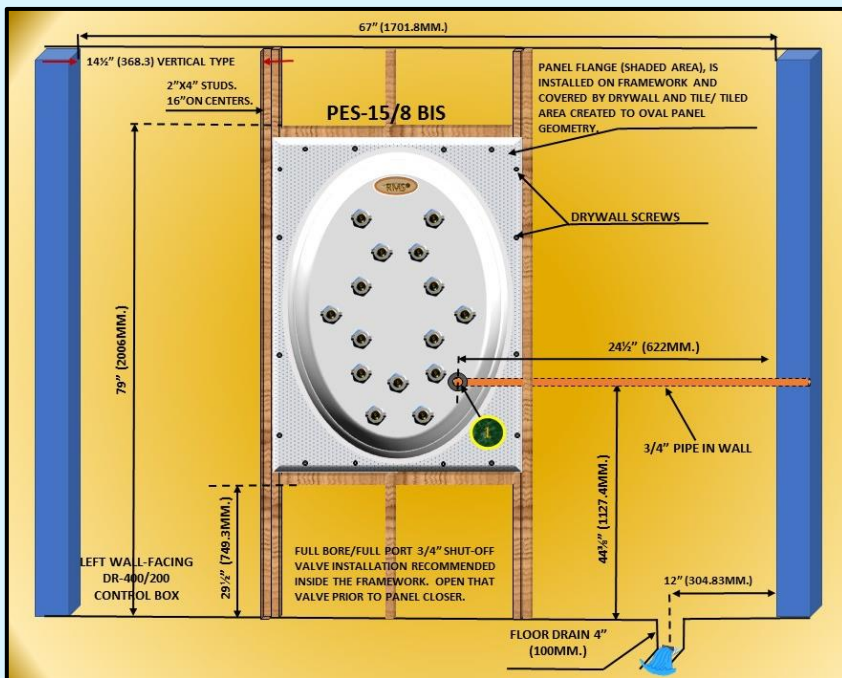
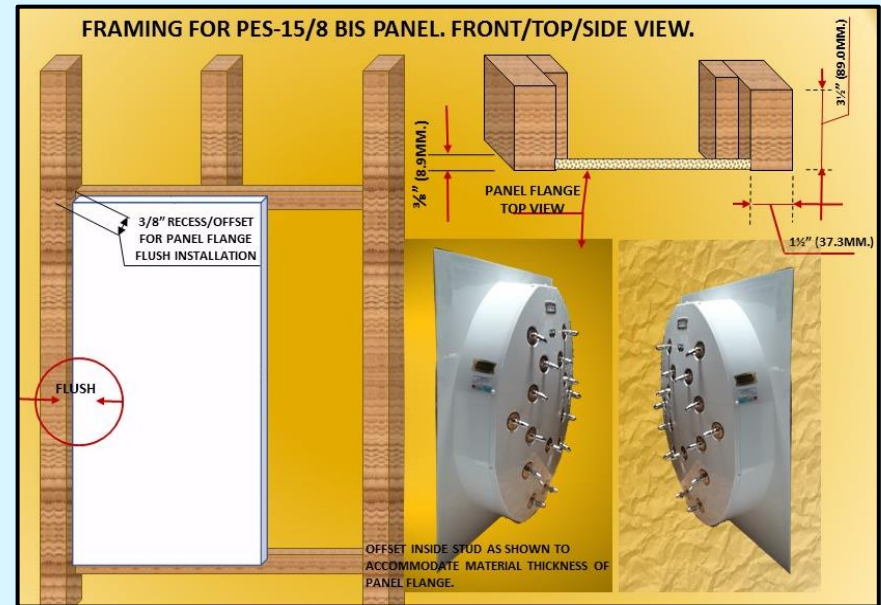
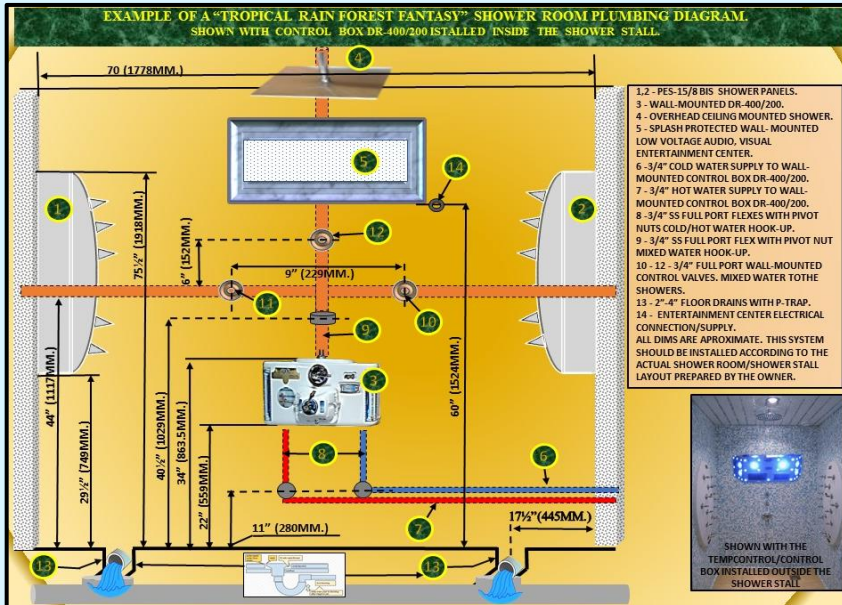


- 1,2 - PES-15 SHOWER PANELS.
- 3 - WALL-MOUNTED DR-400/200/CONTROL VALVES.
- 4 - OVERHEAD CEILING MOUNTED SHOWER.
- 5 - 1" (DR-400) OR 3/4" (DR-200) CONCEALED IN THE WALL MIXED WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM (SIDE ELBOW/OUTLET CROSS OR SIMILAR).
- 6 - 8- 3/4" FULL PORT WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES. MIXED WATER TO SHOWERS.

- 9 - ADJUSTABLE CHROME PLATED FLANGE FOR ATTACHING PES-15 TO THE WALL.
- 10 - 3/4" HOT WATER SUPPLY TO WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL BOX DR-400/200.
- 11 - 3/4" COLD WATER SUPPLY TO WALL-MOUNTED CONTROL BOX DR-400/200.
- 12 - 1" (DR-400) OR 3/4" (DR-200) MIXED WATER DISCHARGE FROM THE CONTROL BOX.
- 13 - 3/4" MIXED WATER SUPPLY TO PES-15.
- 14 - FLOOR DRAINS. 15 - SPLASH PROTECTED WALL-MOUNTED LOW VOLTAGE AUDIO, VISUAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTER







CS-1 COMBO SERIES.

CS-1 CASCADE MOUNTAIN WATERFALL SHOWER

INSTALLED ON THE TOP OF ELLIPTICAL WALL MOUNTED SHOWER PANELS WITH 15PCS./8PCS. SPRAY NOZZLES

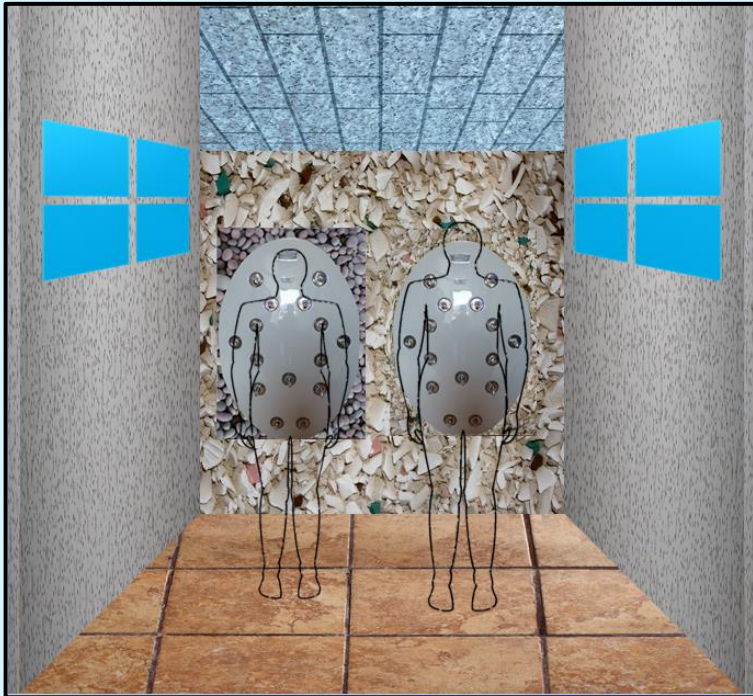


HOW TO CHOOSE EXCLUSIVE WALL-MOUNTED “PES” PANELS FOR TROPICAL RAINFOREST SHOWER ROOM.

STEP 1. CHOOSE TWO PCS. “PES” SHOWER PANELS.

CHOICE OF MODELS:

- A. PES-15 “STANDARD”. NOTE: SPECIFY MODIFICATION “HANG-ON-THE-WALL” (HW) OR “BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL” (BIS).**
- B. PES-8 “STANDARD”. NOTE: SPECIFY MODIFICATION “HANG-ON-THE-WALL” (HW) OR “BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL” (BIS).**
- C. PES-15/WL COMBO NOTE: SPECIFY MODIFICATION “HANG-ON-THE-WALL” (HW) OR “BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL” (BIS). SEE SPECIFICATIONS.**
- D. PES-8/WL COMBO NOTE: SPECIFY MODIFICATION “HANG-ON-THE-WALL” (HW) OR “BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL” (BIS). SEE SPECIFICATIONS.**



“PES-9 COMBI” AND “PES-CH” EXCLUSIVE WALL-MOUNT FULL-BODY SIZE SHOWER PANELS.



PICTURE OF THE WET TREATMENT ROOM WITH PES-9 COMBI WALL-MOUNTED PANEL AND THE MARINE GRADE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER.

HANG-ON-THE WALL SERIES.



PES-9 COMBI WITH SCOTCH HOSE, CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM.

PES-9 COMBI DESCRIPTION AND SPECIFICATIONS.

DESCRIPTION:

1. 3/4" HOT WATER VALVE.
2. 3/4" COLD WATER VALVE №1.
3. 3/4" COLD WATER VALVE №2.
4. 3/4" MIXED WATER VALVE.
5. MIXED WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE.
6. COLD WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE.
7. 3/4" SPRAY NOZZLES CONTROL VALVE.
8. CHARCOT SHOWER/SCOTCH HOSE SPRAY NOZZLE FOR POINTED PRESSURE MASSAGE.
9. HOLDER FOR THE HOSE AND THE SPRAY NOZZLE
10. 3/4" MPT HOT WATER SUPPLY HOOK UP.
11. 3/4" MPT COLD WATER SUPPLY HOOK UP №1.
12. 3/4" MPT COLD WATER SUPPLY HOOK UP №2.
13. CHROME PLATED ADJUSTABLE FLANGE FOR ANCHORING PES-9 COMBI TO THE WALL.
14. SPRAY NOZZLES SWISS CIRCULAR SHOWER 9PCS.
15. FLEXES FOR CHARCOT CHOWER/SCOTCH HOSE TREATMENTS -2PCS.

SPECIFICATIONS:

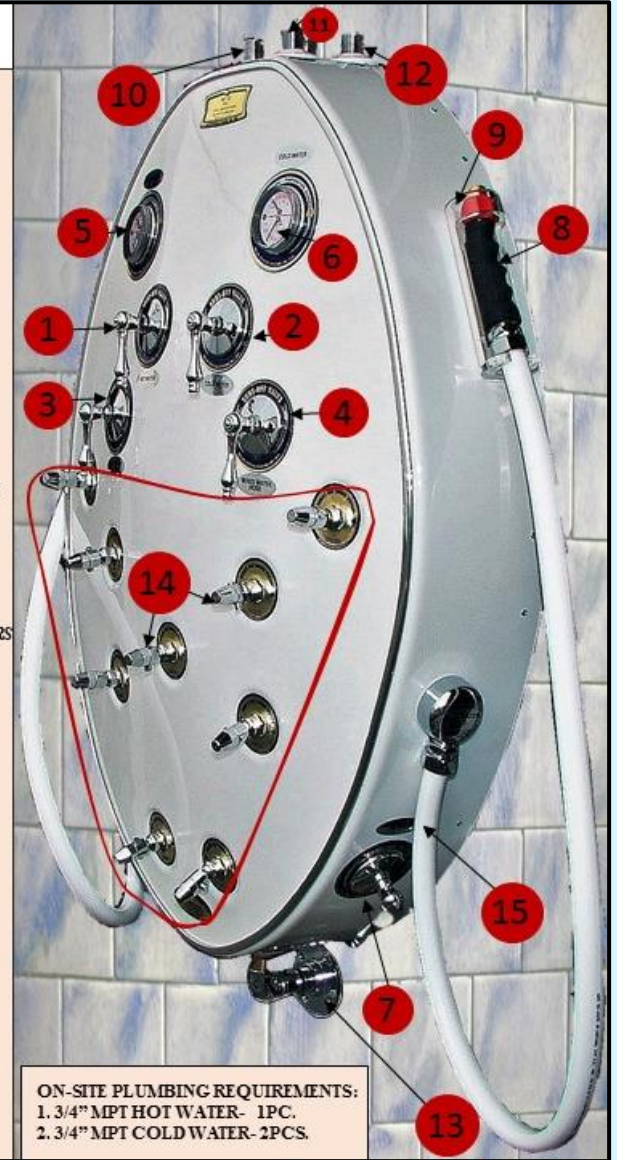
PROFESSIONAL GRADE ELLIPTICAL HANG ON-THE WALL OR BUILT-INTO-THE WALL COMBINATION SHOWER PANEL PES-9 COMBI-CP.

1. CHARCOT SHOWER/SCOTCH HOSE SYSTEM:

- WATER MIXING/CHARCOT SHOWER/SCOTCH HOSE CONTROL VALVES -1SET (4PCS).
- FLEXIBLE HOSES FOR CHARCOT SHOWER/SCOTCH TREATMENTS WITH SPECIAL HIGH PRESSURE SYSTEM DESIGN FOR CHROME PLATED CONNECTORS AND POINTED MASSAGE NOZZLES-2PCS.
- SPECIAL PRESSURE MASSAGE NOZZLES: 2PCS.
- HOSE/NOZZLE HOLDERS-2PCS.
- PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE CONTROL GAUGES-2PCS.
- 3/4" CONTROL VALVE FOR SWISS/CIRCULAR SHOWER HIGH PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES- 1PC.
- DECO COVER TO HIDE ABOVE-THE-PANEL PLUMBING CONNECTIONS-1PC.

1. MAXIMUM WATER CONSUMPTION:

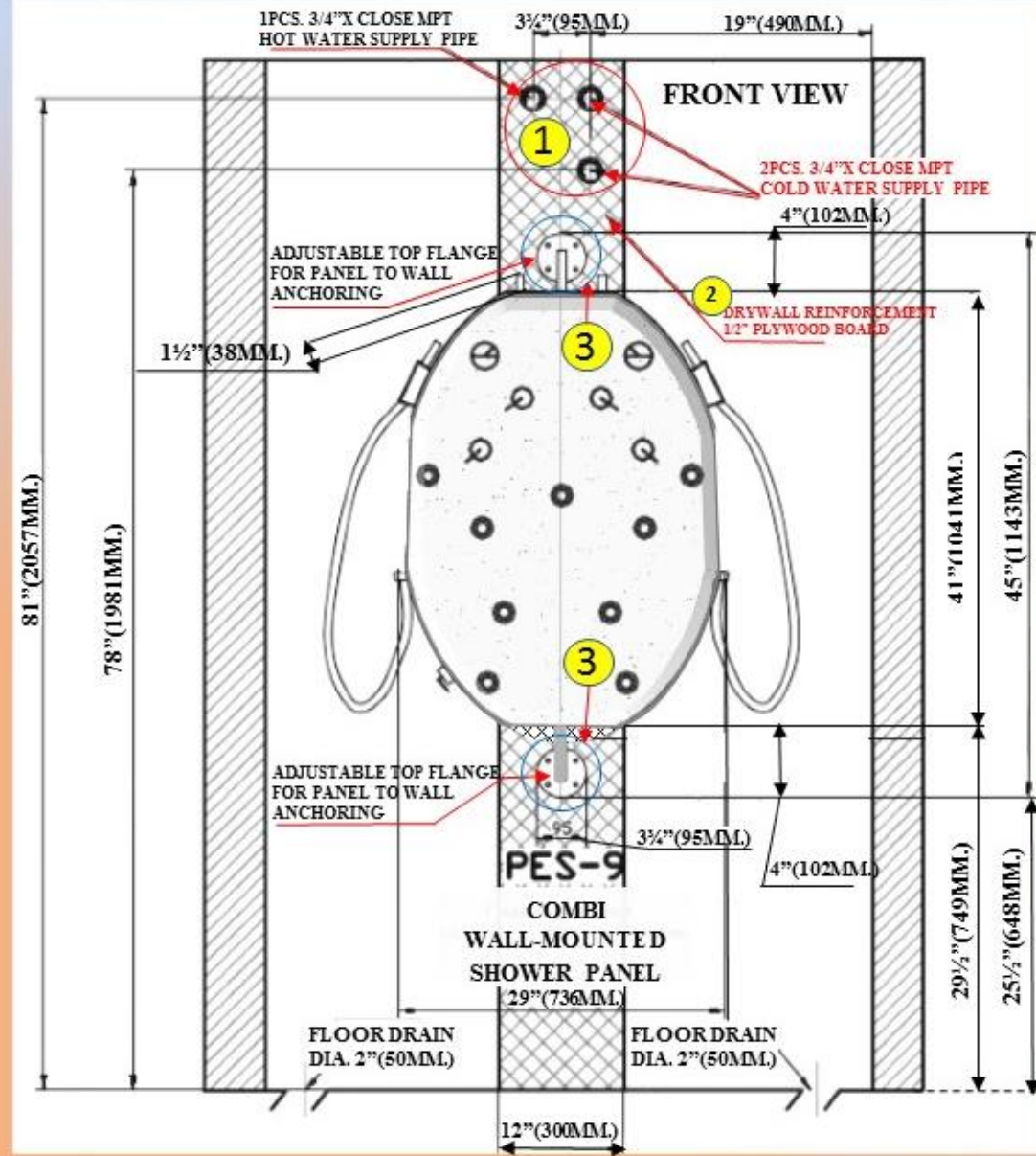
- 1.1 SWISS SHOWER SPRAY NOZZLES (9PCS):18GPM/66L/MIN.
- 1.2 CHARCOT SHOWER/SCOTCH HOSE SYSTEM: 12GPM/46L/MIN. PER EACH HOSE
2. ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS: N/A.
3. WEIGHT NET: APP. 63LBS/28.6KGS.
4. SHIPPING WEIGHT BOXED WITHOUT A PALLET: APP. 67LBS./29KGS.
5. SHIPPING WEIGHT BOXED ON A PALLET: APP. 101LBS./46KGS.
6. SHIPPING DIMS WITHOUT A PALLET: 46"x34"x14".
7. 1168MM. X 864MM. X 356MM.
7. SHIPPING DIMS ON A PALLET : 46"x34"x19".
8. 1168MM. X 864MM. X 482MM.
8. TYPE OF PACKAGING: REINFORCED CARDBOARD BOX WITH BUBBLE WRAP AND FOAM.
9. WATER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS PROVIDED ON A PANEL;
 - 3/4" MPT HOT WATER- 1PC.
 - 3/4" MPT COLD WATER- 2PCS.



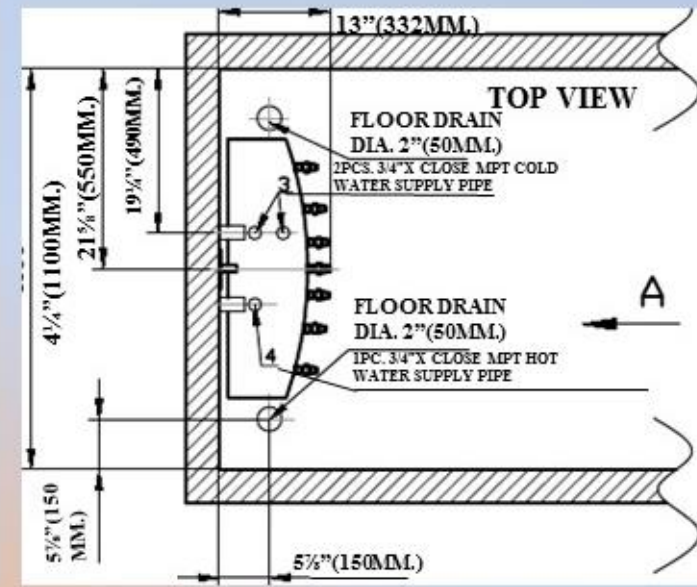
ON-SITE PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS:
 1. 3/4" MPT HOT WATER- 1PC.
 2. 3/4" MPT COLD WATER- 2PCS.

USE COPPER, GALVANIZED OR CPVC HOT/COLD WATER FULL PORT APPROVED PIPES ONLY!

PES-9 COMBI



1. 3/4"X CLOSE MPT OUT-OF-THE-WALL COLD/HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPES.
2. DRYWALL WALL REINFORCEMENT.
3. DO NOT RUN PIPES AND ELECTRICAL IN 2 AREAS WITH BLUE CIRCLES. FLANGE TO WALL ANCHORING MAY CAUSE DAMAGE.
4. ADJUSTABLE FLANGES FOR ANCHORING PANEL TO THE WALL.
5. 45-55PSI (3-3.5 ATM) CITY WATER PRESSURE RECOMMENDED.



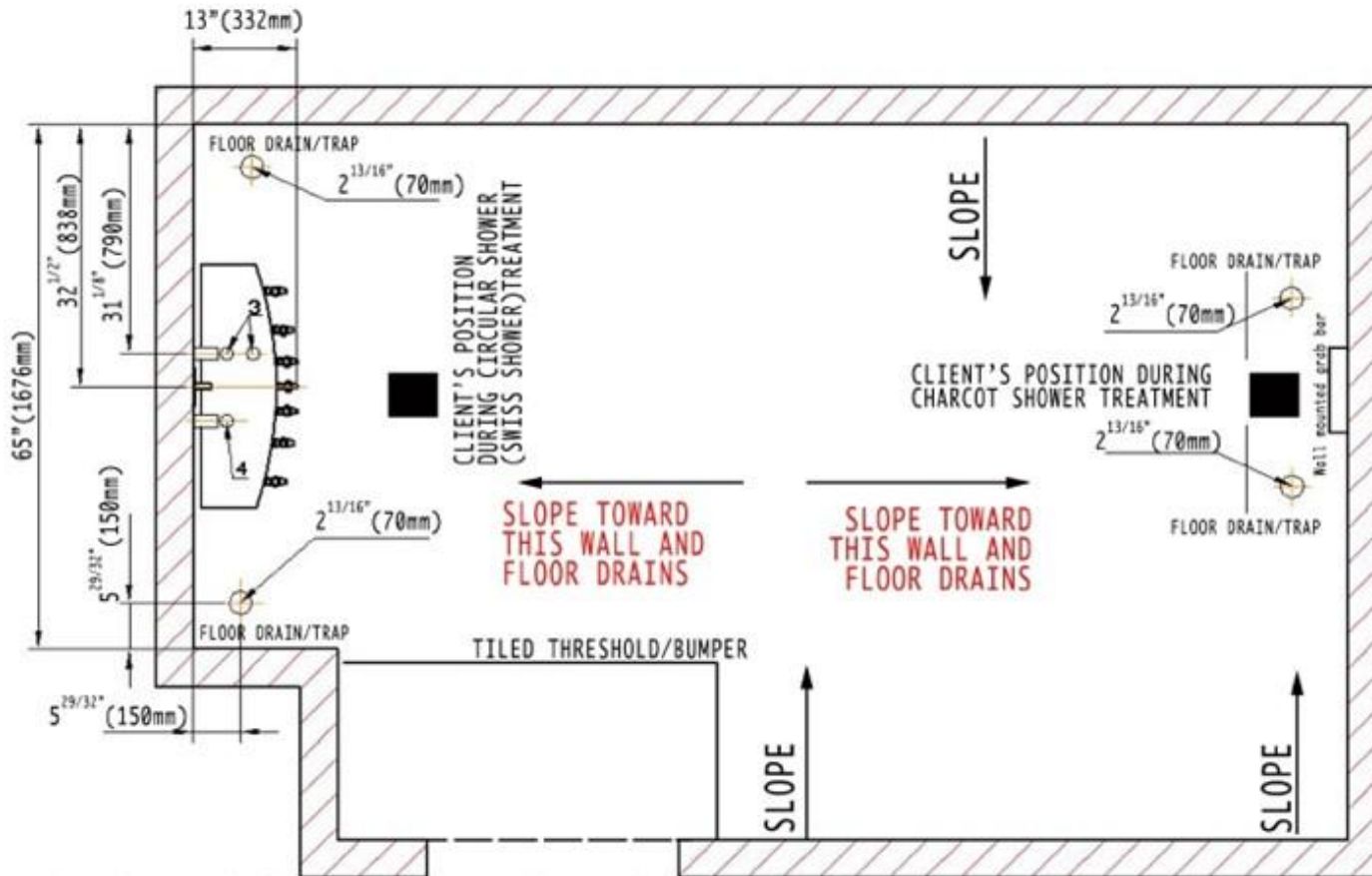
**EXAMPLE OF A ROOM LAYOUT FOR "PES-9 COMBI" INSTALLATION.
BEST CHOICE FOR A COMMERCIAL OR A HOME SPA CENTER WITH LIMITED SPACE. COMBINATION OF A SWISS CIRCULAR AND
SCOTCH HOSE/ CHARCOT SHOWER.**

*****SPECIAL NOTE*****


All drawings, layouts, dimensions - size designations given (provided by RMS) are approximate and subject to verification on job site and adjustment to fit job conditions. They should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

This is an original design and must not be released or copied unless applicable fee has been paid or job order placed.

REVISIONS				
ZONE	REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED



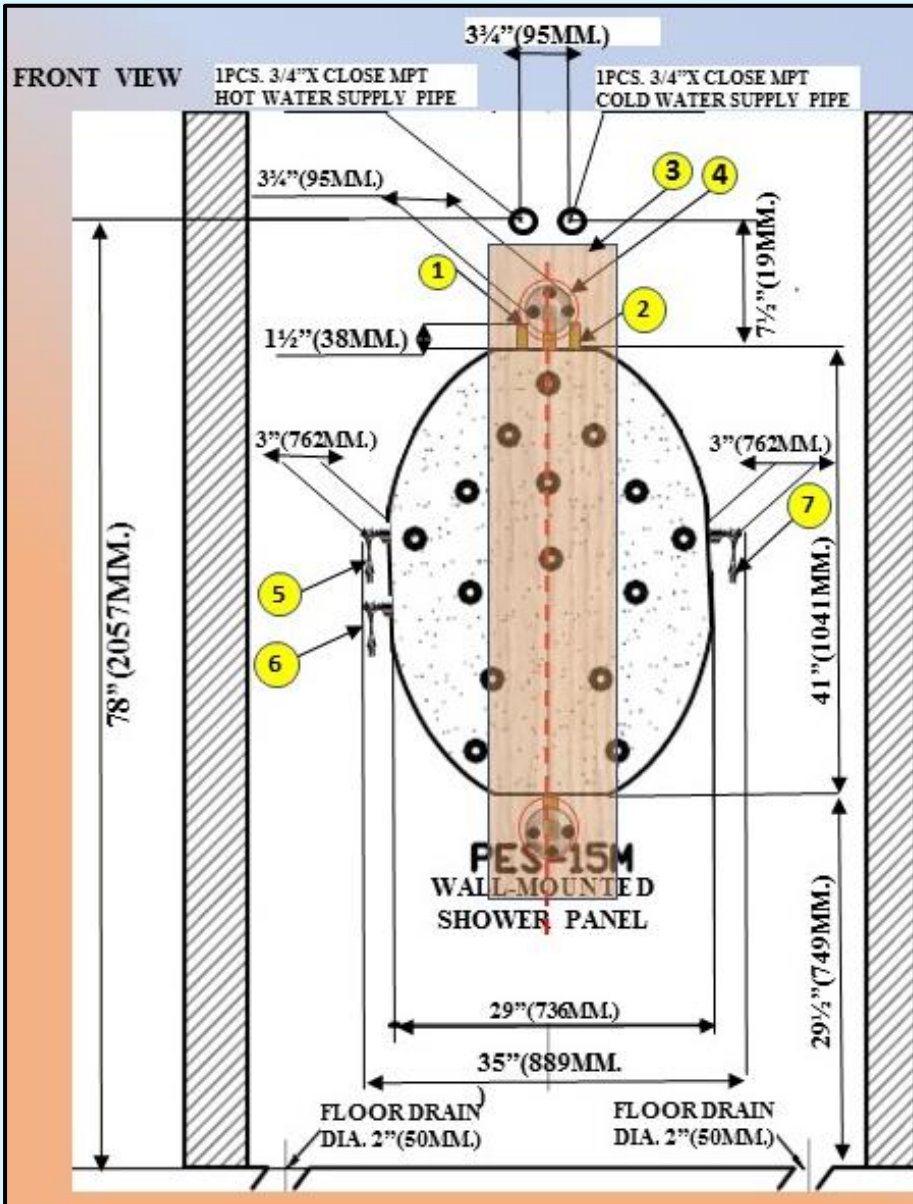
- NOTE 1: Floor slope to the floor drain direction 1/4" per 1 foot (2cm per 1 m).
- NOTE 2: Before connecting hot and cold water to the system first purge the supply water to make sure all grit and waste is purged from the pipes.
- NOTE 3: The distance between the Charcot shower and the client must be no less than 8 - 10ft (2.5-3m)
- NOTE 3: All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.
- NOTE 4: RMS is not responsible for errors and omissions.

	RMS, Co.	
	PES-9-COMBI WALL MOUNTED CIRCULAR SHOWER/SWISS PANEL WITH CHARCOT SHOWER	
May 30 2012	115200-1	1 of 1

PES-15M WALL-MOUNTED SHOWER PANEL

RMS





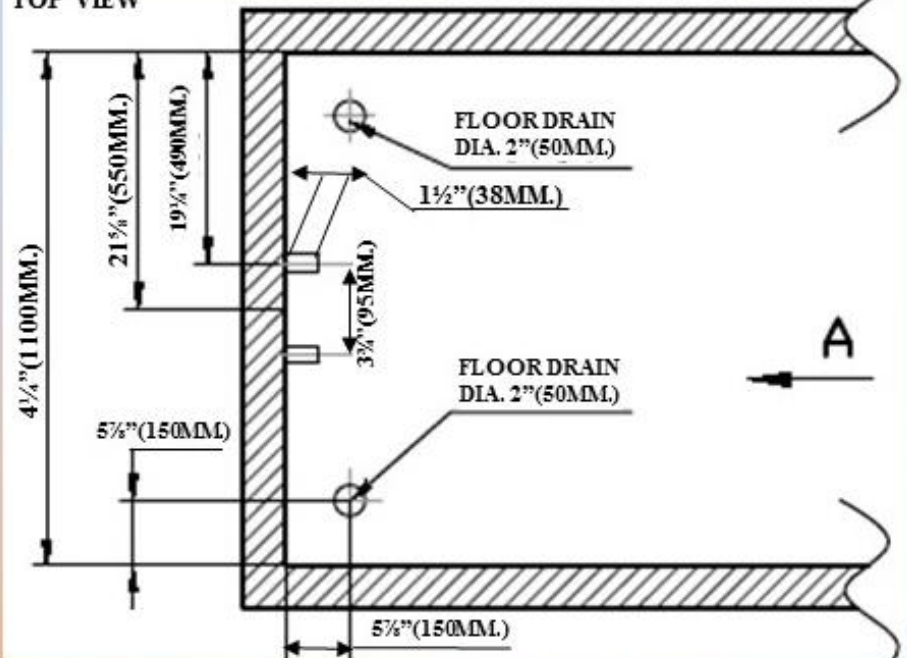
PES-15M. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS.

USE COPPER, GALVANIZED OR CPVC HOT/COLD WATER FULL PORT APPROVED PIPES ONLY!

1. 3/4" X CLOSE MPT OUT-OF-THE-WALL HOT WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
2. 3/4" X CLOSE MPT OUT-OF-THE-WALL COLD WATER SUPPLY PIPE.
3. DRYWALL WALL PLYWOOD REINFORCEMENT BOARD.
4. DO NOT RUN PIPES AND ELECTRICAL IN 2 AREAS WITH RED CIRCLES. FLANGE TO WALL ANCHORING MAY CAUSE DAMAGE.
5. ADJUSTABLE FLANGES FOR ANCHORING PANEL TO THE WALL.
- 6-7. HOT/COLD WATER CONTROL VALVES.
7. MIXED WATER CONTROL VALVE.

NOTE: 45-55PSI (3-3.5 ATM) CITY WATER PRESSURE RECOMMENDED.

TOP VIEW





CHAPTER 5.



PROFESSIONAL/COMMERCIAL GRADE RMS® CS-1 «MOUNTAIN WATERFALL» CASCADE SPA SHOWERS. FOR COMMERCIAL AND HOME SPA CENTERS.

RMS® WORLD'S BEST SPA SHOWERS.






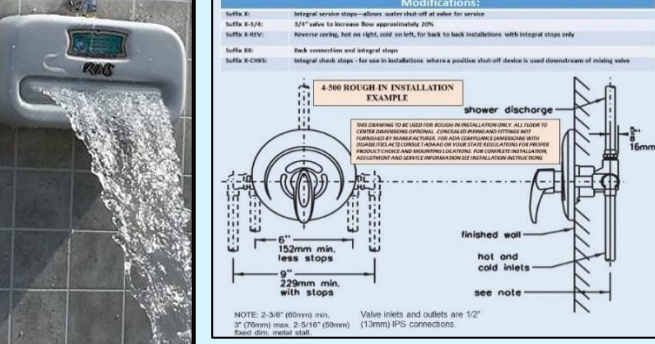

5.1 RMS® CS-1 WALL MOUNTED INDIVIDUAL WATERFALLS WITH/WITHOUT CONTROL PANELS.

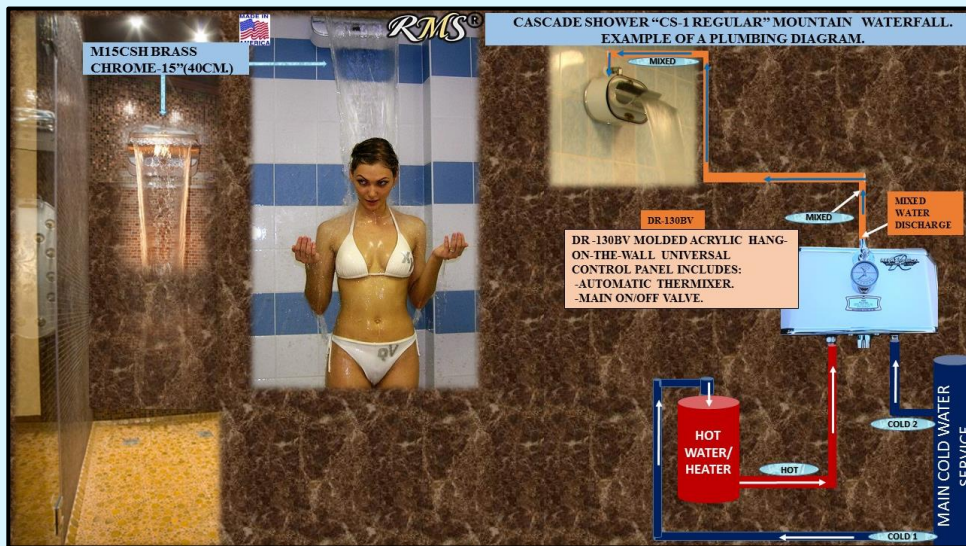
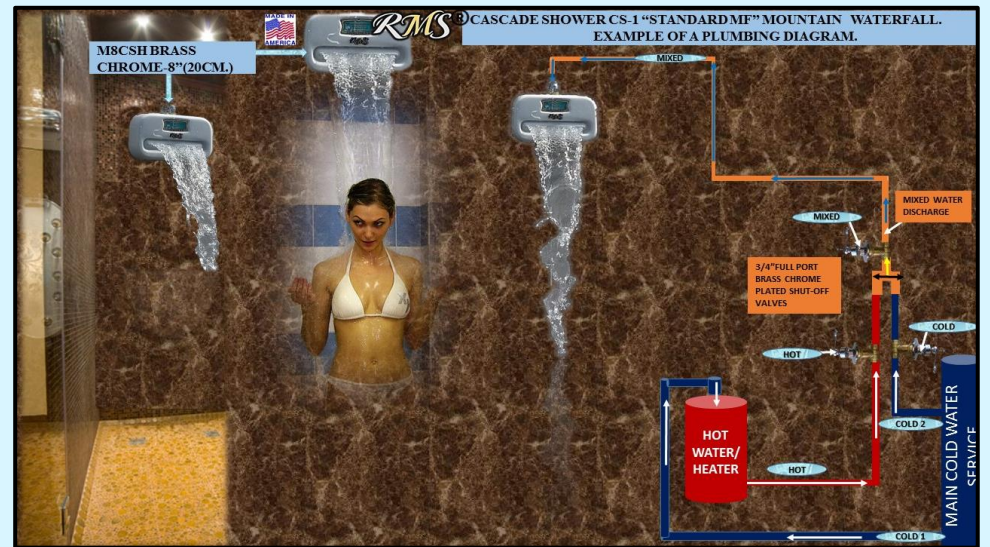
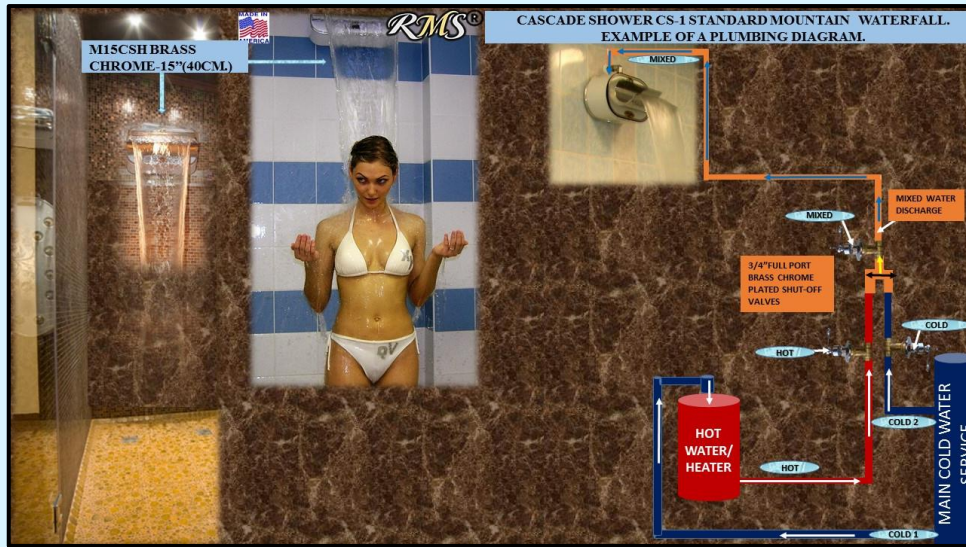
RMS® CS-1 MAGIC FALL MOUNTAIN WATERFALL SHOWERS FOR COMMERCIAL AND HOME SPA PROJECTS. BEST AND MOST AFFORDABLE WATERFALL SYSTEMS FOR ANY STEAM ROOM, HAMMAM, SAUNA AND BANYA FACILITY. MINUTES TO INSTALL.



INDIVIDUAL CS-1 “MOUNTAIN WATERFALL” SYSTEMS WITH/WITHOUT CONTROL BOXES.

#	INDEX	DESCRIPTION OF INDEXES FOR OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION.	NOTES	
1	HSH	1. HAND SHOWER. 2. FLEXIBLE HOSE 5FT. (1500MM.). 3. HOLDER FOR THE HAND SHOWER.		
#	CS-1 CASCADE SHOWER “MOUNTAIN WATERFALL” SYSTEM MODEL		PHOTOS	PART INDEX # AND SIZE L X W X H(D)
1	MAGIC FALL “STANDARD MF” SYSTEM INCLUDES: 1. WATERFALL 8” (20CM), SPECIAL DESIGN 1PC. 2. ELEGANT WHITE BOX WITH CHROME MOLDINGS 1PC. 3. SET OF WALL/DECK MOUNTED VALVES 3PCS.		 	M8CSH(20) 12” X 7” X 7” 31CM X18CM X 18CM

2	<p>“STANDARD”</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. WATERFALL 15” (40CM) SOLID BRASS BODY, CHROME PLATED 1PC. 2. ELEGANT WHITE BOX WITH CHROME MOLDINGS 1PC. 3. SET OF WALL/DECK MOUNTED VALVES 3PCS. 		<p>M15CSH (40) 15” X 9” X 12” 40CM X 23CM X 31CM</p>
4	<p>“REGULAR MF”</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. WATERFALL 8” (20CM), SPECIAL DESIGN. 1PC. 2. ELEGANT WHITE BOX WITH CHROME MOLDINGS. 1PC. 3. 4-500 AUTOMATIC THERMIXER. WITH TEMPERATURE GAUGE. 1PC. 		<p>M8CSH (20) 12” X 7” X 7” 31CM X18CM X 18CM</p>
4	<p>“REGULAR” WITH AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. WATERFALL (15”) SOLID BRASS BODY, CHROME PLATED 1PC. 2. THERMO-FORMED ACRYLIC BASE WITH CHROME MOLDINGS AND DECALS. 1PC. 3. DR -130BV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL. -AUTOMATIC THERMIXER. -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE. NOTE: PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE OPTION. 		<p>M15CSH (40) 15” X 9” X 12” 40CM X 23CM X 31CM</p>



“PES-15/WL4 COMBO” WITH M4CSH (9) INSTALLED ON TOP OF PES-15. SHOWN WITH CONTROL BOXES #4 AND #5

OPTIONAL CONTROLS FOR INSTALLATION.

M4CSH MOUNTAIN WATERFALL BRASS CHROME-4”(10CM.)

MIXED

AR-307 UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX WITH INTEGRATED AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM, PRESSURE/TEMP. GAUGE, HAND SHOWER, CHARCOT/SCOTCH HOSE SYSTEM.

AR-307

AR-307A

VALVES

MAIN COLD WATER SERVICE

FLOOR DRAINS

HOT WATER/HEATER

SET#1: “PES-15/WL4 COMBO” WITH A SET OF 3PCS. WALL MOUNTED VALVES.

SET#2: “PES-15/WL4 COMBO” WITH DR-200BV UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX EQUIPPED WITH INTEGRATED AUTOMATIC TEMP. CONTROL.

SET#3: “PES-15/WL4 COMBO” WITH CR-530 UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX.

SET#4: “PES-15/WL4 COMBO” WITH AR-307 UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX AND A SET (3PCS.) OF WALL MOUNTED VALVES.

SET#5: “PES-15/WL4 COMBO” WITH AR-307A UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX EQUIPPED WITH INTEGRATED AUTOMATIC TEMP. CONTROL.

“PES-15/WL4 COMBO” WITH M4CSH (9) INSTALLED ON TOP OF PES-15. SHOWN WITH CONTROL VALVES #1

OPTIONAL CONTROLS FOR INSTALLATION.

M4CSH MOUNTAIN WATERFALL BRASS CHROME-4”(10CM.)

MIXED

MADE IN AMERICA

MIXED WATER VALVE

HOT WATER VALVE

COLD WATER VALVE

COLD 2

COLD 1

MAIN COLD WATER SERVICE

FLOOR DRAINS

HOT WATER/HEATER

SET#1: “PES-15/WL4 COMBO” WITH A SET OF 3PCS. WALL MOUNTED VALVES.

SET#2: “PES-15/WL4 COMBO” WITH DR-200BV UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX EQUIPPED WITH INTEGRATED AUTOMATIC TEMP. CONTROL.

SET#3: “PES-15/WL4 COMBO” WITH CR-530 UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX.

SET#4: “PES-15/WL4 COMBO” WITH AR-307 UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX AND A SET (3PCS.) OF WALL MOUNTED VALVES.

SET#5: “PES-15/WL4 COMBO” WITH AR-307A UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX EQUIPPED WITH INTEGRATED AUTOMATIC TEMP. CONTROL.

5.2 CS-1 COMBO SERIES.

CS-1 CASCADE MOUNTAIN WATERFALL SHOWER

INSTALLED ON THE TOP OF ELLIPTICAL WALL MOUNTED SHOWER PANELS WITH 15PCS./8PCS. SPRAY NOZZLES



#	INDEX	DESCRIPTION OF INDEXES FOR OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION.			
1	WL8	TO INSTALL 8" (20CM.) TOP MOUNTED CASCADE WATERFALL INSTEAD OF 4" (9CM.).			
4	X-130	COMMERCIAL GRADE AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING SYSTEM AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM UP TO 15GPM/57L/MIN. INTEGRATED INTO PES-15/8. WHEN AUTOMATIC TEMP/CONTROL IS ADDED ALL CONTROLS ARE INSTALLED IN THE PES-15/8. ONLY 3/4" HOT/COLD WATER HOOK-UPS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION.			
5	HSH	TO INSTALL A HANDSHOWER. INCLUDES:			
6	BIS	1. HANDSHOWER CHROME PLATED/MULTIPLE SETTINGS 1PC. 2. FLEXIBLE HOSE S.S. 1PC. 3. HOLDER FOR A HANDSHOWER CHROME PLATED 1PC. 4. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HANDSHOWER 1PC. ADD "BIS" TO ORDER ANY OF THE ABOVE CONTROL BOXES AS "BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL" SYSTEM.			
#	CS-1 MODEL WATERFALL PART INDEX # AND SIZE L X W X H(D)	DESCRIPTION	CONTROLS INCLUDED INTO THE SET	PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS	PHOTO
1	"PES-15/WL4 COMBO" M4CSH (9) INSTALLED ON TOP OF PES-15	PES-15 EQUIPPED WITH A COMBINATION OF: 1. S-383RM.POINTE MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES 9PCS. 2. S-383 DISPERSED MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES 6PCS. <u>TOTAL: 15PCS.SPRAY NOZZLES.</u> 3. INDIVIDUAL VALVE FOR THE CASCADE SHOWER 4. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SPRAY NOZZLES.	SET OF 3/4" VALVES FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION (3PCS)	PES-15 HAS A MIXED WATER HOOK-UP. 3/4" HOT/COLD WALL CONNECTIONS FOR CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION REQUIRED	
2	"PES-8/WL4 COMBO" M4CSH (9) INSTALLED ON TOP OF PES-8	PES-8 EQUIPPED WITH: 1. S-383 DISPERSED MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES 8PCS. 2.INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE CASCADE SHOWER. 3. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SPRAY NOZZLES.	SET OF 3/4" VALVES FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION (3PCS) CONTROL BOX (OPTION)	PES-8 HAS A MIXED WATER HOOK-UP. 3/4" HOT/COLD WALL CONNECTIONS FOR CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION REQUIRED	

M4CSH MOUNTAIN WATERFALL BRASS CHROME-4" (10CM)

MIXED

RMS MADE IN AMERICA

"PES-15/WL4 COMBO" WITH M4CSH (9) INSTALLED ON TOP OF PES-15. SHOWN WITH DR-200BV UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX. SET #2

DR-200BV

FLOOR DRAINS

HOT WATER/HEATER

MAIN COLD WATER SERVICE

COLD 2

COLD 1

DR-200 BV MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES:
 -AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-200.
 -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE.

M4CSH MOUNTAIN WATERFALL BRASS CHROME-4" (10CM)

MIXED

RMS MADE IN AMERICA

"PES-15/WL4 COMBO" WITH M4CSH (9) INSTALLED ON TOP OF PES-15. SHOWN WITH CR-530 UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX. SET #3

CR-530

FLOOR DRAINS

HOT WATER/HEATER

MAIN COLD WATER SERVICE

COLD 2

COLD 1

CR-530 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES:
 -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE.
 -COLD WATER VALVE.
 -HOT WATER VALVE.
 -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.

Mixed Water/ Main Shut-off Valve

Hot Water Shut-off Valve

Pressure / Temperature Gauge

Cold Water Shut-off Valve

Hot water supply

Cold water supply

M4CSH MOUNTAIN WATERFALL BRASS CHROME-4" (10CM)

MIXED

RMS MADE IN AMERICA

"PES-15/WL4 COMBO" WITH M4CSH (9) INSTALLED ON TOP OF PES-15. SHOWN WITH AR-307 UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX. SET #4

AR-307

FLOOR DRAINS

HOT WATER VALVE

MAIN COLD WATER SERVICE

COLD 2

COLD 1

AR-307 MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES:
 -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE
 -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.
 -HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING.
 -HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED)
 -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
 -SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL SPRAY NOZZLE.
 -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE.
 -HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE MASSAGE HOSE.

MIXED WATER VALVE

COLD WATER VALVE

M4CSH MOUNTAIN WATERFALL BRASS CHROME-4" (10CM)

MIXED

RMS MADE IN AMERICA

"PES-15/WL4 COMBO" WITH M4CSH (9) INSTALLED ON TOP OF PES-15. SHOWN WITH AR-307A UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX. SET #5

AR-307A

FLOOR DRAINS

HOT WATER/HEATER

MAIN COLD WATER SERVICE

COLD 2

COLD 1

AR-307A MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL INCLUDES:
 -AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM
 -MAIN ON/OFF VALVE
 -TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE.
 -HAND SHOWER FOR RINSING.
 -HAND SHOWER HOLDER (CHROME PLATED)
 -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE HAND SHOWER.
 -SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL SPRAY NOZZLE.
 -INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE POINTED MASSAGE HOSE.
 -HOLDER (CHROME PLATED) FOR THE SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT/PRESSURE MASSAGE HOSE.

RMS® CS-1 COMBINATION CASCADE SHOWER SYSTEMS WITH MULTIPLE THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS.



5.3 CASCADE SHOWER “CS-1 ADVANCED PLUS” SERIES. EXAMPLES OF PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.

EXAMPLE OF PLUMBING DIAGRAM
CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED PLUS-15S MOUNTAIN WATERFALL, UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX WITH CHARCOT SHOWER / SCOTCH HOSE AND A PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.

1. M15CSH BRASS CHROME-15" (40CM.)
2. PES-15 PROFESSIONAL GRADE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER PANEL.
3. AR-307 UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED SPA SHOWER CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH HI-END SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM. CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY.
4. CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY.

EXAMPLE OF PLUMBING DIAGRAM
CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED PLUS-15SA MOUNTAIN WATERFALL, UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX WITH AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND MIXING SYSTEM, CHARCOT SHOWER / SCOTCH HOSE AND A PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.

1. M15CSH BRASS CHROME-15" (40CM.)
2. PES-15 PROFESSIONAL GRADE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER PANEL.
3. AR-307A UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED SPA SHOWER CONTROL PANEL WITH AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM. EQUIPPED WITH HI-END SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM. CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY.
4. CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY.

EXAMPLE OF PLUMBING DIAGRAM
CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED PLUS-8MF MOUNTAIN WATERFALL, CHARCOT SHOWER / SCOTCH HOSE AND PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.

1. M8CSH WATERFALL-8" (20CM.)
2. PES-8 PROFESSIONAL GRADE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER PANEL.
3. AR-307 UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED SPA SHOWER CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH HI-END SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM. CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY.
4. CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY.

EXAMPLE OF PLUMBING DIAGRAM
CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED PLUS-8MFA MOUNTAIN WATERFALL, AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM, CHARCOT SHOWER / SCOTCH HOSE AND PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.

1. M8CSH-8" (20CM.)
2. PES-8 PROFESSIONAL GRADE WALL MOUNTED SHOWER PANEL.
3. AR-307A UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED SPA SHOWER CONTROL PANEL WITH AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM. EQUIPPED WITH HI-END SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM. CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY.
4. CAN BE INSTALLED REMOTELY.



THIS TYPE OF COMBINATION CS-1 CASCADE SHOWER ALLOWS TO INSTALL INDIVIDUAL PARTS OF THE KIT AT ANY HEIGHT, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FACILITY AND DESIGNER'S LAYOUTS. EACH INDIVIDUAL PART OF THESE SYSTEM IS CONTROLLED BY A COMMERCIAL GRADE DESIGNER'S SERIES RMS® CONTROL BOX. ALL BOXES ARE PROVIDED WITH A HANG-ON-THE-WALL OR BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL (UPON CUSTOMER'S CHOICE) DESIGN AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON ANY WALL WITHIN LESS THAN AN HOUR. ROOM PLUMBING REQUIRES JUST IN-WALL/IN-FLOOR PIPES AND FLOOR DRAINS. THE REST OF PLUMBING COMPONENTS/CONTROLS ARE FACTORY INSTALLED INSIDE THE CONTROL BOXES AND WATER TESTED BEFORE SHIPPING.

INDEX EXPLANATION.

#		
1	S	15" (40CM.) SOLID BRASS BODY WALL MOUNTED WATERFALL, CHROME PLATED, INTEGRATED INTO THERMO-FORMED ACRYLIC BASE WITH CHROME MOLDINGS AND DECALS.
2	MF	8" (20CM) WATERFALL, SPECIAL DESIGN, INTEGRATED INTO THERMO-FORMED ACRYLIC BASE WITH CHROME MOLDINGS AND DECALS.
3	A	AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.
4	15	PES-15 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER PANEL WITH S-383RM MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES (15PCS.)
5	8	PES-8 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER PANEL WITH S-383 MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES (8PCS.)
6	PLUS	MEANS THAT IT IS EQUIPPED WITH SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM.
7	BIS	ADD "BIS" TO ORDER ANY OF THE ABOVE CONTROL BOXES AS "BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL" SYSTEM.

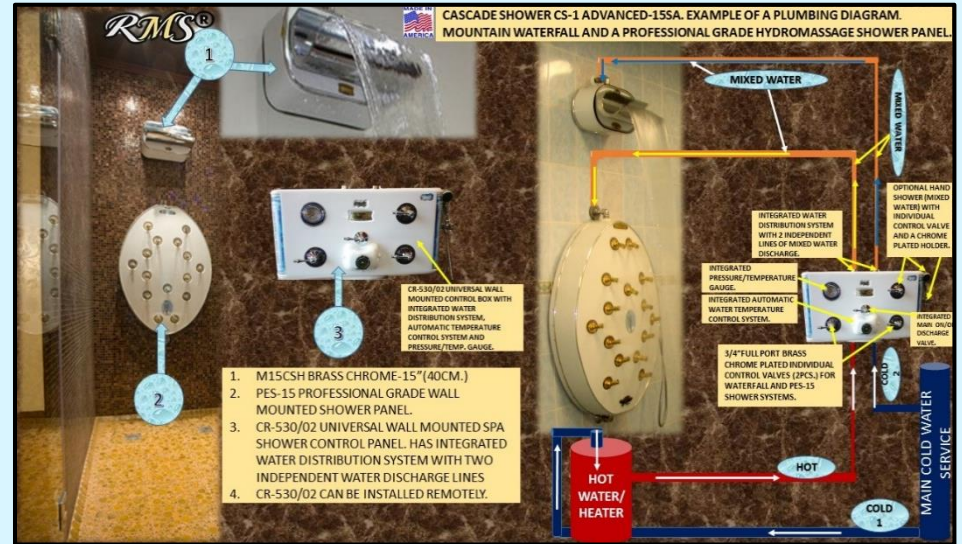
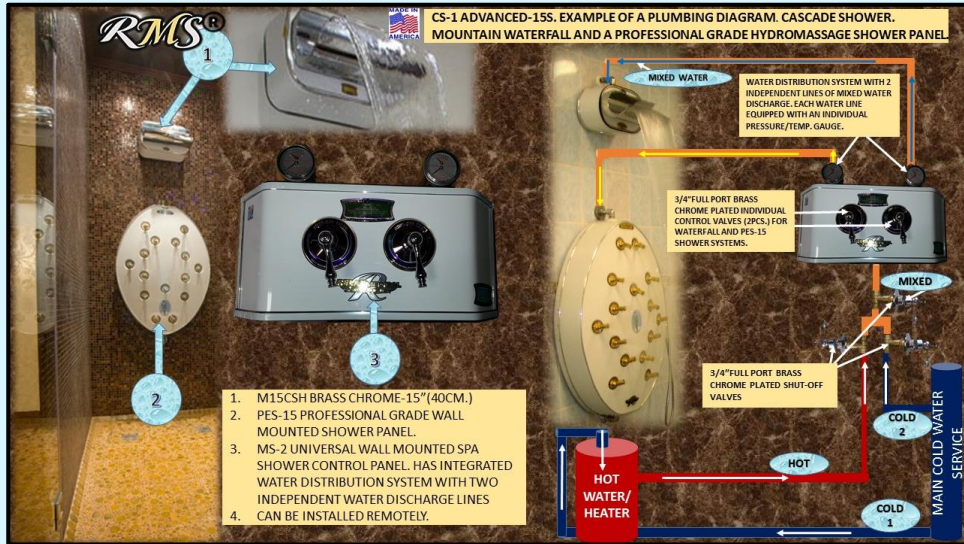
#	MODEL. PLUMBING REQ.	DESCRIPTION	PHOTOS
---	-------------------------	-------------	--------

CASCADE SHOWER "CS-1 ADVANCED PLUS" SERIES.

1	<p>ADVANCED PLUS-15S.</p> <p>NOTE: INCLUDES SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM AND A HAND SHOWER. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE CHAPTER "CONTROL BOXES" IN THIS CATALOG.</p>	<p>CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED PLUS-15S MOUNTAIN WATERFALL, UNIVERSAL WALL MOUNTED CONTROL BOX.WITH AUTOMATIC WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND MIXING SYSTEM, CHARCOT SHOWER / SCOTCH HOSE AND A PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 15" (40CM.) SOLID BRASS BODY WALL MOUNTED WATERFALL, CHROME PLATED, INTEGRATED INTO THERMO-FORMED ACRYLIC BASE WITH CHROME MOLDINGS AND DECALS 1PC. 2. PES-15 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER PANEL WITH S-383RM MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES (15PCS.) 1PC. 3. AR-307 UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE, WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, CHARCOT SHOWER HIGH PRESSURE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL NOZZLE, AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL SYSTEM, HAND SHOWER WITH FLEXIBLE HOSE, ETC. 1PC. 4. SET OF WALL MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES. COLD/HOT/MIXED. 3PCS. 	
2	<p>ADVANCED PLUS-15SA.</p> <p>NOTE: INCLUDES AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM, SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM AND A HAND SHOWER. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE CHAPTER "CONTROL BOXES" IN THIS CATALOG.</p>	<p>CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED PLUS-15SA MOUNTAIN WATERFALL, AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM, CHARCOT SHOWER / SCOTCH HOSE AND PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 15" (40CM.) SOLID BRASS BODY WATERFALL, CHROME PLATED INTEGRATED INTO THERMO-FORMED ACRYLIC BASE WITH CHROME MOLDINGS AND DECALS. 1PC. 2. PES-15 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER PANEL WITH S-383RM MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES (15PCS.) 1PC. 3. AR-307A UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - AUTOMATIC EXTRA POWERFUL COMMERCIAL GRADE THERMIXER FOR WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL. INCLUDES INTEGRATED PRESSURE BALANCING SYSTEM. 1PC. - WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE, - WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. - CHARCOT SHOWER HIGH PRESSURE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL NOZZLE FOR POINTED MASSAGE, AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL SYSTEM. 1PC. - CHROME PLATED HOLDER FOR A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. 1PC. - HAND SHOWER WITH FLEXIBLE HOSE. 1PC. - HAND SHOWER HOLDER. 1PC. 	

3	ADVANCED PLUS-8MF	<p>CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED PLUS-8MF MOUNTAIN WATERFALL, CHARCOT SHOWER / SCOTCH HOSE AND PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES:</p> <p>1. 8" (20CM) WATERFALL, SPECIAL DESIGN, INTEGRATED INTO THERMO-FORMED ACRYLIC BASE WITH CHROME MOLDINGS AND DECALS. 1PC.</p> <p>2. PES-8 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER PANEL WITH S-383 MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES (8PCS.) 1PC.</p> <p>3. AR-307 UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE, WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, CHARCOT SHOWER HIGH PRESSURE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL NOZZLE, AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL SYSTEM, HAND SHOWER WITH FLEXIBLE HOSE, ETC. 1PC.</p> <p>4. SET OF WALL MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES. COLD/HOT/MIXED. 3PCS.</p>	FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE CHAPTER "CONTROL BOXES" IN THIS CATALOG.
4	ADVANCED PLUS-8MFA	<p>CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED PLUS-8MFA. MOUNTAIN WATERFALL, AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM, CHARCOT SHOWER / SCOTCH HOSE AND PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES:</p> <p>1. 8" (20CM) WATERFALL, SPECIAL DESIGN, INTEGRATED INTO THERMO-FORMED ACRYLIC BASE WITH CHROME MOLDINGS AND DECALS. 1PC.</p> <p>2. PES-8 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER PANEL WITH S-383 MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES (8PCS.) 1PC.</p> <p>3. AR-307A UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - AUTOMATIC EXTRA POWERFUL COMMERCIAL GRADE THERMIXER FOR WATER MIXING AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL. INCLUDES INTEGRATED PRESSURE BALANCING SYSTEM. 1PC. - WATER PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE. - WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. - CHARCOT SHOWER HIGH PRESSURE HOSE WITH A SPECIAL NOZZLE FOR POINTED MASSAGE, AND INDIVIDUAL CONTROL SYSTEM. 1PC. - CHROME PLATED HOLDER FOR A HOSE AND A NOZZLE. 1PC. - HAND SHOWER WITH FLEXIBLE HOSE. 1PC. - HAND SHOWER HOLDER. 1PC. 	FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE CHAPTER "CONTROL BOXES" IN THIS CATALOG.

5.4 CASCADE SHOWER “CS-1 ADVANCED” SERIES. EXAMPLES OF PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.



CASCADE SHOWER "CS-1 ADVANCED" SERIES.

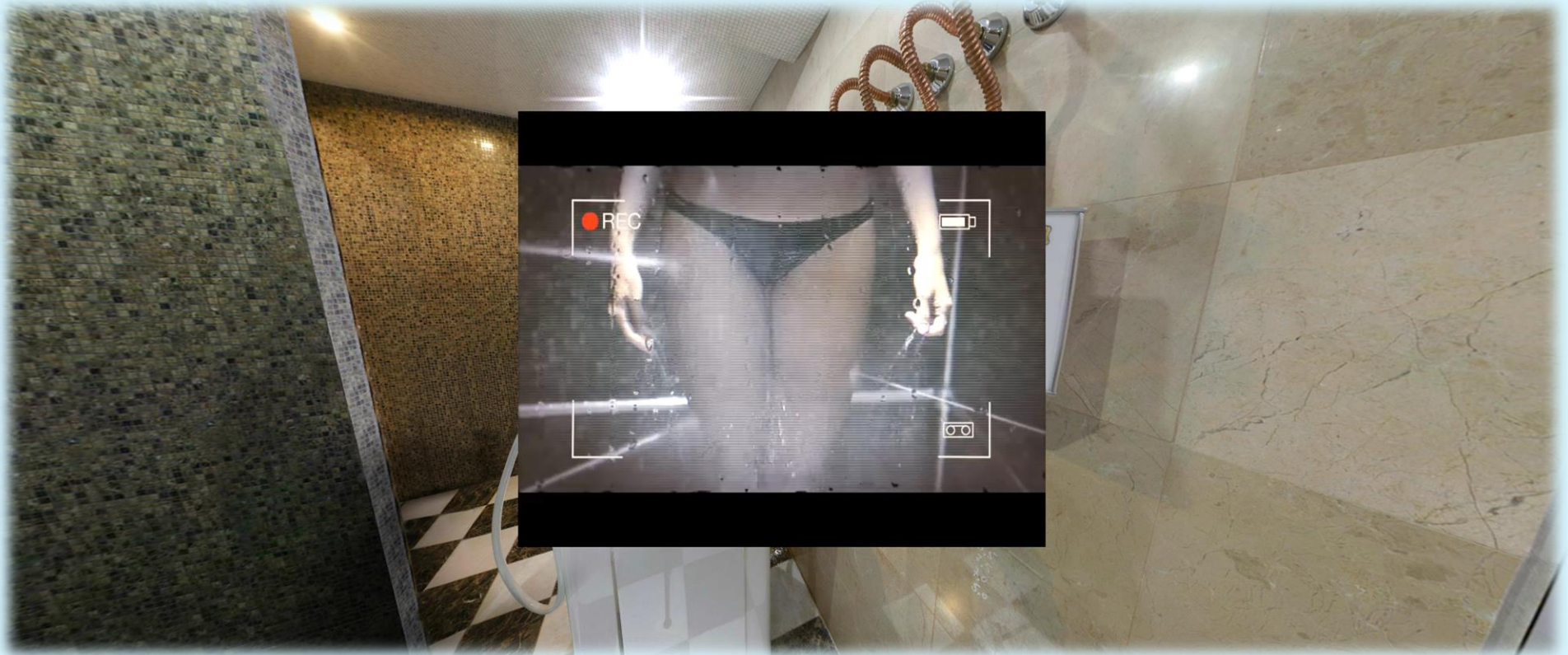
5	ADVANCED-15S	<p>CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED-15S. MOUNTAIN WATERFALL AND PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES: 1. WALL MOUNTED WATERFALL 15" (40CM.) SOLID BRASS BODY, CHROME PLATED INTEGRATED INTO THERMO-FORMED ACRYLIC BASE WITH CHROME MOLDINGS AND DECALS. 1PC. 2. PES-15 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER PANEL WITH S-383RM MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES (15PCS.) 1PC. 3. MS-02 UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL WITH SPECIAL BUILD-IN WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM 1PC. 4. SET OF WALL MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES. COLD/HOT/MIXED. 3PCS.</p>	FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE CHAPTER "CONTROL BOXES" IN THIS CATALOG.
6	ADVANCED-15SA	<p>CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED-15SA. MOUNTAIN WATERFALL AND PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES: 1. WALL MOUNTED WATERFALL 15" (40CM.) SOLID BRASS BODY, CHROME PLATED INTEGRATED INTO THERMO-FORMED ACRYLIC BASE WITH CHROME MOLDINGS AND DECALS. 1PC. 2. PES-15 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER PANEL WITH S-383RM MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES (15PCS.) 1PC. 3 MS-02/200A MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL. 1PC. INCLUDES: - 2 INDEPENDENT LINES WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. - INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR LINE 1. - INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR LINE 2. - EXTRA POWERFULL COMMERCIAL GRADE AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-200. - MAIN ON/OFF VALVE FOR THE WHOLE SYSTEM. - TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE. NOTE: CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH THE OPTIONAL HAND SHOWER.</p>	FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE CHAPTER "CONTROL BOXES" IN THIS CATALOG.
7	ADVANCED-8MF	<p>CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED-8MF. MOUNTAIN WATERFALL AND PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES: 1. 8" (20CM) WATERFALL, SPECIAL DESIGN, INTEGRATED INTO THERMO-FORMED ACRYLIC BASE WITH CHROME MOLDINGS AND DECALS. 1PC. 2. PES-8 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER PANEL WITH S-383 MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES (8PCS.) 1PC. 3. MS-02 UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL WITH SPECIAL BUILD-IN WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM 1PC. 4. SET OF WALL MOUNTED CONTROL VALVES. COLD/HOT/MIXED. 3PCS.</p>	FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE CHAPTER "CONTROL BOXES" IN THIS CATALOG.
	ADVANCED-8MFA	<p>CASCADE SHOWER CS-1 ADVANCED-8MFA. MOUNTAIN WATERFALL AND PROFESSIONAL GRADE HYDROMASSAGE SHOWER PANEL.</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES: 1. WALL MOUNTED WATERFALL 15" (40CM.) SOLID BRASS BODY, CHROME PLATED INTEGRATED INTO THERMO-FORMED ACRYLIC BASE WITH CHROME MOLDINGS AND DECALS. 1PC. 2. PES-8 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL GRADE SHOWER PANEL WITH S-383RM MASSAGE SPRAY NOZZLES (8PCS.) 1PC. 3 MS-02/200A MOLDED ACRYLIC HANG-ON-THE-WALL UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL. 1PC. INCLUDES: - 2 INDEPENDENT LINES WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. - INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR LINE 1. - INDIVIDUAL CONTROL VALVE FOR LINE 2. - EXTRA POWERFULL COMMERCIAL GRADE AUTOMATIC THERMIXER X-200. - MAIN ON/OFF VALVE FOR THE WHOLE SYSTEM. - TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE. NOTE: CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH THE OPTIONAL HAND SHOWER.</p>	FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE CHAPTER "CONTROL BOXES" IN THIS CATALOG.

“CASCADE SHOWERS” SHIPPING DIMS AND WEIGHTS.

No	MODEL	Q-TY BOXES TOTAL	DIMS, INCH L" X W" X H"	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT LBS.	USPS/UPS/TRUCK/AIR	OVERSEAS DELIVERY TIME
“PES-15/WL4 COMBO” AND “PES-8/WL4 COMBO” SERIES.							
1	“PES-15/WL4 COMBO”	1	1. 46"x34"x14"	1. PES-15/CARDBOARD BOX	65	TRUCK/CONTAINER/AIR	UPON REQUEST
2	“PES-8/WL4 COMBO”	1	1. 46"x34"x14"	1. PES-8/CARDBOARD BOX	55	TRUCK/CONTAINER/AIR	UPON REQUEST
CASCADE SHOWER “CS-1 ADVANCED PLUS” SERIES WITH SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM.							
1	ADVANCED PLUS-15S.	3	1. 46"x34"x14"	1. PES-15 /CARDBOARD BOX	65	TRUCK/ CONTAINER/AIR	UPON REQUEST
			2. 38"x12"x23"	2. CONTROL BOX AR-307/CARDBOARD BOX	30		
			3. 22"x18"x16"	3. M15CSH WATERFALL/CARDBOARD BOX	22		
2	ADVANCED PLUS-15SA.	3	1. 48"x34"x14"	1. PES-15/CARDBOARD BOX	65	TRUCK/CONTAINER/AIR	UPON REQUEST
			2. 38"x12"x23"	2. CONTROL BOX AR-307A/CARDBOARD BOX	40		
			3. 22"x18"x16"	3. M15CSH WATERFALL/CARDBOARD BOX	22		
3	ADVANCED PLUS-8MF	3	1. 48"x34"x14"	1. PES-8/CARDBOARD BOX	55	TRUCK/CONTAINER/AIR	UPON REQUEST
			2. 38"x12"x23"	2. CONTROL BOX AR-307/CARDBOARD BOX	40		
			3. 22"x18"x16"	3. M8CSH WATERFALL/CARDBOARD BOX	13		
4	ADVANCED PLUS-8MFA	3	1. 48" x 34" x 14"	1. PES-15/CARDBOARD BOX	65	TRUCK/CONTAINER/AIR	UPON REQUEST
			2. 38" x 12" x 23"	2. CONTROL BOX AR-307A/CARDBOARD BOX	40		
			4. 22" x 18" x 16"	3. M8CSH WATERFALL	13		
CASCADE SHOWER “CS-1 ADVANCED” SERIES.							
1	ADVANCED-15S	3	1. 46"x34"x14"	1. PES-15/CARDBOARD BOX	65	TRUCK/CONTAINER/AIR	UPON REQUEST
			2. 22"x18"x16"	2. CONTROL BOX MS-2/CARDBOARD BOX	25		
			3. 22"x18"x16"	3. M15CSH WATERFALL/CARDBOARD BOX	22		
2	ADVANCED-15SA	3	1. 46"x34"x14"	1. PES-15/CARDBOARD BOX	65	TRUCK/CONTAINER/AIR	UPON REQUEST
			2. 38"x12"x23"	2. CONTROL BOX CR-530/02/CARDBOARD BOX	40		
			3. 22"x18"x16"	3. M15CSH WATERFALL/CARDBOARD BOX	22		
3	ADVANCED-8MF	3	1. 46"x34"x14"	1. PES-8/CARDBOARD BOX	65	TRUCK/CONTAINER/AIR	UPON REQUEST
			2. 22"x18"x16"	2. CONTROL BOX MS-2/CARDBOARD BOX	25		
			3. 22"x18"x16"	3. M8CSH WATERFALL/CARDBOARD BOX	13		
4	ADVANCED-8MFA	3	1. 46"x34"x14"	1. PES-15 STANDARD BIS CP/CARDBOARD BOX	65	TRUCK/CONTAINER/AIR	UPON REQUEST
			2. 38"x12"x23"	2. CONTROL BOX CR-530/02/CARDBOARD BOX	40		
			3. 22"x18"x16"	3. M8CSH WATERFALL/CARDBOARD BOX	13		
CASCADE SHOWER “CS-1 REGULAR” AND CASCADE SHOWER “CS-1 STANDARD” SERIES.							
1	“REGULAR”	2	1. 22"x18"x16"	1. M15CSH MOUNTAIN WATERFALL/CARDBOARD BOX	22	TRUCK/CONTAINER/AIR	UPON REQUEST
			2. 25"x16"x10"	2. CONTROL BOX “DR-130BGV”/CARDBOARD BOX	25		
2	“REGULAR MF”	2	1. 22"x18"x16"	1. M8CSH CS-1 MOUNTAIN WATERFALL/CARDBOARD BOX	13	USPS	UPON REQUEST
			2. 25"x16"x10"	2. CONTROL BOX “DR-4-500VT” /CARDBOARD BOX	25		
3	“STANDARD”	1	1. 22"x18"x16"	1. M15CSH MOUNTAIN WATERFALL/CARDBOARD BOX	22	USPS	UPON REQUEST
4	“STANDARD MF”	1	1. 22"x18"x16"	1. M8CSH MOUNTAIN WATERFALL/CARDBOARD BOX	13	USPS	UPON REQUEST

CHAPTER 6.

MULTISHOWER ROOMS, FLOOR-MOUNT CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNES, KNEIPP SYSTEMS, WALL - MOUNT CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEMS.



6.1 ABOUT RMS® MULTI-SHOWER ROOMS.

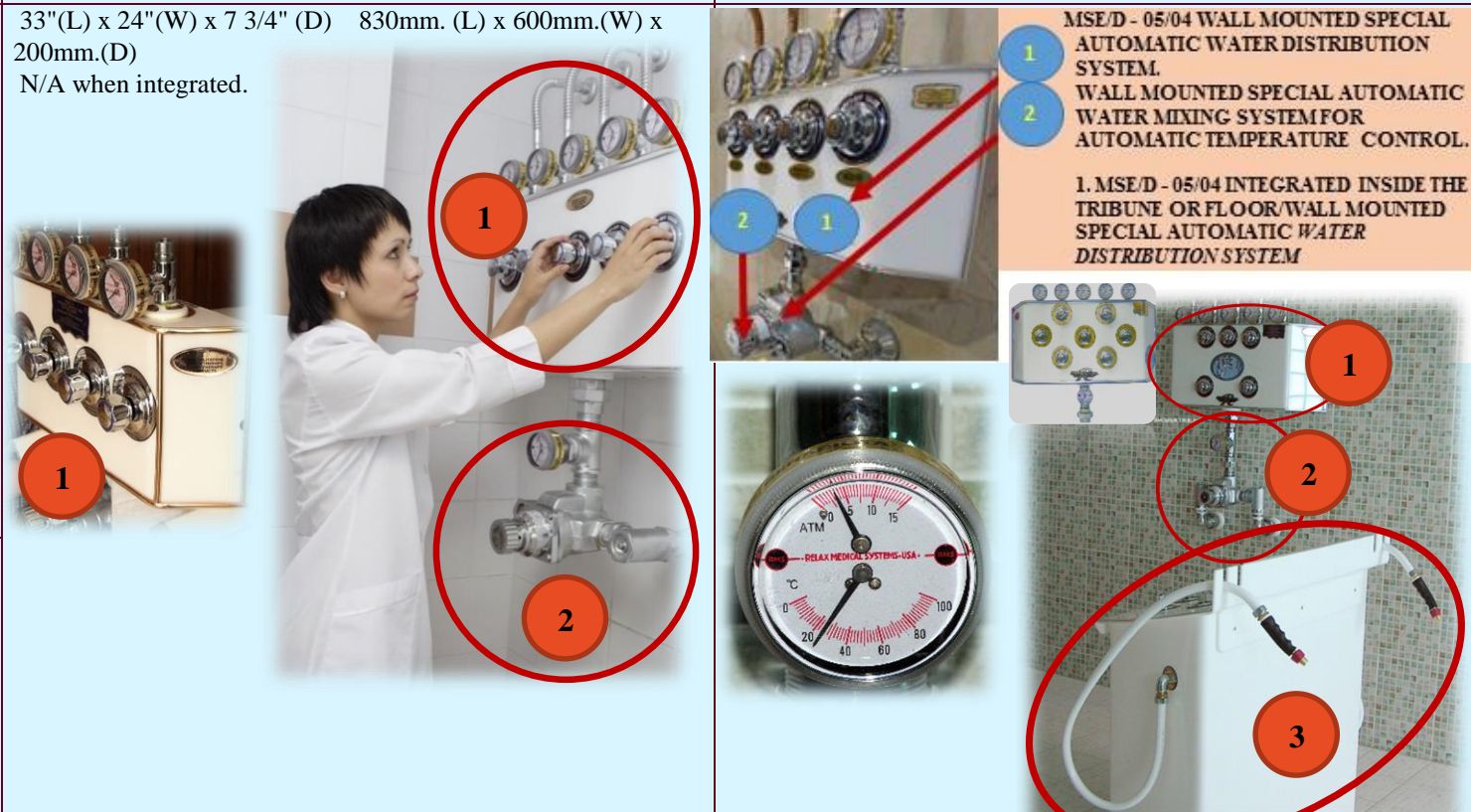
UNIQUE MULTISHOWER SYSTEM / SHOWER ROOM. INCLUDES 5 DIFFERENT TYPES OF THERAPEUTIC SHOWERS. THIS UNIQUE SYSTEM IS CONTROLLED BY JUST ONE HYDRO THERAPIST / OPERATOR SAVING YOUR SPA / MEDICAL SPA / RESORT HUGE AMOUNT OF MONEY AND SPACE.

THIS HIGHLY ADVANCED MULTISHOWER SYSTEM CAN BE INSTALLED IN MIDDLE SIZE SHOWER ROOMS WITH MINIMUM SQUARE FOOTAGE OF APP. 300 SQ. FT. MULTISHOWER SYSTEM COMBI-EXCLUSIVE IS EQUIPPED WITH EXCLUSIVE AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM PROVIDING INDIVIDUAL CONTROL OF PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE FOR EACH WATER LINE / SHOWER MAKING IT HIGHLY SAFE AND RELIABLE, EASY TO OPERATE AND LOW MAINTENANCE SHOWER SYSTEM.

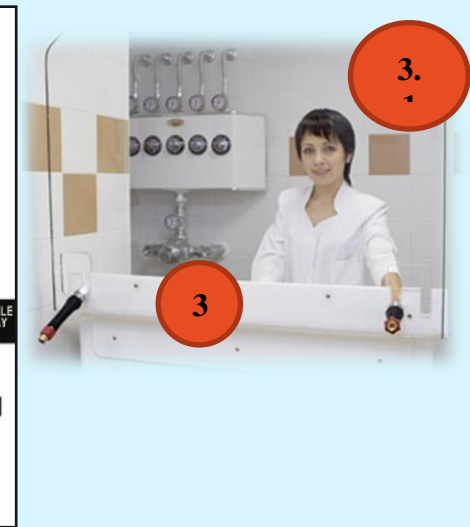
SPECIAL PROFESSIONAL SHOWERS AND OTHER WET ROOM TREATMENTS WILL EXPAND YOUR BUSINESS AND IMPROVE CLIENT RETENTION. HIGH-END MULTISHOWER SYSTEM WILL DRAMATICALLY UPGRADE THE CONCEPT AND EXPAND FUNCTIONALITY OF YOUR SPA, BATH-HOUSE, SAUNA OR A STEAM ROOM.

RMS HAS THE TECHNOLOGY TO GIVE YOU VISIBILITY AND CONTROL ALL ALONG THE WAY. STYLING YOU'VE NEVER SEEN. HANDLING YOU'D NEVER EXPECT. FEATURES YOU'D NEVER IMAGINE.


6.2 MULTISHOWER SYSTEM COMBI EXCLUSIVE 4+1 SHOWERS. FEATURES & DESCRIPTION. CONSISTS OF 5 SHOWERS SIMULTANEOUSLY CONTROLLED BY ONE OPERATOR.

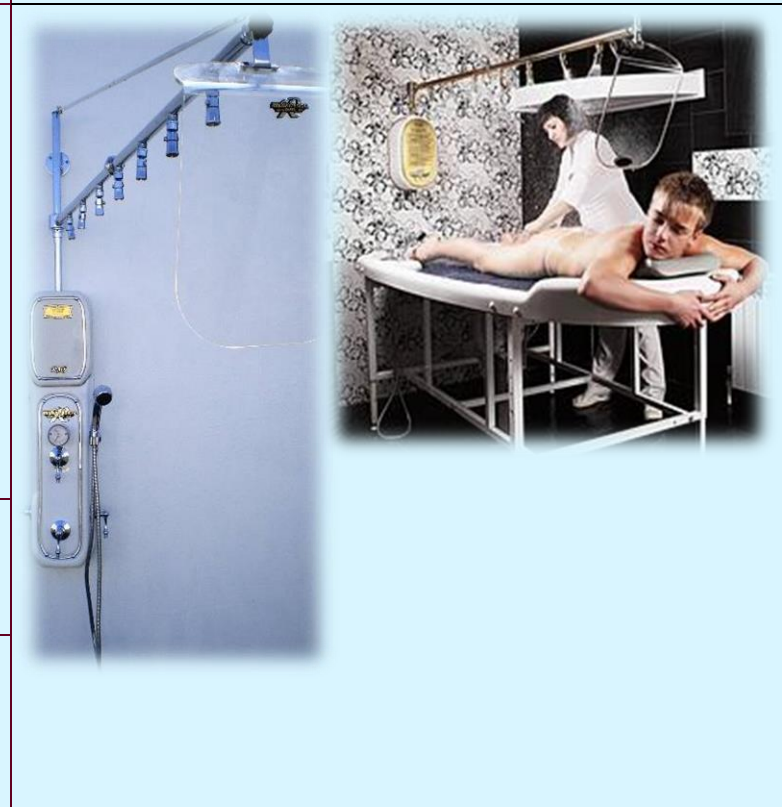
POS.	SHOWER SYSTEM	DIMENSIONS	PHOTO/LAYOUT/DRAWING
1	<p>MSE/D - 05/04 INTEGRATED INSIDE THE TRIBUNE OR FLOOR/WALL MOUNTED SPECIAL AUTOMATIC WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.</p> <p>FLOOR/WALL MOUNTED MODEL EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL PRESSURE / TEMPERATURE GAUGE (6PCS), INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVES (5PCS). MATERIAL: HIGH-GLOSS WHITE ACRYLIC, BRONZE/COPPER/BRASS.</p>	<p>33"(L) x 24"(W) x 7 3/4" (D) 830mm. (L) x 600mm.(W) x 200mm.(D) N/A when integrated.</p>	 <p style="text-align: right;">MSE/D - 05/04 WALL MOUNTED SPECIAL AUTOMATIC WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. WALL MOUNTED SPECIAL AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1. MSE/D - 05/04 INTEGRATED INSIDE THE TRIBUNE OR FLOOR/WALL MOUNTED SPECIAL AUTOMATIC WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM</p>
2	<p>INSIDE THE TRIBUNE INTEGRATED OR FLOOR/WALL MOUNTED SPECIAL AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL.</p>		

3	MSED-T-05/04 MAIN CONTROL UNIT/SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER/SHOWER TRIBUNE	<p>DIMS WITHOUT SCREEN: 39"(W) x 24"(D) x 43"(H) 990mm. (W) x 610mm. (D) x 1090mm. (H)</p> <p>DIMS WITH SCREEN: 39"(W) x 24"(D) x 75"(H) 990mm. (W) x 610mm.(D) x 1910mm. (H)</p>
---	--	---



3.1	CLEAR PROTECTIVE SCREEN	<p>39"(W) x 5"(D) x 32"(H) 990mm. (W) x 130mm. (D) x 810mm. (H)</p>
-----	-------------------------	---

4	<p>4.1 AFFUSION / VICHY SHOWER "VO-7-SW STANDARD MSE/D" ELEGANT CHROME PLATED HORIZONTAL AFFUSION/ VICHY SHOWER EQUIPPED WITH A SWIVEL RAIN BAR AND 7PCS. SHOWER HEADS/ WATER INJECTORS. MATERIAL: BRASS CHROME PLATED, HIGH-GLOSS WHITE ACRYLIC.</p>	<p>70 3/4" (L)/1800mm. (L) x 7"180mm.</p> 
---	---	--



4.2	VOAB-1 VOAB - 1 DECORATIVE PLASTIC OVAL BOX WITH HARDWARE	<p>14 1/2" (H) x 9" (W) x 5 1/2" (D) 370mm. (H) x 230mm. (W) x 140mm. (D)</p>
-----	---	---

4.3	VOAB-2 LONG DECORATIVE PLASTIC BOX	<p>27" (H) x 9" (W) x 5 1/2"(D) 690mm. (H) x 230mm. (W) x 140mm. (D)</p>
-----	------------------------------------	--

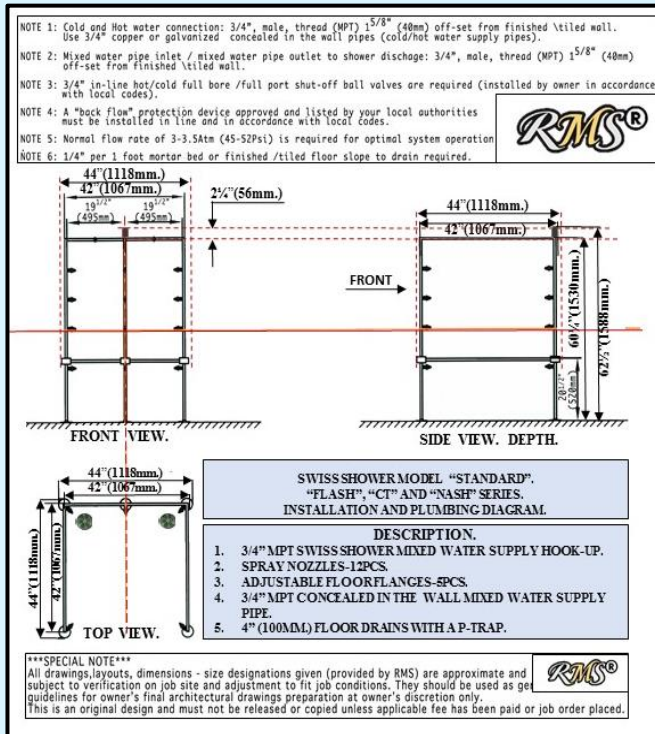
5 CASCADE SHOWER
MOUNTAIN WATERFALL
"CS-1 STANDARD MSE/D"
EXCLUSIVE 15" SOLID
BRASS CHROME PLATED
WATERFALL. HIGH-GLOSS
WHITE ACRYLIC BOX.

17" (W) x 17" (H) x 11" (D)
430mm. (W) x 430mm. (H) x 280mm. (D)

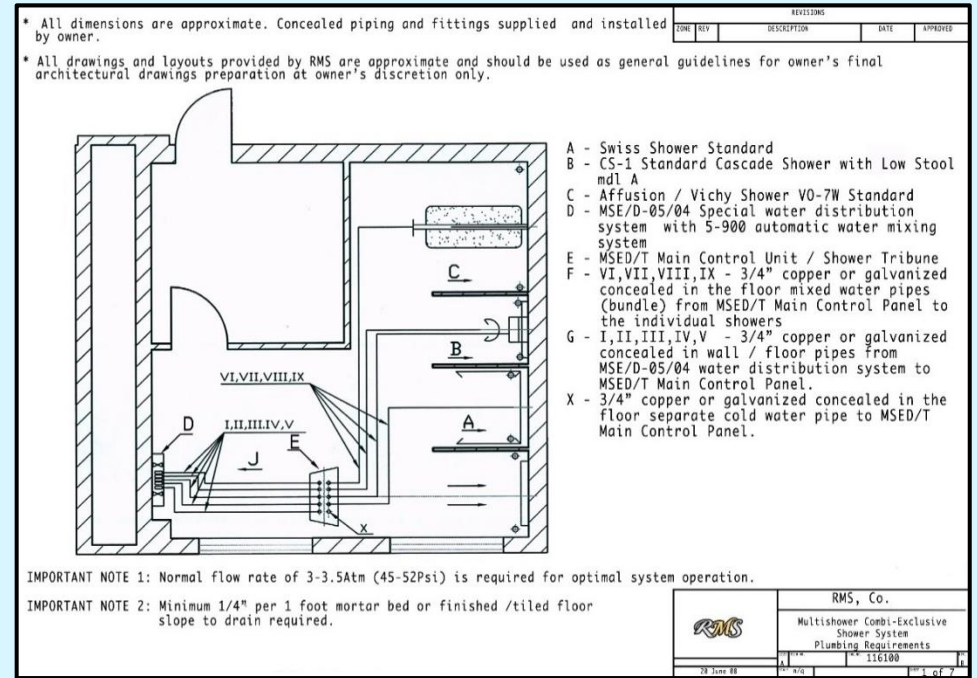
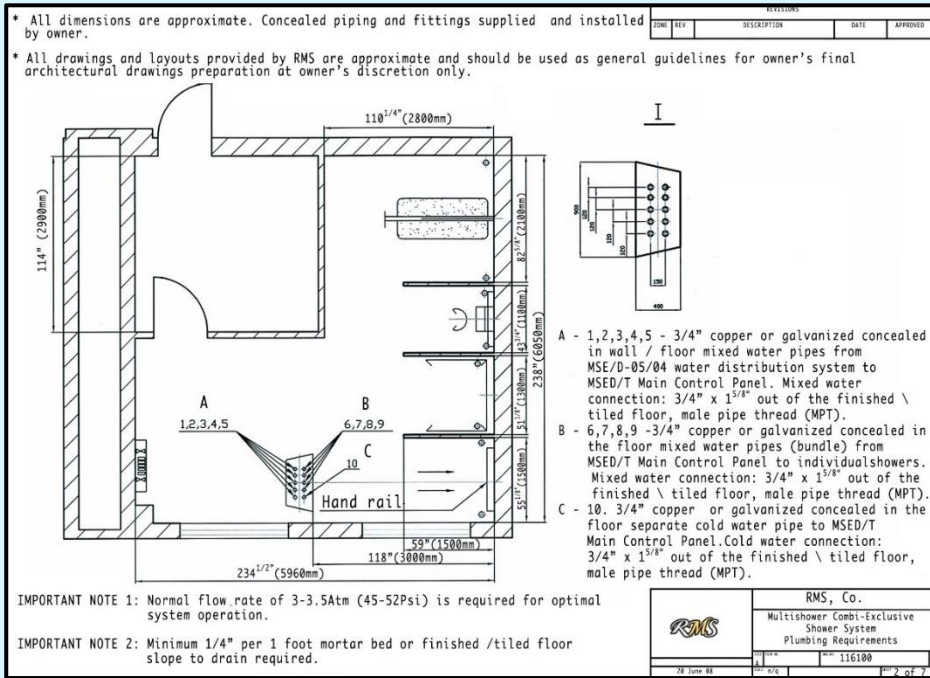


6 SWISS SHOWER MODEL
"STANDARD MSE/D".
(CAN BE MANUFACTURED
TO CUSTOMER'S
REQUESTED DIMENSIONS)
NOTE: NO EXTRA CHARGE
FOR SMALLER SIZES
CIRCULAR SWISS SHOWER
IS A CASCADING VERTICAL
SPRAY SHOWER EQUIPPED
WITH SHOWER HEADS/
WATER INJECTORS. IT
CREATES A GENTLE OR
VIGOROUS RAIN SHOWER
FROM SHOULDERS TO
ANKLES FROM ABOVE.
CIRCULAR SWISS SHOWER
MODEL "STANDARD"
CLASS ECONOMY IS
EQUIPPED WITH 12
SHOWER HEADS / WATER
INJECTORS. MATERIAL:
COPPER/BRASS CHROME
PLATED.

Dims: 44" (W) x 62 1/2" (H) x 44" (D).
1118mm.(W) x 1158mm. (H) x 1118mm. (D).



6.3 EXAMPLE OF RMS® MULTISHOWER ROOM “COMBI EXCLUSIVE” WITH WALL/FLOOR MOUNT WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM INSTALLATION.



7

LOW STOOL

EXTRA THICK THERMOFORMED WHITE HIGH GLOSS ACRYLIC SEAT MOUNTED ON A WHITE POWDER PAINTED FRAME. MATERIAL: BRASS, COPPER, WHITE HIGH GLOSS ACRYLIC.

17" (W) x 17" (D) x 16" (H)
430mm. (W) x 430mm. (H) x 410mm. (H)



OPTIONS	1. WET TABLE OR ACRYLIC HAMMAM WET TABLE TOP (ANY MODEL). 2. SITZ BATH CAN BE ADDED TO BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH THE LOW STOOL/SITZ STOOL.
UPGRADES	SHOWERS #1-7 CAN BE UPGRADED TO MORE ADVANCED MODELS.

6.4 MULTISHOWER SYSTEM “COMBI- EXCLUSIVE.”

4 TIMES LESS PIPE AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. EASY TO OPERATE FOR ONE PERSON. TAKES LESS ROOM IN YOUR SPA FACILITY. SAVES TIME AND MONEY TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN.

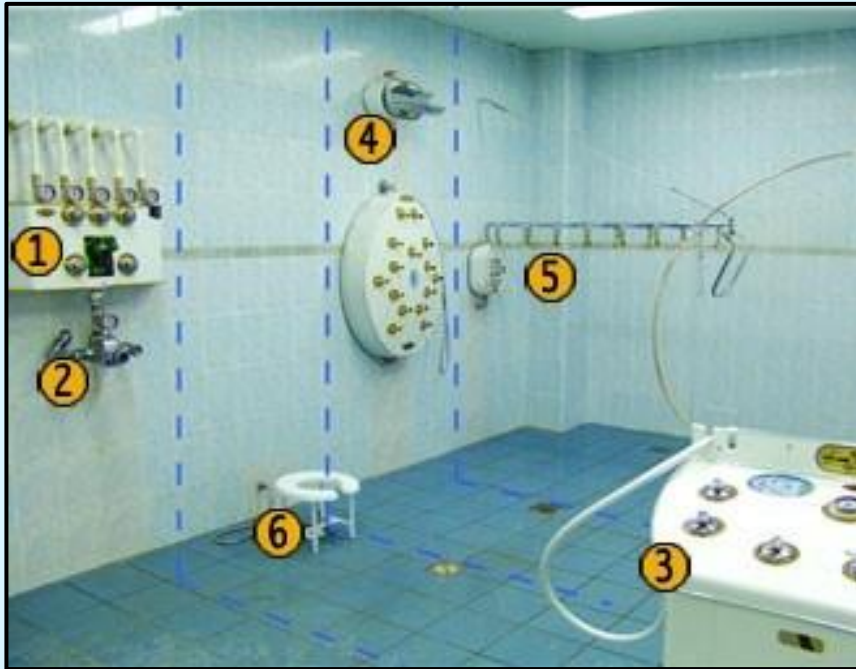
System includes:

1	MSE/D-T Main Control Unit / Shower Tribune/Charcot Shower/Scotch Hose. Equipped with control valves, pressure/temperature gauges, chrome plated fittings & components, clear protective screen. DIMS WITHOUT SCREEN: 39"(W) x 24"(D) x 43"(H) 990mm. (W) x 610mm. (D) x 1090mm. (H) DIMS WITH SCREEN: 39"(W) x 24"(D) x 75"(H) 990mm. (W) x 6100mm. (D) x 1910mm. (H)	1pc	
2	Clear Protective Screen w/chrome plated moldings.	1pc.	
3	Special automatic thermixing system for automatic temperature control. Housing with Chrome plated fittings and elements (<i>N/a with sea and mineral water custom design</i>)		
4	Separate or integrated into MSE/D-T Main Control Unit / Shower Tribune / Charcot Shower / Scotch Hose Special Water Distribution system. Note: Design of the Water Distribution system depends on the quantity of showers included into the Multishower room by the customer.	1pc.	
5	Vichy Shower VO-7 SW Standard Chrome MSE/D Equipped with a pivot/swivel rain bar system. -Finish “Polished Chrome” -Equipped with S-383 showerheads “chrome”- 7pcs. -All chrome plated designer’s series hardware and accessories	1pc	
6	Swiss Shower Standard MSE/D	1pc	
7	Cascade Shower CS-1 Standard MSE/D	1pc	
8	Low Stool MSE/D	1pc	

OPTIONS. MULTISHOWER SYSTEM “COMBI- EXCLUSIVE”

1	Vichy shower rain bar “MODEL VO-7SW EXCLUSIVE CP MSE/D” -Equipped with a pivot/ swivel rain bar system. -Finish “Polished Chrome” -Equipped with S-383 showerheads “chrome”- 14pcs. -All chrome plated designer’s series hardware and accessories	1	request
2	Swiss shower upgrade (many choices up to 32 shower heads systems available).	1	request
3	Wet table or Hammam acrylic table top (see chapter “Wet tables in this Price List)	1	request
4	“P-22” Sits/Hip bath (basic or with additional equipment) Can be used individually or together with zits/low stool.	1	request
5	Wall mounted professional grade elliptical circular shower hydro massage panels (choice of many models).	1	request
6	Marine grade audio/visual relaxation center	1	request
7	Cascade shower upgrade	1	request

6.5 MULTISHOWER SYSTEM "COMBI DE-LUXE." 1+9 SHOWERS.

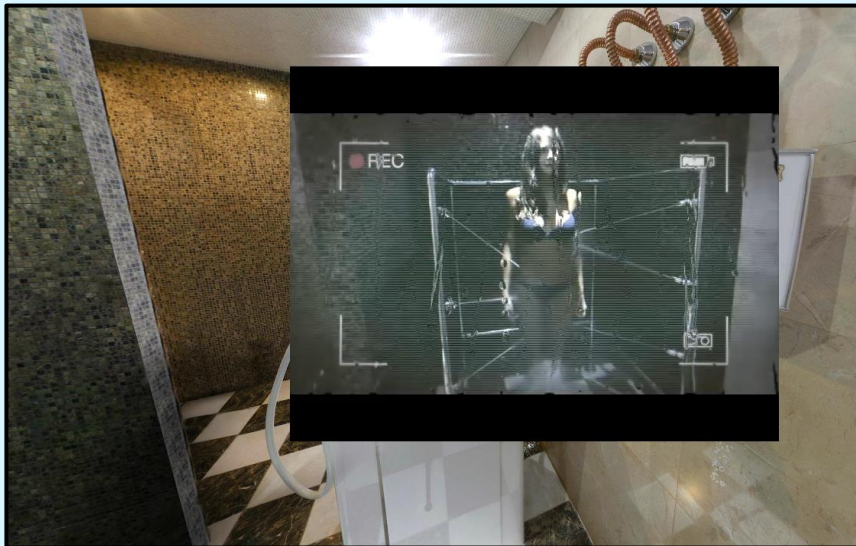


UNIQUE MULTISHOWER SYSTEM/SHOWER ROOM. INCLUDES 3 TO 9 DIFFERENT TYPES OF THERAPEUTIC SHOWERS. SHOWER MODELS INCLUDED UPON CUSTOMERS' REQUEST.

THIS MULTI SHOWER SYSTEM IS CONTROLLED BY JUST ONE HYDRO THERAPIST / OPERATOR SAVING YOUR SPA / MEDICAL SPA / RESORT HUGE AMOUNT OF MONEY AND SPACE. THIS HIGHLY ADVANCED MULTISHOWER SYSTEM CAN BE INSTALLED IN MIDDLE SIZE SHOWER ROOMS WITH MINIMUM SQUARE FOOTAGE OF APP. 200-400SQ.FT. MULTISHOWER SYSTEM COMBI-DELUXE IS EQUIPPED WITH EXCLUSIVE AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM PROVIDING INDIVIDUAL CONTROL OF PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE FOR EACH WATER LINE / SHOWER MAKING IT HIGHLY SAFE AND RELIABLE, EASY TO OPERATE AND LOW MAINTENANCE SHOWER SYSTEM.

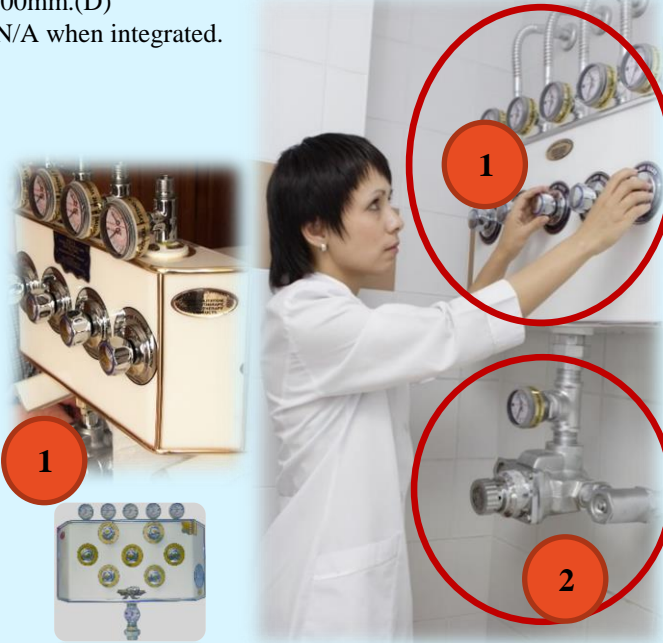


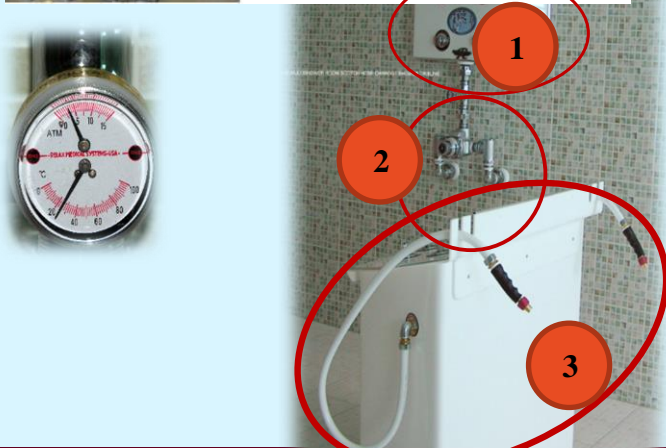


SPECIAL PROFESSIONAL SHOWERS AND OTHER WET ROOM TREATMENTS WILL EXPAND YOUR BUSINESS AND IMPROVE CLIENT RETENTION. HIGH-END MULTISHOWER SYSTEM WILL DRAMATICALLY UPGRADE THE CONCEPT AND EXPAND FUNCTIONALITY OF YOUR SPA, BATH-HOUSE, SAUNA OR A STEAM ROOM.





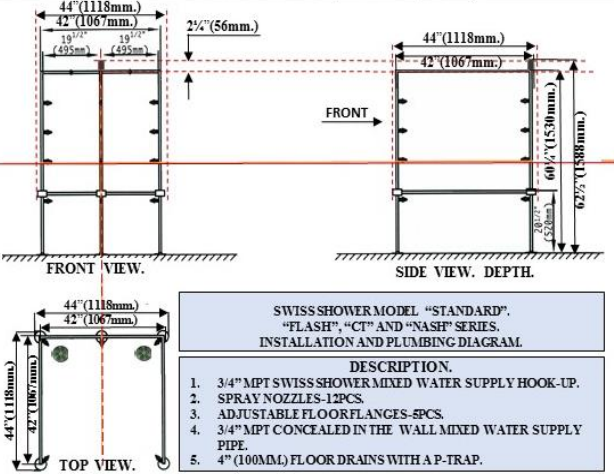


RMS® HAS THE TECHNOLOGY TO GIVE YOU VISIBILITY AND CONTROL ALL ALONG THE WAY. STYLING YOU'VE NEVER SEEN. HANDLING YOU'D NEVER EXPECT. FEATURES YOU'D NEVER IMAGINE.




**MULTISHOWER SYSTEM "COMBI DE-LUXE."
UNIQUE MULTISHOWER SYSTEM/SHOWER ROOM.**

INCLUDES 3 TO 9 DIFFERENT TYPES OF THERAPEUTIC SHOWERS UPON CUSTOMERS' REQUEST.

POS.	SHOWER SYSTEM	DIMENSIONS	PHOTO/LAYOUT/DRAWING
<p>1 MUST HAVE ITEM</p>	<p>MSE/D - 05/04 INTEGRATED INSIDE THE TRIBUNE OR FLOOR/WALL MOUNTED SPECIAL AUTOMATIC WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.</p> <p>FLOOR/WALL MOUNTED MODEL EQUIPPED WITH INDIVIDUAL PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE GAUGE (6PCS), INDIVIDUAL SHUT-OFF VALVES (5PCS). MATERIAL: HIGH-GLOSS WHITE ACRYLIC, BRONZE/COPPER/BRASS.</p>	<p>33"(L) x 24"(W) x 7 3/4" (D) 830mm. (L) x 600mm.(W) x 200mm.(D) N/A when integrated.</p> 	<p>PHOTO/LAYOUT/DRAWING</p>  <p>MSE/D - 05/04 WALL MOUNTED SPECIAL AUTOMATIC WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. WALL MOUNTED SPECIAL AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL.</p> <p>1. MSE/D - 05/04 INTEGRATED INSIDE THE TRIBUNE OR FLOOR/WALL MOUNTED SPECIAL AUTOMATIC WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM</p>
<p>2 MUST HAVE ITEM</p>	<p>INSIDE THE TRIBUNE INTEGRATED OR FLOOR/WALL MOUNTED SPECIAL AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL.</p>		
<p>3 MUST HAVE ITEM</p>	<p>MSD-T-05/04 MAIN CONTROL UNIT/SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER/SHOWER TRIBUNE</p>	<p>DIMS WITHOUT SCREEN: 39"(W) x 24"(D) x 43"(H) 990mm. (W) x 610mm. (D) x 1090mm. (H)</p> <p>DIMS WITH SCREEN: 39"(W) x 24"(D) x 75"(H) 990mm. (W) x 610mm.(D) x 1910mm. (H)</p>	
<p>3.1 OPT.</p>	<p>CLEAR PROTECTIVE SCREEN. OPTIONAL.</p>	<p>39"(W) x 5"(D) x 32"(H) 990mm. (W) x 130mm. (D) x 810mm. (H)</p>	

<p>4 OPT.</p>	<p>AFFUSION / VICHY SHOWER. ANY MODEL.</p>	<p>70 3/4" (L)/1800mm. (L) x 7"180mm.</p> 	
<p>5 OPT.</p>	<p>CASCADE SHOWER MOUNTAIN WATERFALL ANY MODEL.</p>	<p>17" (W) x 17" (H) x 11" (D). 430mm. (W) x 430mm. (H) x 280mm. (D)</p>	
<p>6 OPT.</p>	<p>SWISS SHOWER. ANY MODEL.</p>	<p>Dims: 44" (W) x 62 1/2" (H) x 44" (D). 1118mm.(W) x 1158mm. (H) x 1118mm. (D).</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>NOTE 1: Cold and Hot water connection: 3/4", male, thread (MPT) 1 5/8" (40mm) off-set from finished /tiled wall. Use 3/4" copper or galvanized concealed in the wall pipes (cold/hot water supply pipes).</p> <p>NOTE 2: Mixed water pipe inlet / mixed water pipe outlet to shower discharge: 3/4", male, thread (MPT) 1 5/8" (40mm) off-set from finished /tiled wall.</p> <p>NOTE 3: 3/4" in-line hot/cold full bore /full port shut-off ball valves are required (installed by owner in accordance with local codes).</p> <p>NOTE 4: A "back flow" protection device approved and listed by your local authorities must be installed in line and in accordance with local codes.</p> <p>NOTE 5: Normal flow rate of 3-3.5Atm (45-52Psi) is required for optimal system operation</p> <p>NOTE 6: 1/4" per 1 foot mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.</p>   <p style="text-align: center;">SWISS SHOWER MODEL "STANDARD". "FLASH", "CT" AND "NASH" SERIES. INSTALLATION AND PLUMBING DIAGRAM.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">DESCRIPTION.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 3/4" MPT SWISS SHOWER MIXED WATER SUPPLY HOOK-UP. 2. SPRAY NOZZLES-12PCS. 3. ADJUSTABLE FLOOR FLANGES-5PCS. 4. 3/4" MPT CONCEALED IN THE WALL MIXED WATER SUPPLY PIPE. 5. 4" (100MM) FLOOR DRAINS WITH A P-TRAP. <p>***SPECIAL NOTE*** All drawings, layouts, dimensions - size designations given (provided by RMS) are approximate and subject to verification on job site and adjustment to fit job conditions. They should be used as guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only. This is an original design and must not be released or copied unless applicable fee has been paid or job order placed.</p>  </div>	

7 OPT.	PROFESSIONAL ELLIPTICAL WALL MOUNTED SHOWER PANEL/SWIS/CIRCULAR SHOWER ANY MODEL.	See Chapter “Wall Mount Shower Panels” in this Catalog.	
8 OPT.	WET TABLE OR ACRYLIC HAMMAM WET TABLE TOP. ANY MODEL.	See Chapter “Wet Tables” in this Catalog.	
9 OPT.	SITZ BATH CAN BE ADDED TO BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH THE LOW STOOL /SITZ STOOL. ANY MODEL.	See Chapter “Upper/Lower Extremities/Pelvic area Tubs” in this Catalog.	
10 OPT.	LOW STOOL/SITZ STOOL.	17" (W) x 17"(D) x 16"(H) 430mm. (W) x 430mm. (H) x 410mm. (H)	

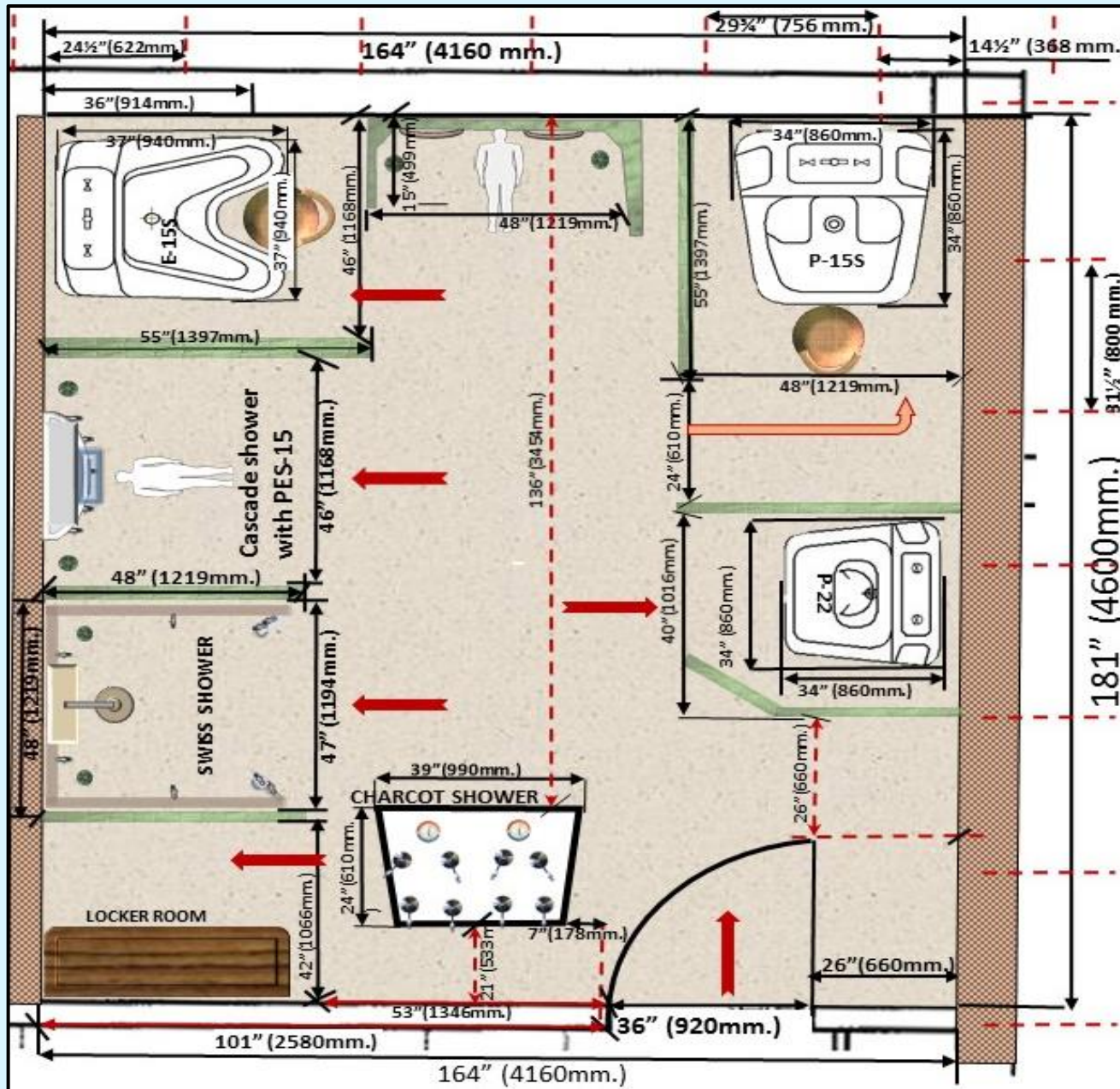
MULTISHOWER SYSTEM “COMBI DE-LUXE.”

4 TIMES LESS PIPE AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. EASY TO OPERATE FOR JUST ONE PERSON. TAKES LESS ROOM IN YOUR SPA FACILITY. SAVES TIME AND MONEY TO INSTALL AND TO MAINTAIN.

System includes:

1	Main Control Unit / Shower Tribune/Charcot Shower /Scotch Hose with Special Automatic Water mixing and Distribution System. Choice of wall/floor mounted and integrated into the Tribune models.	1pc.	Price calculation upon request per customer’s choice of showers.
2	Special automatic thermixing system for automatic temperature control. Housing with chrome plated fittings and elements (N/a with sea and mineral water custom design) Choice of wall/floor mounted and integrated into the Tribune models.	1pc.	
3	Special Water Distribution System. High gloss acrylic housing. Fittings: chrome / PVD gold. Choice of wall/floor mounted and integrated into the Tribune models. DIMS: 33” W x H 24” x D 7.8” 830mm. x 600mm. x 200mm.	1pc.	
4	Clear Protective Screen w/chrome plated moldings. (optional part)	1pc.	
5	Shower systems 3 to 9 different types/models of showers upon customers’ choice: 1. Cascade 2. Swiss 3.Vichy shower 4. PES-15 Commercial grade shower panels 5. Low stool or Hip Bath, etc.,		
6	* Custom design for use with sea and mineral water is available upon customer’s request.		

EXAMPLE OF A MULTISHOWER ROOM "COMBI DE-LUXE" FOR MEN OR WOMEN. ALL UNITS ARE CONTROLLED BY ONE OPERATOR, SEE CHAPTER "MULTISHOWER ROOMS."

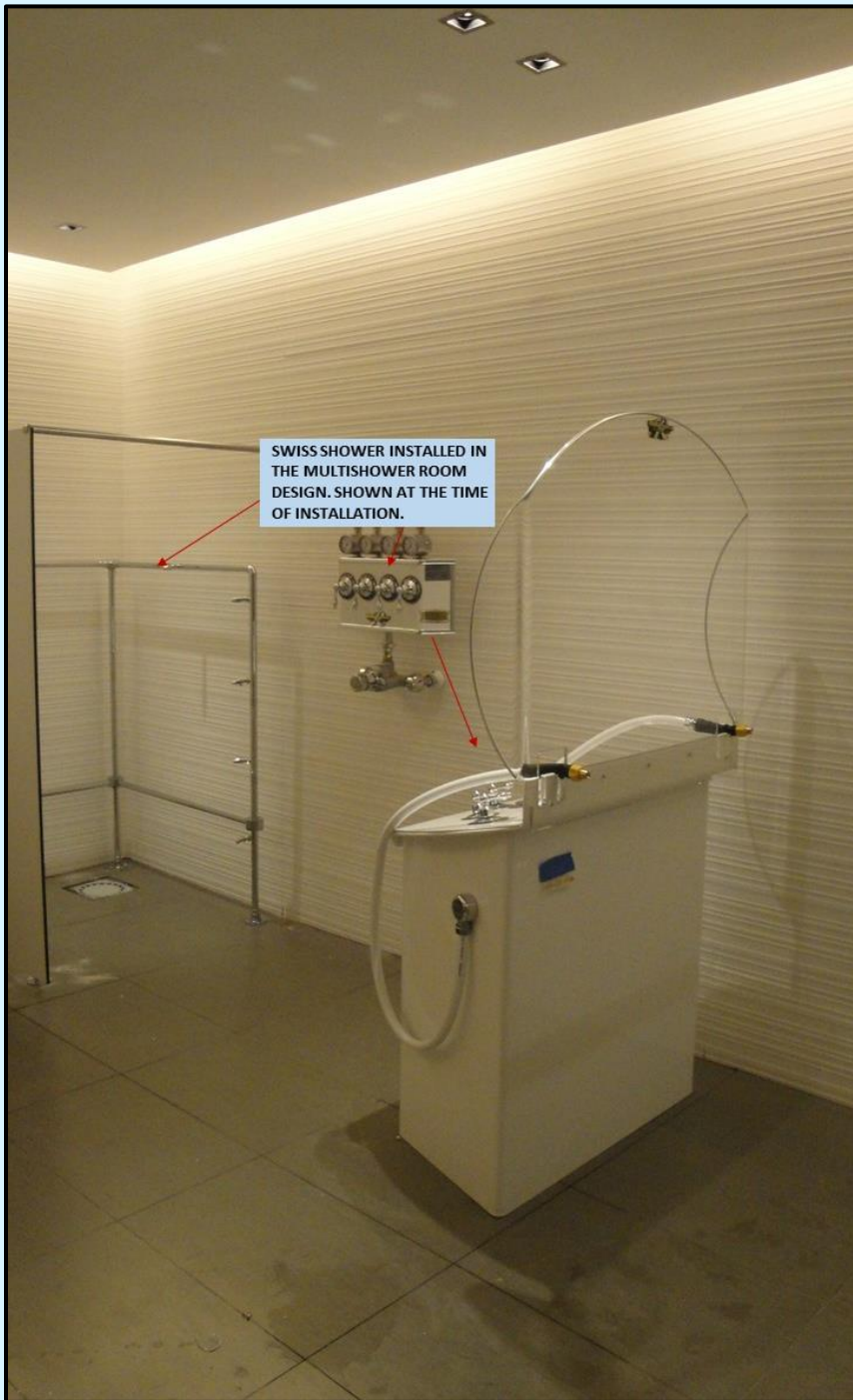


6.6 MULTISHOWER SYSTEM “COMBI-REGULAR.”


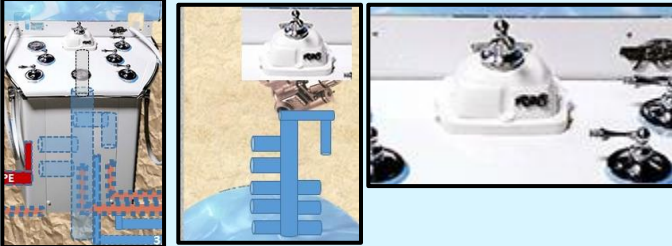


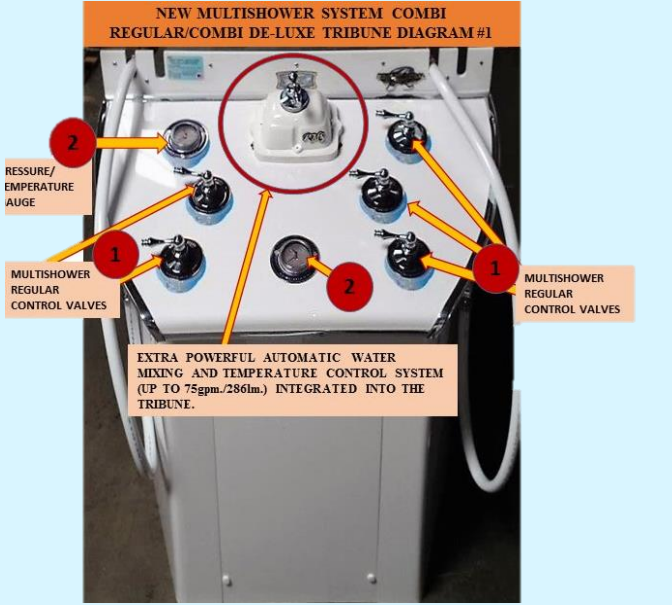

UNIQUE MULTISHOWER SYSTEM/SHOWER ROOM. INCLUDES 4 DIFFERENT TYPES OF THERAPEUTIC SHOWERS. THIS UNIQUE SYSTEM IS CONTROLLED BY JUST ONE HYDRO THERAPIST/OPERATOR SAVING YOUR SPA/MEDICAL SPA/RESORT HUGE AMOUNT OF MONEY AND SPACE. THIS HIGHLY ADVANCED MULTISHOWER SYSTEM CAN BE INSTALLED IN MIDDLE SIZE SHOWER ROOMS WITH MINIMUM SQUARE FOOTAGE OF APP. 200 SQ. FT. MULTISHOWER SYSTEM “COMBI-REGULAR” IS EQUIPPED WITH EXCLUSIVE AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM PROVIDING INDIVIDUAL CONTROL OF PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE FOR EACH WATER LINE/SHOWER MAKING IT HIGHLY SAFE AND RELIABLE, EASY TO OPERATE AND LOW MAINTENANCE SHOWER SYSTEM. SPECIAL PROFESSIONAL SHOWERS AND OTHER WET ROOM TREATMENTS WILL EXPAND YOUR BUSINESS AND IMPROVE CLIENT RETENTION. HIGH-END MULTISHOWER SYSTEM WILL DRAMATICALLY UPGRADE THE CONCEPT AND EXPAND FUNCTIONALITY OF YOUR SPA, BATH-HOUSE, SAUNA OR A STEAM ROOM. RMS HAS THE TECHNOLOGY TO GIVE YOU VISIBILITY AND CONTROL ALL ALONG THE WAY. STYLING YOU’VE NEVER SEEN. HANDLING YOU’D NEVER EXPECT. FEATURES YOU’D NEVER IMAGINE.

**MULTISHOWER ROOM “COMBI- REGULAR” .
SHOWN WITH UPGRADED “CASCADE
SHOWER CS-1” DURING INSTALLATION.**



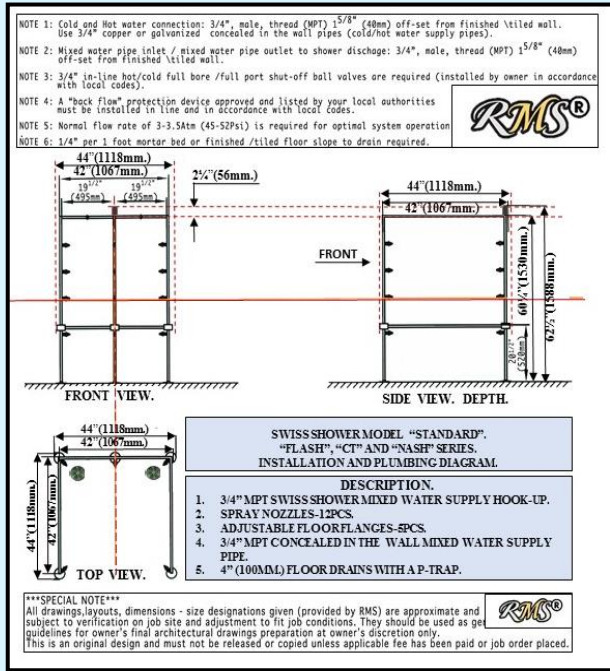


MULTISHOWER SYSTEM “COMBI-REGULAR.”
CONSISTS OF 3+1 SHOWERS SIMULTANEOUSLY CONTROLLED BY ONE OPERATOR.

POS.	SHOWER SYSTEM	DIMENSIONS	PHOTO/LAYOUT/DRAWING
1	MSR-04D INTEGRATED INSIDE THE TRIBUNE SPECIAL AUTOMATIC WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. MATERIAL: HIGH-GLOSS WHITE ACRYLIC, PVC, BRONZE/COPPER/BRASS.	DIMS: 33"L X 24"W X 7 3/4" (D). 830MM. (L) X 600MM. (W) X 200MM. (D). 	
2	INTEGRATED INSIDE THE TRIBUNE SPECIAL AUTOMATIC WATER MIXING SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL.		
3	MSR/T-04 MAIN CONTROL UNIT/ SHOWER TRIBUNE/ CHARCOT SHOWER/SCOTCH HOSE. TRIBUNE/ CHARCOT SHOWER EQUIPPED WITH CONTROL VALVES, PRESSURE / TEMPERATURE GAUGE (2PCS.), 2PCS. FLEXIBLE HOSES WITH SPRAY NOZZLES FOR CHARCOT SHOWER/CONTRAST SHOWER /SCOTCH HOSE TREATMENTS. ERGONOMIC DESIGN. MATERIAL: HIGH-GLOSS WHITE ACRYLIC, BRASS, COPPER, CHROME PLATED.	DIMS WITHOUT SCREEN: 39"(W) X 24"(D) X 43"(H) 990MM. (W) X 610MM. (D) X 1090MM. (H) DIMS WITH SCREEN (OPTION): 39"(W) X 24"(D) X 75"(H) 990MM. (W) X 610MM.(D) X 1910MM. (H) 	
3.1 OPT.	CLEAR PROTECTIVE SCREEN. OPTIONAL.	39"(W) X 5"(D) X 32"(H) 990MM. (W) X 130MM. (D) X 810MM. (H)	
4	CASCADE SHOWER MOUNTAIN WATERFALL MODEL “STANDARD MF”.	17" (W) X 17" (H) X 11" (D) 430MM. (W) X 430MM. (H) X 280MM. (D)	

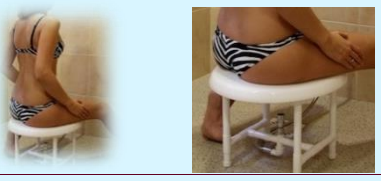
5 SWISS SHOWER MODEL "STANDARD MSE/D" CIRCULAR SWISS SHOWER IS A CASCADING VERTICAL SPRAY SHOWER EQUIPPED WITH SHOWER HEADS/ WATER INJECTORS. IT CREATES A GENTLE OR VIGOROUS RAIN SHOWER FROM SHOULDERS TO ANKLETS FROM ABOVE. CIRCULAR SWISS SHOWER MODEL "STANDARD MSE/D" IS EQUIPPED WITH 12PCS. SHOWER HEADS / WATER INJECTORS. MATERIAL: COPPER/BRASS CHROME PLATED.

Dims: 44" (W) x 62½" (H) x 44" (D).
1118mm.(W) x 1158mm. (H) x 1118mm. (D).



6 LOW STOOL/SITZ STOOL MODEL "A".

17" (W) X 17"(D) X 16"(H)
430MM. (W) X 430MM. (H) X 410MM. (H)

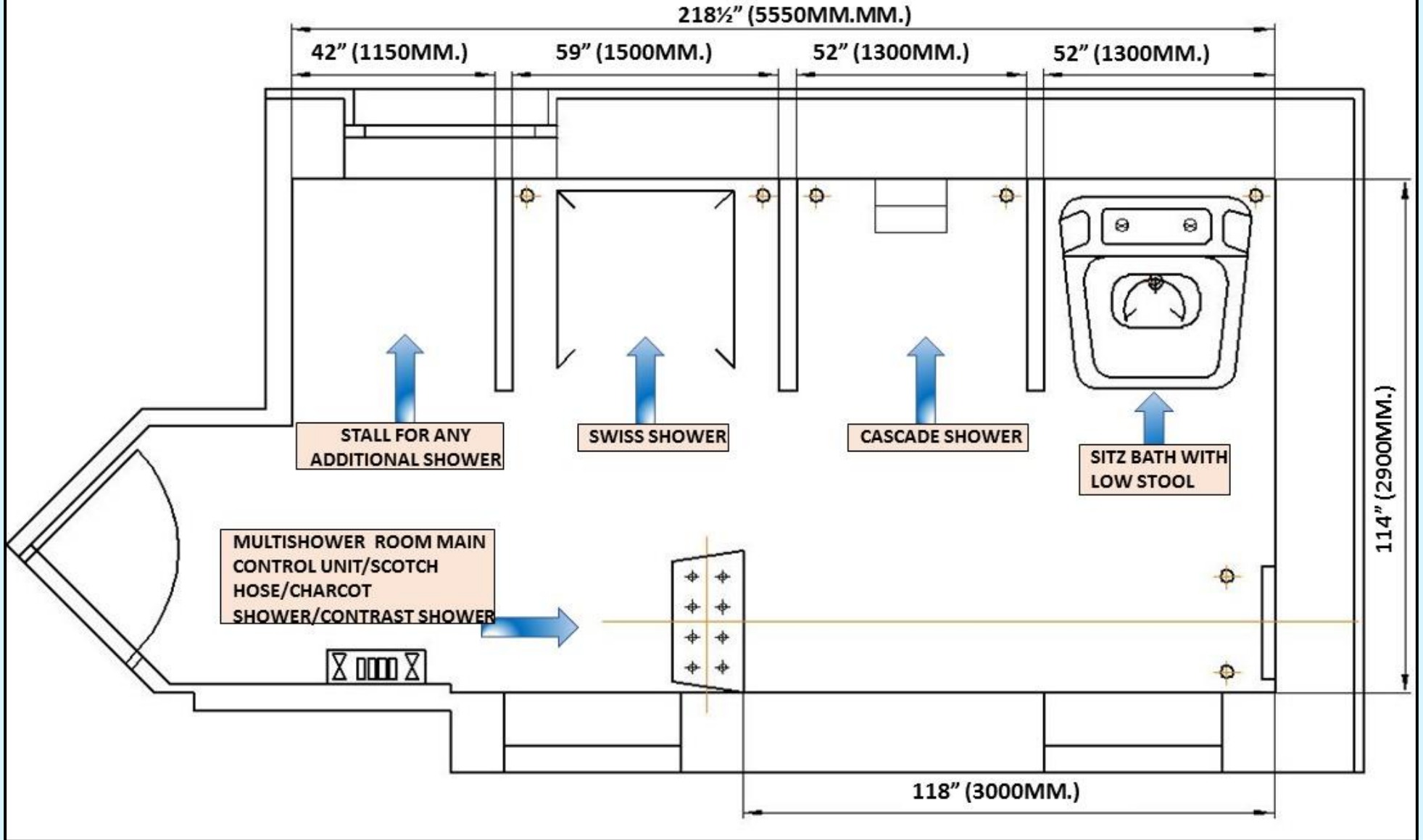


MULTISHOWER SYSTEM "COMBI-REGULAR."
4 TIMES LESS PIPE AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. EASY TO OPERATE FOR JUST ONE PERSON. TAKES LESS ROOM IN YOUR SPA FACILITY.
SAVES TIME AND MONEY TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN.

SYSTEM INCLUDES:		
1	MSE/D-T Main Control Unit / Shower Tribune / Charcot Shower / Scotch Hose. Equipped with \Special Automatic Water mixing and Water Distribution System, control valves pressure temperature gauges), chrome plated fittings & components.	1set.
2	Shower systems included: 1. Swiss Shower model "STANDARD." 2. Cascade shower "CS-1 MF". 3. Low stool. 4. Hip/Sitz Bath (option).	

TOP VIEW.

EXAMPLE OF RMS® MULTISHOWER ROOM "COMBI-REGULAR" LAYOUT WITH SITZ BATH AND LOW STOOL.



EXAMPLE OF MULTISHOWER SYSTEM “COMBI-REGULAR” CRATED FOR SHIPPING/INSTALLED WITH A WALL-MOUNT WATER DISTRIBUTION/AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM.

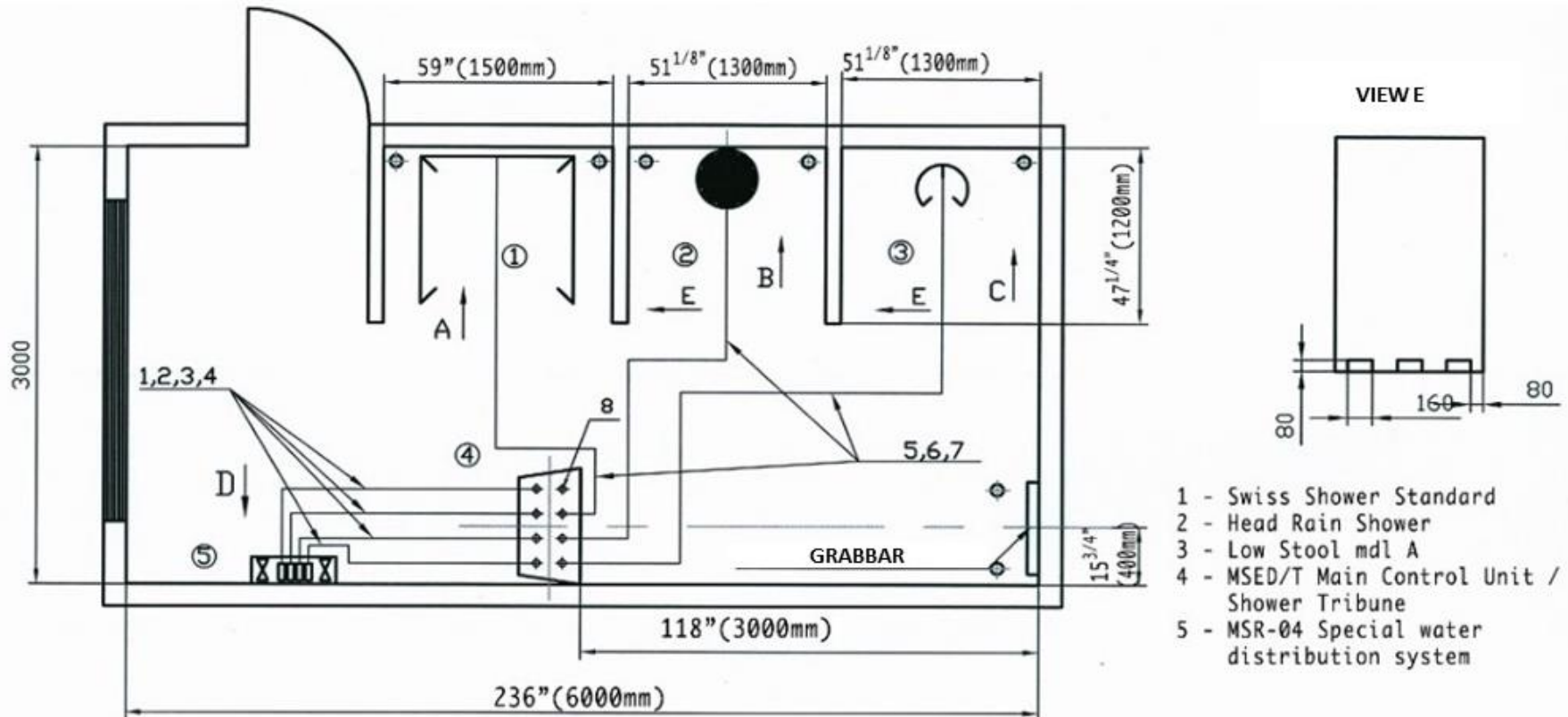


EXAMPLES OF RMS® MULTISHOWER ROOM “COMBI-REGULAR” WITH WALL/FLOOR MOUNT WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM INSTALLATION.

* All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.

* All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

ZONE	REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED



- 1 - Swiss Shower Standard
- 2 - Head Rain Shower
- 3 - Low Stool mdl A
- 4 - MSED/T Main Control Unit / Shower Tribune
- 5 - MSR-04 Special water distribution system

6 - 1,2,3,4 - 3/4" copper or galvanized concealed in wall / floor pipes (bundle) from MSR water distribution system to MSR/T Main Control Panel.

7 - 5,6,7 3/4" copper or galvanized concealed in the floor mixed water pipes (bundle) from MSR/T Main Control Panel to individual showers.

8 - 3/4" copper or galvanized concealed in the floor separate cold water pipe to MSR/T Main Control Panel.

IMPORTANT NOTE 1: Normal flow rate of 3-3.5Atm (45-52Psi) is required for optimal system operation.

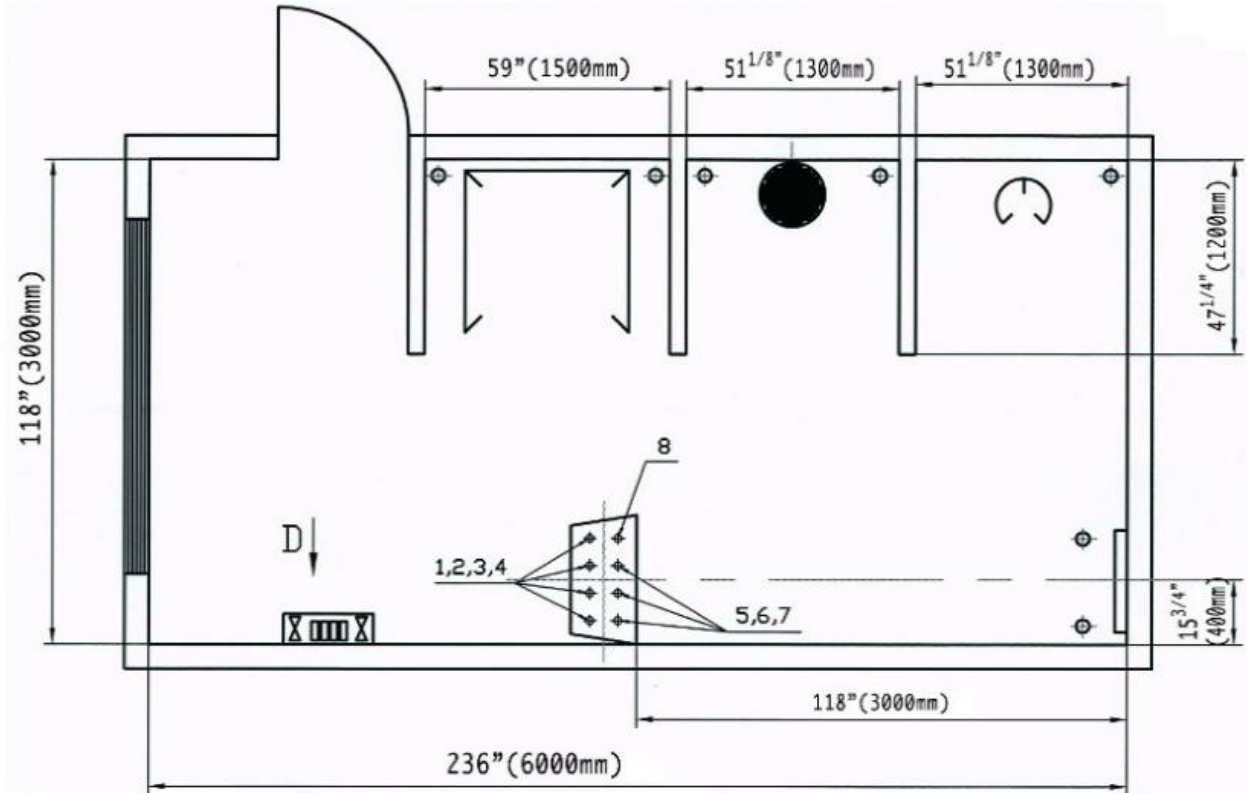
IMPORTANT NOTE 2: Minimum 1/4" per 1 foot mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.

	RMS, Co.	
	Multishower Combi-Regular Shower System Plumbing Requirements	
	REV. 116200	REV. 116200
28 June 88	REV. n/c	REV. 2 of 2

* All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.

* All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

REVISIONS				
ZONE	REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED



IMPORTANT NOTE 1:
Normal flow rate of 3-3.5Atm (45-52Psi) is required for optimal system operation.

IMPORTANT NOTE 2:
Minimum 1/4" per 1 foot mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.

- 1,2,3,4 - 3/4" copper or galvanized concealed in floor mixed water pipes (bundle) from MSR-04 water distribution system to MSED/T Main Control Panel. Mixed water connection: 3/4" x 1^{5/8}" out of the finish/tiled floor.
- 5,6,7-3/4" copper or galvanized concealed in the floor mixed water pipes (bundle) from MSED/T Main Control Panel to individual showers. Mixed water connection: 3/4" x 1^{5/8}" out of the finished \ tiled floor, male pipe thread (MPT).
- 8 - 3/4" copper or galvanized concealed in the floor separate cold water pipe to MSED/T Main Control Panel. Cold water connection: 3/4" x 1^{5/8}" out of the finished \ tiled floor, male pipe thread (MPT).

	RMS, Co.
	Multishower Combi-Regular Shower System Plumbing Requirements
28 June 08	116200
1 of 7	

NOTE 1: DRAWINGS PREPARED FOR THE SHOWER ROOM "COMBI REGULAR" WITH WALL-MOUNT WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM/SPECIAL ORDER.
NOTE 2: SEE COLOR PLUMBING DIAGRAMS FOR STANDARD DESIGN WITH INTEGRATED INTO THE TRIBUNE WATER DISTRIBUTION/MIXING SYSTEM.

NOTE 1: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. CONCEALED PIPING AND FITTINGS SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OWNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CODES.
NOTE 2: ALL DRAWINGS AND LAYOUTS PROVIDED BY RMS® ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE USED AS GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR OWNERS' FINAL ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PREPARATION AT OWNER'S DISCRETION ONLY.

CHAPTER 7.

SHOWER TRIBUNES/CHARCOT SHOWER/SCOTCH HOSE.

SPECIAL NOTE: ALL MODELS CAN BE SUPPLIED AS A FLOOR-MOUNT OR WALL-MOUNT SYSTEM.

FM (FLOOR-MOUNT).

WM (WALL-MOUNT).



EXCLUSIVE KNEIPP/CHARCOT SHOWER
TRIBUNE/SCOTCH HOSE MODEL
"A CLASSIC EXCLUSIVE FM"
FLOOR-MOUNT.



7.1 EXCLUSIVE KNEIPP/CHARCOT SHOWER/ SCOTCH HOSE/CONTRAST SHOWER TRIBUNE. MODEL “A CLASSIC EXCLUSIVE FM”.

Equipped with 2 independent automatic thermixing systems & 3pcs. Temperature/Pressure gauges for KNEIPP system. Elegant white high-gloss acrylic shower tribune, solid brass chrome plated elements, decals and moldings. Designer series clear acrylic protective screen w/chrome moldings and deco elements.



DIMS WITHOUT SCREEN:

39"(W) x 24"(D) x 43"(H) 990mm. (W) x 610mm. (D) x 1090mm. (H)

DIMS WITH SCREEN: 39"(W) x 24"(D) x 75"(H)/ 990mm. (W) x 610mm. (D) x 1910mm. (H)

System includes:

1	Special automatic thermixing system for automatic temperature control.	2pcs
2	Temperature/pressure gauges	3pcs.
3	Clear Protective Screen w/ chrome moldings	1pc.
4	Control valves	1 set.
5	Flexible hoses w/ adjustable nozzles	2 pcs.
6	Set of chrome plated moldings	1 set.

OPTIONS. SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE “A CLASSIC EXCLUSIVE FM”. KNEIPP SHOWER TRIBUNE. MODEL “A CLASSIC EXCLUSIVE FM”

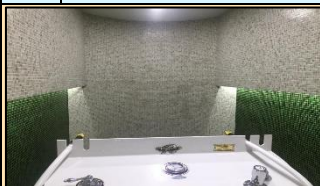
RMS® Unique Quick Release System allows user to detach the hose together with the nozzle in less than 1 second when not in use.

Allows user IN LESS THAN 5 SECONDS to connect another hose with a different type of nozzle.

Note: It is highly recommended to have/to use 2 or 3 different sets of hose plus nozzle (with pre-attached different types of nozzles for creating different therapeutic effects).

Saves a lot of time during treatments, eliminates uncomfortable time consuming and complicated process of changing the nozzle during treatments.

1	Set of two hoses with Quick Release System installed on a tribune at the time of manufacturing. (Extra nozzles sold separately)	2pcs.
---	---	-------



7.2 SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL “B DE-LUXE FM”.

DIMS WITHOUT SCREEN: 39"(W) x 24"(D) x 43"(H) 990mm. (W) x 610mm. (D) x 1090mm. (H)

DIMS WITH SCREEN: 39"(W) x 24"(D) x 75"(H) 990mm. (W) x 610mm. (D) x 1910mm. (H)

System includes:

1	Special automatic thermixing system for automatic temperature control.	1pc.
2	Temperature / pressure gauges	2pcs.
3	Control valves	1 set.
4	Flexible hoses w/ adjustable nozzles	2 pcs.

OPTIONS. SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL “B DE-LUXE FM”

RMS® Unique Quick Release System allows user to detach the hose together with the nozzle in less than 1 second when not in use. Allows user IN LESS THAN 5 SECONDS to connect another hose with a different type of nozzle.

Note: It is highly recommended to have/to use 2 or 3 different sets of hose plus nozzle (with pre-attached different types of nozzles for creating different therapeutic effects). Saves a lot of time during treatments, eliminates uncomfortable time consuming and complicated process of changing the nozzle during treatments.

1	Clear Protective Screen
2	Set of two hoses with Quick Release System installed on a tribune at the time of manufacturing. (Extra nozzles sold separately)
3	Chrome plated moldings for clear protective screen
4	Decorative trim with chrome plated moldings for the tribune



7.3 CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE/SCOTCH HOSE MODEL “C ADVANCED FM”.

EQUIPPED WITH PRESSURE BALANCING DESIGN AND SPECIAL OVERSIZED PORT FITTINGS.

DIMS WITHOUT SCREEN:

39"(W) x 24"(D) x 43"(H) 990mm. (W) x 610mm. (D) x 1090mm. (H)

DIMS WITH SCREEN: 39"(W) x 24"(D) x 75"(H) 990mm. (W) x 610mm. (D) x 1910mm. (H)

System includes:

1	Special high-pressure manual water mixing system for temperature control (2pcs. valves)	1pc.
2	Temperature / pressure gauges	2pcs.
3	Control valves	1 set.
4	Flexible hoses w/ adjustable nozzles	2 pcs.

OPTIONS. CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE/SCOTCH HOSE MODEL “C ADVANCED FM”

1	Clear Protective Screen
2	Chrome plated moldings for clear protective screen
3	Decorative trim with chrome plated moldings for the tribune



7.4 SHOWER TRIBUNE/SCOTCH HOSE MODEL “D ECONOMY FM”.

DIMS WITHOUT SCREEN:

39"(W) x 24"(D) x 43"(H) 990mm. (W) x 610mm. (D) x 1090mm. (H)

DIMS WITH SCREEN: 39"(W) x 24"(D) x 75"(H) 990mm. (W) x 610mm. (D) x 1910mm. (H)

System includes:

1	Temperature/Pressure gauges	2pcs.
2	Control valves	1 set.
3	Flexible hoses w/ adjustable nozzles	2 sets

OPTIONS. SCOTCH HOSE/SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL “D ECONOMY FM”

1	Clear Protective Screen
2	Chrome plated moldings for clear protective screen
3	Decorative trim with chrome plated moldings for the tribune

7.5 PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS AND PLUMBING DIAGRAMS FOR "FM" FLOOR-MOUNT SCOTCH HOSE, CHARCOT SHOWER MODELS.

RMS CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL "A-FM" PLUMBING DIAGRAM.

NEVER SPLIT 3/4" COLD OR HOT WATER SUPPLYLINE INTO 2PCS. 3/4" LINES. IT WILL CREATE A SIGNIFICANT PRESSURE DROP AND WATER VOLUME REDUCTION.

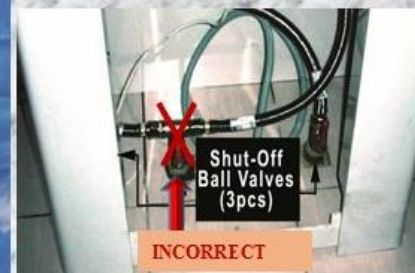
WHEN USING PLASTIC PIPE SIZE UP THE PIPE DIA TO 1".

WHEN USING PLASTIC PIPE SIZE UP THE PIPE DIA TO 1". DO NOT USE SPIGOT TYPE FITTINGS. THEY SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCE ALL PIPE PORTS. Use shark bite or other conventional slip slip fittings which do not reduce the internal pipe diameter!!!

WATER HEATER



FACILITY MAIN LINE CITY COLD WATER SUPPLY



NEVER SPLIT 3/4" COLD OR HOT WATER SUPPLYLINE INTO 2PCS. 3/4" LINES. IT WILL CREATE A SIGNIFICANT PRESSURE DROP AND WATER VOLUME REDUCTION.



M
A
I
N
C
O
L
D
W
A
T
E
R
S
U
P
P
L
Y

*****SPECIAL NOTE*****

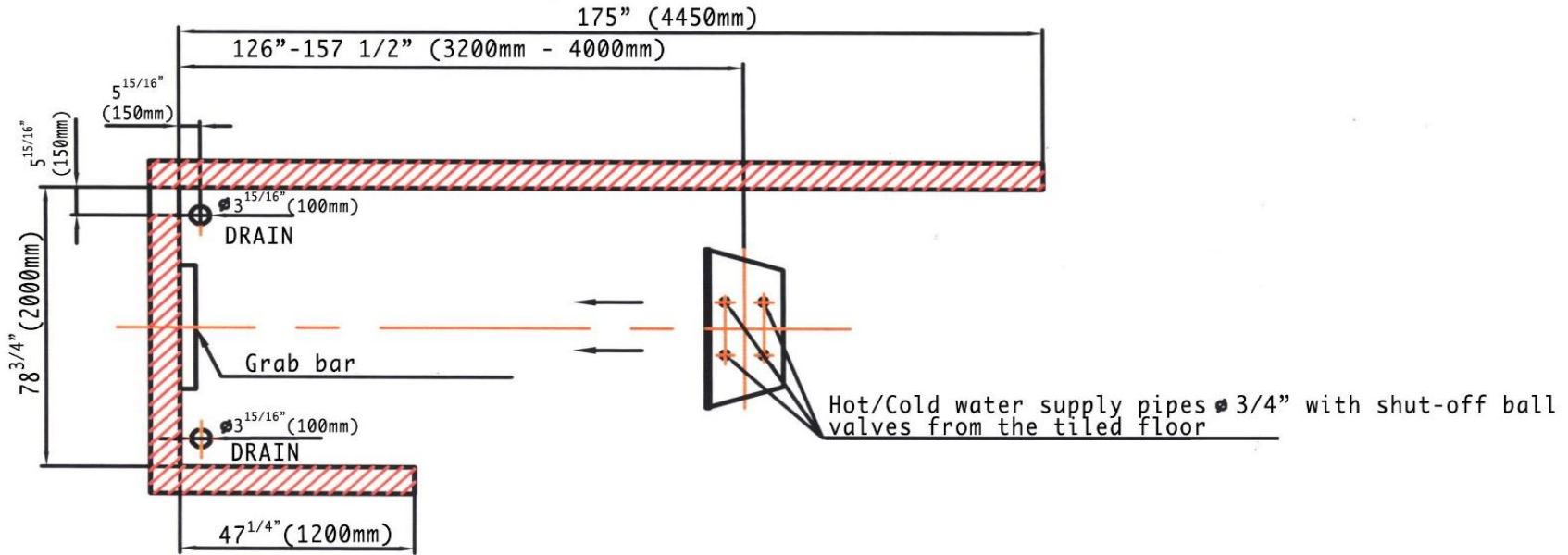
All drawings, layouts, dimensions - size designations given (provided by RMS) are approximate and subject to verification on job site and adjustment to fit job conditions. They should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

This is an original design and must not be released or copied unless applicable fee has been paid or job order placed.

* All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.

* All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

REVISIONS				
ZONE	REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED



NOTE 1: 1/4" per 1 foot (min. 15mm per 1meter) mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.

NOTE 2: Normal flow rate of 45-52Psi (3-3.5Atm) is required for optimal system operation.

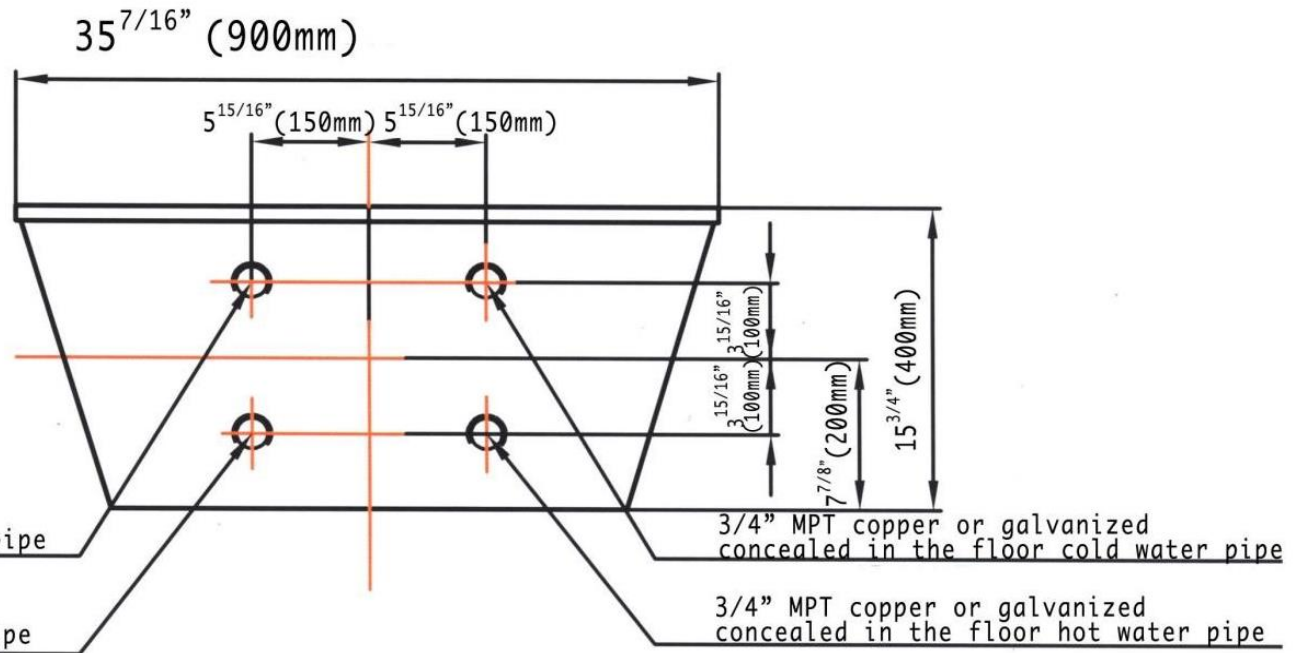
	RMS, Co.		
	Shower Tribune model A Plumbing requirements		
DATE	FIG. NO.	DWG. NO.	REV.
11 May 08	n/q	ta124136	B
		SHEET 1 of 3	

*****SPECIAL NOTE*****

All drawings, layouts, dimensions - size designations given (provided by RMS) are approximate and subject to verification on job site and adjustment to fit job conditions. They should be used as general guidelines for ownAer's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.
 This is an original design and must not be released or copied unless applicable fee has been paid or job order placed.

REVISIONS				
ZONE	REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED

Drawing 3



NOTE 1: Hot/Cold water supply pipes: 3/4" MPT copper or galvanized concealed in the floor pipes from the city water supplies to the shower tribune.

NOTE 2: Out of the floor Hot/Cold water connection: nipple with in-line full port / bore ball valve installed .
 Final size: 3/4" x 2 3/4" (70mm) out of the finished tiled floor ending with 3/4" (MPT) male pipe thread (installed by owner in accordance with local codes).


NOTE 3: 1/4" per 1 foot (min. 15mm per 1meter) mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.

NOTE 4: Normal flow rate of 45-52Psi (3-3.5Atm) is required for optimal system operation.

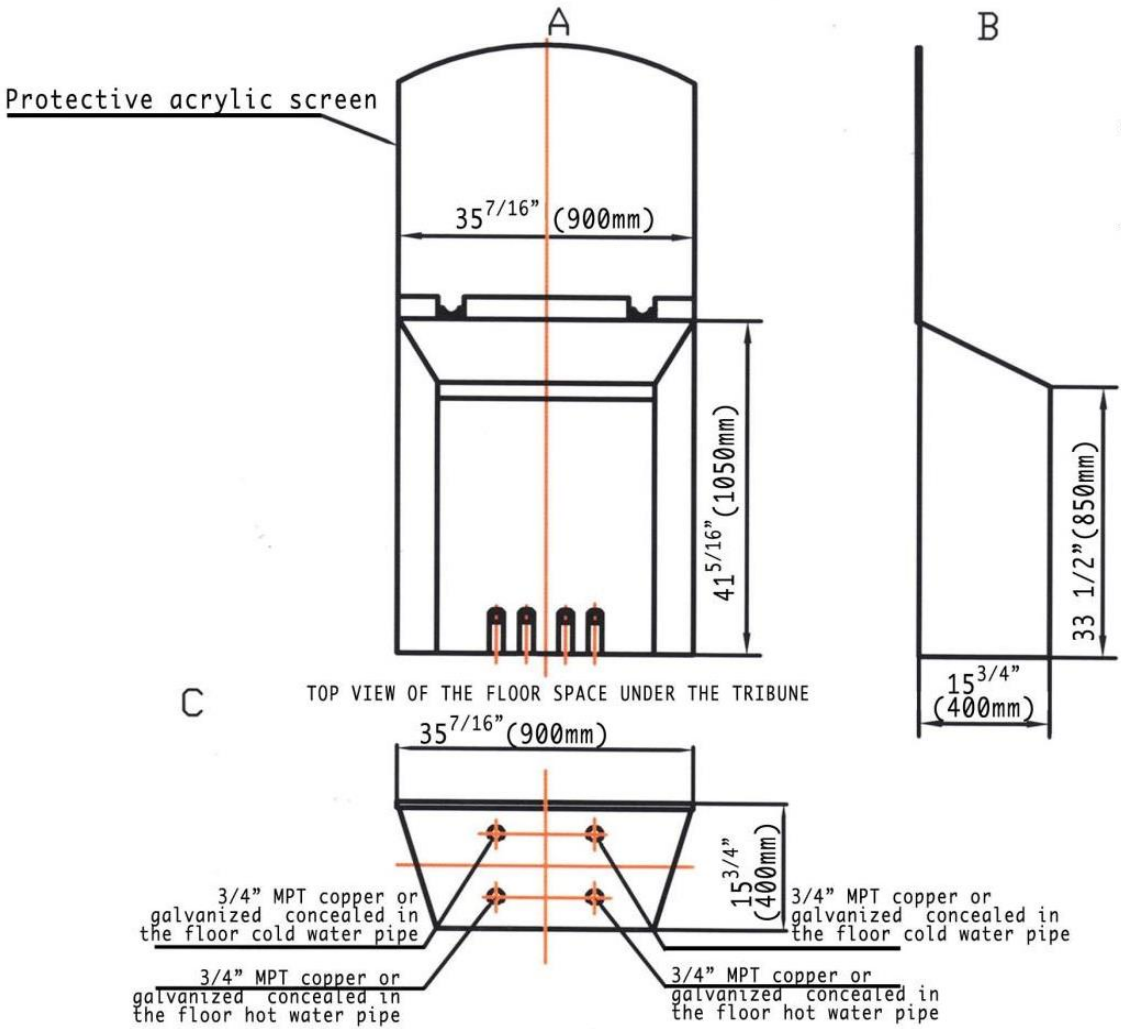
NOTE 5: Do not install floor heating system under the shower tribune.

* All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.

*All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

		RMS, Co.	
		Shower Tribune model A Plumbing requirements	
DATE	ISSUE NO.	ENG. NO.	REV.
11 May 08	A	ta124136	B
SCALE	n/q		SHEET 3 of 3

REVISIONS				
ZONE	REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED



- * All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.
- * All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

*****SPECIAL NOTE*****
 All drawings, layouts, dimensions - size designations given (provided by RMS) are approximate and subject to verification on job site and adjustment to fit job conditions. They should be used as general guidelines for ownAer's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only. This is an original design and must not be released or copied unless applicable fee has been paid or job order placed.

- NOTE 1:** Out of the floor Hot/Cold water connection: nipple with in-line full port / bore ball valve installed. Final size: 3/4" x 2^{3/4}" (70mm) out of the finished tiled floor ending with 3/4" (MPT) male pipe thread (installed by owner in accordance with local codes).
- NOTE 2:** 1/4" per 1 foot (min. 15mm per 1meter) mortar bed or finished /tiled floor slope to drain required.
- NOTE 3:** Normal flow rate of 45-52Psi (3-3.5Atm) is required for optimal system operation. Water consumption: 4-10 gal/min (20-40 liter/min) at 45-52Psi (3-3.5Amp) city water pressure.
- NOTE 4:** Do not install floor heating system under the shower tribune.

	RMS, Co.		
	Shower Tribune model A Plumbing Requirements		
SIZE	ITEM NO.	DRG. NO.	REV.
A		ta124136	B
11 May 08		SCALE n/q	SHEET 2 of 3

**RMS CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE
MODEL "B-FM", "C-FM", "D-FM"
PLUMBING DIAGRAM.**

3/4" COPPER, STAINLESS STEEL
OR GALVANIZED PIPES
RECOMMENDED

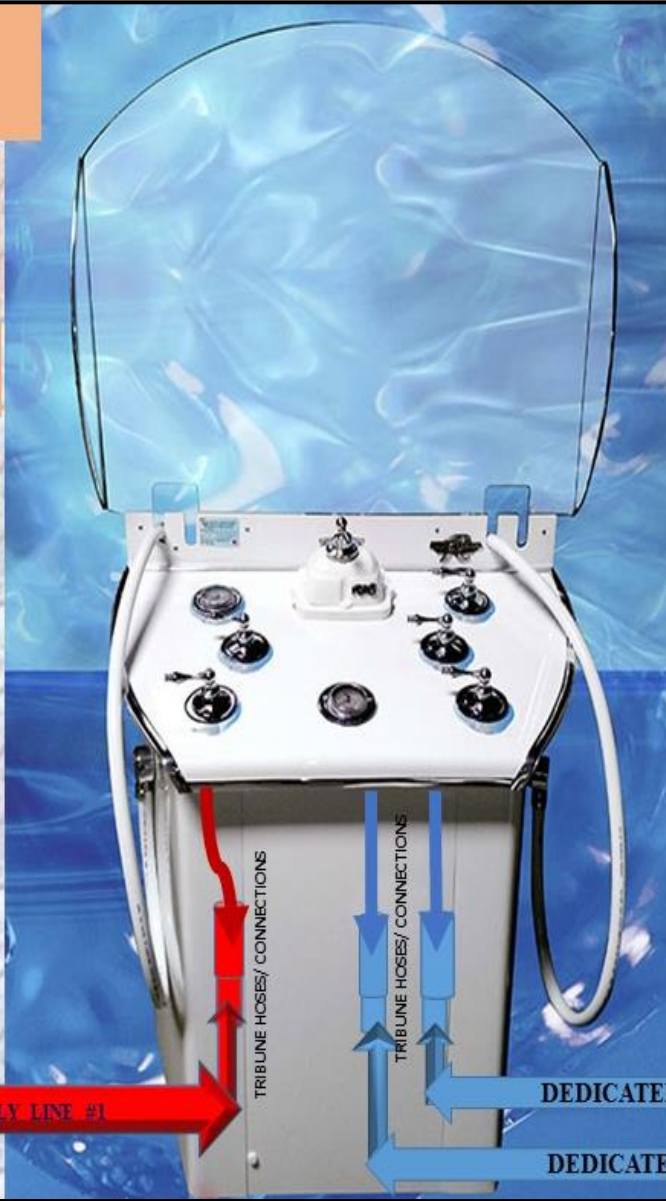
WHEN USING PLASTIC PIPE
SIZE UP THE PIPE DIA TO 1".

DO NOT USE SPIGOT TYPE
FITTINGS. THEY SIGNIFICANTLY
REDUCE ALL PIPE PORTS. USE
SHARK BITE OR OTHER
CONVENTIONAL SLIP SLIP
FITTINGS WHICH DO NOT
REDUCE THE INTERNAL PIPE
DIAMETER!!!

**WATER
HEATER**



DEDICATED 3/4" FIP HOT WATER SUPPLY LINE #1



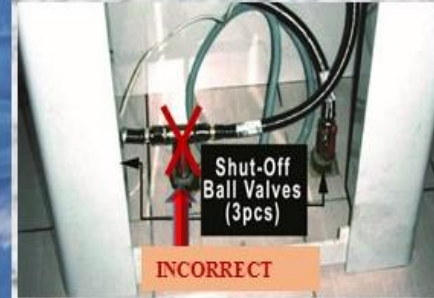
TRIBUNE HOSES/ CONNECTIONS

TRIBUNE HOSES/ CONNECTIONS

DEDICATED 3/4" FIP COLD WATER PIPE #2

DEDICATED 3/4" FIP COLD WATER PIPE #1

**FACILITY MAIN LINE
CITY COLD WATER
SUPPLY**



INCORRECT

NEVER SPLIT 3/4" COLD OR HOT
WATER SUPPLY LINE INTO 2PCS.
3/4" LINES.
IT WILL CREATE A SIGNIFICANT
PRESSURE DROP AND WATER
VOLUME REDUCTION.

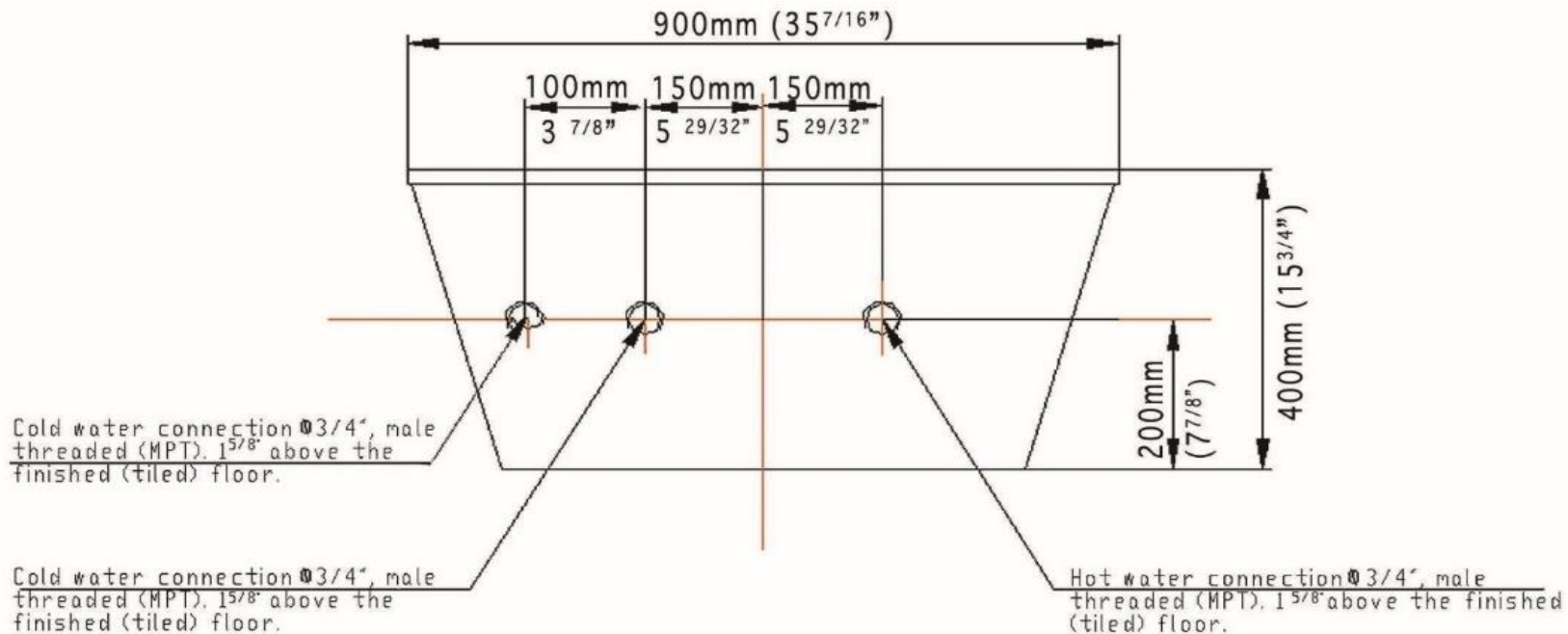


CORRECT

SUPPLY PIPES

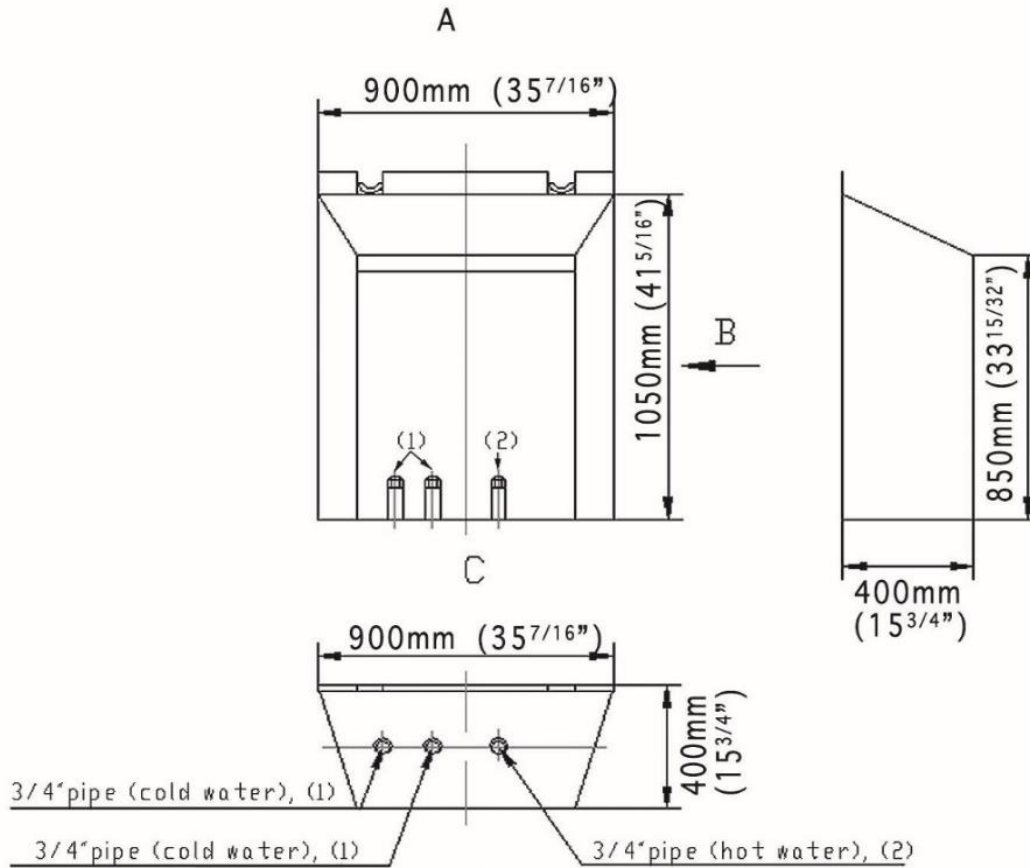
**M
A
I
N
C
O
L
D
W
A
T
E
R
S
U
P
P
L
Y**

Drawing 1



- NOTE 1: \varnothing 3/4" Copper or galvanized pipes are recommended.
- NOTE 2: All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner. IMPORTANT; Before connecting hot and cold water to the system, first purge the supply water to ensure all grit and waste is purged from the pipes.
- NOTE 3: All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.
- NOTE 4: RMS is not responsible for errors and omissions.

				PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS			
				Shower tribune / Charcot Shower Model "C"			
				RMS, Inc			
				SERVICE DEPARTMENT			



NOTE 1:

1. Cold water connection . 3/4" in-line shut-off ball valve is required (installed by owner in accordance with local codes). Valve should have 3/4"x close MPT for tribune cold water hook-up.

2. Hot water connection . 3/4" in-line shut-off ball valve is required (installed by owner in accordance with local codes). Valve should have 3/4"x close MPT for tribune hot water hook-up.

NOTE 2: Do not install any type of floor heating system under and 1 foot around the tribune perimeter.

NOTE 3: 45-55psi water in-line pressure required for normal shower operation.

NOTE 4: All dimensions are approximate. Concealed piping and fittings supplied and installed by owner.

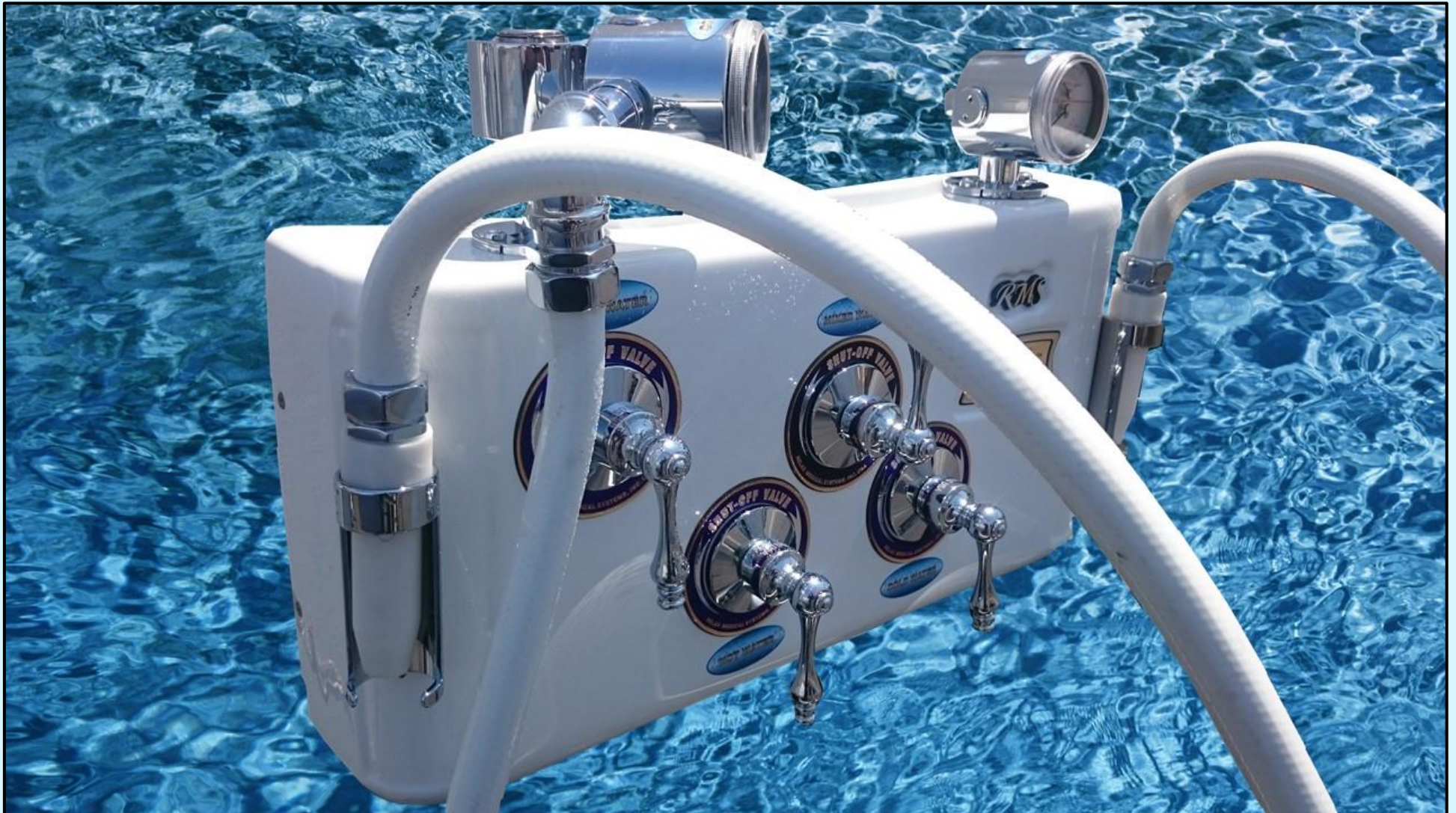
NOTE 5: All drawings and layouts provided by RMS are approximate and should be used as general guidelines for owner's final architectural drawings preparation at owner's discretion only.

NOTE 6: RMS is not responsible for errors and omissions.

IMPORTANT; Before connecting the hot and cold water to the system, first purge the supply water to ensure all grit and waste is purged from the pipes

PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS			
		Shower tribune / Charcot Shower model "C"	
		RMS, Inc	SERVICE DEPARTMENT

**7.6 SHOWER TRIBUNES/CHARCOT SHOWER/SCOTCH HOSE.
WALL-MOUNT SYSTEM.
***WM (WALL MOUNT)**

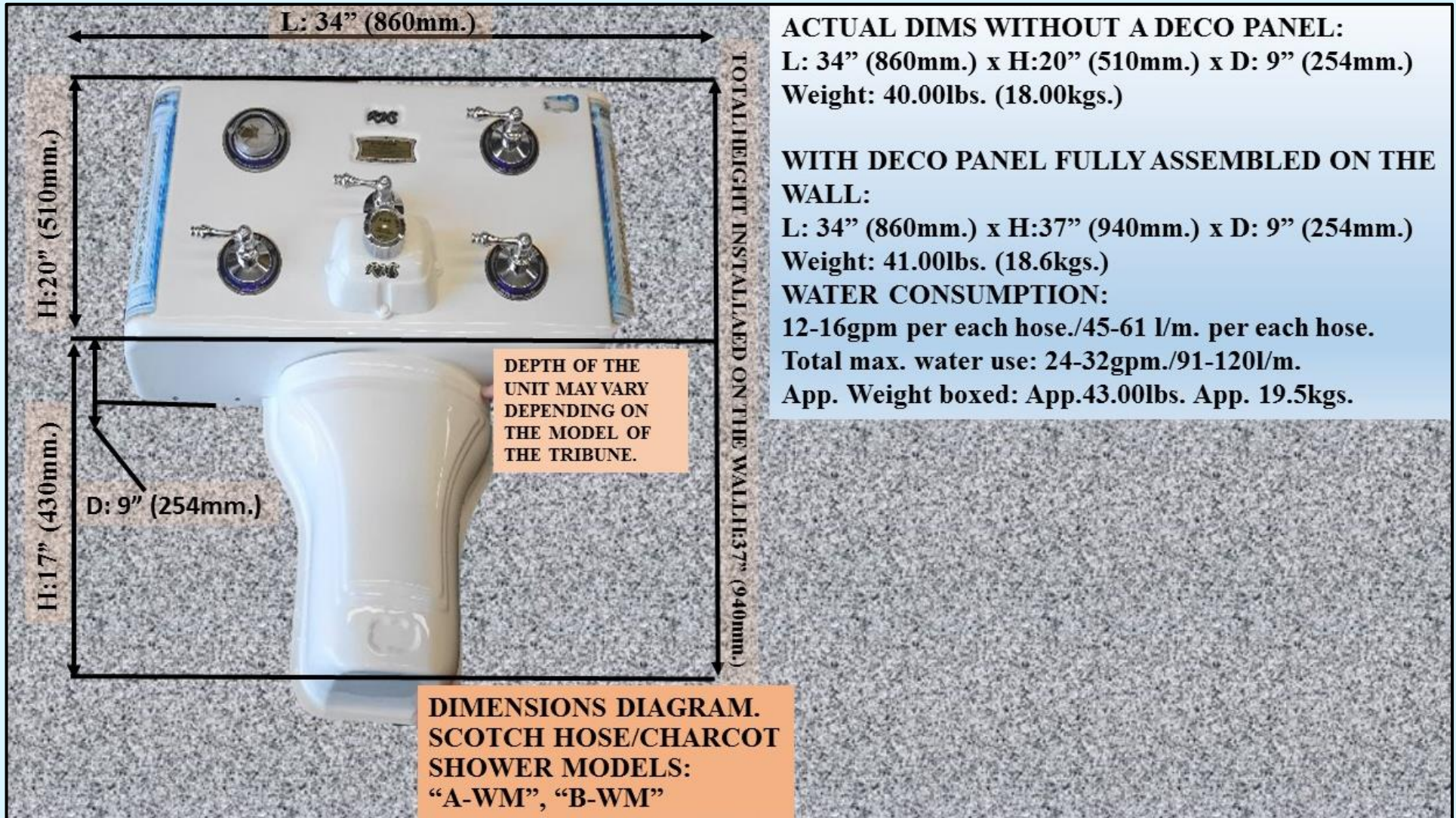








7.7 PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS AND PLUMBING DIAGRAMS FOR “WM” SCOTCH HOSE, CHARCOT SHOWER WALL-MOUNT MODELS.



NOTE: FINISHED FLOOR DROP/SLOPE TOWARDS FLOOR DRAIN 1/4" PER ONE LINEAR FOOT MIN.

2. RECOMMENDED WATER PRESSURE 45PSI-50PSI FOR COLD AND HOT WATER.

3. 3/4" GALVANIZED, SS OR COPPER PIPES RECOMMENDED.

4. IF ANY TYPE OF THICK WALL PLASTIC OR COMPOSITE PIPES ARE USED SIZE IT UP TO 1" MIN. DUE TO REDUCED PIPE ID. DO NOT USE ANY TYPE OF SPIGOT FITTINGS ON PLASTIC PIPES. IT WILL REDUCE PIPE ID AND THE WATER FLOW CORRESPONDINGLY.

PLUMBING DIAGRAM FOR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL "A-WM".

2 PCS. COLD WATER DEDICATED 3/4" GALVANIZED, SS OR COPPER PIPES SHOULD BE RUN FROM THE MAIN COLD WATER PIPE TO THE SHOWER HOOK UP. *DO NOT SPLIT 1PC. 3/4" PIPE INTO 2 3/4' PIPES!*

2 PCS. HOT WATER DEDICATED 3/4" GALVANIZED, SS OR COPPER PIPES SHOULD BE RUN FROM THE MAIN COLD WATER PIPE TO THE SHOWER HOOK UP. *DO NOT SPLIT 1PC. 3/4" PIPE INTO 2 3/4' PIPES!*

HIGH PRESSURE FLEXES PROVIDED WITH THE TRIBUNE

HOT WATER OUT OF THE FLOOR/WALL 3/4" MPT NIPPLES-2PCS.

COLD WATER OUT OF THE FLOOR/WALL 3/4" MPT NIPPLES-2PCS.

WATER HEATER/HOT WATER SUPPLY

4PCS. 3/4' FULL PORT SHUT OFF SERVICE VALVES RECOMMENDED

MAIN COLD WATER SUPPLY LINE/ SERVICE.

MODELS "C-WM", "D-WM"

PLUMBING DIAGRAM FOR SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNES MODELS "B-WM", "C-WM" "D-WM"

NOTE: FINISHED FLOOR
DROP/SLOPE TOWARDS FLOOR
DRAIN 1/4" PER ONE LINEAR FOOT
MIN.
2. RECOMMENDED WATER
PRESSURE 45PSI-50PSI.FOR COLD
AND HOT WATER.
3. 3/4" GALVANIZED, SS OR
COPPER PIPES RECOMMENDED.
4. IF ANY TYPE OF THICK WALL
PLASTIC OR COMPOSITE PIPES
ARE USED SIZE IT UP TO 1" MIN.
DUE TO REDUCED PIPE ID.
DO NOT USE ANY TYPE OF SPIGOT
FITTINGS ON PLASTIC PIPES. IT
WILL REDUCE PIPE ID AND THE
WATER FLOW CORRESPONDIN-
GLY.

2 PCS. DEDICATED 3/4"
GALVANIZED, SS OR
COPPER PIPES SHOULD
BE RUN FROM THE MAIN
WATER PIPE TO THE
SHOWER HOOK UP. **DO
NOT SPLIT 1PC. 3/4" PIPE
INTO 2 3/4' PIPES!**



HIGH PRESSURE
FLEXES
PROVIDED WITH
THE TRIBUNE

HOT WATER OUT OF
THE FLOOR/WALL 3/4"
MPT NIPPLE

COLD WATER
OUT OF THE
FLOOR/WALL
3/4" MPT
NIPPLES-2PCS.

WATER HEATER/HOT
WATER SUPPLY

3PCS. 3/4' FULL PORT
SHUT OFF SERVICE
VALVES
RECOMMENDED

MAIN COLD WATER
SUPPLY/ SERVICE

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT FOR LEFT SIDE FLEXIBLE MASSAGE HOSE/COLD WATER.

1. WATER TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE SWIVEL GAUGE. CONTROLS LEFT SIDE HOSE/COLD WATER.
2. LEFT SIDE FLEXIBLE MASSAGE HOSE/COLD WATER.
3. SPRAY NOZZLE.
4. SPRAY NOZZLE/HOSE CHROME PLATED HOLDER.
5. SHUT-OFF/ON VALVE FOR THE LEFT SIDE FLEXIBLE MASAGE HOSE/COLD WATER.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODELS: "C-WM" AND "D WM"



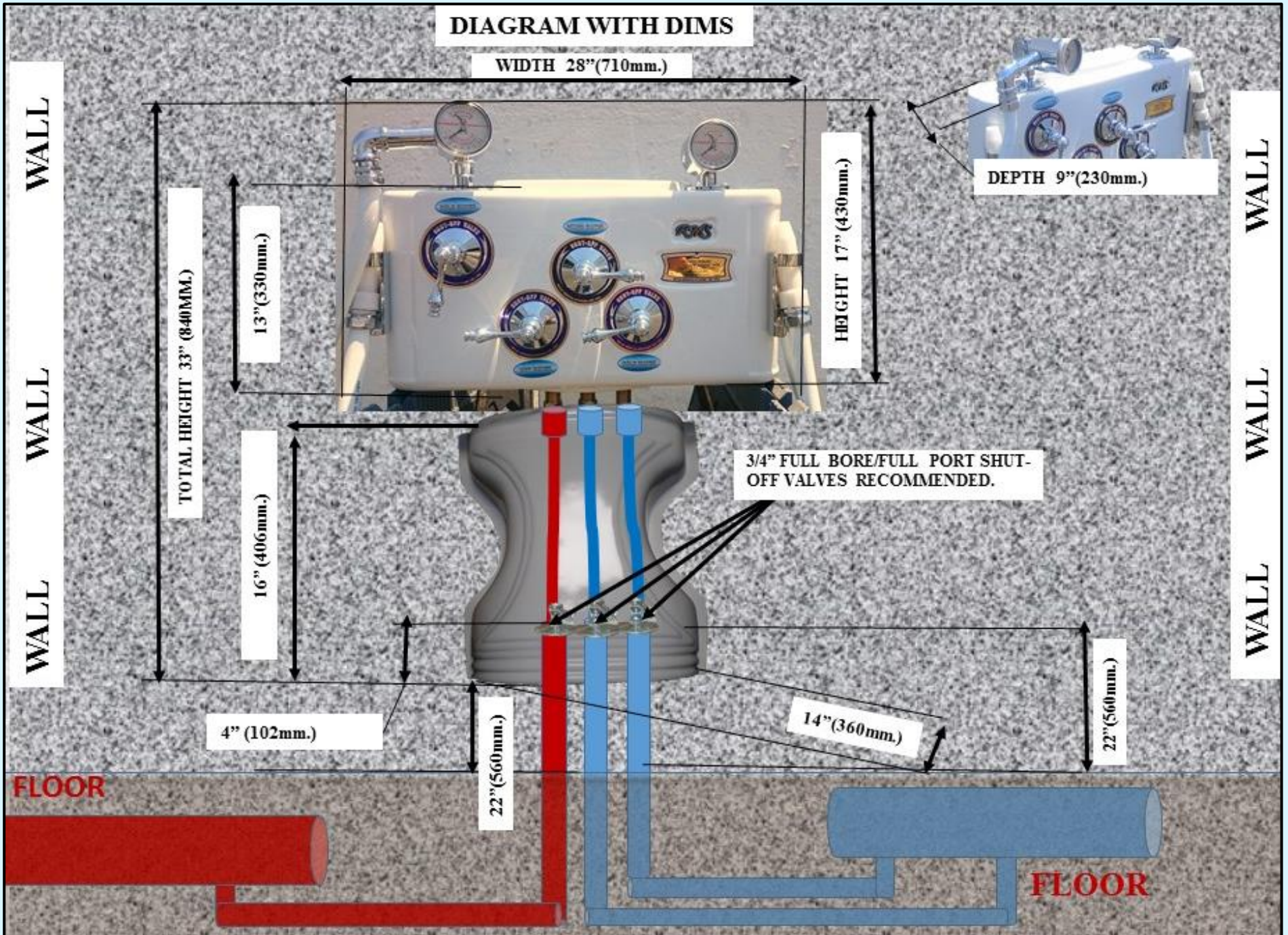
ACTUAL PHOTO OF MODEL "C-WM"

DECO SCREEN

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT FOR THE RIGHT SIDE FLEXIBLE MASSAGE HOSE/MIXED WATER.

1. WATER TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE GAUGE. CONTROLS RIGHT SIDE HOSE/MIXED WATER.
2. RIGHT SIDE FLEXIBLE MASSAGE HOSE/COLD WATER.
3. SPRAY NOZZLE.
4. SPRAY NOZZLE/HOSE CHROME PLATED HOLDER.
5. COLD WATER SHUT-OFF/ON VALVE FOR RIGHT SIDE FLEXIBLE MASAGE HOSE/COLD WATER.
6. HOT WATER SHUT-OFF/ON VALVE FOR THE RIGHT SIDE FLEXIBLE MASAGE HOSE/COLD WATER.
7. MIXED WATER SHUT-OFF/ON VALVE FOR RIGHT SIDE FLEXIBLE MASAGE HOSE/COLD WATER.

DIAGRAM WITH DIMS



7.8 EXCLUSIVE KNEIPP/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL "A CLASSIC EXCLUSIVE WM".

EQUIPPED WITH 2 INDEPENDENT AUTOMATIC THERMIXING SYSTEMS & 3 TEMPERATURE / PRESSURE GAUGES FOR KNEIPP SYSTEM.
ELEGANT WHITE HIGH-GLOSS ACRYLIC WALL MOUNTED CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE, SOLID BRASS CHROME PLATED ELEMENTS, DECALS AND MOLDINGS. DESIGNER SERIES CLEAR ACRYLIC PROTECTIVE SCREEN W/ CHROME MOLDINGS AND DECO ELEMENTS.

Note: this model is equipped with the same set of equipment as the floor mounted model "A CLASSIC EXCLUSIVE FM"

ACTUAL DIMS WITHOUT A DECO PANEL: L: 34" (860mm.) x H:20" (510mm.) x D: 9" (254mm.) Weight: 47.00lbs. (21.3kgs.)

FULLY ASSEMBLED ON THE WALL WITH A DECO PANEL: L: 34" (860mm.) x H:37" (940mm.) x D:13" (330mm.)

Net Weight: 41.00lbs. (18.6kgs.) BOXED: 38" (965mm.) x 24" (610mm.) x 13" (330mm.) Actual Shipping Weight: 49lbs. (22,5kgs.)

System includes:

1	SPECIAL AUTOMATIC THERMIXING SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL.	2pcs
2	Temperature/Pressure gauges	3pcs
3	Control valves	1set, (3pcs.)
4	Flexible hoses w/nozzles	2 pcs
5	Set of chrome plated moldings	1pc.

OPTIONS. CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE EXCLUSIVE KNEIPP SHOWER TRIBUNE. MODEL "A CLASSIC EXCLUSIVE WM"

Allows user IN LESS THAN 5 SECONDS to connect another hose with a different type of nozzle.

Note: It is highly recommended to have/to use 2 or 3 different sets of hose plus nozzle (with pre-attached different types of nozzles for creating different therapeutic effects).

Saves a lot of time during treatments, eliminates uncomfortable time consuming and complicated process of changing the nozzle during treatments.

1	Set of two hoses with Quick Release System installed on a tribune at the time of manufacturing. (Extra nozzles sold separately)	2pcs.
---	---	-------

7.9 SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL "B DE-LUXE WM".

ACTUAL DIMS WITHOUT A DECO PANEL: L: 34" (860mm.) x H:20" (510mm.) x D: 9" (254mm.) Weight: 47.00lbs. (21.3kgs.)

FULLY ASSEMBLED ON THE WALL WITH A DECO PANEL: L: 34" (860mm.) x H:37" (940mm.) x D:13" (330mm.) Net Weight: 41.00lbs. (18.6kgs.)

BOXED: 38" (965mm.) x 24" (610mm.) x 13" (330mm.) Actual Shipping Weight: 49lbs. (22,5kgs.)

System includes:

1	SPECIAL AUTOMATIC THERMIXING SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL.	1pc.
2	Temperature / pressure gauges	2pcs.
3	Control valves	1 set.
4	Flexible hoses w/ adjustable nozzles	2 pcs.

OPTIONS. CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL "B DE-LUXE WM"

Allows user IN LESS THAN 5 SECONDS to connect another hose with a different type of nozzle.

Note: It is highly recommended to have/to use 2 or 3 different sets of hose plus nozzle (with pre-attached different types of nozzles for creating different therapeutic effects). Saves a lot of time during treatments, eliminates uncomfortable time consuming and complicated process of changing the nozzle during treatments.

1	Set of two hoses with Quick Release System installed on a tribune at the time of manufacturing. (Extra nozzles sold separately)	
---	---	--

2	Chrome plated moldings for clear protective screen	
---	--	--

3	Decorative trim with chrome plated moldings for the tribune	
---	---	--

7.10 SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL "C ADVANCED WM".

EQUIPPED WITH PRESSURE BALANCING DESIGN SYSTEM AND SPECIAL OVERSIZED PORT FITTINGS FOR WATER PRESSURE BOOST.

ACTUAL DIMS WITHOUT A DECO PANEL: 27" (630mm.) x 18" (460mm.) x 9" (230mm.). Net Weight:47,3lbs.(21,5kgs.)

BOXED: 33" (760mm.) x 24" (600mm.) x 13" (330mm.) Actual Shipping Weight: 49lbs. (22,5kgs.)

DIMS FULLY ASSEMBLED ON THE WALL: 27" (630mm.) x 35" (890mm.) x 10" (254mm.)

System includes:

1	Special high-pressure manual water mixing system for temperature control (2 valves)	1pc
---	---	-----

2	Temperature / pressure gauges	2pcs
3	Control valves	1 set
4	Flexible hoses w/ adjustable nozzles	2 pcs
OPTIONS. SCOTCH HOSE/SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL "C ADVANCED WM"		
1	Chrome plated moldings for clear protective screen	
2	Decorative trim with chrome plated moldings for the tribune	
7.11 SCOTCH HOSE/SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL "D ECONOMY WM".		
ACTUAL DIMS WITHOUT A DECO PANEL: 27" (630mm.) x 18" (460mm.) x 9" (230mm.). Weight: 47,3lbs.(21,5kgs.)		
BOXED: 33" (760mm.) x 24" (600mm.) x 13" (330mm.) Weight: 49lbs. (22,5kgs.)		
DIMS FULLY ASSEMBLED ON THE WALL: 27" (630mm.) x 35" (890mm.) x 10" (254mm.)		
System includes:		
1	Temperature / pressure gauges	2pcs
2	Control valves	1 set
3	Flexible hoses w/ adjustable nozzles	2 sets
OPTIONS. SCOTCH HOSE/SHOWER TRIBUNE MODEL "D ECONOMY WM"		
1	Chrome plated moldings for clear protective screen	N/A
2	Decorative trim with chrome plated moldings for the tribune	N/A
1	Special automatic thermixing system for automatic water temperature control.	1pc.
2	Temperature / pressure gauges	2pcs.
3	Hand shower with a chrome plated holder and a flexible hose	1set.
4	Control valves for Charcot Shower system	2pcs.
5	Control valves for Hand Shower system	1pc.
6	Flexible hoses w/ adjustable nozzles	2pcs.
7	Chrome plated holders for Charcot Shower hoses	2pcs.
8	Set of chrome plated moldings.	1set.

7.12 EXCLUSIVE ELLIPTICAL SHAPE «PES-CHARCOT» WALL-MOUNT CHARCOT SHOWER/SCOTCH HOSE SYSTEMS.

SPECIAL NOTE: THE BELOW MODELS CAN BE SUPPLIED AS A HANG-ON-THE-WALL OR BUILT-INTO-THE WALL SYSTEM.

**HW (HANG ON THE WALL)

***BIS (BUILT-INTO-THE-WALL SYSTEM)

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEE CHAPTER PES WALL-MOUNT SPA SHOWER PANELS.

MODEL «PES-CH-C» WTH SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM.

SAME EQUIPMENT AS IN THE MODEL «C-FM» TRIBUNE.

ACTUAL DIMS ON THE WALL: 27" (630MM.) X 18" (460MM.) X 9" (230MM.). WEIGHT: 47,3LBS.(21,5KGS.)

BOXED: 30" (760MM.) X 24" (600MM.) X 13" (330MM.). WEIGHT: 49LBS. (22,5KGS.)

DIMS FULLY ASSEMBLED WITH HOSES ON THE WALL: 27" (630MM.) X 35" (890MM.) X 10" (254MM.) System includes:

1	Cold water control valves	2pcs.
2	Hot water control valve	1pc.
3	Mixed water control valve	1pc.
4	Pressure/Temperature gauge	2pcs.
5	Pointed high pressure massage flexible hoses	2pcs.
6	Special nozzles for pressure massage	2pcs.
7	Special hose/nozzle holders	2pcs.

NOTE: **DOES NOT** REQUIRE ANY ADDITIONAL WALL-MOUNT CONTROLS.

2PCS.COLD WATER SUPPLY 3/4" MPT CONNECTION PROVIDED ON TOP OF THE PANEL.

1PC. HOT WATER SUPPLY 3/4" MPT CONNECTION PROVIDED ON TOP OF THE PANEL.

SEE PICTURES DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS FOR PES-9 COMBI (SAME TECHNICAL ON-SITE REQUIREMENTS).

MODEL «PES-CH-B» WTH SCOTCH HOSE/CHARCOT SHOWER SYSTEM.

SAME EQUIPMENT AS IN THE MODEL «B-FM» TRIBUNE.

1	Cold water control valves	1pc.
2	Automatic temperature control system	1pc.
3	Mixed water control valve	1pc.
4	Pressure/Temperature gauge	2pcs.
5	Pointed high pressure massage flexible hoses	2pcs.
6	Special nozzles for pressure massage	2pcs.
8	Special hose/nozzle holders	2pcs.

AUTOMATIC TEMPCONTROL SYSTEM R-AWT 130 MAX. FLOW UP TO 15GPM (57l/m). ALL BRASS/BRONZE, CHROME PLATED HANDLE -1PC.

NOTE: **DOES NOT** REQUIRE ANY ADDITIONAL WALL-MOUNT CONTROLS.

-2PCS.COLD WATER SUPPLY 3/4" MPT CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL.








-1PC. HOT WATER SUPPLY 3/4" MPT CONNECTION ON THE TOP OF THE PANEL

SEE PICTURES DRAWINGS, PLUMBING DIAGRAMS.

PART 3

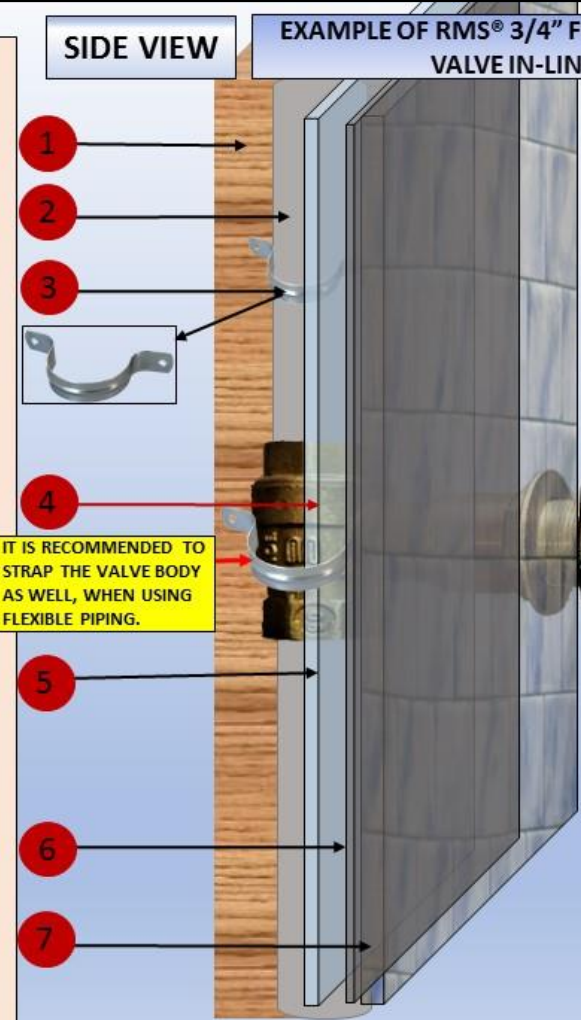
ADDENDUM 1. RMS® FULL PORT BRASS/CHROME VALVES IN-WALL INSTALLATION.

SPECIFICATIONS AND DESCRIPTION.

1. 2" X 4" STUD. 
2. 3/4" MPT COPPER, GALVANIZED, CPVC PIPE. 
3. 3/4" PIPE CLAMP. 
4. 3/4" BRASS FULL PORT/FULL BORE RMS® VALVE WITH BRASS CHROME PLATED TRIM. 
5. CEMENT BOARD OR GREENBOARD/MOISTURE RESISTANT DRYWALL. 
6. MUD WITH TAPE OR THINSET FOR TILE. 
7. TILE STONE TILE, CERAMIC TILE, OR OTHER TYPE OF WALL FINISH. 

SIDE VIEW

EXAMPLE OF RMS® 3/4" FULL PORT/BORE SOLID BRASS VALVE IN-LINE INSTALLATION.



ADJUSTABLE NUT CAN BE REMOVED FOR IN-WALL/IN-LINE INSTALLATION. NOT REQUIRED WITH RIGID PIPES AND CLAMPS OR STRAPS.

3/4" PIPE

ADJUSTABLE UP TO 1 1/2" (38MM.) MAX.

1 1/2" MAX. 38MM. MAX.

FRONT

FRONT

1 1/4" HOLE SIZE REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION

REMOVE THIS NUT FOR IN-LINE VALVE INSTALLATION!

2 5/8" (67MM.)

1 3/4" (45MM.)

1 1/4" (32MM.)

2 1/4" (57MM.)

IT IS RECOMMENDED TO STRAP THE VALVE BODY AS WELL, WHEN USING FLEXIBLE PIPING.

3 EASY STEPS FOR RMS® 3/4" FULL PORT/BORE SOLID BRASS VALVE IN-LINE INSTALLATION.



WHAT IS GREENBOARD?

GREENBOARD IS A WATER-RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD OR DRYWALL PANEL THAT CAME OUT IN THE 1960'S. THE PRODUCT IS ESSENTIALLY A MORE DURABLE GYPSUM BOARD. IT HAS THE SAME GYPSUM CORE THAT YOU'LL FIND ON STANDARD DRYWALL ALL OVER HOMES, BUT IT COMES WITH A THICKER COATING OF PAPER THAT'S PROTECTED BY WAX FOR WATER RESISTANCE. THE EXTERIOR PAPER HAS A GREEN TINT TO IT HELPING TO SEPARATE IT FROM STANDARD GYPSUM BOARD, AND LEADING TO THE PRODUCT BEING KNOWN BY MOST PEOPLE AS "GREENBOARD"

IT'S THICKER

WHILE STANDARD DRYWALL COMES IN 1/2" AND 5/8" THICKNESSES, GREENBOARD IS SOLD IN 3/4" AND 5/8" THICKNESSES. THAT'S SOMETHING THAT YOU HAVE TO KEEP IN MIND IF YOU'RE REPLACING 1/2" DRYWALL IN YOUR HOME WITH GREENBOARD. IT'S THICKER BECAUSE OF THE ADDED WAX THAT'S INFUSED INTO THE MATERIAL, AND ALSO BECAUSE IT HAS TO BE. STUDIES SHOW THAT GREENBOARD IS ACTUALLY WEAKER THAN STANDARD DRYWALL WHEN IT GETS WET AND THE ADDED THICKNESS HELPS COMPENSATE FOR THIS. WHEN INSTALLED PROPERLY THE SLIGHTLY WEAKER MATERIAL ISN'T A PROBLEM AT ALL AND OFFERS SUPERIOR MOISTURE RESISTANCE.

IT ISN'T WATER PROOF

GREENBOARD DRYWALL ISN'T DESIGNED TO LINE THE INSIDE OF SHOWERS OR FOR USE IN ENVIRONMENTS EXPOSED TO OUTDOOR WEATHER. IT'S THE TYPE OF STUFF THAT YOU WANT TO USE DOWN IN YOUR BASEMENT OR ANOTHER PART OF YOUR HOME THAT'S EXPOSED TO MORE HUMIDITY AND MOISTURE IN THE AIR. GREENBOARD DRYWALL ISN'T WATER-PROOF, IT SIMPLY RESISTS MOISTURE BETTER THAN THE STANDARD GYPSUM BOARD THAT'S ON MOST WALLS IN HOMES AROUND THE UNITED STATES.

GREENBOARD VERSUS CEMENT BOARD.

WHILE GREENBOARD AND CEMENT BOARD ARE OFTEN COMPARED TO ONE ANOTHER THEY ARE VERY DIFFERENT PRODUCTS WITH DIFFERENT PURPOSES. CEMENT BOARD IS A BETTER SOLUTION FOR USE AROUND SHOWERS OR OTHER LOCATIONS THAT ARE GOING TO GET VERY WET, BUT IT NEEDS A MOISTURE BARRIER BEHIND IT WHICH TAKES MORE TIME TO INSTALL AND IS MORE EXPENSIVE THAN GREENBOARD.

GREENBOARD IS THE FASTER AND MORE AFFORDABLE SOLUTION FOR SECTIONS OF YOUR HOME THAT ARE GOING TO GET DAMP BUT NOT REALLY SATURATED. GREENBOARD DOESN'T NEED THE MOISTURE BARRIER BEHIND IT THAT CEMENT BOARD DOES, BUT IT CAN'T BE RELIED UPON TO HOLD UP TO SHOWER CONDITIONS EITHER.

GREENBOARD ISN'T GOOD FOR EVERY APPLICATION, BUT WHEN YOU KNOW HOW TO USE IT PROPERLY IT CAN BE A USEFUL TOOL TO KEEP YOUR HOME FUNCTIONING PROPERLY. ADD IT IN THE DAMP AREAS OF YOUR HOME TO HELP PREVENT MOLD AND MILDEW AND YOU'LL HAVE FEWER PROBLEMS LATER ON.

ADDENDUM 2.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Prices: Prices of the Company's Products are subject to change without notice. Quotations are conditioned upon acceptance within 30 days unless otherwise stated and are subject to correction for typographic or clerical errors. Sales order confirmation will be considered accepted by Buyer if objection is not submitted in writing to RMS® Customer Service within (1) one week of receipt. The sales order confirmation is the governing document. All prices exclude sales, use, occupation, license, excise and other taxes in respect to manufacture or delivery. Unless a proper exemption certificate is furnished to the Company, all such taxes shall be paid by the Buyer to Company at the time of payment.

Term and Conditions of Payment: Terms of payment are **NET 10 from date of Invoice**. Past due accounts will be subject to a 2% per month service charge from the date of the Invoice. If any proceedings be instructed by or against Buyer under any bankruptcy or insolvency law, or if Buyer shall fail to make timely payment on this or any other order, or if, in the Company's judgment, Buyers financial situation justifies such action, the Company may, at its election, require payment in advance or cancel the order as to any unshipped item and require payment according to percentage of completion. Equipment held for Buyer shall be at Buyer's risk and expense. In all cases, regardless of partial payment, title to the Products shall remain in the Company until payment for the Products (including any notes given therefore) has been made in full. Should legal action be necessary to enforce payment of an unpaid invoice, the Buyer will assume full responsibility for any court costs and reasonable attorney fees. All orders are subject to credit check and approval prior to shipment. **Minimum invoice amount \$50 net.** Orders not meeting the \$50 minimum will be assessed a \$10 service charge.

Return Goods Authorization: No materials shall be returned without a Return Goods Authorization (RGA) from RMS® Customer Service. Returns must reference the RGA number and be shipped freight prepaid or the shipment will not be accepted. Credit issued for the return will apply only to future shipments and will be subject to a **25% handling charge**. Any cost associated with restoring product to saleable condition will be deducted from the credit and any outgoing freight charges paid by RM@S **Non-stock and custom fabrications are non-returnable**. RGA credit will not be issued for less than \$100.00 unless material is proven defective.

Delivery: Shipments are F.O.B. Factory, Signal Hill, CA or other designated shipping point determined by RMS®. **Any shipment or delivery dates quoted by the Company are estimated.** The Company shall be obliged to use reasonable efforts to meet such dates.

The Company will in no event be liable for any delays in delivery or failure to give notice of delay, or for any other failure to perform hereunder due to causes beyond the reasonable control of the Company.

Such causes shall include, but not be limited to acts of God, the elements, acts or omissions of manufacturers or suppliers of the Product or parts thereof, acts of omissions of Buyer or civil and military authorities, fires, labor disputes or any other inability to obtain the Product, parts thereof, or necessary power, labor, materials or supplies. The Company will be entitled to refuse to make, or to delay any shipments of the Products if Buyer shall fail to pay when due any payment owed by it to the Company, whether under this or any other contract between the Company and Buyer

Claims and Shortages: F.O.B. factory shipments are the full responsibility of the Buyer. Losses or damages must be reported to the carrier immediately. RMS will file freight claims on FFA orders if the Buyer complies with the following within (5) days of receipt of shipment: inspect shipment immediately, have delivering carrier inspect shipment, file inspection report with carrier, and send a copy to RMS®. No claim for failure to receive shipment or shortage will be honored

unless RMS® is notified immediately upon receipt of Invoice or within five working days of receipt of shipment, whichever is sooner.

Specifications: Approved submittals must be provided to RMS® in writing before an order will be considered accepted. All products are subject to change without notice. Unless stated in the purchase order, material will be furnished per the design in effect at the time the order is filled. Field dimensions must be submitted in writing and are the full responsibility of the Buyer. Charges in specifications or cancellations must be submitted in writing to RMS for review, the Buyer will be subject to charges incurred due to the extent of the change or cancellation. **Non-stock and custom fabrications are not subject to cancellation.**

All illustrations and specifications contained in this Manual are based on the latest product information available at the time of publishing. RMS® reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. RMS® may, subject to legal requirements, determine the Model Year designation of its products. The Model Year designation on any particular model may be longer or shorter than 12 months. Some models may be shown with optional equipment. While RMS® makes all reasonable efforts to provide accurate information in this Manual, there is no guarantee or warranty of accuracy.

Furthermore, we do not assume any liability for the accuracy or completeness of information presented. Information contained in this Manual shall not be used or relied upon as a substitute for information that is available from RMS® offices or authorized distributors.

NOTE 1: All products and specifications are subject to change without notice.

NOTE 2: RMS® is not responsible for clerical errors and omissions.

LIMITED WARRANTY

RMS® warrants that its products are free from defects in material or workmanship under normal use and service for a period of 2 years for tubs and 3 years for showers from date of shipment. RMS®' liability under this warranty shall be discharged solely by replacement or repair of defective material, provided RMS® is notified in writing within one year from date of shipment F.O.B. Signal Hill, 90755, California. This warranty does not cover installation or labor charges and does not apply to materials which have been damaged by other causes such as mishandling or improper care or abnormal use. Under no circumstances shall RMS® be liable for any indirect, incidental, special, consequential or exemplary damages, or monetary damages of any kind, resulting from or arising out of the use of or the inability to use any RMS® product.

Upgrades or missing parts are subject to charges and will be quoted upon request. All other remedies of any kind are waived by Customer and specifically excluded from this warranty. Labor, travel and related costs and expenses for service calls in the field or at Customer's site are also excluded and not covered by this warranty. This warranty does not apply to any products that are modified in any way without the prior written consent of RMS® or to products without serial number.

The repair or replacement of the defective materials shall constitute the sole remedy of the Buyer and the sole remedy of RMS® under this warranty. RMS® shall not be liable under any circumstances for incidental, consequential or direct charges caused by defects in the materials, or any delay in the repair or replacement thereof. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties expressed or implied. Product maintenance instructions are issued with each product, and disregard or non-compliance with these instructions will constitute an abnormal use or abused condition and void the warranty. Plastic, chrome plated and other finished parts must be protected on jobsites during construction and must be properly maintained after the water has been introduced into the fixture, or RMS® limited warranty is void.

Disclaimers, limitations and exclusions.

Warranty disclaimer. This Limited Warranty is the sole express warranty provided by RMS® and there are no Warranties which extend beyond the description on the face hereof, except as may be provided by law. This Warranty is given only by RMS®, and may be modified only by RMS®. This Limited Warranty is the final expression of this agreement, and is a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of that agreement. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary based on locality.

Certain components are NOT covered. This Limited Warranty does not cover any of the following:

(a) *Expendable Parts*. This Limited Warranty does not cover general maintenance parts and items ("Expendable Parts"), including without limitation all types of filters, cartridges, chrome finish, bulbs, leds, external hoses, gauges, subject to water hammering effects.

Owner's (Your) Responsibilities. To preserve your rights under this Limited Warranty, you must exercise reasonable care and use of the product, including, following the preventative maintenance, as prescribed in the operator's manual.

In addition, this Limited Warranty does not cover damages, malfunctions or failures resulting from abuse or neglect of the product related to or including any of the following:

- (a) Failure to provide or perform required maintenance services as prescribed in the operator's manual;
- (b) Abuse, misuse, neglect, modifications, alterations, normal wear, improper servicing, use of unauthorized attachments.
- (c) Use of unauthorized cleaning solutions (solvents, abrasive pastes, etc.) damaging the product's materials.
- (d) Failures due to improper set up, pre-delivery service or repair service during the warranty period;

Revised January 2013

If you have any questions or require technical assistance, please, contact us at: mail@relaxmedsyst.com